Consumer Alert: How Phony Vendors Rip You Off

PC WORLD

MAY 1992 $3.95

FROM THE PC WORLD TEST CENTER

BARGAIN 486s BLAST OFF

Intel's New DX2 Chips Put a 50-MHz Desktop in Your Price Range

WINDOWS 3.1 DELIVERS
Multimedia, Great Fonts, App Linking, and More!

CD ROM ROUNDUP
14 Low-Cost Drives Spin 680MB Disks

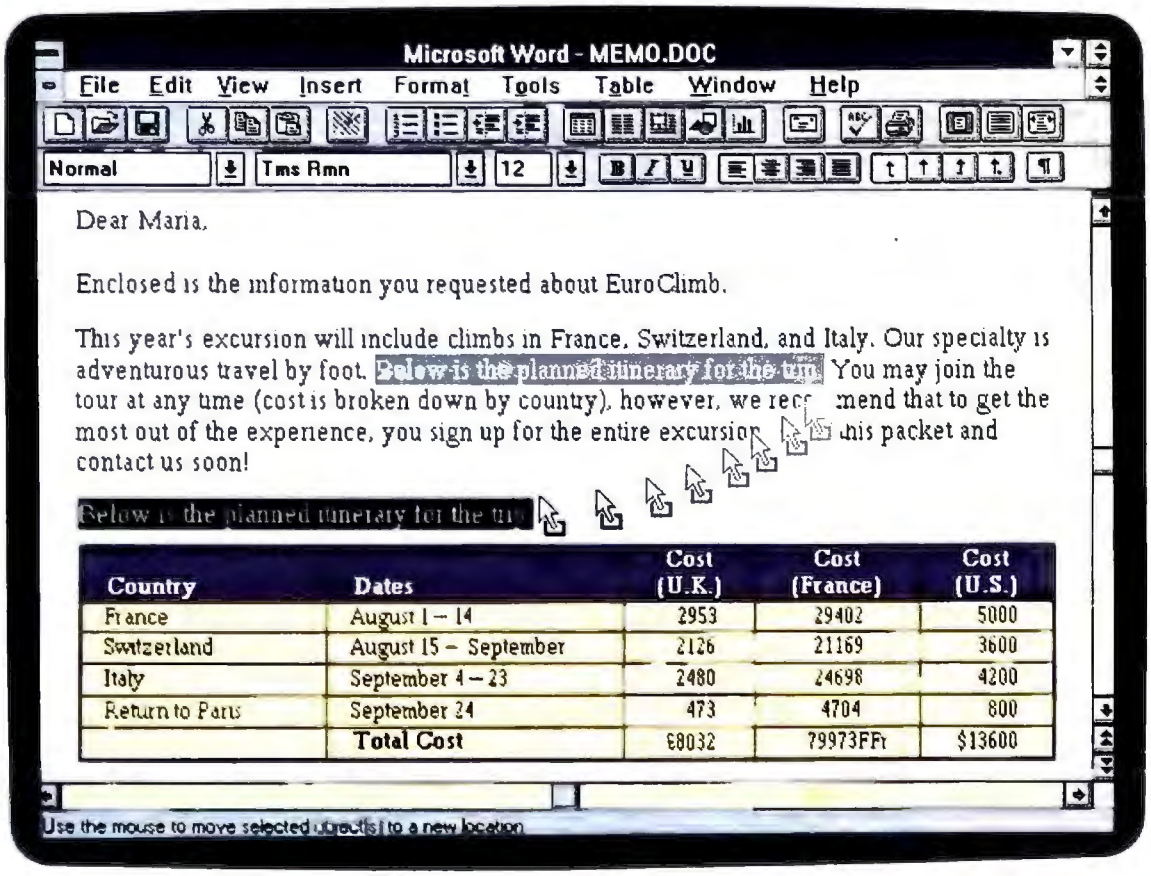
KEYBOARDS, MICE, AND TRACKBALLS
81 Input Devices Fit The Way You Work

The first word processor that works like second nature.

Microsoft

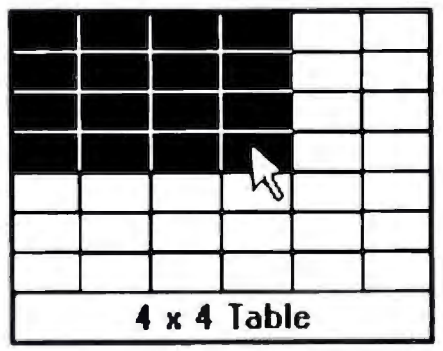
Introducing new Wo

The Toolbar lets you do everyday things with the click of a button.

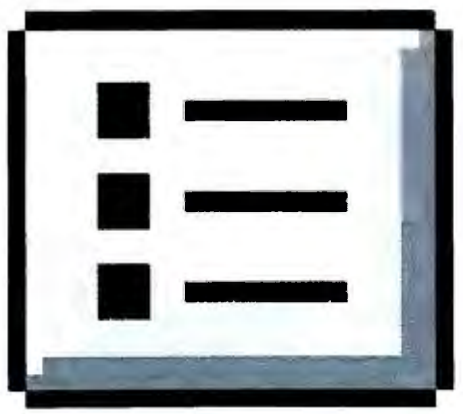


Country	Dates	Cost (U.K.)	Cost (France)	Cost (U.S.)
France	August 1 – 14	2953	29402	5000
Switzerland	August 15 – September	2126	21169	3600
Italy	September 4 – 23	2480	24698	4200
Return to Paris	September 24	473	4704	800
	Total Cost	£8032	79973FFr	$13600

Rearranging a document couldn't be any easier. With new Word 2.0 you can drag and drop text wherever you want.



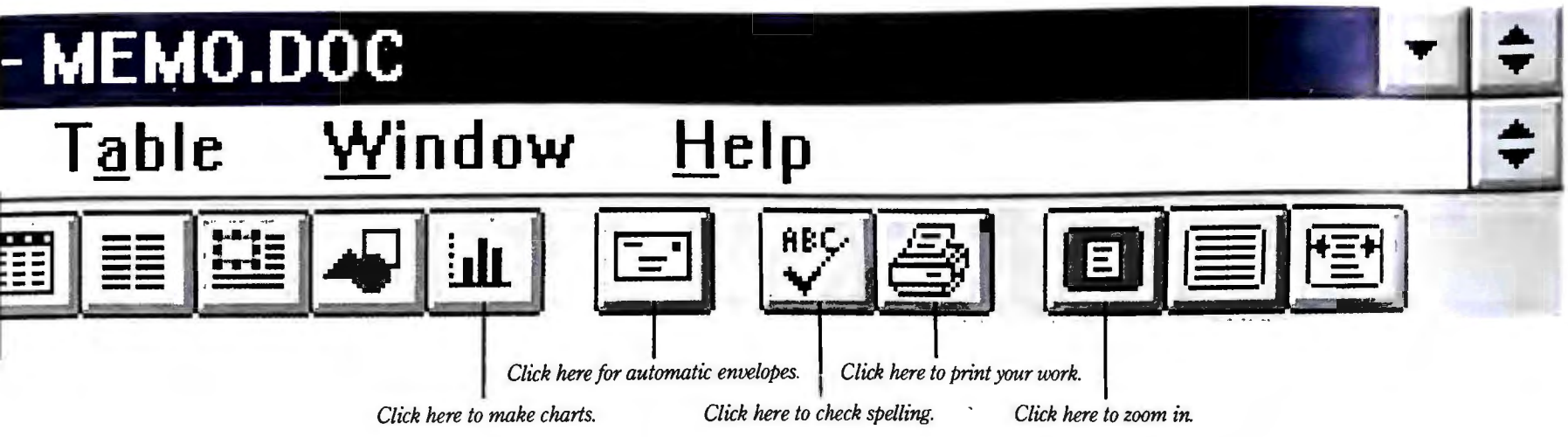
All it takes is one click on the Toolbar and presto, instant tables.

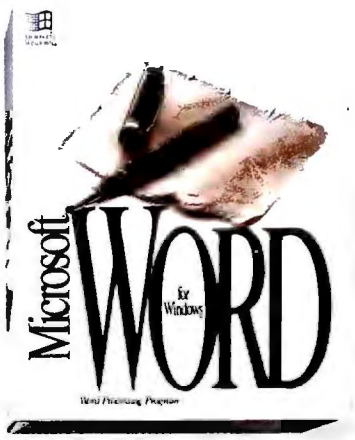


Click this Toolbar button and get instant bullets.

The mouse makes everyday tasks as easy as click, click, click.

ord for Windows 2.0.





When it comes to word processing, really nothing could be more natural than using the all-new Microsoft® Word for Windows™. You see, Word 2.0 makes those everyday word processing tasks easy.

Which means you can now concentrate on what you're actually doing. Rather than how you're actually going to do it.

This is possible for a number of reasons. Like our unique Toolbar™ feature. It lets you do those things you do most often with one simple click of a button.

Of course, looks count for something, too. With Word you can bring in a table of numbers from Microsoft Excel. Or with the new built-in drawing, charting and shading features, along with the ability to move anything on-screen with a drag and drop, you'll find yourself adding some very very cool effects.

Best of all, making the move is easy—so easy there's virtually no downtime.

For instance, if you type in a WordPerfect® keystroke, Word 2.0 will demonstrate the equivalent command right in your document. Plus, all those existing WordPerfect files as well as other popular word processing file formats are perfectly usable in Word for Windows.

You can get all of this and more when you upgrade. And right now it'll only cost a mere $129.* So why not give us a call at (800) 323-3577, Dept. X88.

You will quickly see that nothing could be more natural.

*Offer good for current licensees of WordPerfect, MultiMate, WordStar, MS Word for DOS and DisplayWrite. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 6/30/92. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. X88. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation.

MAY 1992
VOLUME 10
NUMBER 5

PC WORLD

Shift into high gear: Tandy's and Compaq's "doubled" 486 systems boost performance 20 to 70 percent over standard 486s.

COVER STORY

486 Times 2

160/Want supercharged performance for an unbeatable price? Compaq's and Tandy's 50-MHz 486 machines are the first of a new breed of systems built for power-hungry, bargain-hunting consumers. The key is Intel's new clock doubler, the 486DX2.

SPECIAL REPORT

Multimedia

189/As leading-edge businesses are discovering, multimedia can mean greater effectiveness *and* savings. Reap real benefits today from the first multimedia training and presentation applications. And choose the right hardware for the job with our guide to 18 MPC systems.

Super Tutorials **192**
Multimedia Presents **198**
Buyers' Guide: Multimedia Systems **204**

Caver photograph by Robert Cardin

Digital campositian by Varitel Select

PC World ™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500.

NEWS

Top of the News

34/Multimedia *1-2-3 for Windows*, IBM's 800 help line.

Industry Outlook

77/Six years later, *Windows* still gets mixed reviews.

78/Low-cost PostScript lasers add fonts, features.

80/Prices for 486s tumble to near-386 levels.

PC World Marketplace

84/Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets, and more.

NEW PRODUCTS

38/CompuAdd 486SX 420s, 486DX 433
39/HP ScanJet IIP
39/Pylon PC line
40/Klonimus
40/Epson ActionPrinter 3250
44/*WinLib Library, Windows Shareware Gold*
44/*Instant Directory*
46/*JetType IIP, PacificPage II/PE 5.0, FontMaster*
46/*Generic CADD 6.0*
48/*Picture Publisher 3.0*
54/*MicroCourier 1.0*
54/SupraFaxModem V.32bis
56/Mitsubishi/Microcom Cellular Data Link
60/*Teleform for Windows*
60/CorelSCSI
62/Update

PREVIEWS

At Last, a Real Notebook From IBM

36/IBM finally releases an SX laptop trim enough to run with the ultralight pack.
by Rob Garretson

QuickBooks Opens the Ledger

37/Intuit's jargon-free accounting package keeps small-business books in balance.
by Steve Bass

REVIEWS

CD ROM Drives: 680MB or Bust!

88/*PC World* tests 14 drives hefty enough for even the latest multimedia applications.
by John Walkenbach

Color Printers Come Through

106/Liven up lackluster charts and reports with one of these six affordable ink jets.
by Dan Miller

FEATURES

Buyers' Guide: Color Portables

128/Spectacular color is ready to go! Check out the hot new crop of portables, laptops, and notebooks.
by Andrew Reese

Buyers' Guide: Input Devices

140/Ready to trade in your clunky keyboard? Here's a guide to 81 keyboards, mice, and trackballs.
by Catherine Smith

Consumer Watch Special Report: Scam!

150/Losses mount as a handful of Los Angeles–area businesses burn mail-order buyers, banks, and distributors.
by Roberta Furger and Mike Hogan

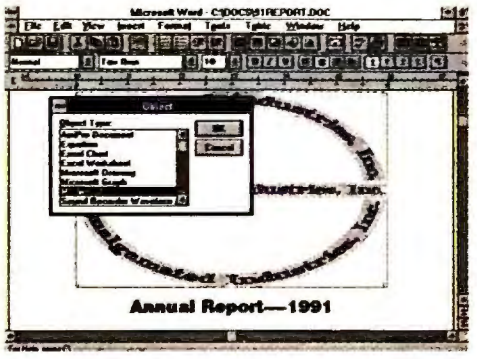
Windows 3.1 Delivers

166/Our experts deliver their hands-on report on the latest upgrade from Microsoft.
Edited by Steve Fox

Windows Data Query Shootout

174/A nonprogrammer puts five *Windows* programs to the not-so-simple task of querying *dBASE* data.
by Alan Schwartz and Naomi Wise

88/Super drives: Put more than 600MB of information at your fingertips with today's CD ROM drives.



166/Windows 3.1 close up: The focus is on fonts, application links, and multimedia support.

150/Risky business: A small group of L.A. companies rooked buyers like you. How can they get away with it?

189/Putting multimedia to work: PCs equipped with sound and video enter the workplace as economical training and presentation tools.

HOW TO

The Help Screen

213/Leave your PC on or turn it off? The experts answer.

Spreadsheets (A..Z)

223/Make the most of your spreadsheet's data base functions.

Word Processing Clinic

231/Set top-of-page margins in *WordPerfect*.

Data Basics

235/Purge old records automatically in *dBASE*.

Publishing & Presentations

242/Make tables more appealing and easier to read.

Communications Q&A

247/Find E-mail addresses for on-line users.

Windows Workshop

249/Give *WordPerfect* for DOS more memory under *Windows*.

User Group Tips

257/The 60-second backup.

Star-Dot-Star

259/Pump up DOS performance under *Windows*.

Instant Reference Card

265/*WordPerfect 5.1* macros.

DEPARTMENTS

13/In This Issue
17/Letters
31/What Next?
312/The Home Office

RESOURCES

8/PC World Online
237/Test Drive: Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0
273/Fax Survey: Fax your feedback for a chance to win a laser printer.
277/PC World Catalog
293/Advertiser Index
294/Products Featured in Editorial
297/PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide

ZEOS
ZEOS 486
LOCK
RESET
TURBO

Upgradable. Low Cost.

Hot New ZEOS '386 and '486 systems!

PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! And that's just for starters.

Because never before has so much value been available for so little money. We call it *ZEOS Value.* Starting with the incomparable ZEOS 386-33 right up thru our two new 486-50s. ZEOS gives you more for your money than anyone else.

First of all, our prices are great! You can get a ZEOS 386-33 upgradable for as little as $1,395. Or you can move right into a *complete 486DX2-50MHz for only $1,995.* Outrageous! And it's not just the price. It's all the extras we give you, too.

As an example, your new ZEOS Windows system comes complete with your choice of two Windows applications: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and/or *Freelance Graphics.* These are not trial copies or sample discs, they are full blown, fully documented production packages. And, with a suggested retail of over $1,000, even at "street prices" that's a *great* value. It's ZEOS value. After all, ZEOS sets the pace for innovation and value for you in the direct marketing channel. Here's another good example.

You have probably heard about the importance of protecting your new computer investment with a surge suppressor. Well, your new ZEOS upgradable desktop system already has one. *Built into the power supply!* That's innovation, built in from ZEOS.

ZEOS-486-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-11-92

ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice as Well!

486-25EISA PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 6-25-91
486-33EISA PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 4-16-91
Notebook 286 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-12-91
386-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-15-91

386SX-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-30-90
386-20 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 5-30-89
386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 5-30-89
386-16FS PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-28-89

Here's another innovation we introduced to the hardware industry. *24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support.* While most of the others still only offer part time technical support, as a ZEOS customer, you get around-the-clock 24-Hour-a-Day support, 365 days a year. Not that you'll need the help. But it's comforting to know if you do have a question, all you have to do is pick up the phone and give us a call, *anytime* of the day or night!

And all of this is just for starters. Because when you turn the page we're going to talk about a lot of other very exciting and important reasons for you to buy from ZEOS. Like 486SX-25s, the new 486DX2-50, your ZEOS *Editors' Choice '486* and more. A whole lot more.
Come on in!

Circle 313 on reader service card

ZEOS. More Po

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives you all the options. You can start out by taking a look at the de facto desktop power standard, the 386DX-33. Our '386-33 workhorse is a great entry point for true desktop power computing. But if it's a '486 you're after, hang on to your hat!

Because you're off to a fast start with a 486SX-20 or our brand new 486SX-25. The 486SX is like a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. It's the easiest way to own the '486. And for full-blown 486*DX* power, why not opt for your own *Editors' Choice* system!

It's the ZEOS Editors' Choice 486DX-33. Quite simply, there is nothing else like it. Go with the ZEOS '486 if you want the type of quality, performance and value that makes an *Editors' Choice* machine. And if it's *50MHz* you've been dreaming about, dream no more.

Because right here, right now, ZEOS gives you the option of '486 50MHz power! We're talking power unlike anything you've seen before. Take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or the 486DX-50. Absolutely unbelievable *performance!* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; only a couple hundred dollars more than the ZEOS 486-33. *Amazing.*

AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

Because ZEOS combines the high-speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest DRAM made. Both are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an *incredibly fast* IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We have located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial, parallel and game

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386DX-33	$1395	$1895	$2395	$2895
486SX-20	$1595	$2095	$2595	$3095
486SX-25	$1695	$2195	$2695	$3195
486DX-33	$1795	$2295	$2795	$3295
486DX2-50	$1995	$2495	$2995	$3495
486DX-50	$2195	$2695	$3195	$3695

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache. 486DX-50 SpaceSaver case has 6 bays.

Great Prices. Loa

Circle 311 on reader service card

wer.

Now Pick 2: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 or Freelance Graphics!

ports. The result? Two slots are saved giving your new ZEOS system a total of *eight.* All this while others are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. It's part of your ZEOS expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

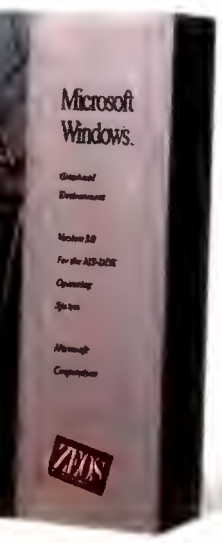
This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with *seven* drive bays (six with the DX-50), this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've also added a *second whisper-quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because the cooler a system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS Value.

Your new ZEOS system is absolutely loaded with features. Like our 300 watt power supply with *built-in surge suppression.* And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed.

And don't forget you're also receiving 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more.

ded!

So go ahead. Pick your Power, your Package, and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. *Call Now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*



Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). 9EC4P-1/14

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" Hi Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and/or Freelance Graphics!

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.
- Teac® 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and/or Freelance Graphics!

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. *PC Magazine Editors' Choice* as a 486DX-33 Vertical!

- 8 full Megabytes of High Speed RAM.
- Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRix drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and/or Freelance Graphics!

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt.: 800-245-2449
GSA# GS00K91AGS5176
Outside U.S. and Canada
Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD):
800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Portable Mass Storage

Battery Power!!

240MB Batt. Pwr. Hard Disk

Note the compact size of this 240MB, 2lb. fully self-contained hard drive. It will operate for 3 hours on its own internal battery and recharge with any standard AC power cord in only 90 minutes.

50240QP Hard Disk

Now you can be completely free from the AC wall outlet with plenty of hard disk storage. An exciting feature of this 50MB - 200MB drive is that it will operate on a Mac or a PC compatible or BOTH.....just as it is, NO CARDS. Just think about it..... One drive for both Mac and IBM.....

If you travel, transport data, or just want to save desk space, your options are pictured below:

85MB Hard Disk

90MB Bernoulli Cartridge

85MB Battery Power

Sony CD-ROM Drive

Floptical 20MB (Battery Option)

2000MB Hard Disk Drive

240MB Hard Disk (Battery Option)

1000MB Erasable Optical

1000MB Hard Disk

400MB Solid State Drive

600MB Tape Drive

Dual 90MB Bernoulli

128MB Erasable Optical (Removable Cartridge)

Watch out Megadrive!

88MB Syquest Cartridge

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127

fax (408) 243-2885

160 Saratoga Ave. Ste. 38, Santa Clara, Ca. 95051

Circle 128 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Cathryn Baskin **Managing Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Susan J. Silvius
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Bruce Kinnaird, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton

Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Asst. to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Business Manager Scott Danish

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Rob Garretson, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Martin Matthews, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

PC World Online
Director/System Operator Jim Moody
System Operator Thomas Gewecke

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright ® 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, *.*, PC World.

How to Contact PC World

Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Submissions
Send hardware and software press releases to John Goddard or call 415/978-3212.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for your region's phone number.

PC World Online

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World,* a data base of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 5741.

"When the earthquake hit, I watched helplessly as my poor LaserJet went crashing to the floor."

—James Cost, Chief of Police, Campbell, CA

"The LaserJet fell from about four feet," said Police Chief James Cost, recalling the disastrous San Francisco earthquake. "I assumed we'd have to buy another one. But later, my secretary plugged it in and printed a document. It's about the only thing that did work that day."

Reliability is only one of many reasons more people use HP LaserJet printers than all other laser printers combined. Some people cite innovations like Resolution Enhancement technology, which creates sharper edges and better overall print quality. Or genuine PCL5 printer language. Or the range of options, with five printers priced from $1,249 to $5,495.*

To hear what other customers have to say about HP LaserJet printers, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2987** for a free video. And see why so many people have an unshakable faith in HP quality.

HP LaserJet Printers.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list prices.

©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12253

33-MHz i486 EISA Upgradeable Award Winning

The raw number crunching power of a 33-MHz i486DX™ processor... The wide open data path of a 32-bit EISA bus... Integrated I/O ports and disk controllers... Sounds like a three or four thousand dollar system, doesn't it? But it's not!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 29 1991 ALR BusinessVEISA

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

Reseller Management Readers Choice A Best-To-Sell Product

Trademarks.
Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. Verify competitive pricing with manufacturer. System shown with optional monitor. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Introducing the *new* **ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33 Model 101-3**, a true i486™ powerhouse for only $2,195. Imagine being able to work faster than you ever could before, even if you're used to working with a 386 system! Knock minutes off of spreadsheet calculations... Fly thru Windows™ applications. The power is awesome.

intel inside™

And the BusinessVEISA will keep working faster, even in the future. Thanks to a modular proprietary CPU design, **"Just Upgrade the CPU!™"**, this system has a built-in upgrade path to more powerful processors.

Power Has Its Price. $2,195

Both today and in the future, you'll be impressed by this system's expandability. Four drive bays and six expansion slots give you plenty of room to customize the Model 101-3 precisely to your specifications - today. There's even room for 49-MB of RAM and up to 256-KB of external memory cache. Install just those options you need, without being forced to pay for features you don't want.

Want to feel even more powerful?
Experience ALR's service and support. Technicians are standing by, six days a week, waiting to answer all your questions. And both the support and the phone number are ***toll free***!

This ultimate power trip begins with a visit to your local ALR reseller. Or, for more information about this award-winning system, call our toll-free number today.

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR®

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 FAX (714) 581-9240

Available at these nationwide locations:

ComputerLand · Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS · CENTRE · JWP BUSINESSLAND · CBC · ALR Power Partner Resellers

ALR's affordable CPU upgrades make obsolescence obsolete.

12.5-MHz 286
PowerFlex
Starting at $795

25-MHz i386SX™
PowerFlex FLYER
Starting at $995

33-MHz i486DX
POWERPRO VM
Starting at $4,995

Circle 9 on reader service card

It's After Five, The Report's Too Long, And You're Still One Word Short.

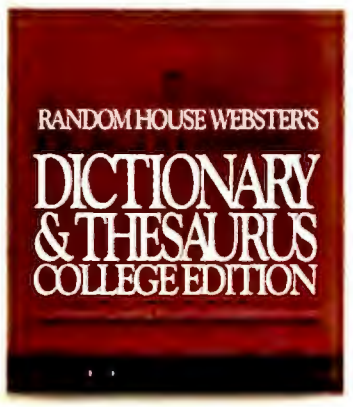
The word you want is stuck on the tip of your tongue. Will you make a dash for the dictionary? Dig out a thesaurus? Or will you write the same long-winded words you wrote before. The ones that got you into this fix in the first place.

Give yourself a break. Get the Random House Webster's Electronic Dictionary & Thesaurus College Edition.™ It's a software shortcut to snappy writing. Because it puts 180,000 words with definitions and 275,000 synonyms *inside* your word processor. At your fingertips.

With precise, punchy words, the Random House Webster's Electronic wakes up your writing. It turns ordinary letters and reports into lean, mean business machines.

And that's important in today's competitive climate. Because when your business writing seems lazy and long-winded, unfortunately, you do, too.

See your dealer or order now for only $99. **1-800-872-9933 Dept. W07**



THE FASTEST WAY TO FIND THE RIGHT WORD™

Reference Software INTERNATIONAL

Random House and the Random House Design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc. The Fastest Way To Find The Right Word is a trademark of Reference Software International. © 1992 Reference Software, Inc

Circle 243 on reader service card

Call for Action: Shut Down Fraud

Back in October, *Consumer Watch* received a few letters from readers complaining about a couple of Southern California companies. Nothing odd about that—in its four years of existence, *Consumer Watch* has received hundreds of such letters. Associate Editor Roberta Furger usually resolves these grievances easily, because they often stem from simple lapses or misunderstandings.

But as this month's *Consumer Watch* Special Report reveals, this time Furger was onto something completely different. Letters began to pour in about four companies that advertised low-cost hardware but didn't deliver: One Stop Micro, Minuteman Computers, American Computer Technology, and Computer Spectrum—all located in the South Bay area of Los Angeles. Furger saw a clear pattern: "The company would blame the carrier for losing the shipment," she says, "and after supposedly tracing it, claim that it was damaged or missing and that the company was now out of stock."

The volume of mail, along with her inability to get satisfaction for any customer, convinced Furger these weren't merely struggling enterprises trying to keep up with orders. Tens of thousands of dollars were being lost by *PC World* readers alone. Phone calls to the companies yielded abrupt, evasive responses—or disconnected lines. Background checks turned up cooperative links between businesses that should have been competing.

The links and the amount of money involved indicated a major scam. News Editor Mike Hogan, a *PC World* veteran with 15 years of newspaper reporting experience, joined Furger for what would become a full-time, three-month investigation. Furger and Hogan alerted the California attorney general, the Los Angeles city attorney, the U.S. postal inspector, the Secret Service, and appropriate local police departments.

Unbelievably, all but the local police seemed uninformed and uninterested. Meanwhile, Furger and Hogan discovered that one phony company had bilked a single bank of $100,000 in chargebacks, and other operations were surfacing all the time.

With nothing to stop unsuspecting readers from suffering more losses, *PC World* hired the private investigations firm of Palladino & Sutherland and a handwriting analyst, who helped confirm the reporters' worst suspicions. At least eight companies were involved, run by a group of men who used each other as credit references, shut down businesses and reopened them under different names, and regularly used aliases—all in a successful bid to duck creditors and confuse the authorities. Experts estimate that total losses could run into the millions.

The biggest surprise for Furger and Hogan was how easy it all seemed for the perpetrators—with no inventory, no legitimate references, advertisements they didn't pay for, and low-rent storefronts that stayed locked during normal working hours. With businesslike phone manners for would-be customers, they conned experienced and first-time buyers alike. To help you avoid a similar fate, our Special Report explains the basic steps you can take to check out businesses before you buy, along with the safest way to pay.

Furger knows of only a handful of customers who received a refund from the companies investigated. One of them was so fed up with delays and excuses that he got friends to call One Stop Micro three times a day and say, "You took our friend's money, and we're not going to stop bothering you until you pay him back." Furger and Hogan displayed the same kind of

Brought to light: ads for some of the South Bay Los Angeles companies that made a habit of not delivering.

determination during their exhaustive investigation. As Hogan says, "These guys hurt our readers. That's why *PC World* got involved."

By going public with the results of our investigation, *PC World* aims to prevent further direct-sale scams. Copies of this month's Special Report have been sent to the law enforcement agencies that could have joined forces to shut down these operations months ago. A handful of unscrupulous men have defrauded the public and cast doubt upon legitimate direct-sale companies. We hope that reputable vendors and our readers will join us in a call for action by local, state, and federal law enforcement.

Eric Knorr

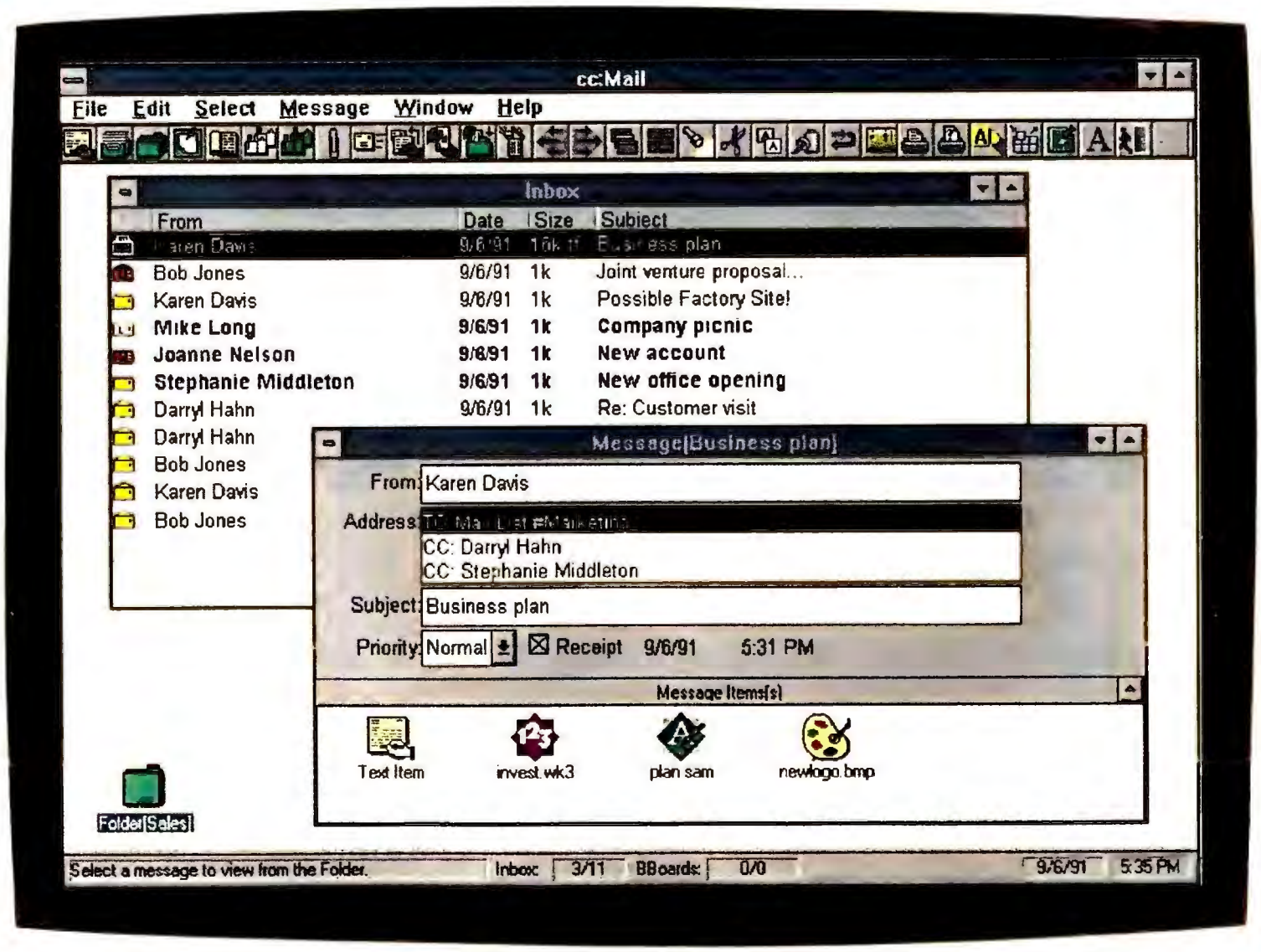
ERIC KNORR
EDITOR

ROBERT CARDIN

Why is cc:Mail the lea

cc:Mail is so easy to install, learn and use, you can have your electronic mail system up and running quickly.

cc:Mail can send information across all of these computing platforms to reach everyone in your organization.



Over a million satisfied customers have already given cc:Mail a first-class rating. For example, Windows users love its easy-to-use interface, SmartIcons™ and application integration. And PC World *says "Sending a cc:Mail message is easier than addressing an envelope and licking a stamp."* 9/91*

© Copyright 1991 cc Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation.

ding e-mail package?

cc:Mail is built on a state-of-the-art, third generation architecture which means your mail system will grow as your company grows.

You can send a file from any mail-enabled application, such as 1-2-3® for Windows and other industry leading software programs without leaving the application.

Keep things running on time with cc:Mail's advanced integrated calendaring and scheduling option.

It's easy to see why cc:Mail™ from Lotus® is the world's leading electronic mail package. Because it delivers more than messages. It handles just about any electronic mail need you might have. No matter how large or small your workgroup is. With it you can send text, files, graphics and faxes across all major local area networks such as Novell,® LAN Manager and Banyan.® Without needing new hardware.

cc:Mail

Better still, it allows you to send electronic mail effortlessly back and forth from different platforms—such as DOS, Windows™ 3.0, OS/2® and Macintosh®—across the same LAN. Plus, with cc:Mail you can access public mail and even mainframe mail quickly and easily.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990 1991

Our newly released cc:Mail for Windows takes full advantage of Windows 3.0. Support of Dynamic Data Exchange lets you easily send other mail-enabled Windows files from within those applications. For example, you can send a report you've written with Ami Pro™ for Windows across the country while the application is still on your desk top.

Plus, cc:Mail is the first package of its kind to take advantage of a new, fully scalable messaging architecture. This means cc:Mail will grow along with your business. Whether you're adding six new users, 6,000 or 60,000, cc:Mail is a proven solution. As *PC World* has said, "It's clearly a best buy." *PC World*, 9/91*

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh, Windows or DOS Platform Pack of your choice, call us today at **1-800-448-2500.**

cc:Mail from Lotus

trademark of cc:Mail, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Novell is a registered a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. *This quote reprinted with the permission of *PC World*.

Introducing The First Mobile Disks.

Our new 40 to120MB portable hard drives are on the move.

Now, wherever you go, take advantage of these great Mobile Disk features.

Snap on a hard drive in three minutes. You don't need tools. You don't have to open the computer. Simply plug Mobile Disk into any portable or PC parallel printer port and plug your printer into Mobile Disk. The software configures itself, and you're ready to go.

Small and sturdy. Mobile Disk is so durable and light, you can carry it all day and hardly notice it's there.

Carry all your data with you. You'll always have the right files, programs, and fonts at the right time. Take your files home, to your portable, or down the hall. Why carry files on floppies, when you can take your whole work environment with you?

Grows with you. Add 40, 80, or 120 megabytes of data storage as you need it. Connect up to four drives for maximum storage. It's quick and easy.

Easy backup. Copy critical files to Mobile Disk, or back up an internal hard drive without learning new software. Protect your data from fire or damage. Lock it up, safely.

$399

Special Introductory Offer!

For a limited time, you can order Mobile Disk 40 for just $399. Call today to order, or for more information:

1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN

Sysgen, Inc 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
Sysgen is a registered trademark, and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc
$399 price includes drive, cable, power supply, and documentation All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty

Circle 262 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

We're Not Un-American

Concerning your March article about the competition between microprocessor vendors in the PC industry ("PC Price War: 486SX vs. 386/40"): I couldn't help but notice what I assume was a Freudian slip by one of your editors, that is, referring to AMD as "American" Micro Devices.

While we like to think of AMD as the quintessential American semiconductor manufacturer, the correct name is Advanced Micro Devices.

DAVID FRINK
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS MANAGER
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES
AUSTIN, TEXAS

Training Trials

Many managers I know would be elated if their employees could learn to use ever more powerful computers and software packages by watching videos or using tutorial programs, as Alice LaPlante suggested in Manager's File (January 1992).

Better yet, why don't managers simply give employees the user's manual and let them read it, since most of the information they'd ever need is in the manual?

The fact is that employees need to come up to speed quickly when they're learning to use new hardware and software. Managers can't afford to waste staff time on inefficient methods such as videos or training materials. Hiring a professional training consultant makes the most sense in today's time-critical business environment, whether you manage 2 people or 2000.

BRIAN FORD
EAST SETAUKET, NEW YORK

ANTHONY RUSSO

Talking Modems

The "Commuting by Modem" piece in the February 1992 issue was great. It's one of the few articles I've read that a company can really use to start exploring its options. And as someone who is about to use dial-up communications from far-flung corners of the world to keep in touch with business colleagues, I loudly applaud your work.

STEVE LAWRENCE
DENVER, COLORADO

ROBERT RISKO

"High-Speed Modems" (December 1991) was well-written and timely. You cleared up much of my confusion about standards and provided great information on products and vendors.

However, while your article claims that almost all modems are compatible, other articles I've read state that only modems of the same brand can communicate at 9600 baud. It would be wonderful if all V.32 and V.42bis modems could talk to each other at the same high level of performance. Is this really the case, or am I misinterpreting your article?

DON ESRY
DELRAY BEACH, FLORIDA

Our exploratory tests for the buyers' guide showed that compatibility is very good between vendors. A few products had minor difficulties in connecting, but we were able to troubleshoot all of these. Once the modems were connected, throughput was identical with all combinations. However, there are hundreds of V.32 modems out there. Without further testing, we can't say for sure that they'll all work with one another. Usually, if two modems with the same protocols connect at all, they deliver at top speed. —Ed.

Whither First Publisher?

I was disappointed that you did not include *PFS:First Publisher* in your product comparison in "No-Sweat Desktop Publishing" (January 1992). I currently use *First Publisher* and am wondering whether to change desktop publishing programs or wait and see if Software Publishing ports it to *Windows.* Even though *First Publisher* has not been upgraded in two or more years, it would have been helpful if you had included it in your evaluation.

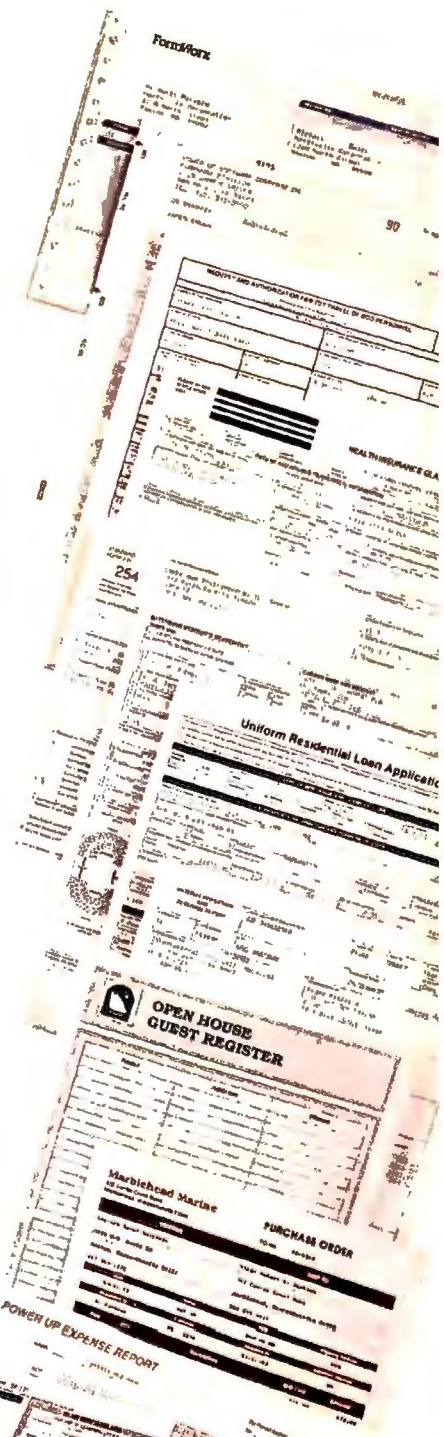
JAMES LABARRE
CHAPPAQUA, NEW YORK

The last time we reviewed this category, August 1990, we gave PFS:First Publisher 3.0 *a low rating. Since then, the package has been sold to Spinnaker Software. As there was no new version available, and many competitive products had improved in the 17 months between articles, we felt it wouldn't be fair to review* PFS:First Publisher *again with what would certainly have been a negative result. —Ed.*

Forms at your fingertips

Whatever forms you need, FormWorx can make them easier. Whether you choose FormWorx for Windows or FormWorx for DOS, you can create professional-quality forms...and fill them in...all with a single package!

It's easy to get started. FormWorx for Windows comes with *over 500* forms for you to modify or use as is. FormWorx for DOS has over 100. And only FormWorx programs have built-in data managers. So whether you're working with invoices, purchase orders or standard government forms, you'll efficiently "turn large quantities of data into filled-out forms." (PC Magazine)



Free offer! Call today for the informative booklet, *How to Streamline Your Paperwork*, and find out how putting forms at your fingertips can make your business run smoother than ever:
800-992-0085, Ext. M709.
Outside U.S. and Canada, 415-345-5900.

FormWorx® Power Up! by

FormWorx for Windows ($299.95) includes standard forms shown, such as the SF 171. FormWorx for DOS ($159.95*) includes generic business forms and special features for filling out pre-printed forms. Separate filler modules are available to fill and print forms without needing the complete package.* * List price

FormWorx, Fill & File, and Power Up! are registered trademarks of Power Up Software Corporation, 2929 Campus Drive, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Index or Info?

One of the nice features of your magazine in the past has been the inclusion of an index listing the articles and reviews published during the preceding year. Now readers are required to pay an additional fee for this formerly free service. Can you please tell me why?

KENNETH WARNOCK
BANDON, OREGON

We thought more readers would benefit from 20 pages of useful information about products, strategies, and how to use applications than from a 20-page index. The price of the index is minimal: We are making it available at cost only ($2.97 for a printed copy, $3.22 for a disk, or $5 for one disk and a printed copy) to those who request it. To order, use the form in the January, February, or March issue, or send us an order with your name, address, disk size preference, and a check for the amount. We'll send your index right away. —Ed.

Font Friends

Catherine Smith's "Buyers' Guide: Fonts" in the January 1992 issue ignored one way of using fonts: From scalable fonts, you can generate bit-mapped fonts to store on disk and then install the fonts from the disk in printer-definition files. One big advantage of this method is that the fonts can be edited before going to the printer. Admittedly, it takes time to download bit-mapped fonts, but that's done only once, when the printer is turned on. I vote for bit-mapped fonts any day.

H. ORLO HOADLEY
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

Speed Isn't Everything

In your article "25-MHz 386 PCs: Get 'Em While They Last" in the October 1991 issue, I noted one thing that you didn't consider. Your lowest-priced Best Buy machine cost $2599. This is not a good deal when you can find a 486/25 system with 4MB of RAM, super VGA, a 100MB hard drive, and a 128K two-stage cache for $2399. Why should any-

See us at PC EXPO booth #4052

The 386SX with the lowest cost upgrade.

The One & Only

Acer is the only company that lets you upgrade your 386SX computer to a 486 using a single chip. Others ask you to buy an upgrade module, costing $500-$1,000.

Four Times the Power

Other PCs let you double your CPU clock speed. But that's all. With the unique Acer CPU upgrade technology, you can get up to four times your processing power.

The Lowest Cost

There is alot of talk about upgrades... but the facts are that this AcerPower 386SX allows the lowest cost CPU upgrade on the market.

Upgrade		Cost
Acer	Plug in a Chip	$175.00
Other	Replace a Modular Board	$500.00

The Easiest Move

To upgrade, just remove the cover, snap in the chip, replace the cover and turn on the power. Your 386SX automatically detects the new CPU to become a full-function 486 computer. All for the price of an Intel CPU chip, available from any electronics or computer store.

Get Yours Now!

With AcerPower 386SX, you get 2MB RAM and a 125MB hard drive.

Acer. Giving you the power you need tomorrow, today. For more information and your free upgrade brochure, "Protecting Your Computer Investment: A Buyer's Guide to Upgradablity", call us today at 1-800-SEE-ACER!

"The AcerPower 386SX... boasts the least expensive upgrade trick yet."
PC World, January, 1992

1-800-SEE-ACER
US and CANADA

Acer America Corporation
2641 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134

Acer

Acer and the Acer Logo are registered trademarks of Acer Incorporated and Acer America Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

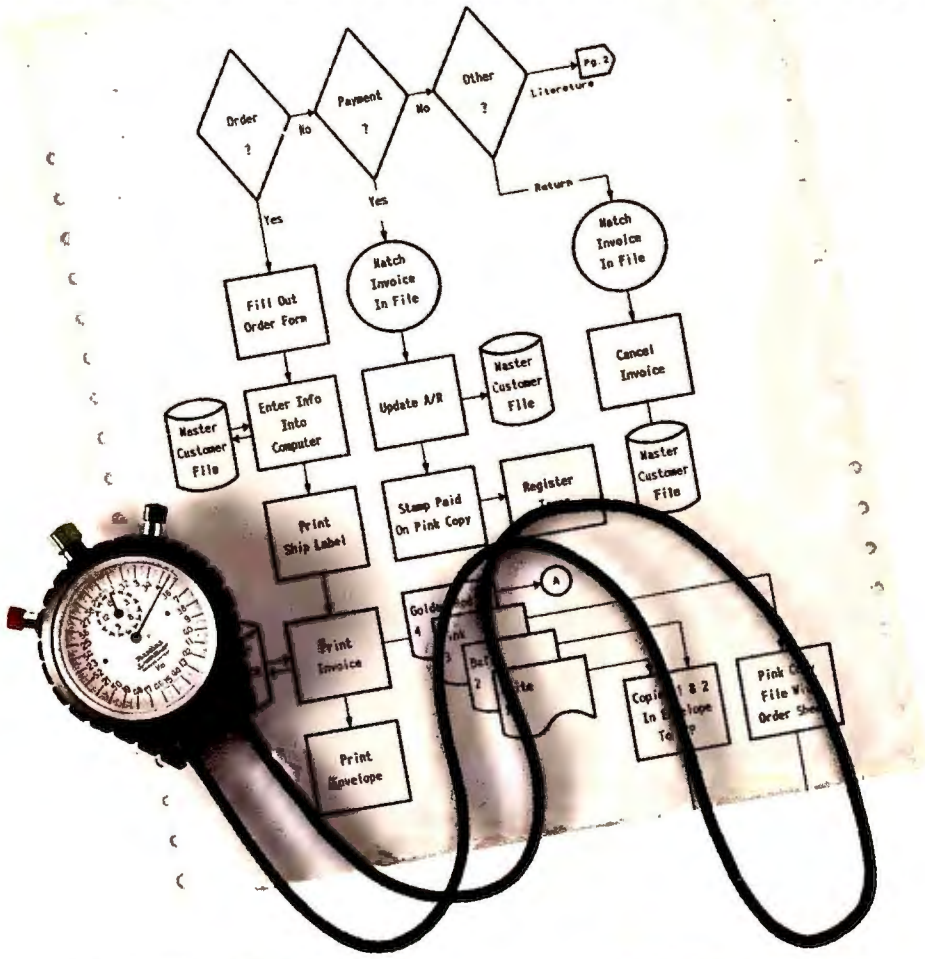
Circle 54 on reader service card

one consider spending $2599 on a 386/25 machine when you seem to place so much importance on speed?

ROBBY RAKESTRAW
WILLOW SPRINGS, MISSOURI

The prices you're citing are quite out of date, but your point is worth noting. As you correctly point out, speed is relative—as are all our descriptions of speed in the text of our reviews. So is price. Prices can drop or rise swiftly, which often results in street prices being quite different by the time one of our roundup reviews hits the street. It's possible that by the date you got that $2399 quote for the 486/25, the price of our Best Buy 386 might have been even lower, as it certainly is today. Furthermore, you have to be careful about choosing a system based on price alone—or even price and speed. Some vendors offer tempting bargain prices by skimping on quality control, tech support, and service. Price and performance are only two factors we weigh when we select a Best Buy. —Ed.

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. 2517
International: 408-778-6557,ext. 2517

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 233 on reader service card

Corrections and Clarifications

Our January 1992 "50 Tips for DOS and Windows" feature contained errors. Tip 33, "Format Low-Density Floppies," contained incorrect formatting information for one-line batch files. The correct commands for DOS 4.0 and 5.0 are:

FORMAT A:/F:360

FORMAT B:/F:720

Likewise, Tip 21, "Switch Modes Fast," won't work if you've loaded DOS high, which we were unaware of at press time.

Our February 1992 cover story on *Windows 3.1* erroneously stated that the Times and Helvetica typefaces come with the product. The TrueType typefaces shipped with *Windows 3.1* are Arial and Times New Roman. Linotype-Hell, maker of the Helvetica and Times Roman typeface families, has no agreement allowing Microsoft to include Helvetica or Times as part of *Windows 3.1*.

Our February 1992 *Product Outlook* on Micro Solutions' Backpack tape drive should have stated that the speed of the drive ranges from 2MB to 5MB per minute and that all Backpack products can be daisy-chained. However, the Backpack tape backup software will not support multiple tape drives connected to the same computer.

In the December 1991 *Consumer Watch*, we reported that CompuAdd has 5 stores nationwide. CompuAdd has more than 120 stores nationwide.

Our March article "PC Price War: 486SX vs. 386/40" contained several errors. The Executive Summary on page 131 shortchanged two products. The FastMicro FastData 486SX/25 should have a 2½-star rating for price and 3½ stars for overall value. The

If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color, would you still make your presentations in black and white?

Do your business presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve. Enhancing your work with truly amazing color, from brilliant primaries to soft pastels. All Pantone® approved.

The Colormate PS integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular business presentation and graphics software. Of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard. The Colormate PS comes in two models—the economical Model 40 with 4MB of memory and 17 resident fonts, and the fully featured Model 80 with 8MB of memory and 35 resident fonts. Both feature reliable 300 DPI thermal transfer technology.

For your free Color Presentations Guide and more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476, document #26567, for info via fax.

After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be?

© 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc.

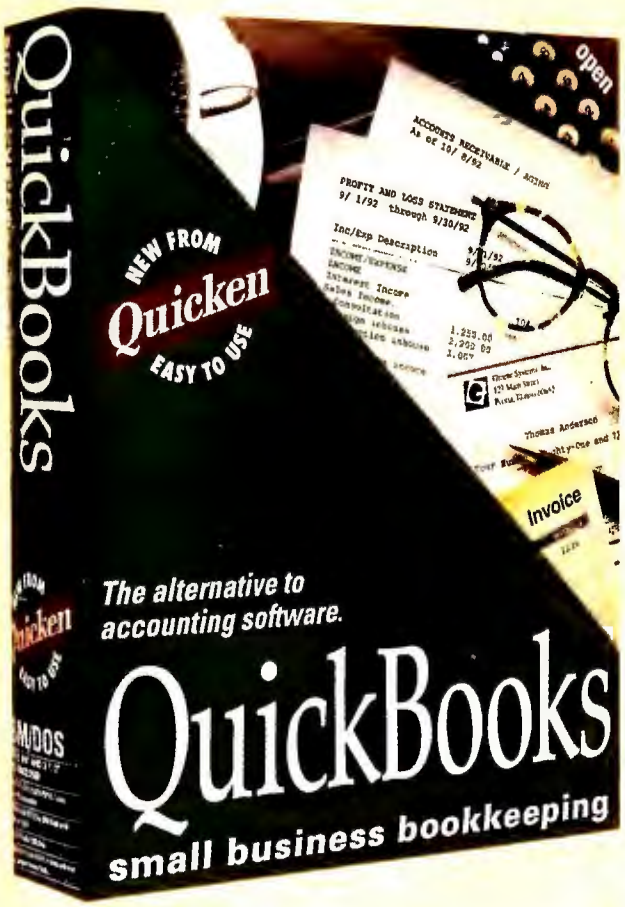
C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Circle 205 on reader service card

Introducing the alternative to accounting software.

Introducing QuickBooks, from the makers of Quicken. The first software that does your books while you conduct your business. All you do is pay bills, invoice clients, and collect deposits. QuickBooks does all the work to provide you with management information and financial statements – any time you want.



Specifications: PC compatible computer with 640K RAM and DOS 2.1 or higher. Hard disk with 2 MB free.

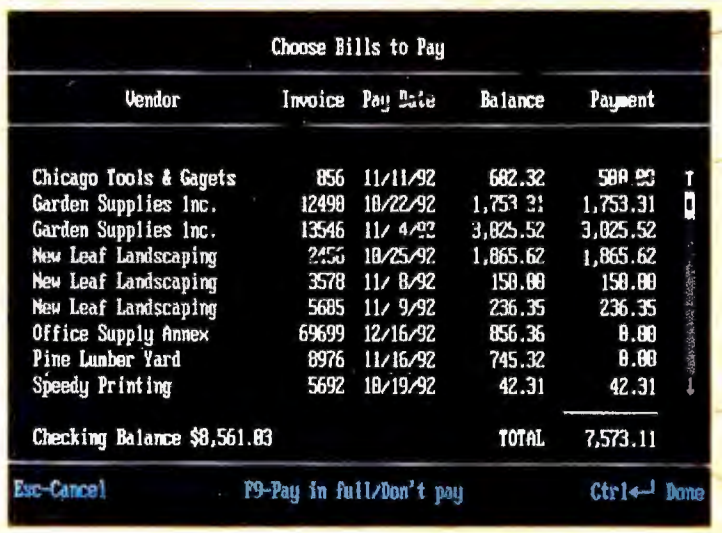
Stunningly simple to use.

Work with familiar forms.

Only enter information once. QuickBooks remembers your recurring payments.

Flexibly assign expenses.

Choose whom to pay and when.



Just select the bills you want to pay from this list.

Payments to the same vendor can be combined.

Prints checks automatically for all bills selected.

Shows your bank balance.

Totals how much you owe.

No accounting mumbo-jumbo.

With accounting software, you had to "post" "debits and credits" and "reverse entries" in "journals" and "ledgers." You practically needed to be a CPA.

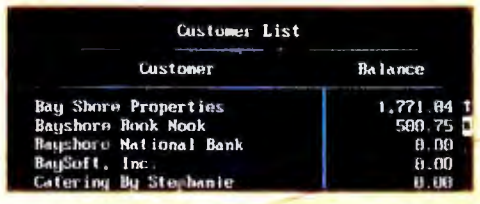
But now you can computerize your books without any accounting mumbo-jumbo.

New QuickBooks uses just plain English. If you want to pay a bill, choose "Checkbook" from the Main Menu. If you want to invoice a customer, choose "Invoicing." It's that simple.

Invoice customers in minutes.

Practically no typing.

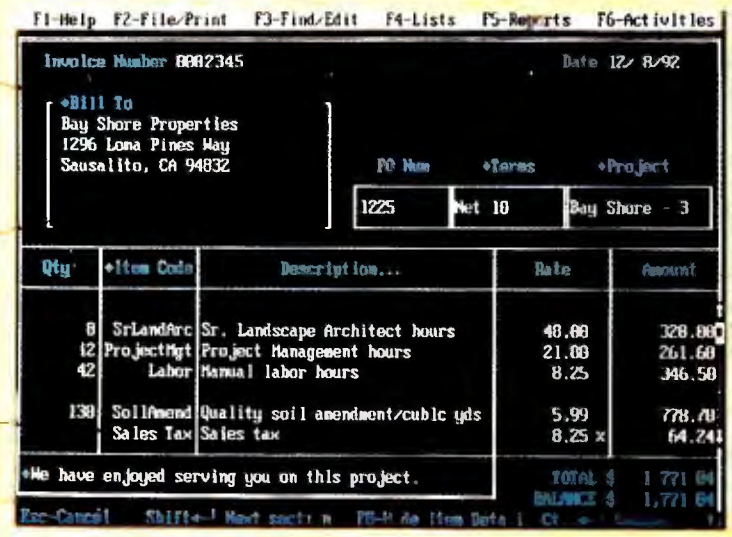
Pick here:



It's entered here.

Sales tax is calculated for you.

The math is done for you.

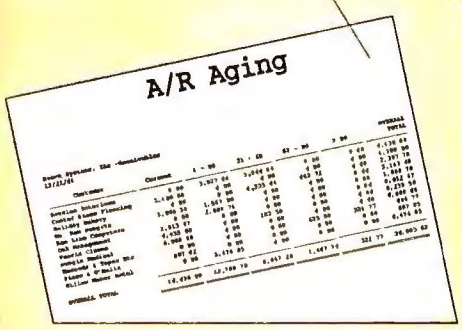


Powerful bookkeeping, easier than you ever imagined possible.

Collect money faster than ever.

All the information you need to call customers.

Quickly see who's behind.



Collections Report

As of 12/31/92

Green Systems, Inc.

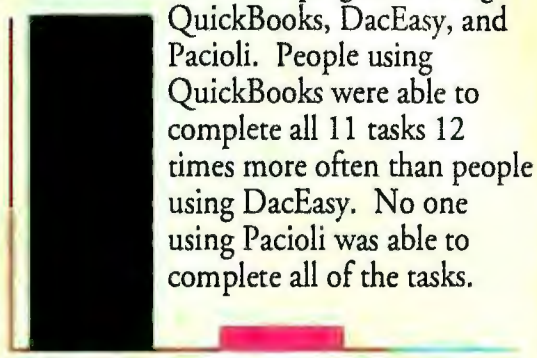
Customer	Invoice	Issued	Due	Balance Due
New Line Computers Mr. Ridge Evers (389) 676-9896 ext 124	1825	9/ 2/92	10/17/92	1,888.76
	Total New Line Computers			1,888.76
Oak Management Mr. John Driscoll (309) 673-7897 ext 234	1886	10/ 5/92	12/ 4/92	810.92
	2001	10/12/92	11/26/92	57.75
	Total Oak Management			868.67
Peoria Cinema Mr. Garry Pasweltz (309) 673-9856 ext	1841	9/17/92	11/16/92	6,435.88

Green Systems, Inc.-Receivables

Esc-Create Ctrl-M Memorize F1-Hel Ctrl-P Print

QuickBooks proven 12 times easier than leading products.

An independent research firm had small business bookkeepers perform 11 of the most common bookkeeping tasks using QuickBooks, DacEasy, and Pacioli. People using QuickBooks were able to complete all 11 tasks 12 times more often than people using DacEasy. No one using Pacioli was able to complete all of the tasks.



QuickBooks DacEasy Pacioli

Source: Merrill Research & Associates

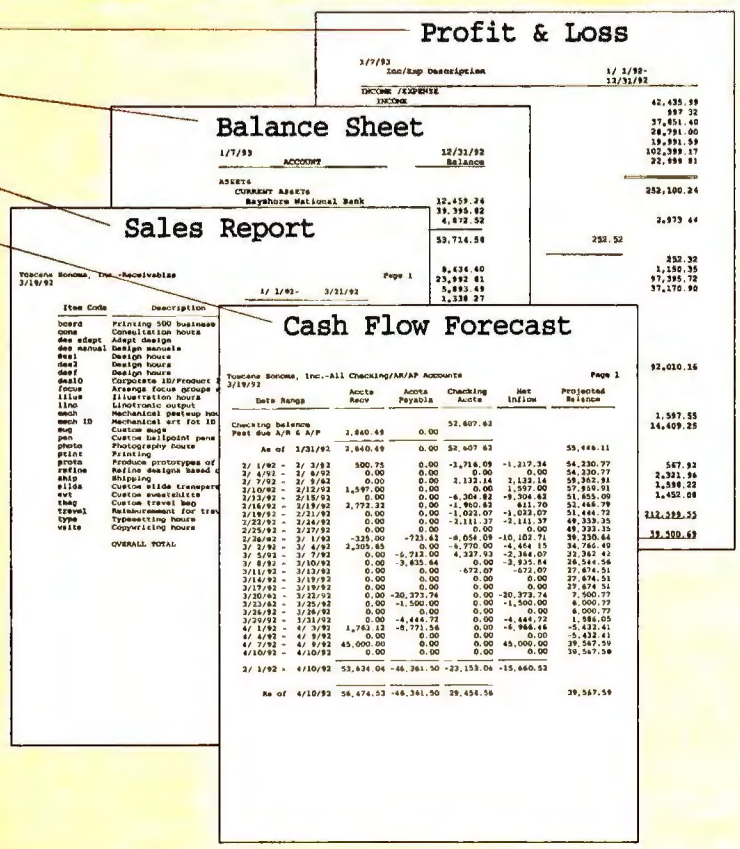
Complete financial picture of your business.

Get control over your bottom line.

Evaluate your financial resources.

See emerging sales trends.

Predict your cash needs.



Complete Financial Reports

- Profit and loss statement
- Sales report
- Accounts receivable aging
- Collections report
- Accounts payable aging
- Sales tax report
- 1099 report
- Cash flow forecast
- Payroll report
- Budget report
- Other reports
  - Summary report
  - Transaction report
  - Itemized income and expenses
  - Project or Job report

Flexible invoice printing – 3 invoice formats.

Printing options:
- Your letterhead
- Plain paper
- Pre-printed form

Invoice formats:
- Product
- Professional
- Service

Product *Professional* *Service*

Works with QuickPay for payroll.

With QuickPay, QuickBooks calculates all deductions, prints payroll checks and keeps complete records.

Special offers for Quicken users!

QuickBooks reads your Quicken files during set-up. And if you act now, you'll get a $30.00 rebate when you buy QuickBooks from your local retailer. (Rebate coupon and redemption instructions are in the package.) Or, buy QuickBooks direct from Intuit for $54.95.

QuickPay users: when ordering, tell us you use QuickPay or send in the QuickPay card in the QuickBooks package.

QuickBooks limited time offer

$99.95

Save $40.00

$139.95 Suggested Retail Price

Or buy QuickBooks & QuickPay for $129.95

$169.95 Suggested Retail Price

Full 60 day money back guarantee. Rebate offer only valid through retail stores. All offers expire June 30, 1992.

To order, call toll-free

1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada

Intuit

P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park , CA 94026

© Intuit 1992

Ad Code: PW5TB

Circle 43 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM to Midnight (M–F) Mountain Time and 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM Saturday. Or if you prefer, write us at:

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322

PC WORLD

Touche 5550T 486SX 20's price rating should be 2 stars and its overall value 3 stars. In the ATronics ATI 486SX/20 review on page 122, we hail the $1195 street price as "spectacular." The correct price—$1995—is still quite spectacular. In the *Windows 3.0* bar chart of the Test Report on page 120, the first of the two Eltech 486SX/25 bars should be labeled as the Eltech 386/40. Also, Eltech's October 1991 Best Buy Model 9870 should have been identified in this article as a 25-MHz 386DX.

The March "Buyers' Guide: Super-VGA Monitors" should have indicated that Optiquest of Santa Fe Springs, California, has toll-free support. The toll-free support number is 800/843-6784. In addition, the 15-inch Optiquest 2000 D monitor does have pincushion/barrel distortion controls.

PC World regrets the errors.

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

POWER TIP NO. 244

Redrawing WordStar's Screen

Sometimes when you make editing deletions in *WordStar*, the program appears to cut out words you didn't delete. Those words usually aren't really deleted—it's the screen display that's incorrect. So instead of pulling out your hair, press <Ctrl>-\ to repaint the screen.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

NOW SAVE 58%

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

♻ Recycled Paper

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4H090

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4H090

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4H090

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

850 CPS & TOUGH AS NAILS!

850 CPS. That's right – 850 characters-per-second!

TOUGH AS NAILS. Why take a chance? Thousands of owners use the 850XL printer from 2 to 18 hours per day. It just keeps on printing, day-in, day-out! And, over 50% of all 850XL printers sold are purchased by existing owners. That alone tells the story for this American-made printer.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL. We offer a free, 30-day trial to any qualified buyer. No strings attached. What other manufacturer believes this strongly in their product?

Call Us Today! **(800) 468-8788**

GSA Pricing: 800-633-9433
GSA Contract #GS00K-91-AGS-5268

NOW UNDER $2,000!

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Should you need service, there are over 400 service locations nationwide to serve you.

2310 N Fancher Road, Spokane, WA 99212-1381

Circle 196 on reader service card

Computers Now!

SAME DAY SHIPPING. GUARANTEED!*

We've built the best for you. It's great! ZEOS Systems are the best money can buy *plus* they're ready to ship to you today.

YOU WANT A ZEOS? YOU GOT IT. RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today. We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the spectacular ZEOS 386SX-20 plus our ultra-fast upgradables: the ZEOS 386DX-33 and 486-33. Hot systems—*ready now!*

Take your pick. All three of these color VGA screamers come packing a high-capacity high-speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies plus all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship right to you. *Right now!*

Here's how it works. We have these systems pre-built and ready to go. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you the day you order subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom-built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won *PC Magazine Editors' Choice —nine times!*

But the real winner is you. Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. That means 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, your phone is a toll-free hotline, direct to ZEOS. For any questions you might have. Add that to our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Policy and our complete Customer Satisfaction Package.... You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now toll free: 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3 & Ami Pro of Lotus Development Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1992 ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS.

CN3S—2/14

It's what everyone wants. 2MB ultra-high-speed RAM, 85MB drive, VGA color, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 and more!

ONLY $1995

- 386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 4MB of zero-wait RAM, expandable to a system total of 16MB on the motherboard.
- 107MB high-speed IDE hard drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" high-res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High-speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Mouse, and now pick 2 of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager and/or Freelance Graphics!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High-speed ZEOS I/O with two serial, one parallel & one game port on the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 200 watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Incredible Upgradable! 128K cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB HDD, VGA color & full Lotus/Windows bundle. Power packed and ready to go!

ONLY $2595

- Upgradable 386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz dual speed keyboard selectable.
- Ultra-high-speed zero-wait *128K* SRAM cache.
- 4MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 130MB IDE hard drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" high-res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High-speed Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Mouse, and now pick 2 of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager and/or Freelance Graphics!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High-speed ZEOS I/O with two serial, one parallel & one game port built onto the motherboard.
- 7-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply now with its own built-in surge suppressor.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Editors' Choice... Incredible Upgradable! 128K cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB HDD, VGA color, Lotus 1-2-3 & Ami Pro for Windows and more. Order it Federal Express and this racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

ONLY $2995

- Upgradable 486-33 CPU, 8/33MHz dual speed keyboard selectable.
- Ultra-high-speed zero-wait *128K* SRAM cache.
- 4MB of zero-wait RAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 130MB high-speed IDE hard drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" high-res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High-speed Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Mouse, and now pick 2 of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager and/or Freelance Graphics!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High-speed ZEOS I/O with two serial, one parallel & one game port built onto the motherboard.
- 7-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply now with its own built-in surge suppressor.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Now Pick 2: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 or Freelance Graphics!

Circle 323 on reader service card

ZEOS. Fast Delivery, Great Systems! A Few Expert Opinions:

- **PC Magazine, On the ZEOS 386SX, "With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"**
- **PC Magazine, On ZEOS '386 systems, "Out of 104 Machines... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."**
- **Editors' Choice, PC Magazine, On ZEOS '486, "...top-speed performance at an affordable price."**

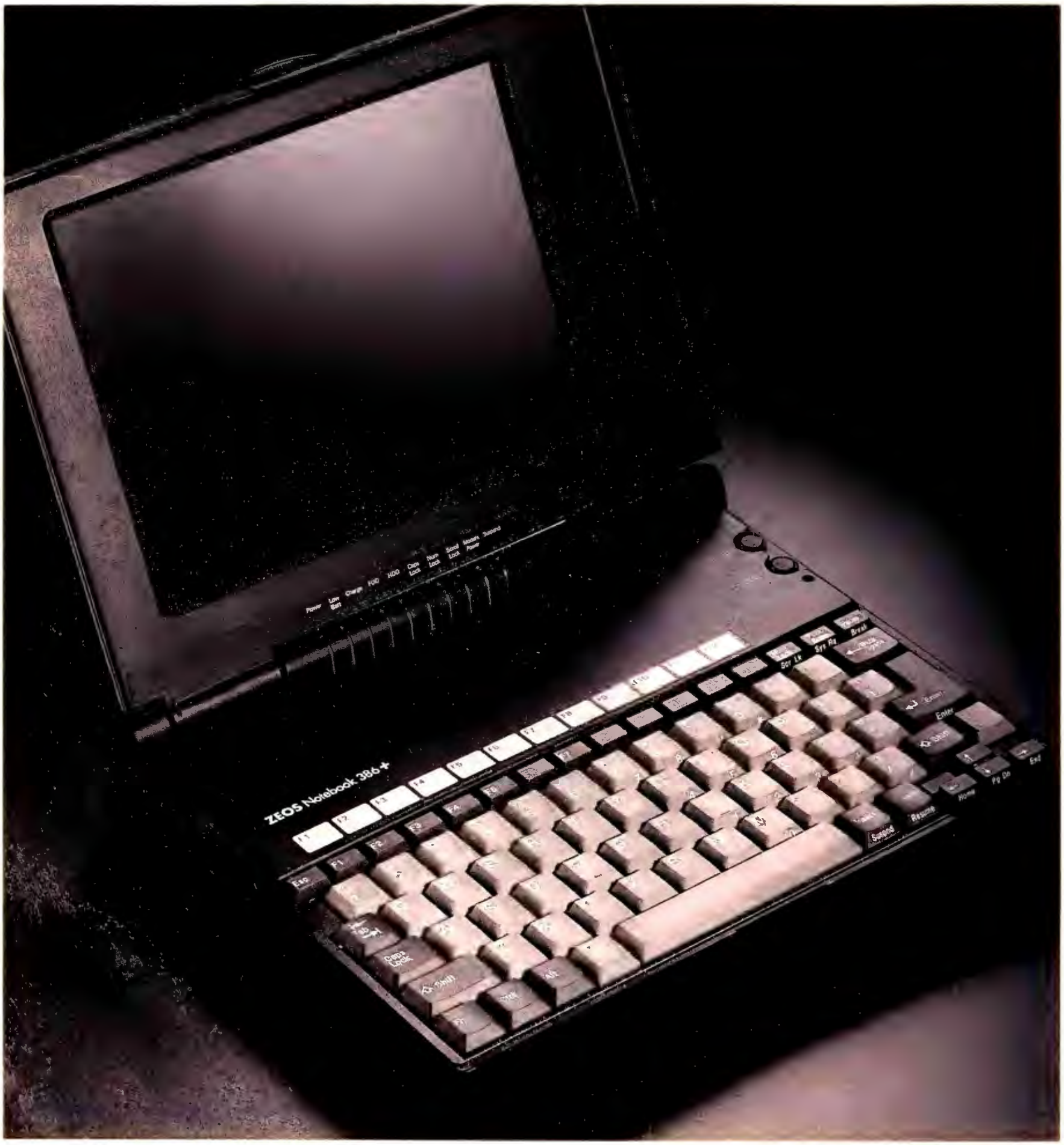
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt: 800-245-2449
GSA# GS00K91AGS5176
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card, COD and leasing programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Now. The *New* ZEOS

The Hottest Deal is



Notebook 386+! now even Hotter!

STARTING AT ONLY $1795!

From *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice to *Computer Shopper* readers' Best Buy of 1991...The original ZEOS Notebook was perhaps the most awarded notebook in the world. So how could we make the best even better?

SMALLER. LIGHTER. MORE VALUE!

We've made our new ZEOS Notebook 386+ slimmer, trimmer, packed in some great new features and kept the great price—only $1795. Check it out!

We know portability is important to you. So we've cut a couple inches off the sides and a half pound off the weight. At a convenient 8½x 11" and a slimmer 6.6 pounds *(including the battery)* it fits right into your briefcase!

More memory, lots of power. Your new Notebook starts with a '386SX CPU and offers 2, 4 or 8MB of RAM. Plenty of power and plenty of room for all the memory you need.

Versatile. Use it as a Notebook—or set it up as a desktop! In addition to the standard parallel, serial and VGA ports, we've added ports for an external full-size keyboard *and* for a mouse.

Longer battery life. In addition to programmable power-saving features, we've added "Suspend and Resume," so you can put your computer "in suspense" if you pause while working. Now you can extend your battery life—which is typically 3 to 4 hours—to last even longer!

Incredibly durable. In a recent "torture test" by *PC Computing,* the ZEOS Notebook was dropped, bumped, spilled on, and subject to extreme heat and cold. It survived unscathed. And your new 386+ has the same toughness built in from the ground up!

Faster and easier than ever to upgrade. More memory and a math coprocessor are easy to add. The new 386+ design allows you to install these options any time you're ready!

MORE OF THE GOOD STUFF, TOO.

Even though your new Notebook is smaller than ever, it still offers the same, crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics.

And you'll still get our whisper-quiet high-speed, high-capacity hard disk drive—and a built-in, industry standard 1.44 MB, 3.5 inch floppy drive. There are more advanced features, too.

For instance, the battery system of your new Notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick-charge or trickle-charge any time your system is plugged in. And you're sure to appreciate our snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take one with you when you travel. *Hour upon hour of Notebook computer power!*

SAME GREAT ZEOS 24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT.

And remember, your new Notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, *24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Any time you need us, your telephone is a toll-free hotline—direct to ZEOS. You also get our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty.

ORDER YOUR OWN 386+ RIGHT NOW!

The new ZEOS Notebook 386+ is just what you've been looking for. Smaller. Lighter. More power and memory. All at an astounding price! You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). TM2P—2/4

THE NEW ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386+. ALL THIS STARTING AT ONLY $1795!

- '386SX CPU.
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 4 or 8MB!
- 20MB high-speed IDE hard drive; larger available.
- Built-in high density Teac® 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High-res VGA 640x480 backlit LCD display, 32 shades of grey. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick-charge NiCad battery. 3 to 4 hours of battery life typical, more with power-saving features!
- One hour quick-charge or trickle-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- 79-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation.
- Serial, parallel, external keyboard, mouse and external video ports. Use your Notebook as a desk top too!
- Total system weighs only 6.6 pounds with battery!
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

Make your new Notebook the ultimate traveling companion. We can add more memory, a larger hard drive, custom-fitted carrying case, extra battery, internal send/receive fax modem. Ask about our money-saving packages, too!

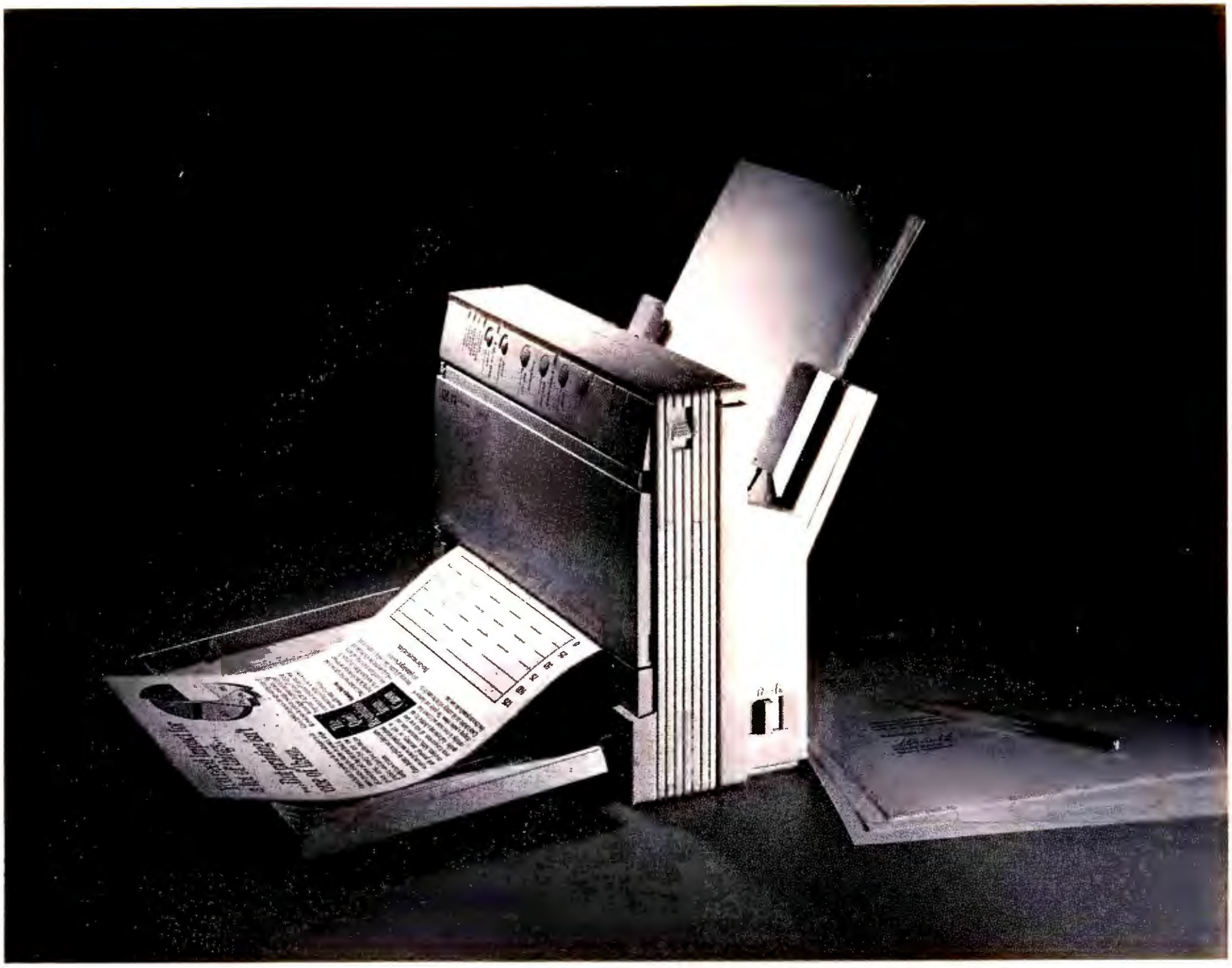
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't.: 800-245-2449
GSA# GS00K91AGS5179
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Circle 314 on reader service card



Upgrade to a smaller printer.

Pick up our new little printer and you'll drop the idea that bigger is better once and for all.

The Canon BJ-20 Bubble Jet™ personal printer gives you laser-quality text and graphics not just on your desk, but just about anywhere. At up to 360 dpi, it prints blacks that are deep and crisp on virtually any paper. With barely a sound.

Its seven built-in fonts let you work more creatively. And its speed of up to 188 cps* lets you work more efficiently.

Best of all, with its 50-sheet paper feeder you can use it as a sturdy desktop with a tiny footprint. Or simply detach the feeder, slide the 4.4-pound BJ-20 into your briefcase and take it away.

All of which makes your choice simple. You can downgrade to a bigger, noisier printer. Or upgrade to a laser-quality, whisper-quiet, desktop-portable BJ-20.

BJ-20
BUBBLE JET PERSONAL PRINTER

Small wonder that with over one million sold, Canon Bubble Jet personal printers have been the world's best-selling portables for almost two years.

Please call 1 (800) 848-4123 for more information. *In Canada,* call 1 (800) 387-1241.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc.
*In High Speed mode at 17 cpi. © 1992 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon

Circle 50 on reader service card

WHAT ? NEXT

By MIKE HOGAN

Welcome to Work, Dear, Supper's On

Home Computing Isn't About Leisure; It's About Survival

We never promised you a rose garden or, for that matter, time in your rose garden. That wasn't part of the deal. So when IBM advertises its PS/1 home computer as "the first computer to understand you don't just have a job. You have a life," well, it ain't so, Joe.

True, computers make you more productive. True, they unchain you from the office. But home productivity doesn't translate into more time with kith and kin, reports Tom Miller, vice president of Link Resources Home/Office Research. It just gives you the opportunity to do more and better work.

The first woodchuck at the office who used a computer to chuck more wood was a hero. Day two dawned to find him with more wood in his in-box. Likewise, the work you take home *will* expand to fill your discretionary time faster than your stuff expands to fill your closet. Don't believe me? Ask your significant other.

And there's no hiding from it anymore. A computer is one of those tools you need to keep a job these days, notes Miller, and global competition means constantly honing your computing edge by, say, learning new software, such as *Windows,* at home.

That's why you need a full-on, work-kicking, 486-based PC for yourself. Forget about so-called home computers whose expandability and/or power have been reined in to fit some manufacturer's errant vision of the lesser demands of home computing. The dollars you save on a 386SX today will be spent upgrading it to run the big, fat software that vendors have planned for tomorrow. One example: IBM wants you to run its 25MB-gobbling OS/2 on your home PS/1. Now there's a marriage made in hell.

The good news is, life's even tougher for PC makers than for you. No room here to recount how many name-brands' prices have been slashed 30 to 50 percent lately.

Check out Dell's System 486P/20 at CompUSA. It has a 20-MHz 486SX that runs twice as fast as a 20-MHz 386, the minimum 4MB memory and 100MB disk needed to run *Windows* decently, and a *Windows*-enhancing 1024 by 768 color monitor for less than $2600. Circuit City's $2500 AST Advantage has more of just about everything, including a 25-MHz 486DX CPU. You can pay just $2000 at Costco for a similarly configured Packard Bell Pack-Mate 486SX, while CompUSA's 486SX-based Compudyne is only a few dollars more. These are solid brands with a year of free on-site support.

The beefiest PS/1 I can find is a two-slotted, RAM-limited, 16-MHz 386SX at Circuit City for $2199. IBM's name is a worm wiggled in front of clueless novices looking for a safe buy. Lucky ones end up biting on a cheaper 386SX clone. But experienced users zip past both machines, say salespeople, to get the real deal: a do-everything, expand-anywhere, lowball 486.

Go for it. If you're like most home workers, says Miller, you take your work home because you both enjoy it and take pride in making it the best you can.

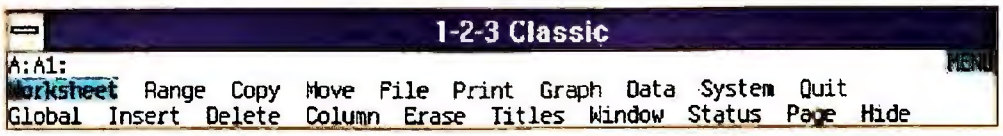
But remember, it's not a life; it's a living.

WHAT TO WATCH

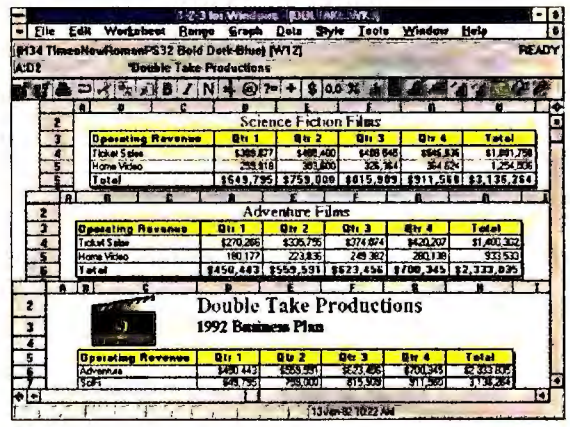
The only reason not to buy a 486 today is that it'll be cheaper tomorrow . . . . New prices on **Compaqs** bring them within a few hundred dollars of **Dell.** But by summer, a new line of modular Compaqs could meet or beat Dell prices . . . . Dell hopes to fire back with technology. It's racing to be the first PC maker out this summer with a 66-MHz version of Intel's clock-doubling **DX2 486**, one that will include Dell's special bus to accelerate graphics . . . . The world's most popular spreadsheet, ***1-2-3***, goes home in the next couple of weeks. Lotus has a specially tailored home version that mass merchandisers will sell for around **$100** . . . . What *Windows* app doesn't have its own tool bar these days? But version 2.0 of **hDC's *Powerlauncher***, due in April, is one for all. It lets you simultaneously launch groups of apps and their files and hop between them . . . . Intel is planning new versions of its **SatisFaxtion fax-modems** with killer prices and 14.4-kbps speeds.

Questions? Contact me at 415/267-1718, 415/442-1891 (fax), PC World Online, or MCI Mail, 329-2648.

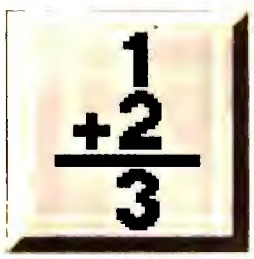
MICHAEL LLEWELLYN



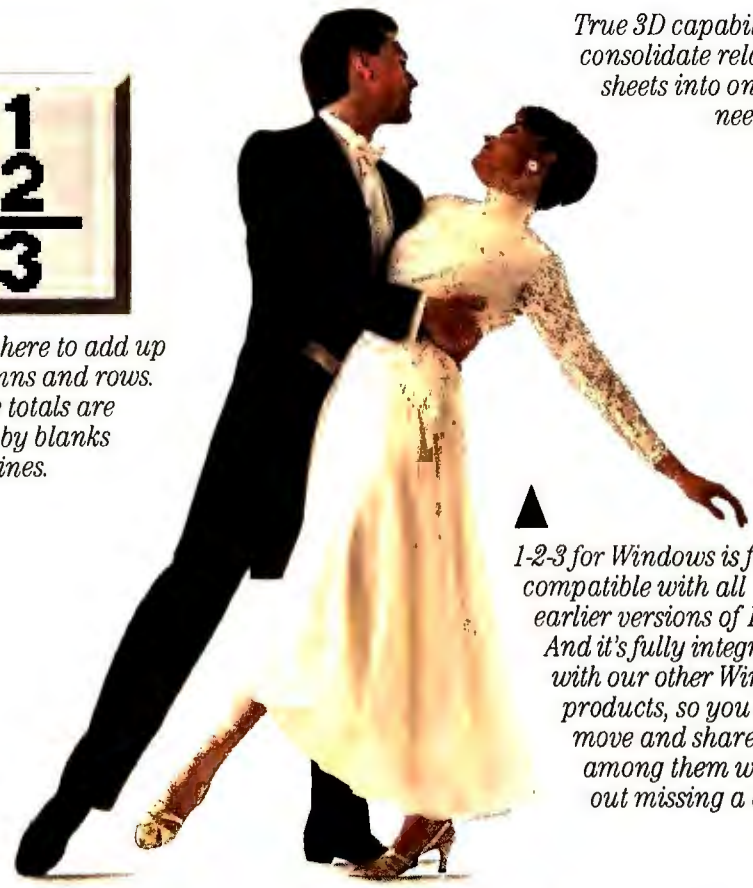
The 1-2-3 Classic® menu helps make the move from DOS to Windows a smooth one. Press the slash key and the familiar 1-2-3 menu appears, fully-functional, on screen.



True 3D capabilities let you consolidate related spreadsheets into one file without the need for file-linking.



Click here to add up columns and rows. Even if the totals are separated by blanks or dotted lines.



1-2-3 for Windows is fully compatible with all earlier versions of 1-2-3. And it's fully integrated with our other Windows products, so you can move and share data among them without missing a beat.

With the new 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1, you'll find noticeable improvements in its overall performance. Including faster screen display and printing. As well as support for Windows 3.1.

Some little about a well-kno

Introducing 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1.

Most people recognize Lotus® 1-2-3® as The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet.™ But what some people don't know are the unique and useful things we've done with it.

Consider this new version of 1-2-3 for Windows™ Release 1.1. Which now includes performance enhancements that make many of the things you do with it a lot faster. From printing and screen response to file linking and loading the application.

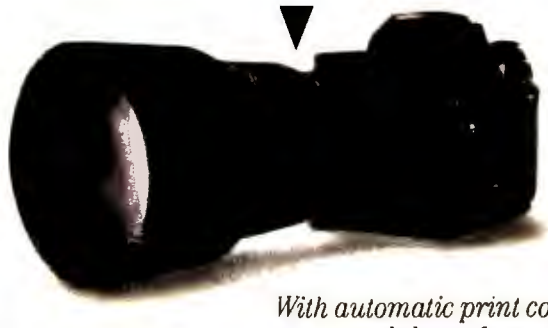
What's more, 1-2-3 for Windows has innovations that other spreadsheets, such as Microsoft® Excel, don't have. Such as dialog boxes that give you the option of selecting a range before a function or a function before a range. The Solver technology that

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL PC WORLD

**Direct from Lotus. Offer may expire without notice. **Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call*
The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to

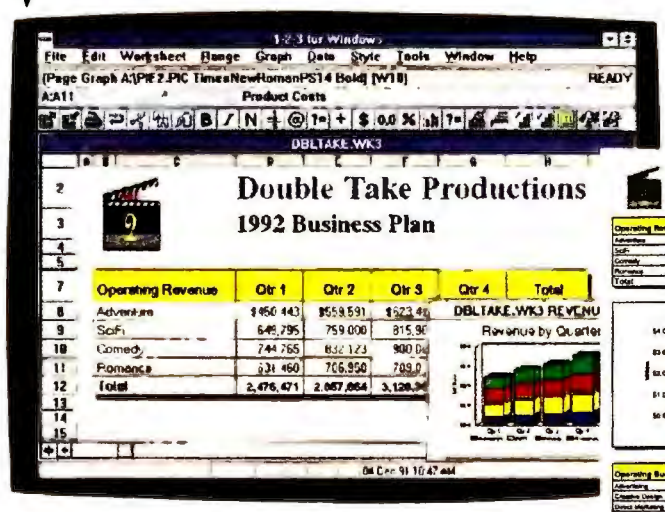
Only 1-2-3 for Windows offers SmartIcons™—our customizable icon palette—for one-click access to your most frequent tasks. And unlike the Toolbar™ in Microsoft Excel, only 1-2-3 for Windows lets you create your own unique icons and place them anywhere on the screen.

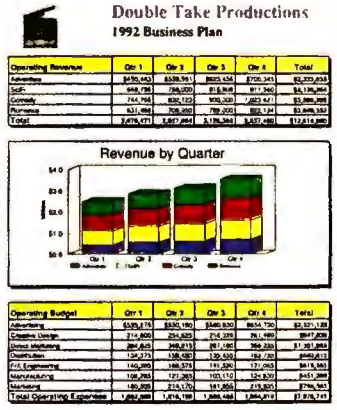
"Zoom in" and "zoom out" of your display to view and work on more or fewer cells.



Lotus 1-2-3

With automatic print compression you can print a worksheet of any size on one page. On all printers.





known facts wn spreadsheet.

helps you find the optimal answer that meets your constraints. The ability to center text over multiple columns. And a unique clipboard function that preserves the data you've cut until your next edit. Along with everything else you see in this ad.

Now if this is all news to you, there's more. Because now you can upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows for only $129.* To order your upgrade or for a free auto demo, call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6602.****

1-2-3 for Windows Lotus

1-800-GO-LOTUS. ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and SmartIcons and Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

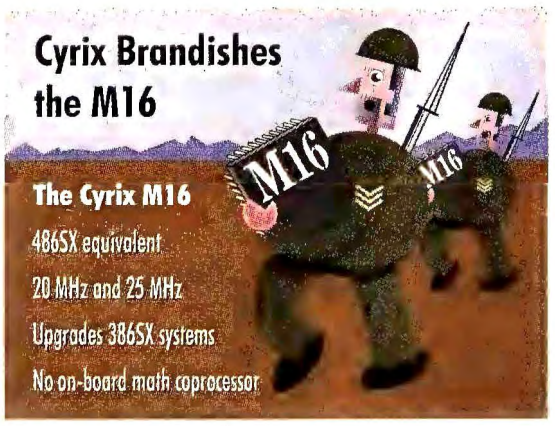
TOP OF THE NEWS

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

Cyrix Plans User-Upgradable 486s

With This 486SX Equivalent, You'll Be Able to Upgrade Your 386SX

Cyrix reportedly plans an announcement in late April of an equivalent to the 486SX processor that will plug into 386SX sockets. Following its successful foray into the math coprocessor market, where it helped break Intel's monopoly and drive prices down, Dallas-based Cyrix has long been rumored to be preparing CPU entries and was reportedly conducting discussions with PC manufacturers at COMDEX Spring.



Cyrix plans to announce a 486SX equivalent, the M16, which can upgrade 386SXs.

According to sources close to the company, the new CPU —code-named M16—will be an Intel 486SX equivalent in 20-MHz and 25-MHz clock speeds. It will be followed later this year by the M32, a 486DX equivalent including RISC processing capability.

Neither chip family will have an onboard math coprocessor. Instead, Cyrix will encourage PC makers and users to install its 32-bit 87DLC and 16-bit 87SLC math coprocessors for the M32 and M16 families, respectively.

The M16 has a 16-bit pinout so it can be plugged into 386SX sockets to upgrade. Cyrix is targeting the huge installed base of 386SX systems with the M16's plug-and-play compatibility. In addition, the chip reportedly offers 486 performance and is compatible with the 486 instruction set.

The M16 will be user installable, but the coprocessor must be surface mounted and installation will require dealer assistance. Both of the chips are small, low-power (3-volt) parts —appropriate for notebooks as well as desktops. Sources say that together they require less motherboard real estate than even an Intel 486DX.

The new CPUs reportedly will be priced at 386 rather than 486 levels. Cyrix would not comment on release dates, but the company is already sampling parts and is expected to ship in volume to PC makers in April. It was unclear when supplies of user-upgradable CPUs will appear.

—Mike Hogan

Microsoft Sends Lotus a Letter Bomb

With the release of the *Windows* version of *Microsoft Mail 3.0* this summer, Microsoft takes the first step in its campaign to unseat Lotus as ruler of the E-mail market and gain a fundamental advantage in groupware.

Mail 3.0 is the first fully rewritten version of Consumer Software's *Network Courier,* which Microsoft purchased last year. It features a faster interface that takes better advantage of the *Windows* environment and offers several improvements over Lotus's *cc:Mail for Windows.* For instance, *Mail 3.0* gives users a split-screen view of files and folders and provides drag-and-drop filing of messages to folders, the out-box, or a wastebasket. *Mail 3.0* is OLE-capable so text, graphics, sound, and animation can be inserted anywhere in a message; double-clicking on an embedded file icon launches the application that created the file.

Much like Beyond's *BeyondMail, Mail 3.0* provides an easy way to filter incoming messages by sender name, subject, and keywords from the text. Like messages are automatically assembled under finder icons at the bottom of the application window for quick review. However, *Mail 3.0* cannot automatically sort mail into folders and doesn't yet include agents to launch other applications upon receipt of triggering messages.

Microsoft Mail 3.0 will include a driver so that it can be used as a front end to *cc:Mail for Windows.*

Lotus is already preparing a response. Look for enhanced versions of its *cc:Mail* for DOS in May, with a *Windows* revision later this year.

Mail 3.0 is Microsoft's first product to include MAPI, a *Windows*-centric application programming interface.

—Mike Hogan

Microsoft Catches the Fox

Microsoft's purchase of tiny Fox Software, maker of the highly acclaimed *FoxPro dBASE*-compatible data base program, should improve the product's marketing and development pace, users and analysts say.

The Fox purchase also fills a hole in Microsoft's product lineup and gives Microsoft the ammunition to battle Borland International, maker of *Paradox,* in the data base market. Last year Borland purchased *dBASE* creator Ashton-Tate, and it now controls more than 70 percent of the data base market, according to industry analysts.

Microsoft plans to incorporate Fox's performance-boosting Rushmore technology into future versions of *SQL Server* and into *Cirrus,* the code name for Microsoft's upcoming *Windows* data base program. The initial release of *Cirrus,* however, is not expected to include Rushmore.

The deal calls for Fox Software president David Fulton to take charge of Microsoft's new data base division. A team of *FoxPro* developers will take up residence in Microsoft's Redmond, Washington, headquarters to work on future data base products.

Data base consultant Pat Adams of Brooklyn sees the Microsoft-Fox merger as a "win win" situation for users and developers. Fox's weakness was marketing, Adams says, but with Microsoft's resources, *FoxPro* will get much greater exposure, and its development team will produce updates much faster, she predicts. *—Jeff Bertolucci*

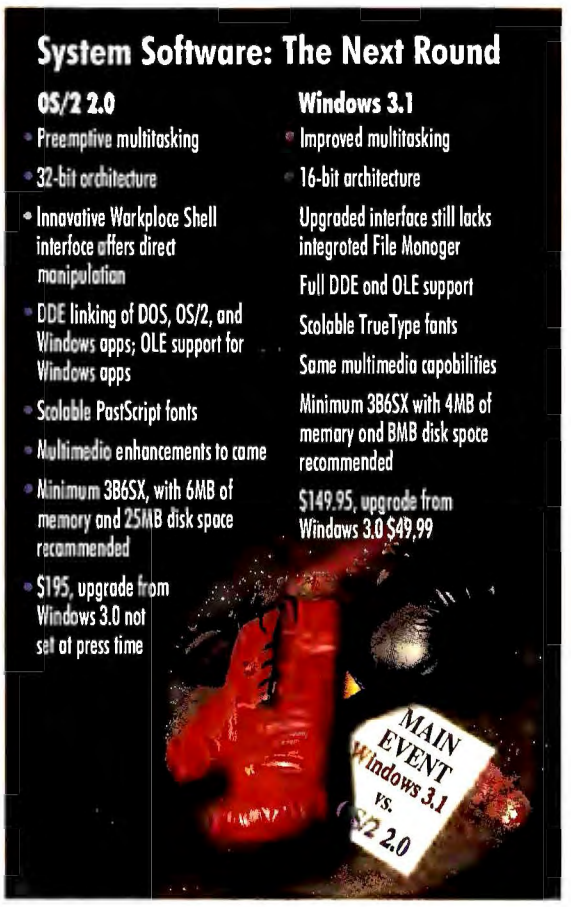
All You Want From Windows and More

The much-heralded OS/2 provides the promised "seamless" support for *Windows* applications (i.e., you can launch multiple *Windows* programs from Presentation Manager's Workplace Shell, and they'll run within PM windows). The ability to run multiple DOS and *Windows* applications unmodified plus improved network support and compatibility with a wide range of non-IBM hardware combine to support IBM's promotion of the new OS/2 as "a better *Windows* than *Windows*," users say.

OS/2 version 2.0 was scheduled to be available for large customers to download directly from IBM at the end of March, and the package was expected to work its way through the retail pipeline during the first few weeks of April. The new release allows full Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) links only between *Windows* applications. However, Lucy Baney, IBM's Personal Systems director for programming systems market development, says that Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) between DOS, *Windows*, and OS/2 applications is fully supported in OS/2 version 2.0.

The new icon-driven Workplace Shell boasts drag-and-drop capabilities and is LAN aware, simplifying network access, she says. Once an OS/2 2.0 workstation is configured by an administrator on a LAN server, NetWare, or SNA network, the user can access network and host resources simply by selecting an icon on the desktop, Baney explains.

"They have really come a long way," says Cheryl Currid, president of Currid & Co., a Houston-based consulting firm. "They've created something that's technically really darn good." —*Rob Garretson*

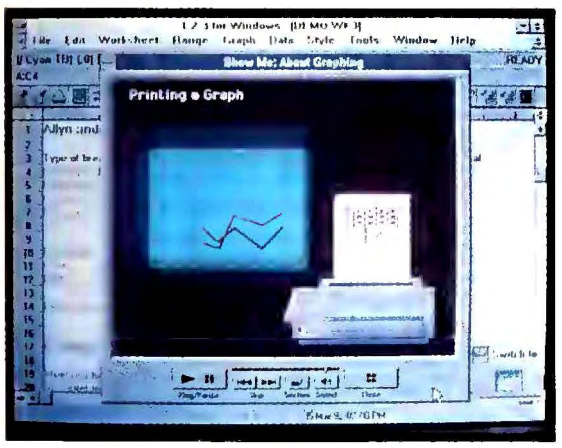


Here's how the operating systems weigh in.

Multimedia 1-2-3: Just-in-Time Learning

Lotus Development is rolling out an ambitious plan to transform its applications into full-fledged multimedia programs, beginning with its flagship *1-2-3*.

1-2-3 for Windows With Multimedia SmartHelp, due later this year on CD, provides a 40-minute guided tour of the application and includes dozens of "show me" help movies that explain concepts, such as what a solver is, and procedures, such as how to create a graph. To run a movie, users simply access help. Watching a procedural movie, you can toggle back and forth, pausing the demonstration to return to your document and complete an action and then jumping back to the movie to see how to accomplish the next step. All documentation is also on the disk, which will be sold for the same price as *1-2-3 for Windows* but will require a CD ROM drive.



1-2-3 for Windows goes multimedia and shortens the learning curve for users.

This type of just-in-time learning is planned for all Lotus products, says Steve Barlow, multimedia product manager at Lotus.

The use of multimedia in training "is fundamental and will touch all users," he says.

Lotus plans to add sound and animation features to *cc:Mail* and *Freelance*. The company also is creating a version of *CD/Networker* that will enable multiple users to access *1-2-3 for Windows With Multimedia SmartHelp*.

—*Russell Glitman*

IBM Opens Direct Line to Users

Aiming to turn direct vendor support into a competitive advantage while laying the foundation for a push into low-margin channels like superstores and direct mail, IBM has opened a nationwide toll-free customer hot line. Big Blue expects a million calls a year on the line, 800/772-2227, which is open from 9 to 5, Monday through Friday.

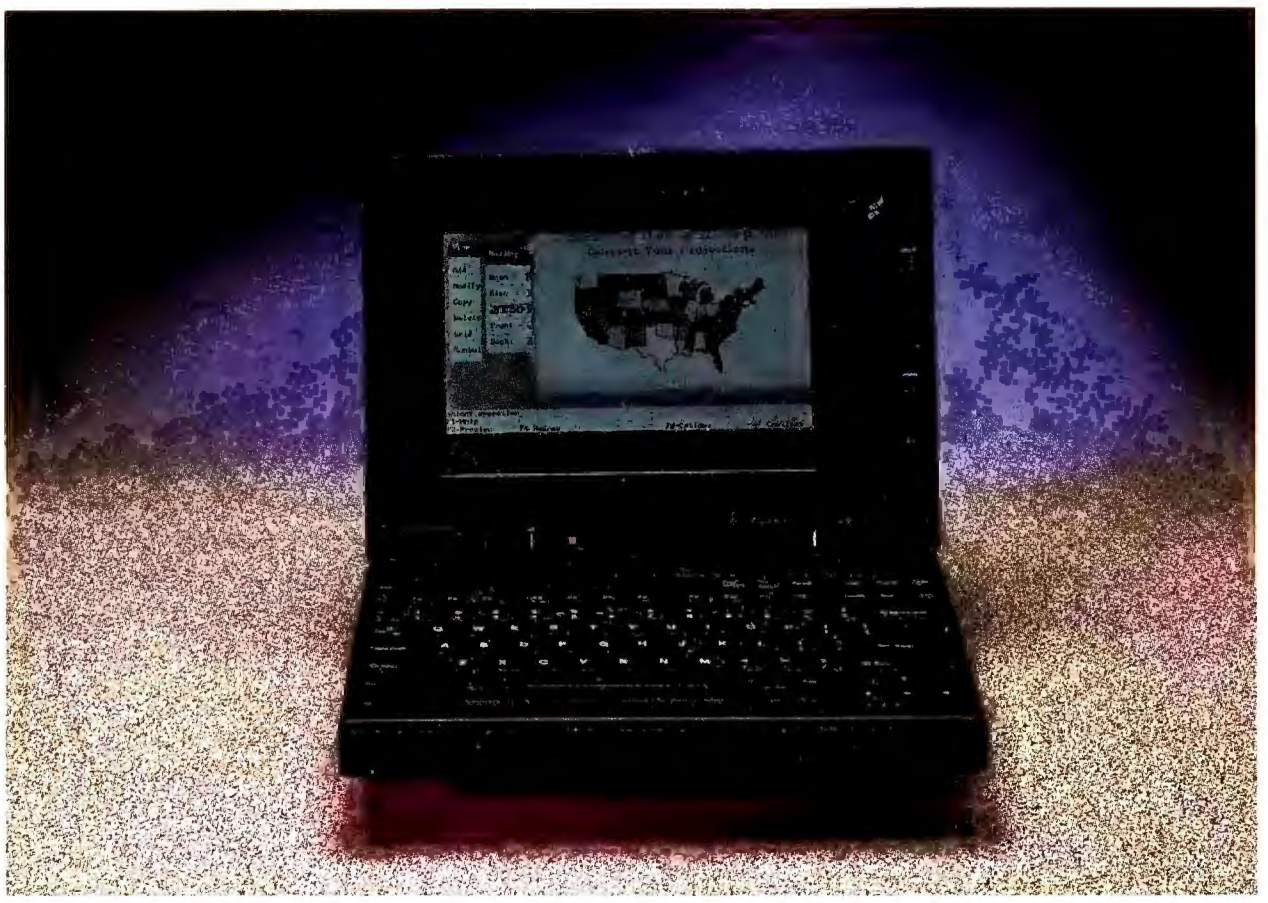
IBM customers seeking technical help traditionally are told to call their dealers, and "sometimes it's very difficult to get access to IBM," notes Larry Deaton, director of Personal Systems services and customer support. The new HelpCenter, located in Atlanta, aims to solve that problem. When you dial in with a question about a PS/2 you're thinking of buying, or when you hit a technical snag after the sale, "the IBMer who answers your call owns your problem until it's solved," Deaton says.

Winnie Briney, vice president for marketing support at IBM's National Distribution division, says the HelpCenter will refer sales leads to dealers and supplement rather than replace dealer support. But "we are looking seriously at alternative channels . . . to have a safety net for support," she acknowledges. "The day may come when we sell direct through an 800 number. We intend to sell where the customer wants to buy."

Analysts said the move makes sense as IBM seeks to reverse its slide in market share. But International Data Corporation's Bruce Stephen cautions that while IBM and other vendors aim to turn support into a competitive weapon, customers won't pay much extra for the added comfort level. —*Eric Bender*

At Last, a Real Notebook From IBM

It's no speed demon, but it's well built and aggressively priced.



IBM's 6.2-pound PS note lists for less than $2500, but it has a base battery life of under 2 hours.

by Rob Garretson

If it were spring 1991, IBM's new PS note (officially the PS/2 Model N51 SX) would be one of the hottest machines on the market. Not only would it be an innovative combination of refinements to portable computing, but its rock-bottom pricing would be turning the PC industry upside down.

It's a year later, however, and IBM's first true notebook PC doesn't push the excitement meter much past the halfway mark. True, IBM has finally gotten a portable PC right with its 6.2-pound PS note—including a price around $2500 (less than $2000 on the street). But it's hard to get excited about a 16-MHz 386SX notebook with a 40MB hard disk when the 20-MHz SX is already a notebook standard and the first 25-MHz SL machines are in users' hands.

Nonetheless, IBM has succeeded admirably in eliminating the primary flaws that marred its bulky and overpriced PS/2 Model L40 SX. At 8.3 by 11.7 by 2.1 inches, the all-black PS note isn't the trimmest notebook around, but it fits comfortably into a full-size briefcase.

The battery is where IBM's technology both shines and disappoints. While the nickel-cadmium cell promises less than 2 hours of power, the machine comes with two batteries that are interchangeable on the fly. IBM also offers optional nickel metal-hydride batteries that last about 15 percent longer. One of the few innovations in the PS note is its hefty 3.3-pound optional external battery pack, which provides up to 6 additional hours of operation—enough for the longest coast-to-coast flights.

Its 9½-inch sidelit LCD screen is significantly brighter and sharper than the Model L40's. The VGA screen streaks when displaying dark shades of gray as background colors, but running *Windows* with lighter screen colors markedly reduces the effect.

As with past IBM portables, the keyboard is among the PS note's best features. The 84-key keyboard maintains IBM's solid, full-travel feel and standard 19mm spacing between keys. It includes the inverted-T cursor-key layout and dedicated <Page Up>, <Delete>, <Insert>, <Page Down>, <Home>, and <End> keys. A numeric keypad, lacking in the L40, is embedded in the QWERTY keyboard.

In light of its dubious ancestry—the IBM Portable PC, the PC Convertible, and the L40 SX—the N51 SX is a competitive product. If only it had shown up last year.

Rob Garretson is a freelance writer in North Andover, Massachusetts.

SNAPSHOT

PS note

This 16-MHz 386SX notebook PC is a bit behind the times, but it's a solid performer that provides most of today's bells and whistles at a competitive price.

KEY FEATURES

- **Sleek, black, 8.3-by-11.7-by-2.1-inch case**
- **Solid, well-designed 84-key keyboard**
- **Improved sidelit supertwist LCD**
- **Optional external battery pack that can stretch battery operation up to 10 hours**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

Still fluid at press time but likely to settle below $2500 list, with retail and volume discounts pushing street prices below $2000

IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
Reader service no. 762

QuickBooks Opens the Ledger

Intuit's QuickBooks takes small businesses into account.

by Steve Bass

Like a lot of small-business owners, I'd sooner scrub office floors than attempt to use my current accounting program. It's a tedious and often confusing chore. *QuickBooks,* Intuit's new accounting package, doesn't make it fun, but it does offer an easy and painless way to keep your books in order.

With its *Quicken* interface, *QuickBooks* will seem like an old, trusted friend to small-business owners who've relied on Intuit's best-selling personal finance package to manage their books. But unlike *Quicken, QuickBooks* is designed for small businesses, which Intuit defines as firms with fewer than 20 employees.

Although *QuickBooks* is a full-fledged, double-entry accounting package, it insulates users from most standard accounting terminology. It's also remarkably easy to use, boasting plenty of pop-up lists and keyboard shortcuts. *QuickBooks* offers extensive hand-holding, including context-sensitive help, a well-organized manual, and QuickTrainer, a comprehensive online tutorial that pops up how-to information whenever the keyboard sits idle for too long. You can adjust QuickTrainer's response time or disable it altogether. The program can maintain accounts for 1000 customers and 1000 vendors.

One of the most cumbersome and daunting accounting tasks is setting up the books. *QuickBooks* simplifies this chore by offering preset income and expense accounts for 20 types of businesses. And in a move guaranteed to please many small-business owners —and put a few accountants on edge—*QuickBooks* does away with arcane account numbers, relying instead on simple account names.

Money In, Money Out

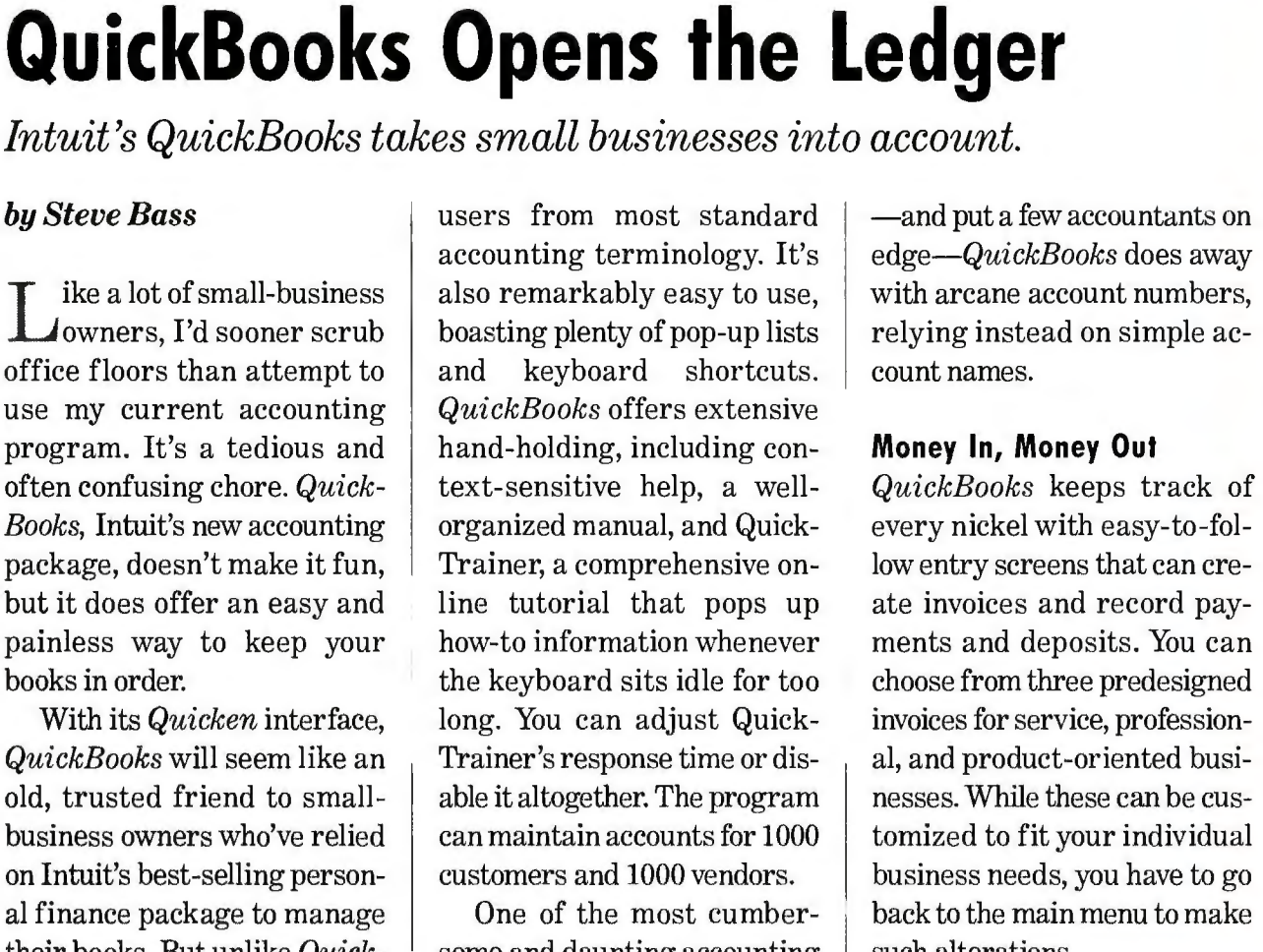
QuickBooks keeps track of every nickel with easy-to-follow entry screens that can create invoices and record payments and deposits. You can choose from three predesigned invoices for service, professional, and product-oriented businesses. While these can be customized to fit your individual business needs, you have to go back to the main menu to make such alterations.

The accounts payable section looks like a checkbook register and is just as easy to fill out. Type in the first few letters of a payee's name: If the information's already in your data base, the program fills in the rest. Otherwise, a payee list appears on screen, which you can amend or use to find the correct account. These lookup tables are available within each module and include lists for customers, vendors, employees, payment terms and methods, and shipping methods.

QuickBooks features standard reports: profit and loss, balance sheet, cash flow, and others. But what sets the report function apart from other accounting programs' is its broad customizing features and the capability to create reports from scratch with only a minimum of effort.

This is a great program if you're more interested in running your small business than becoming an accountant.

Steve Bass is a contributing editor for PC World *and president of PCG Seminars, where he trains psychologists in small-business practices.*



QuickBooks helps you manage your books without resorting to arcane accounting terminology.

SNAPSHOT

QuickBooks

Intuit's easy-to-use and comprehensive accounting package is designed for small businesses.

KEY FEATURES

- **Invisible double-entry accounting**
- **Easy and intuitive; familiar Quicken interface**
- **Plenty of shortcut keys**
- **Comprehensive context-sensitive help**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$139.95

Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
800/624-8742,
415/322-0573

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

CompuAdd Turns Up the Heat

Two new 486 desktops with a 12.5-MHz graphics slot and card speed up publishing and CAD apps and give Windows extra pep.

Promising faster graphics at competitive prices, CompuAdd Computer's new upgradable 486SX 420s (shown above) and 486DX 433 feature a special 12.5-MHz ISA bus slot for the company's Hi-Rez VGA video controller.

Faster graphics and lower prices typically mix like oil and water. But don't tell that to CompuAdd Corporation. The Austin, Texas, direct marketer has launched two low-priced 486 desktops that feature a high-speed expansion slot and graphics card to boost the performance of graphics programs.

The 20-MHz 420s is CompuAdd's first 486SX desktop. The 33-MHz 486DX 433 is the ISA version of the company's 433E EISA PC. Both systems have what CompuAdd engineers call a "hot slot"—a dedicated graphics expansion slot on the ISA bus designed to work with CompuAdd's Hi-Rez VGA video controller card.

Together, the hot slot and the Hi-Rez controller can boost the performance of graphics-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and computer-aided design by about 30 percent, says CompuAdd. Used with CompuAdd's proprietary Hi-Rez card, the hot slot runs at 12.5 MHz instead of the standard 8 MHz of the AT (ISA) bus. You'll see some performance gains running *Windows* with this graphics combo, but not nearly what you'll get from accelerator chips specifically designed to enhance the performance of *Windows*.

Both the 420s and the 433 have a secondary 64K RAM cache (expandable to 256K) to boost performance. Both come with a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor socket. To push performance even further, the systems also have an OverDrive socket, which accepts the Intel 487SX (unnecessary in the 433) or one of Intel's new speed doubler OverDrive 486 chips. The systems will automatically recognize the new CPU—no jumper, BIOS, or software changes are necessary.

Standard features on the 420s and 433 include 4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB, an IDE floppy/hard drive interface, two serial ports, and one parallel port. CompuAdd preloads both MS-DOS 5.0 and *Windows 3.0* and provides free, on-site service for one year and unlimited toll-free technical support for the life of the product. A wide variety of options including tape backup units, CD ROM drives, modems, and RAM upgrades are available.

Priced at $2195, the 420s includes a 40MB hard drive, 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy drives, and a high-resolution (1024 by 768) VGA monitor. The same configuration with a monochrome monitor costs $1895.

The 433, available with a desktop or tower chassis, is priced at $2795. It includes the same features as the 420s except for its larger 80MB hard drive. With a monochrome monitor the 433 costs $2495.

If these systems are more machine than you need, CompuAdd's existing lineup is priced competitively. For example, CompuAdd's 333 desktop model costs $2195 and features a 33-MHz 386 CPU, 4MB of RAM, a 120MB hard drive, and a high-resolution VGA monitor. Not the cheapest 386 on the block, certainly, but one backed by CompuAdd's respected service and support.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

486SX 420s, 486DX 433

Two competitively priced 486 PCs from CompuAdd that feature a high-speed, dedicated graphics slot on the ISA bus.

CompuAdd Computer
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/456-3116,
512/250-2070 (fax)
Reader service no. 620

An Uncommon Scanner for the Common Scan

If you're intrigued by desktop scanners but wary of their cost and complexity, Hewlett-Packard would like a personal word with you. HP's new personal scanner, the ScanJet IIP, makes it easy to add sharp images to your presentations or pull hard copy text onto your hard disk. And at $1295 list—under $1000 on the street—it's at the bargain end of the price range for full-page scanners.

But the real story is the IIP's simplicity. The 300-dpi unit automatically detects what kind of image you're scanning—black-and-white line art or a gray-scale photo—and adjusts resolution, brightness, and contrast settings to achieve the highest quality scan. You can also adjust settings manually, cranking resolution up to 1200 dpi for sharper line art, and capture up to 256 shades of gray per image. You can calibrate scan settings to match your output device, or use one of the custom configurations that ship with the unit. And if you get bogged down, you can always call on the scanner's on-line help.

The best news is yet to come. Because the IIP works with the new Twain imaging standard, you'll be able to scan images directly into your document when using any Twain-supported *Windows* application. Just choose the scan option from the application's file menu, accept the default scan settings, and the image appears at the cursor. (At press time only ZSoft's low-end image editor, *PhotoFinish*, supported Twain; other major *Windows* vendors are expected to ship Twain products before year-end.)

But image scanning is only half the story. If you want to convert scanned text pages into editable files, you'll need optical character recognition (OCR) software. The ScanJet IIP ships with a trial version of Caere's *OmniPage Direct*, good for scanning 25 pages. *OmniPage* lets you scan text directly into any *Windows* word processor, page-layout program, or spreadsheet. The program recognizes virtually any font from 6 to 72 points and can retain text characteristics such as serifs, underlining, and boldface. A pop-up window lets you preview the page as you scan, and the software automatically adjusts settings to compensate for lower quality originals.

Buy the $300 package—discounted from $595—and you'll get a code word that turns the trial version into the real thing. But remember: you'll need a 386 or better with at least 4MB of RAM and *Windows*.

The IIP replaces the HP ScanJet Plus line and comes with *PhotoFinish*. The 12-by-16-inch unit handles originals up to 8.5 by 11 inches; a 20-sheet automatic document feeder costs $395. As usual, HP backs its workmanship with a one-year warranty.

—Daniel Tynan

With street prices under $1000, Hewlett-Packard's new ScanJet IIP makes it affordable to scan in gray-scale photos and text.

IN BRIEF

ScanJet IIP

HP gets personal with a low-cost scanner that's remarkably easy to use.

HP ScanJet IIP
Hewlett-Packard Co.
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900,
208/344-4809 (fax)
Reader service no. 621

Powerful Systems With Your Choice of Options

The Pylon line of PCs from Silicon Valley Computer is built with expansion in mind. These tower and desktop models feature plenty of drive bays and power supplies with enough horsepower to expand right along with your business.

The Pylon Desktop—the lone desktop in the Pylon clan—features five drive bays and eight expansion slots. You choose between a variety of 386 and 486 processors, monitors, RAM, and more to create a PC that's essentially custom-configured to your needs and budget. For instance, a 33-MHz 386DX Pylon Desktop with a floppy drive and 1MB of RAM is priced at $925. Add a 120MB hard drive, a 1024 by 768 VGA monitor, a video controller, and an additional 4MB RAM, and the system cost climbs to $1595.

Designed primarily as a network file server, the Pylon I is a behemoth tower machine with eight drive bays and a 230-watt power supply. The smaller Pylon II tower has six drive bays. The Pylon III, which also stands upright but is small enough to fit on a large desk, has four drive bays. Both the Pylon II and III come with a 200-watt power supply. Prices are comparable to those of the Pylon Desktop. Take the same base 386/33 configuration listed above, and you'll pay $1645 for the Pylon I, $1595 for the Pylon II,and $1575 for the Pylon III.

Standard features of the Pylon line include 1MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB on the motherboard and 64MB total using an add-in board); a math coprocessor socket; and switches for power, keylock, and reset on the front of the machine for easy access. For an extra performance boost, some models have a 64K or 256K RAM cache, which costs a little more. For example, a bare-bones 386SX/25 with no cache costs $685 but runs $745 with a 64K RAM cache, says Silicon Valley Computer.

With plenty of space inside for more drives and boards, the Pylon line of PCs won't run out of room any time soon.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

Pylon PC line

Four tower and desktop PCs from Silicon Valley Computer that offer plenty of drive bays for expanding businesses.

Silicon Valley Computer
441 N. Whisman Rd.,
Bldg. 13
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/967-1100,
415/967-0770 (fax)
Reader service no. 622

These Clones Stand Alone

The Klonimus line of desktop and notebook PCs from QSI includes the new 486/50 model, which costs just over $3500.

In the realm of meat-and-potatoes PCs, no clone bears its name more proudly than Klonimus, a little-known line of desktop and laptop systems from Brooklyn-based QSI Corporation. Sold through resellers, distributors, and VARs, the Klonimus desktop line includes everything from 16-MHz 286 to 50-MHz 486 PCs. A line of Klonimus Lite notebooks come in either 286 or 386SX varieties.

The latest member of the Klonimus family, and its most powerful machine to date, is the Klonimus 486/50, a workhorse available as either a desktop or tower unit and built around Intel's speedy 50-MHz 486 chip.

Standard features include a minimum of 2MB RAM (expandable to 64MB), a socket for a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor, a 64K RAM secondary cache (expandable to 256K), eight 16-bit ISA I/O slots, and one parallel, one game, and two serial ports.

These systems are competitively priced. For example, the 486/50 PC with 4MB of RAM, a 120MB hard drive, two floppies, a super-VGA monitor, DOS 5.0, and *Windows 3.0* costs $3554—a good price for a fully configured 50-MHz 486.

The other desktop models include a 486/33, a 386/33, a 386/25, a 386/20SX, and a 286/16. Each model is available in a variety of configurations.

The Klonimus Lite notebook line holds up to two battery packs, which together provide up to 6 hours of operation, according to QSI. You can use the extra battery bay for an Ethernet LAN pack ($300) or modem pack ($200).

The 386SX notebook configured with 2MB of RAM and a 20MB hard drive costs $2200. A similarly configured 286 notebook costs $1700.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

Klonimus

A line of desktop and notebook PCs ranging from 286s to 50-MHz 486s.

QSI Corp.
95 Rockwell Pl.
Brooklyn, NY 11217
718/834-4545,
718/834-5318 (fax)
Reader service no. 627

Epson's ActionPrinter Has Redefined Dot Matrix

Epson claims that when it began work on its new low-cost ActionPrinter 3250 dot matrix printer, it paid no attention to previous printer designs. Instead, the company went directly to buyers and asked them what they wanted in a printer. As a result, the $299 ActionPrinter AP-3250 looks like no other dot matrix on the market.

One thing buyers disliked was a desk-hogging design. So the AP-3250 has a tiny 148-square-inch footprint. If that's still too big, you can stand the printer on its side, cutting the footprint in half. If even that's too big for you, Epson says its designers are working on a caddie that will hang the printer off the side of your desk.

Users also said they don't like complicated front control panels, so Epson has stripped the AP-3250's down to a couple of LEDs and two buttons. Configuring the printer is easy: the machine prints a series of questions with yes/no answers and you answer by pressing the appropriate control button. Thanks to thick foam padding and an enclosed printhead, the AP-3250 is also quiet: its noise level has been reduced to 50db, nearly as quiet as a laser.

The AP-3250 comes with Epson's ESC/P2 control language, which gives you two scalable typefaces; you also get five bit-mapped resident fonts. The printer produces graphics at up to 360-dpi resolution and prints at a respectable 200 cps in draft mode.

—Dan Miller

IN BRIEF

ActionPrinter 3250

The AP-3250 is easy to use and, at $299 list, easy to buy.

Epson America Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
800/922-8911,
310/782-0770
Reader service no. 628

Epson redesigns the dot matrix. The ActionPrinter 3250 has a tiny 148-square-inch footprint and runs almost as quietly as a laser.

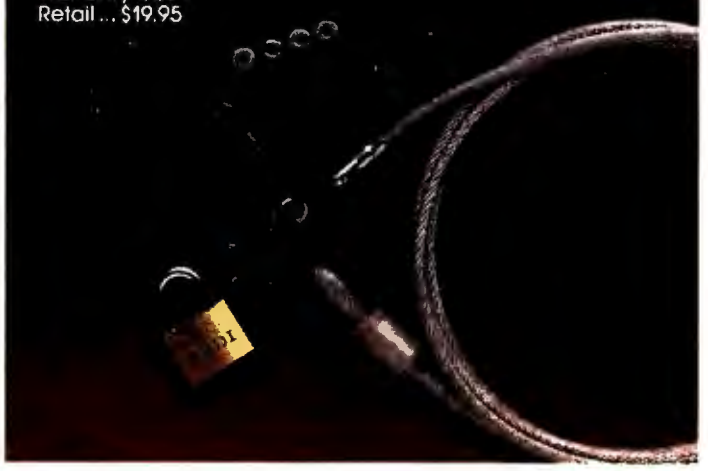
The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Computer Cleaning Kits Clean Screen anti static wipes #CK 3 Retail $9.95. Clean Mouse with 2 scrubbing balls fits any mouse #MC 1 Retail $14.95. Clean Drive for 3½" or 5¼" disk drives #Ck 4 (5¼") Retail $9.95. #Ck 5 (3½") Retail $9.95

Safe Spot*: Single outlet AC surge protection for electronic equipment ideal for travel. UL 1449 TVSS Listed. CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SP-4 Retail ... $6.95

Universal Security Kit: Protect system against theft and unwanted borrowing. Easy to install. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SL-1 Retail ... $19.95



Safe-Fax*: Single outlet AC and phone line surge protection for FAX/telephone/modem/etc. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF-1 Retail ... $29.95

Keyboard Calculator: Calculate without interrupting your computer program. Solar power, 8 character LCD. Full One Year Warranty #KC-1 Retail ... $9.95

Trim-Right*: Paper cutter provides clean edges. Separate computer paper perf easily, eliminate printout tearing, squaring device. Lifetime Warranty #TR-1 Retail ... $14.95

Worksavers From Curtis
Save Time, Energy, and Money

Your work day is difficult enough. You shouldn't have to cope with uncooperative perf paper. Or surges in electrical power lines. Or skips, glitches and errors caused by dirt and grime.

These low-cost worksavers from Curtis speed you through your day, helping you avoid costly equipment repairs, data losses, and delays. So you can spend less time coping with life and more time enjoying it.

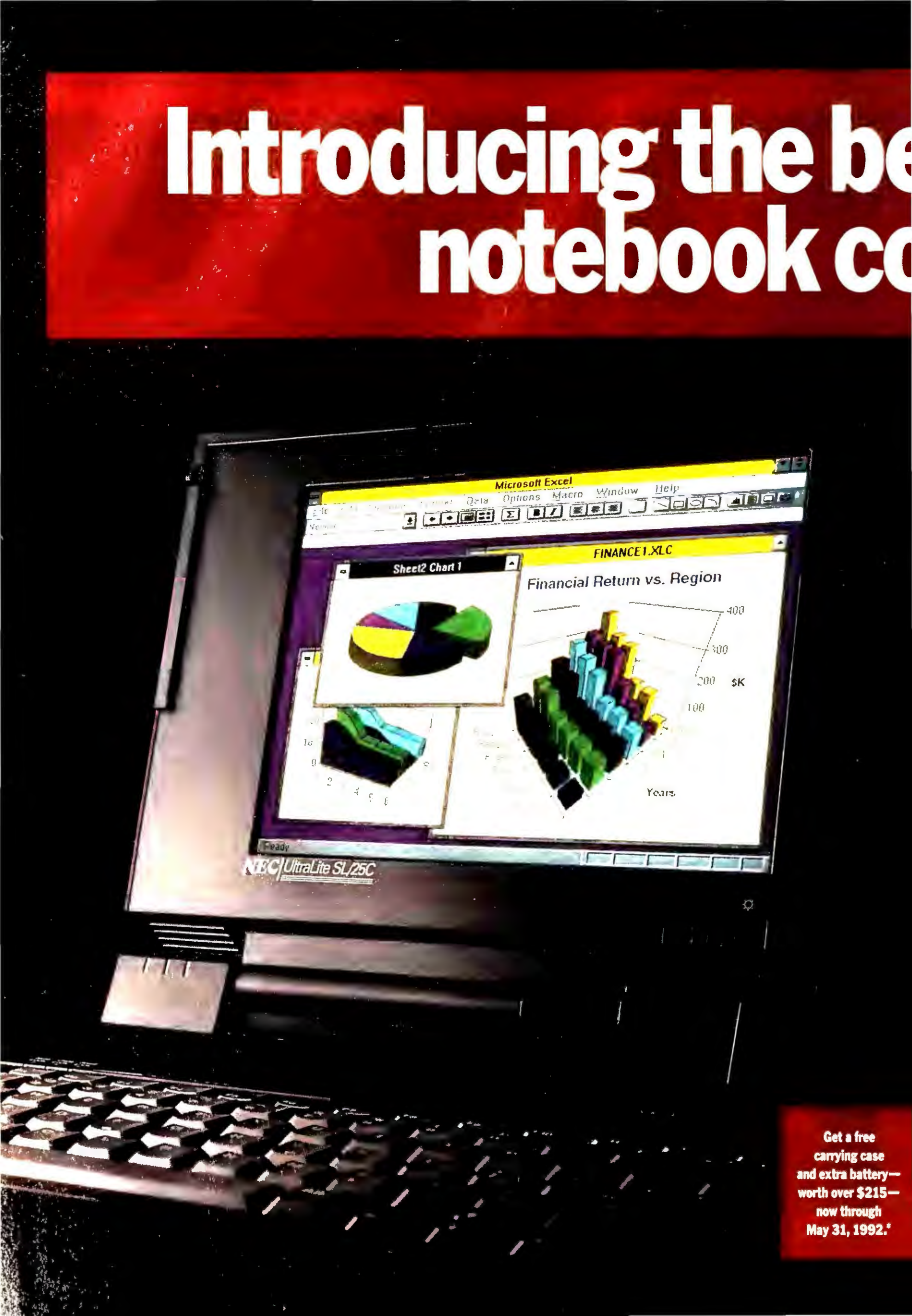
Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Introducing the be
notebook co



Get a free carrying case and extra battery—worth over $215—now through May 31, 1992.*

st color display in a mputer. Ever.

In its review of our UltraLite® SL/25C notebook, *PC Magazine* said, "NEC is about to make the future of portable computing a whole lot brighter."

We couldn't agree more.

The best color display in a notebook. Ever.

The fact is, NEC is the first to offer an active-matrix TFT color screen in a notebook, and yet, in the words of *PC Magazine*, "its price tag rivals lower-quality passive-matrix offerings."

What's the difference between active-matrix and passive-matrix color screens? One looks vivid, sharp and bright, like your desktop monitor. The other doesn't. One can be viewed from wide angles. The other can't. One is clearly the future of notebook computing. The other isn't.

The best processing technology in a notebook. Ever.

To quote *PC Magazine* once more, our SL/25C "has more going for it than just spectacular color. It's also one of the first notebooks to use Intel's new 25-MHz 386SL chip set."

The new chip provides all the processing punch of a 386 desktop PC. Offers intelligent power management for longer battery life. And runs even the most complex applications at blazing speed. The 7.5 lb. SL/25C comes standard with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB), an 80MB hard disk, internal floppy and 64KB cache. As well as MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows,™ loaded and ready to run.

Just what exactly is active-matrix TFT display anyhow?

Active matrix TFT (thin-film transistor) display means that for each pixel on the screen, there is a tiny transistor. In the case of the SL/25C, that adds up to over 900,000 transistors covering the entire screen, forming the image. With each pixel controlled by its own transistor, the image is always in sharp focus, and far brighter than other screen designs permit. NEC has long been a world leader in display technology. And the SL/25C is one example of this.

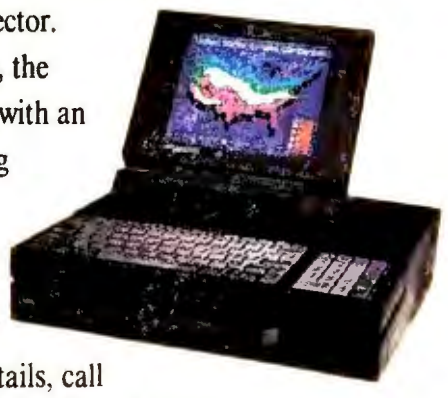
It does everything a powerful desktop does. Except chain you to a desk.

There's a serial port, SuperVGA CRT port, PS/2® mouse port and optional internal modem. An enhanced parallel port allowing improved throughput for network connections. And an optional full-function, portable Docking Station™ unit—with two expansion slots and a 3.5″ drive bay—that not only turns the SL/25C into a desktop you can take anywhere, it also gives you other options, like fully integrating sound and image to create your very own portable multimedia platform.

A powerful argument for color, right here in black and white.

It also has a brilliant VGA display. A palette of over 225,000 colors. A fast screen refresh rate (so you never lose your cursor). And a "simultaneous video" feature—so the image you see on your screen can also be viewed on an external video device, like a big-screen projector.

Shown with optional Docking Station.



What's more, the SL/25C comes with an industry-leading 2-year limited warranty.

Call today.

For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, #ULSL25C (8575252). In Canada, call 1-800-343-4418.

We'll give you enough information about the SL/25C to make you not want to be without it. Ever.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 188 on reader service card

UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Intel and 386SL are trademarks of Intel Corp © 1992 NEC Technologies Inc
*See participating dealers for details. Offer good only with purchase of an UltraLite SL/25C. $215 is suggested retail price.

Shopping for Windows Shareware

These extensive collections of Windows shareware programs ensure that you have the right application at the right time—all the time.

Need the right Windows application at the right time? WinLib Library lets you browse through a wealth of shareware listings.

Would you like access to as many *Windows* programs as you could possibly use? Would you enjoy tinkering around with new software more if you didn't have to buy each program first?

Believe it or not, all this and more could be yours (and you don't need a job at *PC World* to get it). For less than $200, you can buy an amazingly complete collection of *Windows* shareware that will keep you happily playing for days—and productive for a lot longer.

Two such collections are currently on the market. One of them, *Windows Shareware Gold*, is a joint venture by Nuclear Computing and the Digital Publishing Company. *Windows Shareware Gold* is a $179 CD ROM containing 366 programs, 100 bit-mapped images, 120 PostScript fonts, and over 3000 icons. Your other option is the *WinLib Library* collection from EMS Professional Shareware Libraries. It comes on 120 360K floppies, or 30 1.44MB floppies, for $149 (a CD ROM version, priced differently, may be available by the time you read this).

If you don't want the whole megillah, EMS sells smaller collections for $59.50 apiece. These consist of *Windows* applications, utilities, fonts, Visual Basic tools, and fun stuff (icons, games, and wallpaper) from the *WinLib Library* collection.

An important caveat: You're *not* actually buying the software, merely paying for the service of having it collected and sent to you in an easy-to-manage format. If you like a program from the collection and decide to use it regularly, you're expected to register it with the original developer—and pay a registration fee.

If you tend to think of shareware as a good place to catch a virus—have no fear. All the programs included in *WinLib Library* and *Windows Shareware Gold* are scanned for viruses when the packages are assembled.

It seems strange to spend $100 to $200 for software you haven't even bought, but when you compare the cost of one of these collections to what you'd pay in CompuServe on-line charges for the same programs, it quickly becomes apparent that these are good deals. Besides, it's nice to have the program you need at hand when you realize you need it.

—Lincoln Spector

IN BRIEF

WinLib Library

WINDOWS An exhaustive collection of Windows shareware programs and graphics on 120 floppies.

EMS Professional Shareware
4505 Buckhurst Ct.
Olney, MD 20832-1830
301/924-3594,
301/963-2708 (fax)
Reader service no. 629

Windows Shareware Gold

WINDOWS Over 350 programs, 100 bit-mapped images, 120 PostScript fonts, and 3000 icons come together on one CD ROM disk.

Nuclear Computing
P. O. Box 15757
North Hollywood, CA 91615
800/824-1406,
818/764-5374,
818/764-5374 ext. 5 (fax)
Reader service no. 630

Digital Publishing Co.
8100 Wayzata Blvd.
Golden Valley, MN 55426
800/279-6099,
612/595-0802 (fax)
Reader service no. 631

Low-Cost Desktop Publishing

One predictable thing about lists is that they always change. Names are added, affiliations deleted, phone numbers changed, and titles updated. For many of us, it's hard to keep up with all this flux and impractical to print frequent updates.

Instant Directory solves the conundrum of updating and printing phone books, employee directories, and membership lists. This easy-to-use $149 package lets you quickly design a directory, import XBASE (DBF format) files, or input your own data, and then produce professional quality output on Epson dot matrix, LaserJet, PostScript, and compatible printers.

You can choose from more than 35 types of directories in a variety of styles. *Instant Directory* handles the difficult formatting and layout tasks for you and comes with ten fonts.

Designing lists is easy. Select a template and either type in your data or import the information from your *dBASE* files. *Instant Directory* lets you define up to two additional fields, and you can sort your data in a number of ways, all of which gives you a fair amount of flexibility in design. You can also create two- or three-column mailing labels.

Instant Directory requires 480K of RAM, 3.5MB of hard disk space, and a 286 or better to ensure decent performance.

—Mark Brownstein

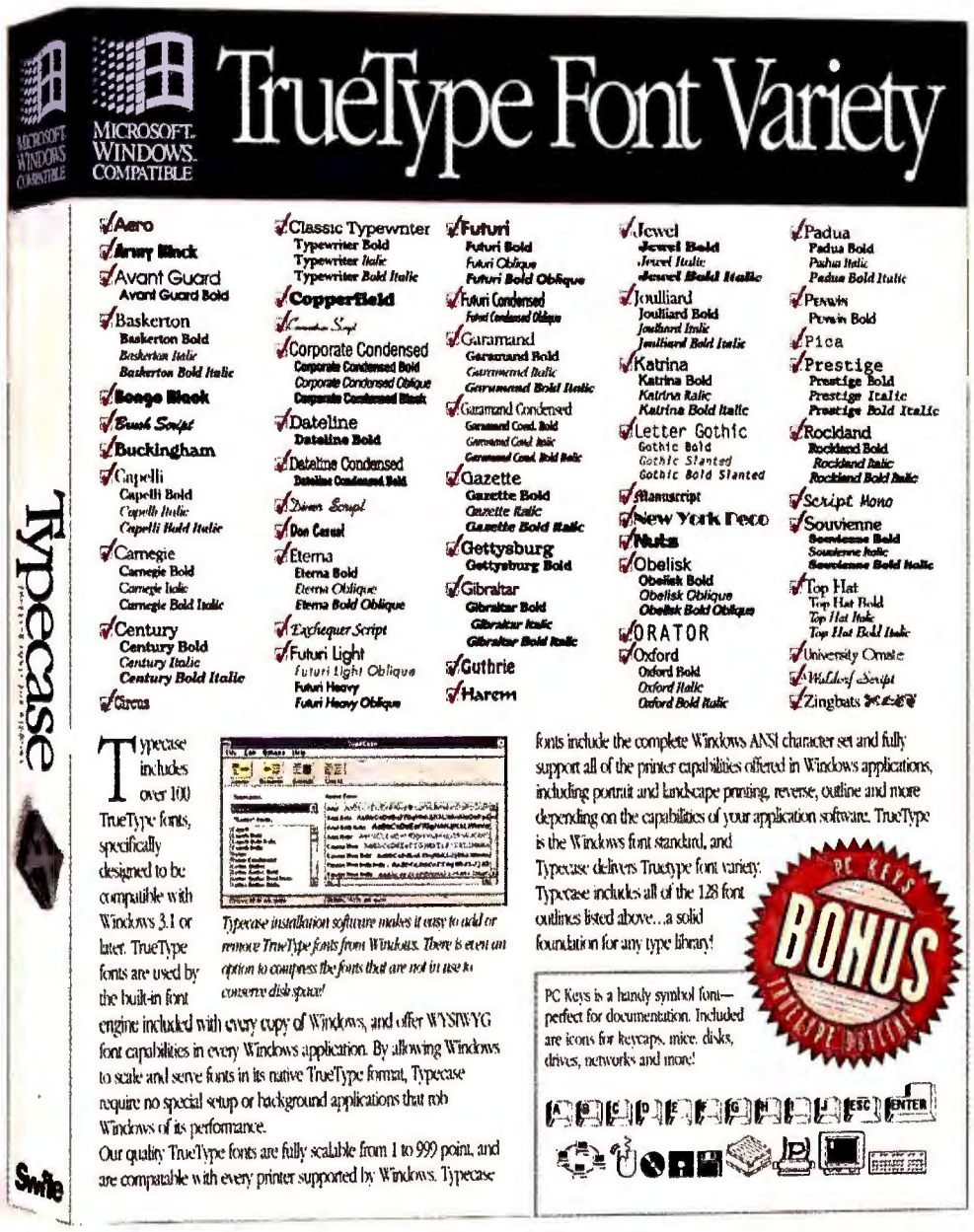
IN BRIEF

Instant Directory

A simple publishing program that produces quality directories and labels on a variety of printers.

Digital Composition Systems Inc.
1715 W. Northern Ave.
#201
Phoenix, AZ 85021
800/527-2506,
602/870-7668 (fax)
Reader service no. 637

Over 130 reasons to upgrade your copy of Adobe Type Manager.†



Special Upgrade Price

49.95 *Plus S/H*

To order call toll-free

800-237-9383

Typecase™ is a collection of over 130 TrueType fonts that install seamlessly into your copy of Windows 3.1. Microsoft TrueType is the new font scaling engine that is included with every copy of Windows 3.1, and Typecase delivers a library of fonts that takes advantage of this new font standard today.

Unlike competing font solutions, Typecase fonts require no special setup or applications that can rob Windows of its performance. Best of all, TrueType fonts are scalable from 1 to 999 point, depending on the capabilities of your applications. From scaling to printer and display support...if Windows offers it, Typecase fonts deliver.

In addition to the font library, Typecase includes font management software that allows you to create font collections that make it easy to install or remove fonts from Windows. Typecase also offers an option to quickly archive groups of inactive fonts, saving valuable disk space and system resources.

For a limited time, we're making it easy to upgrade to Typecase. If you're using any competing font product, call us and we can upgrade you to Typecase for $49.95 plus $7.00 for 2nd day air shipping. You get 130 TrueType fonts, Typecase font management software, a bonus PC Keys™ TrueType font and no headaches.

Typecase is backed by our 60 day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee for complete satisfaction.

Call (800) 237-9383 to order, or for the name of an authorized dealer. Typecase will only be offered at this introductory price through June 30, 1992, so don't be left out. Tap the full power of Microsoft TrueType—order your copy of Typecase today!

Swfte

† Offer good for current licensees of Adobe Type Manager®, Bitstream® Facelift™, Morefonts™, Atech PowerPak for Windows™, Hewlett-Packard® Soft Fonts and Painter Font Cartridges, and other Printer Font Cartridges used. Offer expires June 30, 1992. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Offer good only in the United States and Canada. ©1992 SWFTE International, Ltd. All rights reserved. Microsoft Windows™ and Microsoft TrueType™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems. SWFTE International Ltd., Stone Mill Office Park, 724 Yorklyn Rd, Hockessin, DE 19707. For more information call (800) 237-9383. In DE (302) 234-1740. Fax (302) 234-1760.

Circle 292 on reader service card

Three Font Cartridges to Enliven Your LaserJet

Thinking about scuttling your LaserJet for the extra fonts of a low-cost PostScript printer? Well, don't abandon ship just yet. A trio of vendors are shipping a raft of printer cartridges offering plug 'n' play access to fonts, graphics, and more for substantially less than a new laser.

JetType IIP

Computer Peripherals' JetType IIP brings the benefits of scalable fonts to owners of the HP LaserJet IIP and IIP Plus. The $249 cartridge features 13 TrueType outlines, scalable from 4 to 999 points in size.

The JetType IIP comes with the same TrueType fonts that are built into *Windows 3.1*, except you get Garamond instead of Courier, a scalable proprietary script face called Swing Bold, and special bit-mapped fonts for printing spreadsheets. The advantage here is speed: Because the fonts are created inside the cartridge, you don't have to wait for *Windows* to rasterize and download them before you can get back to work.

JetType IIP comes with drivers for *WordPerfect 5.0* and *5.1*.

PacificPage II, PacificPage PE 5.0

For those who want their PostScript and HP too, Pacific Data Products is shipping updated versions of its $499 PostScript emulation cartridges: The PacificPage II (for the LaserJet Series II) and PacificPage PE 5.0 (for the IID, IIP, IIP Plus, and LaserJet III family).

In addition to the standard 35 scalable fonts and graphics wizardry, the cartridges accept simultaneous input from multiple ports—good news for busy work groups sharing a printer—and support more paper and envelope sizes.

To punch up your PostScript performance, the $999 PacificPage II/XL bundles the Series II cartridge with a RISC-based accelerator card containing 4MB of printer RAM. Owners of older PacificPage cartridges can obtain the II/XL package for $499; upgrades to the cartridge alone cost $99.

FontMaster

Finally, for users who like to roll their own, Kelly Computing offers a blank programmable cartridge for the Series II and beyond. The FontMaster Cartridge lets you download bit-mapped or scalable fonts, printer macros, scanned images, and electronic forms to the cartridge for faster printing.

The cartridge comes with disks containing 108 bit-mapped fonts in sizes from 6 to 24 points, as well as drivers for *Windows*, *Word*, *WordPerfect*, and *Ventura Publisher*. But customizability doesn't come cheap. The 1MB cartridge, which can hold about 100 of Kelly's bit-mapped fonts, retails for $445; a 2MB version costs $599.

—Daniel Tynan

IN BRIEF

JetType IIP, PacificPage II, PacificPage PE 5.0, FontMaster

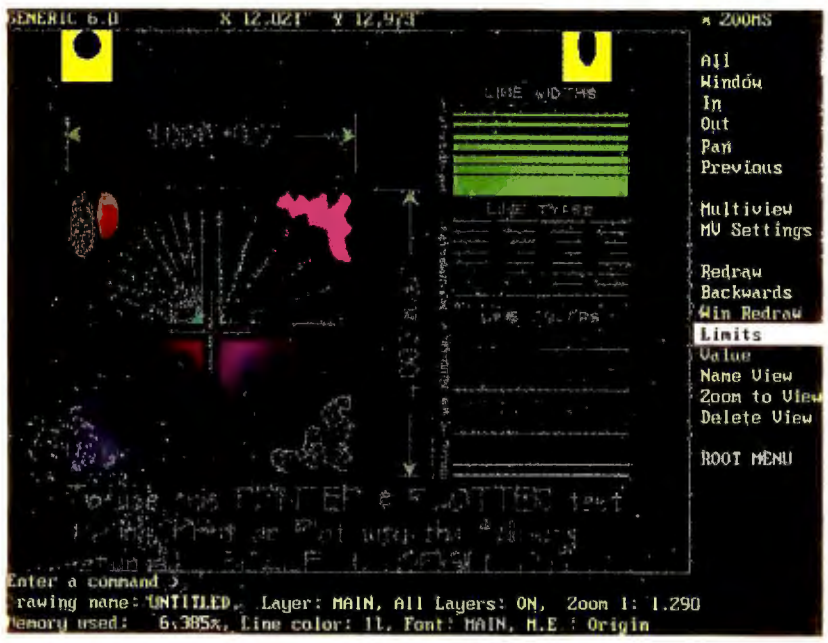
A passel of printer cartridges helps breathe new life into your trusty old LaserJet.

Computer Peripherals, Inc.
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
800/854-7600,
805/499-5742 (fax)
Reader service no. 632

Pacific Data Products
9125 Rehco Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/552-0880,
619/552-0889 (fax)
Reader service no. 633

Kelly Computer Systems
274 Ferguson Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/627-2000
Reader service no. 634

Generic CADD Draws Attention



Generic CADD 6.0 features a full-featured macro program, faster screen redraws, and extended memory support.

Generic CADD devotees last saw this program revised over a year ago. Power users will find their patience rewarded in *Generic CADD 6.0*, which adds more than 30 enhancements, including direct loading of 2-D *AutoCAD* DWG files. The new release features a built-in DFX file converter to export files to *AutoCAD*, a task previously handled by an optional ($99.95) utility called *Auto Convert*. Moreover, version 6.0 adds support for *AutoCAD* fonts and hatch patterns.

The previous version's limited macro language has been replaced by a full-fledged program that lets a user assign complex functions, such as variables and expressions, to 48 function key combinations. These can be added to the video or digitizer menu.

New is a Bill of Material Generator, a utility that counts and tabulates CADD symbols and attribute information to generate parts and costs reports. It imports and exports WK1 files. Extended memory support, significantly faster screen redraws, better networking capability, metric configuration options, and selectable dimension editing are some other features. Of special note is the new help program, a third-party, context-sensitive hypertext On-Line Manual.

Generic CADD 6.0 costs $495. You can upgrade for $50 if you purchased version 5.0 after November 1991.

—Bruce Kinnaird

IN BRIEF

Generic CADD 6.0

This release vastly expands the capabilities of Generic CADD to accommodate the needs of professional users.

Autodesk
11911 North Creek Pkwy. S
Bothell, WA 98011
206/487-2233,
206/483-6969 (fax)
Reader service no. 635

"Have you driven dBASE lately"

The new 1.5 model of dBASE IV is here

And it's loaded with more standard features. Like mouse support for easy maneuvering through applications. Multi-file view editing for direct updating. Query By Example (QBE) summary operators and pick lists for increased operations. And automatic installation of complex programs and configurations. So whether you're a first-time buyer or a dBASE expert, you can quickly get the best out of dBASE IV v1.5.

Mouse support

Increased performance for faster results

Shift into the information you need sooner with the dBASE IV v1.5 new optimization technology—IQ!™ Now dBASE has three different ways of retrieving data and will automatically choose the fastest one for you.

Superior programmability for complex applications

Now up to 40 open work areas are possible at any one time, offering greater flexibility for more complex applications. Enhanced BLANK support gives you the power to detect empty fields for data validation and statistical operations. Plus, the widely respected dBASE Template Language is now standard in dBASE IV v1.5.

A great product begins with the basics

Behind the new features of dBASE IV v1.5 lies the flexibility of a worldwide standard. No other database software is available on more platforms than dBASE. Add that to the dBASE Control Center with its road-tested design tools and the dBASE Programming Language, featuring integrated IBM's SAA-complaint SQL, integrated debugger, and built-in applications generator, and you have the most well-rounded database management and application development product in the world.

IQ! technology

Technology you can build upon

There are no stop signs ahead for dBASE IV v1.5 thanks to its Open Architecture Control Center, allowing you to add third-party designers to your crew—and access additional tools—at any time.

Borland: the new force behind dBASE

dBASE IV v1.5 marks a return of innovation and pride to the dBASE community. And now that dBASE IV v1.5 is part of the Borland family, you can expect Borland's world-renowned service and support. Now is the time to join the more than three million people who already drive dBASE.

What's new in dBASE IV v1.5?

- Mouse support
- Editable multi-file view
- Calculated field linking
- QBE summary operators & pick lists
- Automatic install
- New optimization technology—IQ!
- Save query indexes
- "INDEX" functions
- 40 work areas
- Template language included
- Enhanced BLANK support
- Browse/edit organize menu toggle
- Conditional compilation
- Low-level file I/O
- Open Architecture Control Center
- Enhanced RUN function

Get dBASE IV v1.5 now!

If you're a current dBASE user, you can upgrade to dBASE IV v1.5 for $99.95. Call and order now. If you're not completely satisfied, Borland will refund your money within 60 days of purchase. No questions asked.

See your dealer today or call now:
1-800-331-0877, Dept. 6355

Special upgrade offer

BORLAND

dBASE IV from Ashton-Tate,® a Borland Company

Ashton-Tate, dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. BI 1488

Circle 44 on reader service card

Micrografx's Easy Image Editor

Windows users who want to add a photographic touch to their documents and presentations but have been intimidated by the complexity and jargon of professional image-editing software can now unleash their creativity with Micrografx's new *Picture Publisher 3.0*.

Picture Publisher 3.0 is more than just an update of the program Micrografx bought from Astral Development; it's a major overhaul. The new release is a true *Windows 3.0* application, with all the associated ease-of-use features and then some.

With its new icon-ribbon interface modeled after *Micrografx Draw*, a "Hint Line" that provides instant feedback on what you're doing, and an impressive on-line help system, *Picture Publisher 3.0* makes it simple (and even fun) to edit and enhance scanned images.

Yet the program's ease of use lets you quickly harness its power. *Picture Publisher*'s range of special effects and editing functions—including a variety of new masking tools, more than 20 preset filters, and precise controls over color separation—should please all but the most demanding professional photo designers.

The chief time-saver among the masking tools, which let you define an area of the image that will either be modified by your edits or excluded from them, is the Smart Mask function—it automatically draws a mask based on a color range you specify. The program's Color Shields can protect eight color ranges from changes you make to the rest of the image. Mask control can be as fine as pixel by pixel, and you can save masks for use in later editing sessions. Some similar programs annoyingly make you redraw all your masks once you've quit an editing session.

Micrografx has given Picture Publisher 3.0 a major overhaul, adding an easy-to-use icon ribbon interface.

Picture Publisher's color-separation controls let you adjust for impurities in cyan, magenta, and yellow, and let you split, alter, or combine RGB (red green blue) or CMYK (cyan magenta yellow black) color channels for custom effects or "colorization" of images.

Other professional touches include undercolor removal (UCR) and black ink generation capabilities that produce sharper prints. The program now supports a wide range of file formats: In addition to the TIFF and PCX formats previously supported, it now accepts BMP, TGA (Targa), and GIF and can export EPS (Encapsulated PostScript). The new version supports 24-bit color graphics and displays, but runs well on standard VGA and super-VGA, too.

The application also comes with scanner drivers for HP IIC, Epson, AVR, and Howtek scanners. A set of filters and effects lets you quickly change the look of photos. Picture Publisher includes a library of more than 40 photos and textures, and 24-hour technical support is available.

If you're not sure photo design and image editing are worth the hardware and software investment, *Picture Publisher* makes it relatively inexpensive to find out. Through June 30, the $795 software comes bundled with Mustek's ColorArtist hand-held color scanner, which lists for $699.

With the bundle offer, *Picture Publisher* gives you everything you need to scan photographs, graphics, and other images; retouch or edit them; and incorporate them into proproposals, newsletters, or presentations. It's like having a darkroom in your office.

—Rob Garretson

IN BRIEF

Picture Publisher 3.0

WINDOWS

This redesigned image-editing package is easy enough for a novice to learn and use but packs ample power for the professional photo designer.

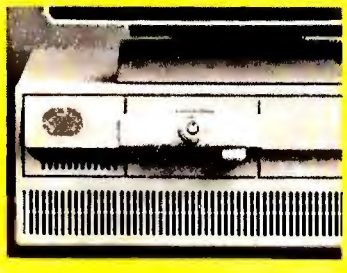
Micrografx Inc.
1303 Arapaho
Richardson, TX 75081
800/733-3729,
214/234-2410 (fax)
Reader service no. 636

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS
COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

Kablit™ Security System
This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. Internal component security: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices $34.95 to $49.95 depending on system.

DISK DRIVE LOCK™



IBM PS-2 DLK-270 Series
Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price $24.95

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products.
Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc. 1-800-451-7592
18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028

Circle 256 on reader service card

How Borland's Paradox delivers for DHL Worldwide Express

In 1988, DHL was looking for a competitive edge. They needed a more accurate way to measure, track and calculate shipping costs for destinations around the world.

The database manager they chose for the job was Paradox® from Borland.

Creating such a system was a complex problem that involved handling a tremendous amount of data. And in the supersonic world of overnight delivery, they didn't have any time to waste.

A solution almost overnight

DHL went to work. And in less than a month they used Paradox to create a working "Cost Model" that instantly calculated all cost variables for any customer shipment to any destination.

The Paradox Cost Model was implemented at DHL outlets throughout the United States, and was an instant success. Costs were measured more accurately and people got the information they needed in record time. Today, use of the Paradox Cost Model is Standard Operating Procedure for all DHL sales representatives.

A world-class package

Paradox is the #1 choice among Fortune 1000 companies like DHL because it's designed to solve complex business problems with ease.

Paradox gives you powerful features like the turbo-driven VROOMM™ that lets you take advantage of more memory and utilize existing memory more efficiently. Superior single- and multiuser access. Advanced graphics for outstanding reports. And Query By Example (QBE) for easy access to your data.

On the development side, you get a robust, full-featured database application language that puts the power of Paradox at your fingertips: PAL,™ the Paradox Application Language. PAL was the only language DHL needed to create its comprehensive Cost Model system.

And to complete this exceptional development environment, Paradox includes a robust set of programming tools.

Delivery confirmed

"Paradox is powerful, flexible and easy to use." —*PC World*, "Best Buy" May, 1991

"If [you need] ease-of-use, relational file capabilities and excellent graphics, you'd do well to consider Paradox."

—*Computer Shopper*, June, 1991

Get Paradox. And get there fast.

Join DHL and thousands of companies who keep costs down with Paradox from Borland.

To order Paradox, see your dealer today or call 1-800-331-0877, Dept. 6271

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1444

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

Circle 63 on reader service card

Microsoft rele
new Window
Microsoft rel
new Window
Microsoft releases
new Windows 3.1
$49.99 UPGRADE
Call (800) 642-7676
COMPUTERWORLD
SEATTLE TALES
ALIENS STUDIED
A COPY OF
WINDOWS FOR
STRAIGHT
HOURS!"
THE DAY WINDOWS
TALKED BACK!!"
DISCO
HE WAS
WINDOW
USER IN
FORMER
Herald Monitor
IT'S MICROSOFT
WINDOWS 3.1!!
ENQUIRER
Your PC just got easier to use.

o upgrade, call (800) 642-7676.

(Inside scoop inside)

Introducing Microsoft Windows 3.1.

The upgrade you've been waiting for is fast, smart, reliable. From the express setup and online Tutorial to a thoughtfully redesigned File Manager, you'll see the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system taken to a new level. And you'll see why your PC is so much easier to use.

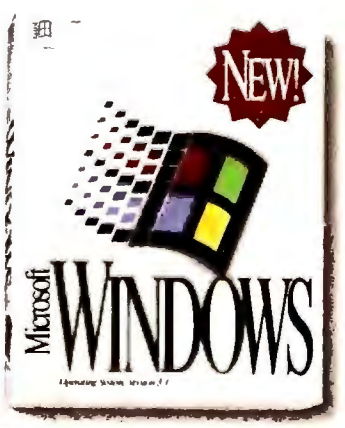
With over 5,000 Windows-based applications and thousands of Windows-compatible PCs, you can use the software and hardware you want to use. And you can rest assured of industry-wide support – today, tomorrow, and in the future. That matters.

With the help of over 15,000 beta sites, we developed a faster, more reliable version of Windows. It runs your applications better. It manages memory more efficiently. And it prints twice as fast. In other words, you can now look forward to a stable, high-performance work environment.

We built TrueType® scalable fonts right into the system. That means you have better-looking type and better WYSIWYG, on-screen and on paper. Those sharper-looking fonts also print faster. And with all types of printers – even dot matrix printers. What could be easier?

This may be the biggest news of all: upgrading to Windows 3.1 is only $49.99. See your local reseller, or to order your upgrade by phone, give us a call at (800) 642-7676, Dept. Z57. It's never been this easy to make your PC this easy to use.*

Fact: Windows 3.1 supports object linking and embedding (OLE), which improves the way your applications work together. And multimedia support lets you embed a voice note, music or sound effects into today's Windows-based applications, as well as run advanced multimedia applications. Mind-boggling but true.



Microsoft

**Special upgrade price of $49.99 is available only through 6/1/92. Offer good for current licensees of Windows only. Limit one upgrade per licensee. If you don't currently use Windows, see your local software reseller for a complete Windows package. Actual reseller prices and availability may vary. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Offer good only in the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

Point-and-Click Communications

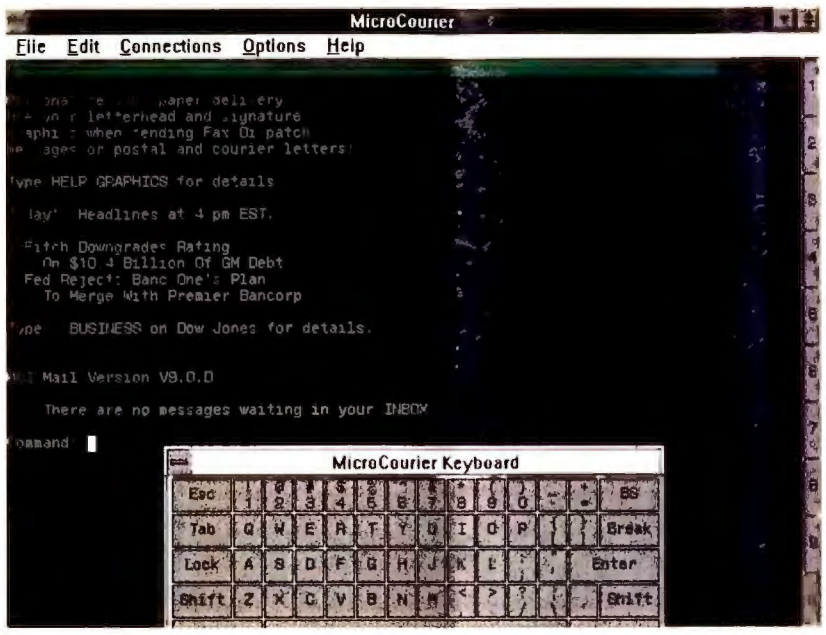
Mousing on line in Windows is now possible with MicroCourier 1.0, which supports an extensive list of protocols and emulations.

Other *Windows* communications packages give you full mouse control—until you go on line with a character-based service, when they bounce you back to the keyboard. While some programs offer a few icons for logging on to popular on-line services and maneuvering to a few popular on-line hangouts, Microcom's new *Windows* communicator *MicroCourier* is the first to let you use your mouse on just about any on-line menu.

Mouse navigation is only one highlight of this $99 bargain. A highly customizable program with a respectable set of features, *MicroCourier* rivals *Crosstalk for Windows* in its sizable roster of terminal emulations (from DEC to IBM 3101), and it includes all the standard error-checking protocols, even ZMODEM. The program supports DDE and offers a script language with over 300 commands, variables, and functions—the same language as can be found in Microcom's high-end *Relay Gold for Windows.*

MicroCourier puts the mouse to work for you with a "hotspot" feature—click your mouse on any letter or word on an on-line menu, and *MicroCourier* makes it a hot command button. You can also program hotspots so that *MicroCourier* will transmit a designated string of characters whenever you click on a particular word while on line. The hotspots aren't foolproof—they work only if you're using TTY emulation, and only if on-line menu choices are set off with a space on either side.

MicroCourier gives you a mini, movable on-screen keyboard that pops up upon connection. You can point and click on its characters, although most users will find the physical keyboard faster. And while on line, you can run a session in a resizable window.



Why not bring your mouse on line? MicroCourier's midget on-screen QWERTY keyboard and mouseable menus do the trick.

MicroCourier is highly customizable and offers a sizable roster of terminal emulations.

Some curious omissions and restrictions mar *MicroCourier* as a multipurpose communicator. It won't answer calls from computers that aren't running *MicroCourier* or *Relay.* The scrollback buffer, the on-line editor, and the log-on learn feature are activated only when the program is running TTY or ANSI emulation.

Despite its rough edges, *MicroCourier* definitely merits a look if you're seeking a *Windows* bargain—especially if you're tired of giving up your mouse when you go on line.

—Judy Heim

IN BRIEF

MicroCourier 1.0

WINDOWS This innovative communications program from the makers of *Relay Gold* offers features that make navigating on line with a mouse easier.

Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
800/822-8224,
617/551-1000
Reader service no. 639

Supra-Fast Is a Compact Fax and Data Modem

The trend toward integrating a fax and data modem in a single unit is well advanced, but only recently have you been able to find the fastest modem and the fastest fax technology in one package. Now, fantastically fast faxmodems are on the way, thanks to new fax standards and low-cost integrated chip sets. One of the first such products out of the gate, Supra's SupraFaxModem V.32bis, delivers this one-two punch for only $399.95.

The SupraFaxModem's fax engine will connect with faxes that support the new V.17, 14,400-baud standard, but it will slow down to communicate with any 9600- and 4800-baud Group III–compatible fax board and machine. The fax is also Class 1 and 2 compatible, so you can use a variety of software packages to control it. For $40 more you can buy the package with either the DOS-based *Mirror* and *FaxTalk Plus* software, or the *Windows*-based *WinFax.*

The modem's V.32bis data pump also transmits at 14,400-baud, yet it can talk to 9600-baud V.32 modems as well as slower Hayes-compatible modems. The data modem's industry-standard V.42bis data compression gives you effective throughput that's much higher than rated. As a bonus, the modem includes MNP 10, designed for especially dirty phone lines and cellular links.

The compact 15-ounce unit measures only 1 by 4.5 by 6.5 inches, and it includes a helpful status display that shows up to 25 messages.

Supra Corporation plans to ship extra-cost, user-installable firmware upgrades for voice mail and caller identification by midyear. Supra also sells a V.32 version for $299.95 that is limited to 9600-baud for both fax and data.

—Eric Brown

IN BRIEF

SupraFaxModem V.32bis

For only $399.95, you get a supercharged V.32bis modem teamed with the speedy new V.17 fax engine.

Supra Corp.
7101 Supra Dr. SW
Albany, OR 97321
503/967-2400,
503/967-2401 (fax)
Reader service no. 624

Now The People Who Pioneered PC Accounting Offer Full-Featured Windows Accounting For Only $99.

At Peachtree, we've been helping small businesses get their accounting done – quickly and easily – for over 16 years. Now we're taking that tradition one step further.

New Peachtree Accounting for Windows.™ Not Just A Better Program. A Better Value.

Peachtree Accounting for Windows is an exciting new update of Crystal Accounting, the first accounting system to take advantage of Windows.

It introduces a host of new features that make excellent use of Windows' graphical user interface. Plus, it sports the special price of only $99 – making it by far the best value in Windows accounting.

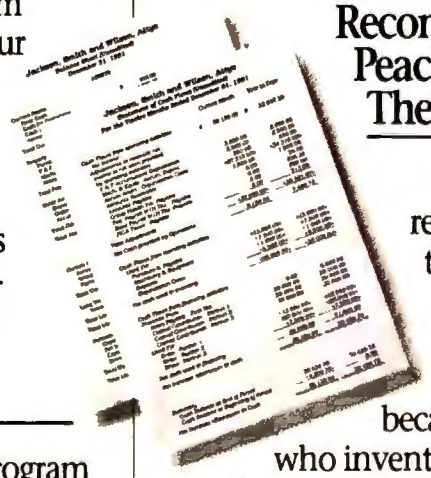
You'll find all the functions your business needs – General Ledger, Budgeting, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Job Costing, and Bank Reconciliation – in one easy-to-use program.

The package includes a Financial Report Writer for customizing your financial statements, and a Custom Forms Generator for designing your own invoices and statements.

On-line help is always available, as well as a complete accounting primer and tutorial. Plus, Accounting for Windows is multi-user capable and fully networkable – right out of the box.

Rave Reviews.

PC Week said our Windows program was "well-designed and well-implemented . . . anyone with limited PC or bookkeeping experience should be able to learn the program quickly." And *PC World* says, "if you're looking for a balance between power and simplicity, this is the program to buy."



More Accountants Recommend Peachtree To Their Clients.

More accountants recommend Peachtree than any other brand of PC accounting software.

Maybe it's because we're the people who invented PC accounting in the first place. Or because we've sold nearly half a million software packages worldwide. Or because nobody works harder to bring you the best value in accounting software.

What's more, we guarantee your satisfaction – and back it up with a 60-day money-back guarantee. So save time and make your money go further. Get new Peachtree Accounting for Windows. See your local dealer or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974.

Peachtree®
The first name in small business accounting software.™

PEACHLINE. There's no way we could squeeze all the features of Peachtree® Accounting for Windows™ into one ad. But if you'd like to talk with one of our people about your specific needs, or you'd just like a free catalog, call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974.

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 144 on reader service card

A Cellular Phone With Modem

For PC users on the go, the inevitable wedding of cellular phones and notebook PCs is truly a marriage of convenience. Now comes the Cellular Data Link—a cellular phone with a built-in Microcom modem that lets you connect on line from nearly anywhere.

Plug the CDL into the serial port of your notebook PC, and you can download files as you drive to a meeting or tap into the company LAN from the middle of a cornfield. (FAA regulations prohibit logging on from the friendly skies.)

The 2400-baud modem features MNP 10 error correction. The Hayes-compatible unit employs V.42bis data compression, which speeds effective throughput by up to four times when hooked to a compatible modem.

The CDL comes in three models. For data-only transmission, the Model CDL 100 installs in your car for a cool $1199. The $1499 Model CDL 200 is a full-fledged car phone capable of handling voice or data, with memory functions, auto-dial, and auto-answer. A built-in speaker/microphone lets you keep both hands on the wheel as you deal. For fully portable operation, the $1799 Model CDL 300 comes with a nickel-cadmium battery, good for one hour of on-line use, and cigarette lighter adapter/recharger. All are backed by a three-year warranty.

—Daniel Tynan

IN BRIEF

Mitsubishi/ Microcom Cellular Data Link

This cellular phone/modem gives you access to on-line data no matter how far you are from a phone jack.

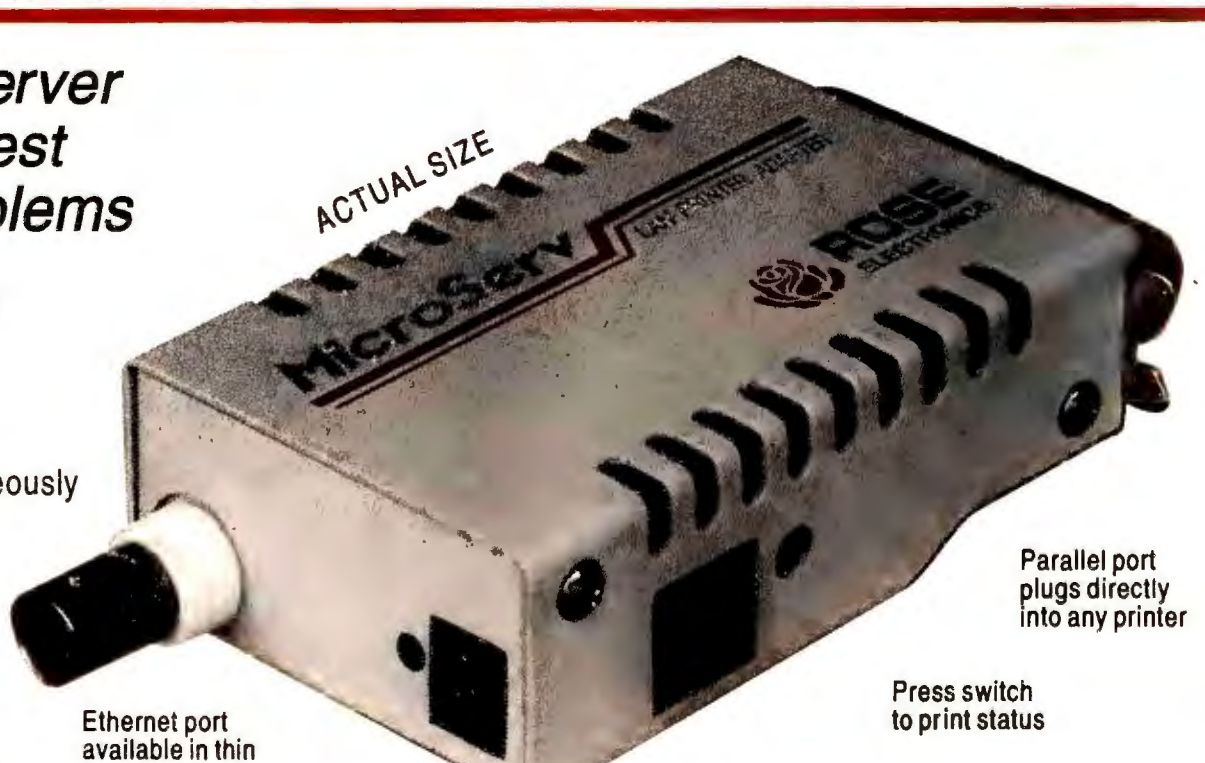
Mitsubishi Int'l Corp.
Communication Equipment Sales Division
1500 Michael Dr. Ste. B
Wood Dale, IL 60191
708/860-4200,
708/860-8398 (fax)
Reader service no. 625

With your notebook PC and the Cellular Data Link, you can download files and exchange E-mail from just about anywhere.

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.



Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

YOUR CHOICE JUST GOT EASIER.

FastData 386/33

$1699

Includes

- Intel 386DX™ 33mhz Processor
- 64K Static Ram Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed Ram.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.
- Desktop Chassis or Mini-Tower
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit 1mb Super VGA card.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Hi-Res Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0.

more ⇨

FastData 486/33

$2199

Includes

- Intel 486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache
- 128K External 25ns Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed Ram.
- 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.
- Tower (shown) or Desktop Chassis
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit 1mb VGA card.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.

FastData Satisfaction

Why buy an underfeatured overpriced PC without full support when you can get your hands on a hot new FastData PC for hundreds less?

"this is a likable computer"
-PC Magazine 10/27/90

Superior Design

You get more of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. FastMicro's been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it'll be sure to pass yours.

"the component list reads like a Who's Who in the computer world"
-Computer Shopper 6/91

Full Support

Should you have a question or a problem, call us seven days a week. Our support engineers will work with you to solve the problem over the phone. In the unlikely event your system is down, it's our goal to get your system back up - and quick. If a part has failed, we'll get a replacement part out the door via FedEx the same day (Mon-Fri). If that doesn't solve the problem, we'll dispatch GE on-site service or completely replace your computer at no charge to you.

GE Computer Service

"FastMicro has lasted while scores of other companies have come and gone"
-Computer Buyer's Guide 10/91

Risk Free

FastMicro sells to over half the Fortune 500 and Universities in 49 states. Those who buy for a living rely on us, you can too. Take more than our word on it - purchase any FastData brand product and if you are not thoroughly satisfied within thirty days, you can return it for a full refund.

"bargain hunters may find it hard to resist"
-PC World 10/91

Easy to Buy

FastMicro makes it easy to own a FastData personal computer. Call toll-free seven days to ask a question, get a price, or place an order. Talk to one of our system consultants. Ask your tough questions, we think you'll like our answers. After all, FastMicro wants you as a customer for life, not just today.

FastMicro
1-800-824-6000

FastData 386/SX-20

$1499

Includes

- Intel 386SX™ 20mhz Processor
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Mini-Tower (shown) or Desktop Chassis.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit VGA card with 1mb Video Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Hi-Res Mouse.
- 30 Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee.
- 1 Year Warrantee
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

Microsoft WINDOWS *Included Free!*

FastMicro, Inc. 4405 East Baseline Road. Phoenix, AZ 85044
U.S. Sales 800-824-6000 / 602-431-8200, FAX 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. Specifications & pricing subject to change without notice. Quotes refer to various FastData models.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Turn Your Outgoing Faxes Into Data Collectors

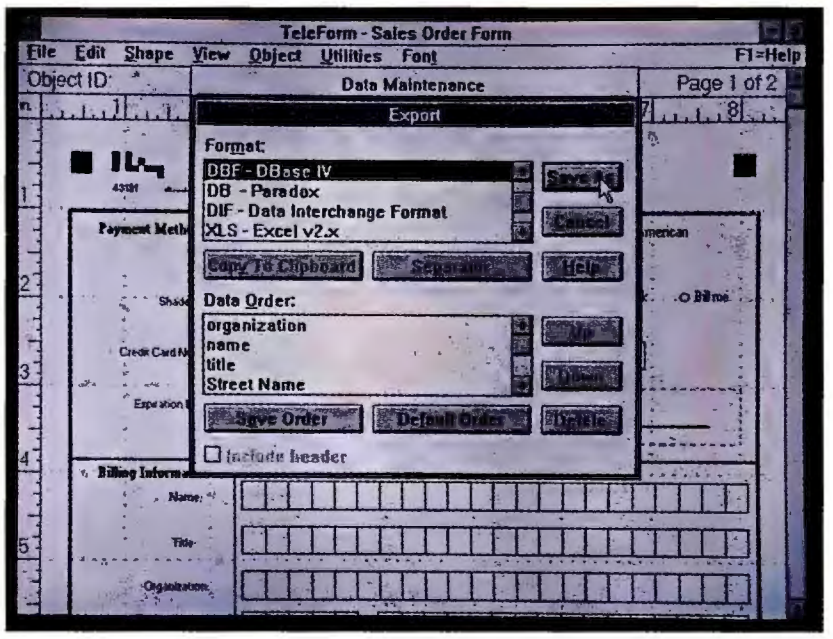
A program that reads faxes? *Teleform*, a combination forms design package and fax program for *Windows*, does just that.

First you design a form using *Teleform*'s form creation module, which includes a number of fonts and predesigned common business forms. The module enables you to create faxes with check-boxes and fields for hand-printed data, which *Teleform* will be able to recognize. You can also create your own custom forms using a combination of included drawing and text tools. Each *Teleform* form has an identification code located in the top left-hand side, as well as anchor blocks in each corner to realign skewed or upside-down incoming faxes.

That done, you distribute the forms to clients, remote employees, or whomever. (You can also fax them from your PC using the program's built-in phone book feature.) When the recipient faxes back the filled-in form to your fax-board–equipped PC, *Teleform* grabs the image and does the necessary handwriting and mark recognition and converts the information into your choice of nine file formats, including *1-2-3* and *dBASE*. Of course, if your recipient has a fax board, he or she won't need to use hard copy.

To run *Teleform* you'll need a 386 PC or better, a minimum of 4MB of RAM, a fax board, a mouse, and *Windows 3.0*. This $995 program supports letter, legal, multipage, and half-page forms.

Teleform is particularly useful for salespeople, market researchers, or anybody who is interested in turning the office fax machine into a data entry tool. —*Jeff Bertolucci*



Use Teleform's Export feature to convert hand-printed and check-box data from faxes into your choice of nine popular file formats.

IN BRIEF

Teleform for Windows

WINDOWS A unique program that converts fax images into popular spreadsheet and data base file formats.

Cardiff Software Inc.
531 Stevens Ave., Bldg. B
Solana Beach, CA 92075
619/259-6444,
619/259-6450 (fax)
Reader service no. 640

One SCSI Interface Fits All

Corel Systems is making an aggressive push into the SCSI interface market with its new CorelSCSI product, an all-in-one kit that includes host adapter, cabling, and software drivers for every SCSI peripheral currently on the market. As if that isn't enough, Corel says it'll support all new SCSI devices as they're introduced.

SCSI—or Small Computer System Interface—lets you connect up to seven computer peripherals to your PC while using only one expansion slot. CorelSCSI transfers data at high speeds (up to 10MB per second, Corel claims) to and from such peripherals as CD ROM drives, DAT, and ¼-inch tape drives.

The CorelSCSI kit includes everything you'll need to connect multiple peripherals to your PC, including a SCSI host adapter, software drivers, and a videotape to ease installation.

The CorelSCSI kit comes in three flavors: an 8-bit ISA version ($150) for single-user PCs, a 16-bit ISA version ($325) with bus mastering capabilities, and an 8-bit Micro Channel version ($195). Each kit includes a SCSI host adapter, software drivers for SCSI peripherals, a SCSI cable, and even a videotape that shows you how to install the product.

Each CorelSCSI kit also includes a copy of *SitBack*, a data backup program that you can configure to do unattended backups—at five p.m., say, or whenever you leave the office. You can use *Sitback* as a TSR to continually back up files while you're away from your system.

According to Corel Systems, you'll be able to buy additional software drivers for SCSI peripherals as they're introduced.

Although not every user currently needs SCSI's fast transfer rates and multiple-peripheral support, future graphical applications like multimedia will require the kind of speedy performance that products like CorelSCSI can provide. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

CorelSCSI

Use a single expansion slot to connect up to seven peripherals to your PC with this high-speed SCSI interface kit.

Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7
613/728-8200,
613/761-8051 (fax)
Reader service no. 641

Get Turbo-Charged

and get your chance to win!

Register for hot prizes in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes.

The Grand Prize includes the incredible new TI microLaser™ Turbo. PLUS…

Grand Prize winner also gets a choice between the TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ or Apple Macintosh IIsi® PLUS…

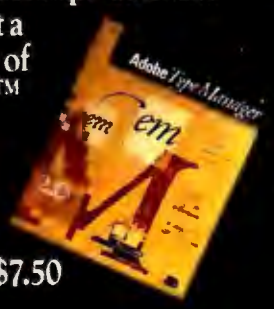
Over $2,000 worth of publishing software: Adobe® Illustrator™, Corel Draw© and Aldus® PageMaker®!

Now between April 1, and June 30, 1992, when you see your TI dealer for a demo of the new microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo, you can register in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. There's no purchase necessary.

The lucky Grand Prize winner drives off with a TI microLaser Turbo printer and a choice of the hottest computers on the market – the award-winning TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIsi – together with three of the most popular desktop publishing software packages, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Illustrator and Corel Draw.

Coming in second looks pretty hot, too. The Second Prize winner can choose between the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIsi.

After your test drive, if you buy a TI microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo loaded with PostScript® software from Adobe, you'll get a coupon for a free copy of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM) software and Adobe Garamond Font Package! That's a total retail value of $346 – you pay just a $7.50 shipping and handling charge. Proving that you're always a winner when you choose TI.



Your dealer has all the details on the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. So sprint in today to see the best value in super-fast PostScript printing race through graphics software faster than other printers. And get your chance to win.

For the name of your nearest TI dealer, dial:

1-800-527-3500

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

POSTSCRIPT

The Grand Prize has an approximate retail value of $8,350. Second Prize has an approximate retail value of $4,000. Promotion will be supported by all participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada. Void in Quebec. Canadian residents must correctly answer a skill-testing question to win. In Ohio or Michigan, you may also call 1-800-527-3500 for an entry form. microLaser, TravelMate and WinSX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Apple Macintosh IIsi is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Corel Draw is a property of Corel Systems Corporation.

1992 TI

71888

Circle 264 on reader service card

Pyro 2.0

Pyro 2.0 is a slightly offkilter but amusing screen saver for DOS users that lets you display your individuality or corporate identity while it protects your monitor from burnout. An eccentric collection of 36 new screen images includes a race car, lightning flashes, a bricklayer rapidly laying bricks, and flying waffle irons being destroyed by Patriot missiles (no, we're not joking).

The program has an enhanced, menu-driven interface, and the setup module guides you through the installation process.

You can use *Pyro 2.0* to display PCX or GIF files—show off a company logo, for instance, or a scanned-in family photo. The TSR requires 5K of RAM. *Pyro 2.0* costs $49.95, and upgrades from version 1.0 cost $15. Fifth Generation Systems, 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 800/873-4384.

Reader service no. 642

Home Lawyer 2.0

Sure, everyone should have one, but drawing up your will can be so depressing, expensive, and time-consuming that many of us put it off indefinitely. But there is a relatively easy way to get through this unpleasantness. The latest version of *Home Lawyer* helps you get your last wishes down in plain English and without expensive legal help. It has forms and instructions for preparing a living will against the day when you might become incapacitated and need to have assigned power of attorney.

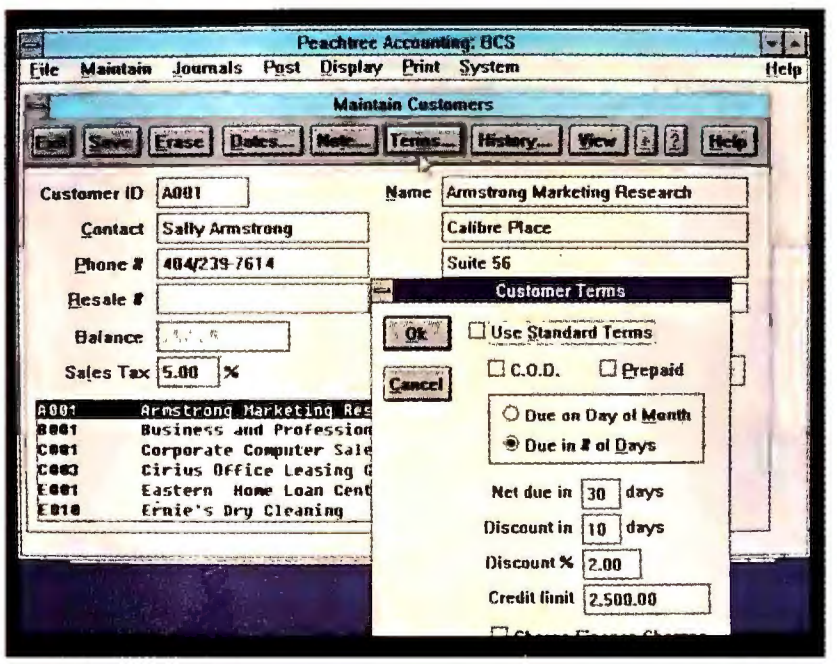
Beyond that, *Home Lawyer 2.0* will prompt you through the completion of over a dozen other ready-made legal documents—bills of sale, residential leases, employment agreements—even a boilerplate product complaint letter. The suggested retail price is $69.95. MECA Software, Inc., 55 Walls Dr., Fairfield, CT 06430-0912; 203/256-5000, 203/255-6300 (fax).

Reader service no. 643

Tree Based 2.0

What happens when a single-entry check-writing program meets a spreadsheet? *Tree Based*—a double-entry accounting system with a spreadsheet's power and flexibility but the ease of checklike data entry. When not writing checks, you can work within your full chart of accounts, whose complexity is artfully disguised by a treelike interface. Zoom down a couple levels for greater detail on, say, receivables; zoom out for the big picture. Double-entry debits and credits appear as positive and negative numbers in your preprogrammed worksheet. Version 2.0 adds an online tutorial and plain-paper invoicing, and its $69.95 price is what you'd pay for a check writer alone. Trigo, 1932 Meyer Pl. B-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92627; 800/669-8733.

Reader service no. 644



What was once Crystal is now Peachtree Accounting for Windows. But more than the name has changed. New features include a tool-bar–like interface to select frequently used functions.

FotoTouch for Logitech's ScanMan

Owners of Logitech's popular Model 256 ScanMan hand scanner will rejoice over the latest update to the Ansel editing software. The new release, *FotoTouch*, has several enhancements, including an audible scanning speed warning that tells you know when you scan too fast.

Best of all, though, you get AutoStitch. In order to scan a large image, you ordinarily must make at least two passes over the picture, then laboriously piece together the segments. With *FotoTouch*, you scan the image in up to four passes, and then you click on the AutoStitch button, and the composite image pops up on screen. Even when you zoom in on the completed image, it's difficult to tell where the software stitched it together.

FotoTouch requires *Windows 3.0* or higher and ships with the Model 256 ScanMan. If you're already a registered owner of a ScanMan, you can upgrade to *FotoTouch* for $49. It's also available for older Logitech scanners for $79. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800/231-7717, 510/792-8901 (fax).

Reader service no. 645

Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0

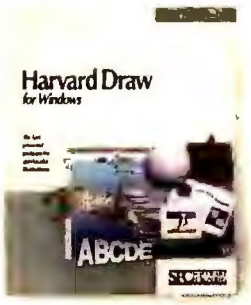
Peachtree has dropped the price and changed the name and the look of its *Windows* accounting package. *Crystal* is now *Peachtree Accounting for Windows*, retailing for a low $99 as part of an open-ended promotional offer. This version includes a tool-bar–like interface for easier access to frequently used functions, and it features several new modules: inventory, job costing, and bank reconciliation. The forms designer lets users create customized invoices and import custom logos via the clipboard. Help functions have been significantly enhanced in version 5.0, which supports the new *Windows 3.1* help features. Users also have on-line access to tutorials, an accounting primer, and a glossary of terms via Lotus's *SmarText*, which is bundled with the package.

Peachtree Accounting for Windows requires DOS 3.1 or later, a hard drive, 1MB of RAM, and *Windows 3.0* or later. Current *Crystal* users can upgrade for $49 for a limited time. Peachtree, 1505 Pavilion Pl., Norcross, GA 30093; 800/247-3224.

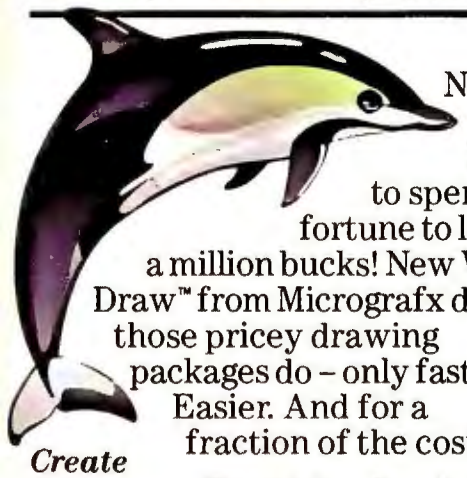
Reader service no. 646

Searcher 2.0/Searcher Professional

WINDOWS Cognitronix is shipping two upgrades to its low-cost file search program, *Searcher*. As with the original,



Do Everything Below For Less Than Any Of The Above.



Now you don't have to spend a fortune to look like a million bucks! New Windows Draw™ from Micrografx does what those pricey drawing packages do – only faster. Easier. And for a fraction of the cost!

"A must-have accessory...a remarkable value."
PC Magazine
12-31-91

"At $149, this program is a real steal."
InfoWorld
9-30-91

Dress up your charts and graphs.

	Arts & Letters	Free-Hand	Harvard Draw	Corel	Windows Draw
Suggested retail price	$695	$595	$595	$695	$149
Gradients	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Object blend	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bézier curve editing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Object rotation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Text on a curve	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Outline fonts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clip art	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24-hr. tech support	No	No	No	No	Yes

Create dazzling graphics with ease.

Graphics for the rest of us.

Already do your own graphics? Windows Draw will make it easier than ever. And if you don't, it's a great reason to start!

Windows Draw isn't for artists or computer wizards. It's for business people like you. People who want to add impact to a proposal. New life to a newsletter. Or flair to a flow chart.

Add impact to proposals, reports and newsletters.

In fact, because it's compatible with your favorite PC programs, you can use Windows Draw to dress up just about *everything* you do.

Easy does it.

With Windows Draw, easy-to-use drawing and color tools are right on the screen. Pull-down menus list an enticing selection of options available to you – including special effects like flip and blend. And "help" information is available at the touch of a button.

A way with words.

You can make your text look as good as your pictures, using Windows Draw in combination with PageMaker 4.0 or your favorite word processing package.

Do your own logos and letterhead designs.

You can curve words, wrap them around pictures, shade them, color them, and much, much more!

A mammoth clip art library – free!

If you don't want to do your *own* drawings, you can choose from more than 2,600 ready-made images that come with Windows Draw. And you can modify and manipulate them the same way you do drawings made from scratch.

You'll never know how much you can do with Windows Draw until you try it. And with our money-back guarantee, what have you got to lose? Call to order today!

For technical illustration, ask about award-winning Micrografx Designer.™

30-day money-back guarantee!

1-800-669-2620

MICROGRAFX®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo.
Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Windows Draw and Micrografx Designer are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.
All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. All Windows Draw packaging and documentation made from recycled paper.

Circle 183 on reader service card

New Version 8.2

OPEN YOUR EYES

...and SAVE over $6900!!!
on your business accounting software.

When you buy ACT-Plus, you get all the features you need to do full-scale business accounting. With other similarly-priced packages, you get a basic accounting program, but you don't get the power, flexibility, or functionality of ACT-Plus. So, if you want to do full-scale business accounting with them, you have to spend more for expensive add-on features.

Look at the comparison below. We took the information from the summer issue of Peachtree Times. Peachtree informs its customers of add-ons available for their software from third-party developers. Most of their add-ons are standard features in ACT-Plus. We added up the cost of the add-ons that are free in ACT-Plus. As you can see, you would have to pay over $6900 to make Peachtree do what ACT-Plus does!

Standard ACT-Plus Features FREE! No additional charge.	Peachtree Add-on Cost.
GL Reports & Features	$1338.90
Check Rec. Standard Features	405.00
AR Reports & Features	1234.00
Order Entry/Invoicing Features	2512.85
Purchase Order/Inventory Features	298.00
Payroll Reports & Features	1142.90
Total for Peachtree Add-ons	$6931.65

You Save Over $6900!!!

POINT OF SALE, FUND ACCOUNTING, and JOB COST are also available. Single user products are instantly and easily upgradeable to reliable LAN or UNIX/Xenix versions backed by ten years of field-proven experience.

still only $199.50
Plus $12.50 S & H.

Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai, Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83605
800-388-3038

Circle 56 on reader service card

both new products look for files across multiple disks, searching by any combination of file name, path, size, date, attributes, and contents. Once you've found your file, you can launch it by simply double-clicking. *Searcher 2.0* is very flexible, allowing you to specify multiple file names, paths, and text strings. Moreover, *Searcher 2.0* keeps a history of your previous day's activities so you can easily pick up where you left off.

To all of these capabilities, *Searcher Professional* adds file management; the program enables you to copy, move, delete, sort, and view selected files, search for files (even by contents) inside of a ZIP file, and decompress ZIP files. You can set up *Searcher Professional* to handle many of your chores automatically. *Searcher* costs $30, and *Searcher Professional* costs $59.95. Cognitronix, 12322 Poway Rd. #120, Poway, CA 92064; 619/549-8955.

Reader service no. 647

MapInfo 1.1.3

If you're using *MapInfo* and plan to upgrade to *Windows 3.1*, then you'll require *MapInfo 1.1.3*. The new version supports digitizing with *Windows* and adds support for *1-2-3 3.0* files and named ranges and title rows in *1-2-3* and *Excel*. In addition, you can now use the *MapInfo* DXF utilities to import attributes, select layers to import, and use coordinate transformations. Finally, Geological Information Survey workers will appreciate a new feature that lets you save the contents of map legends within work spaces so you can keep things in perspective. The upgrade costs $29.95. MapInfo Upgrade Center, P.O. Box 290, Buffalo, NY 14207-0290; 800/234-3650, 716/873-0906 (fax).

Reader service no. 648

PaperLess Filer 2.2

The paperless office is still more myth than reality, but products like *PaperLess Filer 2.2* bring it a little closer. This low-cost document storage and retrieval package now makes it easier to manage fax traffic. Version 2.2 lets users with CAS-compatible fax boards automatically store incoming faxes or fax out documents already stored. As with earlier versions, you can scan documents, compress files to save disk space, and retrieve files using up to seven key fields. You can rotate and print documents and export them as PCX or TIFF files. *PaperLess Filer 2.2* requires DOS 3.1 or a later version and 640K RAM. It costs $495 for single-user and $795 for network versions; single-user upgrade costs $95 and network upgrade is $150. PaperLess Corp., 1750 N. Collins #104, Richardson, TX 75080; 800/658-6486.

Reader service no. 649

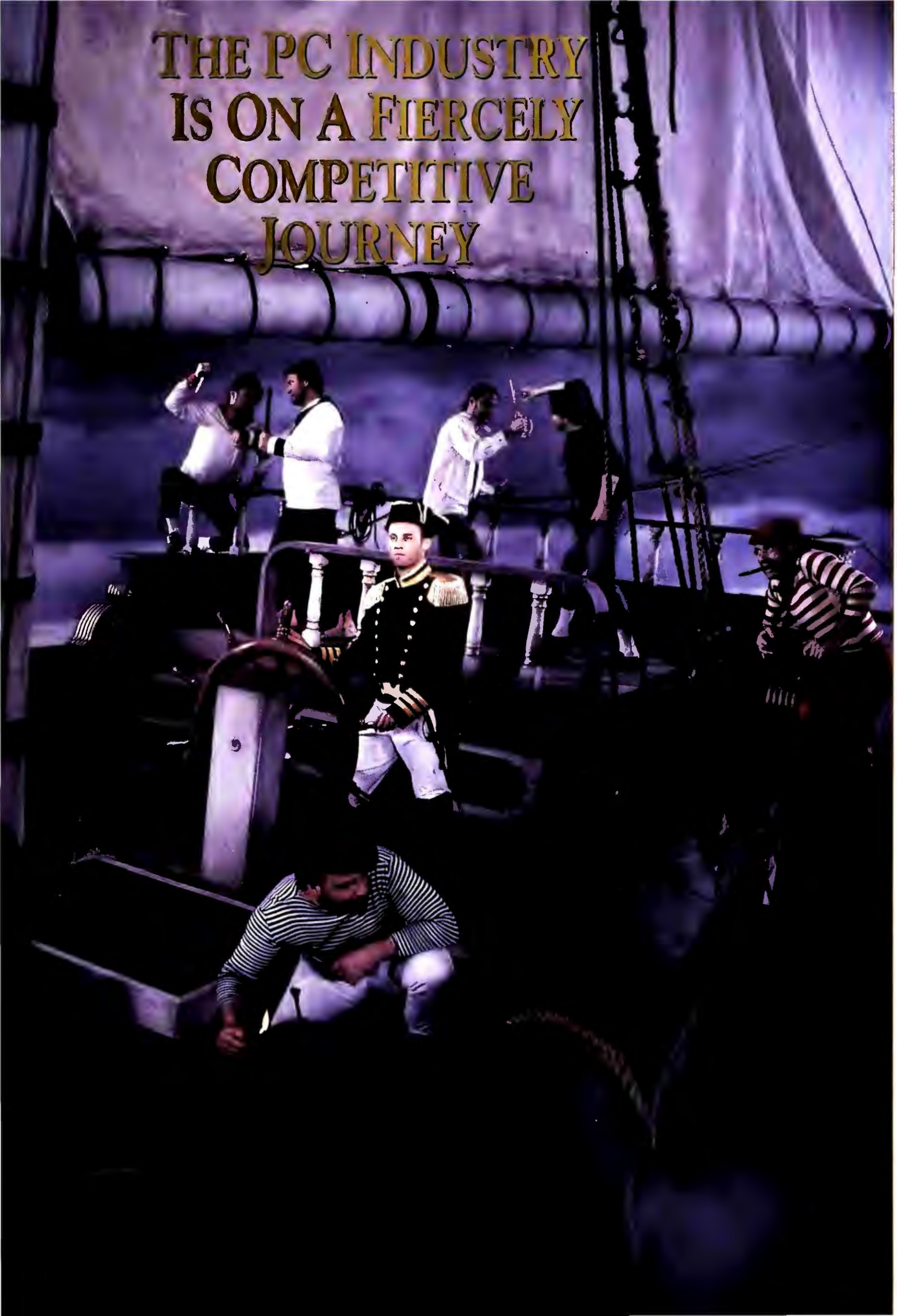
Hollywood 1.0v2

This presentations graphics package, a *PC World* Best Buy in November 1991, gets a modest makeover, from new owner Claris. *Hollywood 1.0v2* users will see a remodeled tool bar and an expanded outliner that can handle up to 13,000 characters. Claris has also added file translators for *Harvard Graphics*, *Excel*, a number of Micrografx packages, and others, as well as support for TrueType and *ATM* fonts. Version 1.0v2 is $499; upgrade from version 1.0 is $15; competitive upgrade is $129. Claris Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408/727-8227.

Reader service no. 650

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

THE PC INDUSTRY IS ON A FIERCELY COMPETITIVE JOURNEY



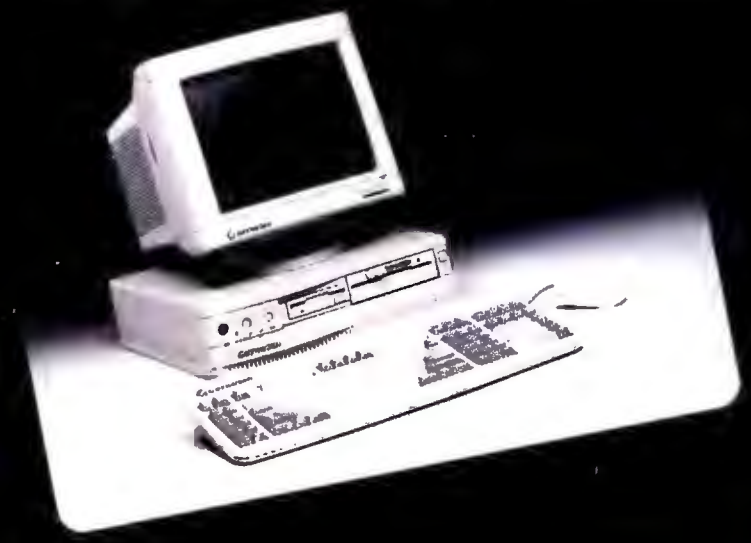
ISN'T IT GREAT?

PC BUYER

Hollywood's finest couldn't write a better drama than the one that is unfolding in the PC industry. The leading characters are embroiled in a competitive battle — and the struggle gets more intense by the month. One company slashes its prices. Another draws its sword and cuts prices, too. Then Gateway 2000 takes the wind out of their sails by continually coming out with unbeatable products and prices. We've been steering the industry toward greater value for years. And what's great about this story is *you're the winner* — especially with Gateway 2000!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."



NEW 386SX/25

Gateway 2000's new 386SX/25 comes in a compact, mini desktop model. A roomy desktop model is standard on the 386DX/33, or you can order a tower model for an additional $100.

HERE'S YOUR TICKET: GATEWAY 2000 386 PCs

FEATURE PRESENTATIONS
386 SYSTEMS

The two systems in our 386 product cast give you the best price/performance in SX and DX categories. We're introducing some new talent this month — a 25MHz 386SX. This system outperforms 16 and 20MHz 386SX machines, yet it's priced the same or better.

Our 33MHz 386DX, chosen by *Computer Shopper* readers as the Best Buy of 1991 in its category, is a box office favorite. This fully featured system offers the most value on the market for under $2,000.

25MHz 386SX

System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 80MB Western Digital® IDE hard drive with 32K read-look-ahead cache buffer ■ 16-bit VGA graphics with 512K ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024 VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 interlaced resolution ■ five 16-bit expansion slots available in standard configuration ■ mini desktop model ■ **$1,595**

33MHz 386DX

System Highlights: 64K SRAM cache ■ 4MB RAM ■ 120MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with 64K multi-segmented cache ■ 16-bit Diamond Speedstar Plus™ video card with 1MB ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ seven 16-bit slots on motherboard, one 32-bit memory slot and five 16-bit ISA slots available in standard configuration ■ desktop model is standard ■ **$1,995**

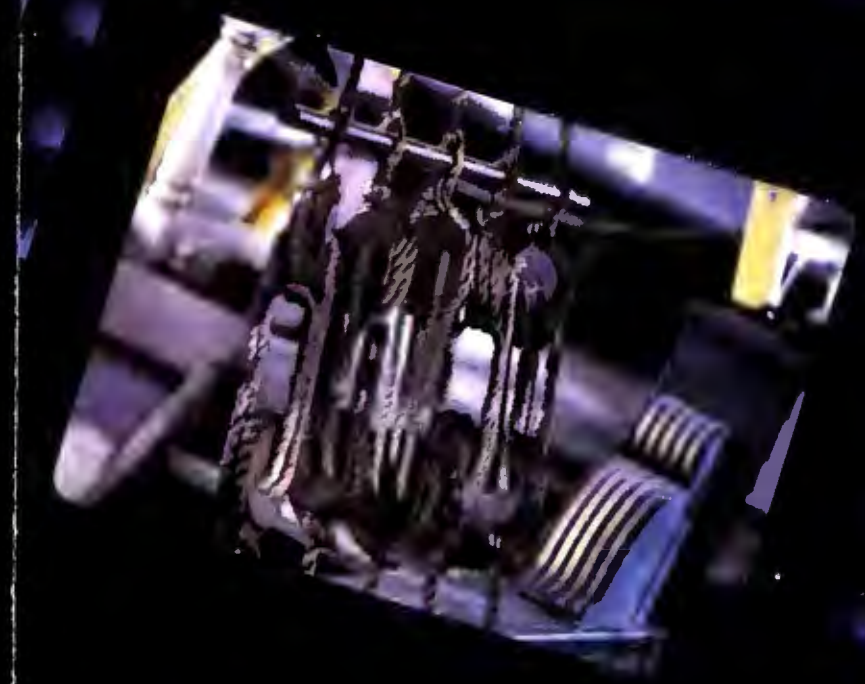
All Gateway 2000 systems come fully configured with all the features you want, including two diskette drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard, a Microsoft® mouse, MS DOS® 5.0, the new Windows™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See the back pages of this ad for complete configurations and information about software options, upgrades and peripherals.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

Gateway 2000's new 486[illegible] comes with [illegible]MB RAM, a 200MB IDE hard dr[illegible] and the ATI Graphics Ul[illegible] video card with grap[illegible] coprocessor for only $2,395.

NEW 486SX/25



BLOCKBUSTERS: GATEWAY 2000 486 PCs

Making its debut some years ago, 486 technology has finally reached a price point at which it is upstaging 386 technology in value. Gateway 2000's 486 systems have always been star performers, but recent price reductions and the introduction of a 25MHz 486SX and two new DX2 systems make the Gateway 2000 486 line more appealing than ever.

25MHz 486SX

Besides being faster than any 386 machine on the market, the 486SX/25 is upgradeable to a 486DX2/50 if you need increased performance in the future.

System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital® IDE hard drive ■ ATI™ Graphics Ultra ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ **$2,395**

33MHz 486DX

The 486DX/33, our best-selling system until the DX2s came along, is still an excellent machine, especially with ATI video. Plus, it's upgradeable to a 66MHz DX2 when this CPU is introduced.

System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ **$2,795**

50MHz 486DX2

This is without a doubt the fastest system at the most incredible price on the market today. The combination of a DX2 dual speed processor, an ATI Graphics Ultra video card and a fast IDE drive, made faster with RIDE BIOS, makes this machine worthy of an Academy Award. Our benchmarks show a 35% increase in performance over a 33MHz 486DX. Coretest benchmarks show large block disk-to-memory operations are over 30% faster with RIDE.

System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with RIDE BIOS ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard ■ **$2,995**

EISA SYSTEMS — 33MHz 486DX & 50MHz 486DX2

The 33MHz system is upgradeable to a 66MHz DX2 later this year.

System Highlights: 128K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 340MB Maxtor® SCSI hard drive ■ 32-bit EISA SCSI controller ■ Diamond Speedstar Plus™ 16-bit VGA graphics ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ floor-standing tower model is standard ■ 486DX/33 EISA is **$3,795** ■ 486DX2/50 EISA is **$3,995**

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

BLOCKBUSTERS
486 SYSTEMS

Dakota Smith is determined to save the world . . .

. . if only he can find a notebook with the power of his beloved Gateway 2000 486 computer.

But where, oh where will he find the computing power he needs in a notebook?

Could it be the answer? YES!

In a flash, Dakota is on his way to a rendezvous with the Nomad.

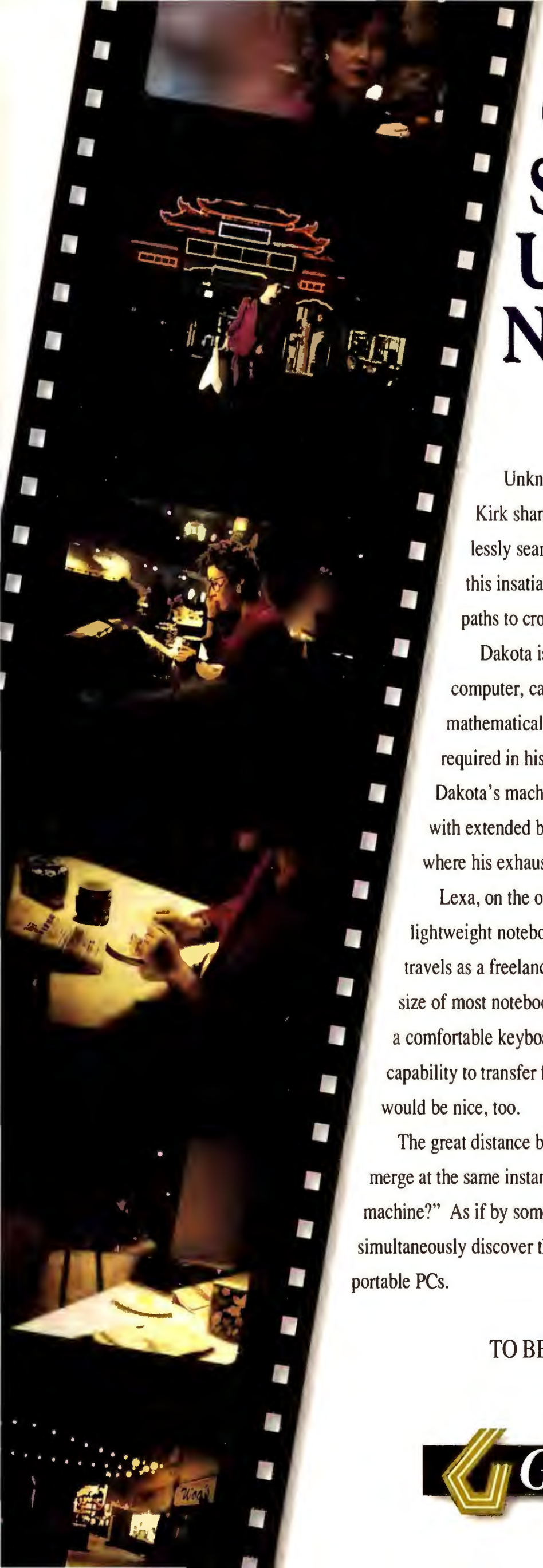
Lexa Kirk faces a dilemma.

She needs to travel lighter on her assignments. She's tried notebook PCs, but alas — they're just too big and heavy for her needs.

Where's the notebook PC that will do the job and fit in her purse. She sighs wistfully.

What's this? There's a HandBook in her future.

Lexa is gone in a wink, setting off to discover her fortune.



COMING SOON: THE ULTIMATE NOTEBOOKS

Unknown to them, Dakota Smith and Lexa Kirk share a common bond. Both are relentlessly searching for the perfect portable PC, and this insatiable drive will ultimately cause their paths to cross.

Dakota is seeking a powerful notebook computer, capable of handling the complex mathematical calculations and large file storage required in his work as a field research scientist. Dakota's machine must also be small and lightweight with extended battery life. He never knows quite where his exhaustive expeditions will take him.

Lexa, on the other hand, is looking for a very small, lightweight notebook that won't be a burden in her travels as a freelance journalist. Something about half the size of most notebook computers would be ideal, but with a comfortable keyboard, good display, hard drive and the capability to transfer files back to her editor. Software would be nice, too.

The great distance between them closes as their thoughts merge at the same instant. "But where will I find such a machine?" As if by some mystical force, Dakota and Lexa simultaneously discover the directions to find the perfect portable PCs.

TO BE CONTINUED

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

GOODIES TO GO

Free Application Software Options

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 computer system, you receive your choice of one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows,™ and provide master diskettes and manuals. Additional software packages are also available at extremely competitive prices. Ask your Gateway sales person for complete details.

Choose from the following application software options:

Option #1 — *Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 3.0*

Option #2 — *Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0*

Option #3 — *Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0*

Option #4 — *Borland® Paradox® 3.5*, and your choice of either *Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows®* or *Borland C++®*

Option #5 — *The Entrepreneur Pack*, including *Microsoft Works,™ Publisher™* and *Money,™* the latest versions, and an *Entertainment Pack*, all for Windows

Option #6 — *The Windows Programmer Pack*, including *Microsoft QuickC for Windows,™ Visual Basic for Windows,™ Windows Control Development Kit,™ Windows Help Compiler™* and *Windows Programmers' Online Reference™*

Option #7 — *Microsoft Project for Windows™ 3.0*

This offer includes the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Sorry — we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers.

Microsoft's Windows 3.1 is now standard with all Gateway 2000 systems. Windows 3.1 includes many new features and enhancements you'll enjoy:

- *Fewer UAEs*
- *Improved performance*
- *Built-in multimedia capabilities*
- *Better network support*
- *Includes four True Type™ font families*

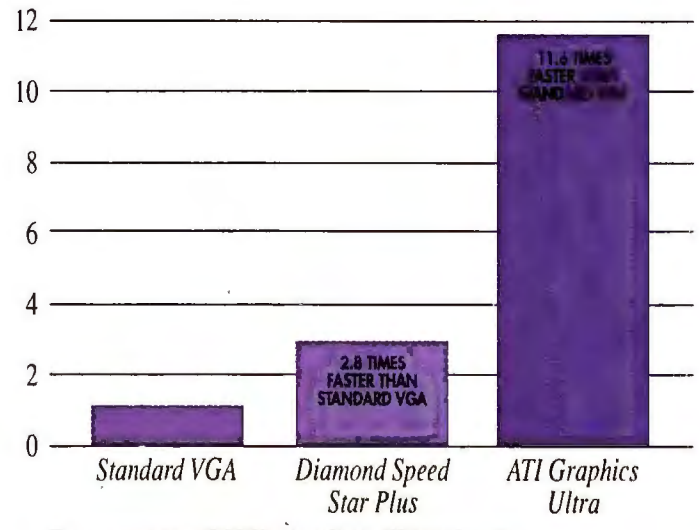
WITH YOUR GATEWAY 2000 PC

Peripherals

The ATI Graphics Accelerator

ATI achieves a quantum leap in performance with its coprocessor-equipped video card. The ATI Graphics Ultra is the fastest video card available in its class — over 10 times faster than standard VGA. The Ultra supports resolutions up to 1280 x 1024. And because it is compatible with many common graphics standards, the Graphics Ultra makes applications easy to install using standard video drivers provided with the software.

The ATI Graphics Ultra video card is standard with all 486 ISA systems. It's an upgrade option with the purchase of a 386DX or a 486 EISA system for an additional $100.



Figures computed on a 486DX/33 and provided by ATI Technologies Inc.

The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem

The Gateway 2000 TelePath may set a new box office sales record for us. It's no wonder. For only $195, you get the Gateway 2000 TelePath — a 14,400 bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability plus WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk® for Windows, Qmodem® and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership.

- Fax mode: V.17, V.29, and V.27ter
- Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression

The 15-Inch Crystal Scan 1572FS

The new 15-inch Crystal Scan color monitor has a flat, square, non-glare screen, reducing distortion around the corners and providing edge-to-edge display area. The refresh rate is higher, 72Hz, for added image stability and flicker-free display. The non-interlaced Crystal Scan 1572FS will support resolutions up to 1280 x 1024. Plus, we've moved the fine tuning controls to the front of the monitor for easy access. The Crystal Scan 1572FS is an upgrade option with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195. (Availability is limited.)

Service After The Sale

The Gateway 2000 story would not be complete without a mention of our service people — the folks behind the scenes who support our star products. Almost a third of our 1,300 employees work in some area of Customer Support.

When you call Gateway 2000's 800 number, you get a friendly, human voice. Imagine that. You'll speak to one of 150 people who answer the thousands of calls we receive every day. These helpful representatives are dedicated to providing you with information about your order and assisting you if a problem arises.

Once your system arrives, you get technical support from Gateway 2000 for the life of your machine. We know how important service is to you, which is why we're constantly striving to provide the best in the business. If you have a question or something goes wrong, we now have over 200 people on-line to help you. And they're good people — experienced and patient, friendly and helpful, rigorously trained and tested. If you ever need to call on them, you'll know why we say "you've got a friend in the business" at Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

GATEWAY 2000 BOX OFFICE HITS

25MHz 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS® 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1595

33MHz 386DX

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

25MHz 486SX

- Intel 80486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2795

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 80486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

**Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics) technology.*

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 80486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

$3995

OTHER SYSTEMS

■ *16MHz 386SX* ■ *20MHz 386SX* ■ *25MHz 386DX* ■ *33MHz 486DX EISA*

These systems are also available, although we are featuring other systems that we feel represent your best value. If you are interested in one of these models, ask your sales representative for details, or for a catalog that includes configurations and prices.

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Edited by ERIC BENDER

How Easy Will Windows 3.1 Be?

Experts Predict User Love/Hate Relationships Will Continue

"When Windows 3.0 came out, Microsoft was ill-prepared to support it," says WUGNET's Joel Diamond. "With 3.1, users will get crunched again."

Life with *Windows* is not always bliss. Maybe you had no problem installing and using the environment, but most people do. You've almost certainly experienced crashes, unfathomable Unrecoverable Application Errors, and the incompatibilities that send people fleeing back to the DOS prompt.

Like many users, Rita Belserene, a teacher and author in Albany, California, says that *Windows* is easy to use—until it stops working. "Then you get into stuff so arcane it makes basic DOS commands look easy," she remarks.

Don't pin the blame entirely on Microsoft. While pushing DOS's obsolete memory model to the limit and running applications that break all the rules, *Windows* must also work with every semicompatible BIOS, video adapter, and storage device out there. To its credit, Microsoft has fixed all the major problems reported by *Windows 3.0* users, who deluged Microsoft with up to 2400 calls a day.

But why does *Windows* still run out of memory while running only one program? When the minimal documentation doesn't help with problems like this, the only recourse has been Microsoft's *Windows Resource Kit,* which is aimed more at corporate gurus than novices.

Even when *Windows* works straight out of the box, a tune-up can spell trouble. Without a solid understanding of memory usage, disk caching, and the murky workings of INI and PIF files, it's easy to render *Windows* brain damaged. Once you start modifying the base configuration, "you're in danger," cautions developer Morrie Wilson of Seattle's Wilson WindowWare. "You've either got to trust *Windows* completely, or understand it completely so that you can outguess it."

Users typically find solutions through trial and error or from third parties like the Windows User Group Network (WUGNET) in Media, Pennsylvania, which provides on-line help and a bimonthly technical journal for $95 a year. "When *Windows 3.0* came out, Microsoft was ill-prepared to support it," WUGNET technical director Joel Diamond says grimly. "With *3.1,* users will get crunched again."

I Love You, I Hate You

Despite its foibles, many people adore *Windows,* with its snazzy interface, multitasking, and portfolio of powerhouse applications. *Windows 3.1*'s greater stability, bundled fonts, tighter application links, and improved speed should boost its acceptance.

Windows product manager Jonathan Roberts emphasizes that fit-and-finish improvements in *Windows 3.1* also simplify installation and modification. For instance, improvements to the file properties dialog box and control panel mean that many users won't have to edit INI files by hand.

Often the memory problems that haunt *Windows* can be traced to *Windows 3.0*'s 64K resource limit, which restricts the number of windows and icons in use. Happily, *3.1* doubles the resource area.

On the flip side, *Windows 3.1* is less tolerant of applications that contain minor coding errors. "Users will discover that *3.1* is not as compatible as Microsoft claims," says Diamond. "It will require significant upgrades of third-party applications—utilities as well as core applications."

Roberts responds that Microsoft has worked closely with developers to ensure that most applications will run fine. Nevertheless, he adds, compatibility is not job one: "Our primary focus is making PCs easy to use."

—*Scott Spanbauer*

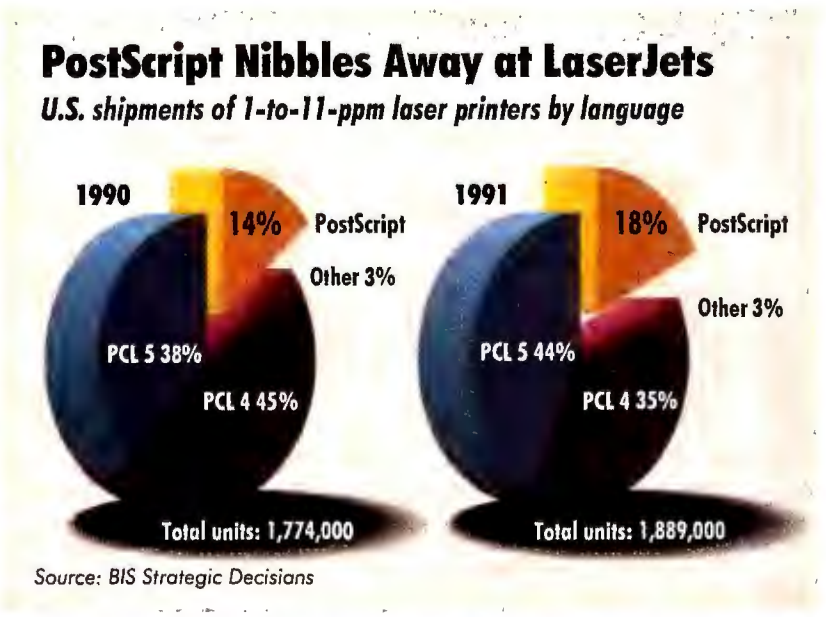
Windows remains the most controversial PC product.

STEVEN FALK

The Buck Stops Here for Lasers

Printers Will Pump Up Features But Hold Steady on Pricing

Users hungry for good deals on printers enjoyed a feast in 1991, as vendors dished up a bounty of low-cost personal lasers. PostScript machines, the caviar of page printers, hit the streets at Hamburger Helper prices. And for the first time since the LaserJet debuted, Hewlett-Packard found its piece of the desktop laser pie significantly diminished—from 60 to 46 percent, according to InfoCorp in Santa Clara, California.



PostScript is taking a bigger bite out of the laser printer market.

Will the prices continue to plunge? Is HP faltering? Don't bet your lunch money on either.

With dealer margins already sliced to the bone, most observers expect list prices for lasers to hold steady at the current floor of around $1000—about $650 on the street. "I wouldn't expect to see much action in pricing until some other breakthrough in technology comes," says Bill Sopp, marketing director for Okidata's nonimpact products in Mount Laurel, New Jersey.

What you will get is more printer for your money, as vendors start to beef up fonts, performance, and resolution. Expect a spate of PCL 5 clones offering scalable typefaces and knockoffs of HP's Resolution Enhancement technology that provides sharper text, as well as some models featuring 600-dpi engines.

"The standard is moving up to 600 dpi," says Rudy Batties, senior product marketing manager for Adobe Systems in Mountain View, California. However, don't expect to dump your 300-dpi machines anytime soon. A 600-dpi page quadruples the amount of data snaking its way through the parallel port, Batties notes. That means greater potential for bottlenecks, especially with shared printers. Vendors will need to respond with faster I/O, more standard memory, and heavy-duty integration of RISC processors with custom silicon.

Shooting From the HP

Last year's introduction of the $1595 LaserJet IIIP boosted HP's sales at the 4-ppm level. The debut of the IIISi, a rugged 17-ppm network printer, had a similar effect at the high end. But the 8-ppm market that was once HP's mainstay has dropped.

"Two years ago if you gave corporate users the choice between buying one 20-ppm printer for their network or three 8-pagers, they'd have chosen the latter," says Batties. "Today they'd go for the big printer. Why? The IIISi."

The $5500 IIISi was the first HP laser to offer an integrated PostScript option and fast RISC processor as well as high-speed network interface cards. "You'll see more [PostScript] integration in our lower-end products," says Steve Simpson, general manager of HP's Boise, Idaho, printer division. "You'll also see us upgrading our processors—possibly RISC, certainly higher performance—and it's safe to assume we'll continue to enhance PCL." HP will also introduce fast networking cards for its 8-ppm line, positioning the midrange printers as a solution for smaller work groups.

PostScript Gains Share

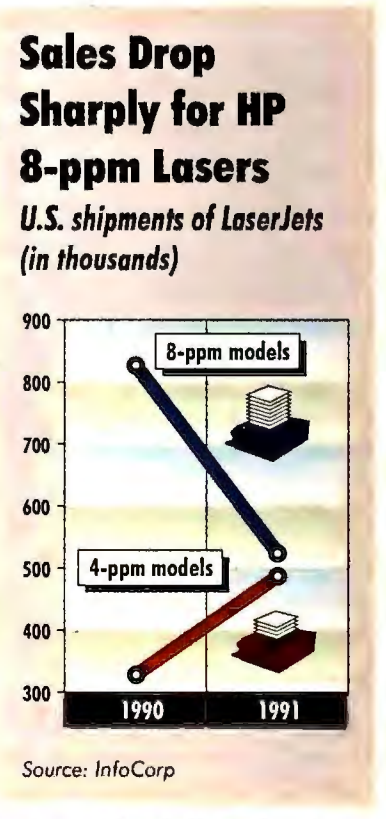
Not long ago you could buy three LaserJets for the cost of one Apple LaserWriter IINTX, the PostScript flagship. Now NEC, TI, and Okidata are selling Adobe PostScript models at street prices only a few hundred dollars higher than the PCL 5–based IIIP's, with a substantial edge in fonts and graphics power. Small wonder PostScript quietly climbed from 14 to 18 percent of the total laser market last year, according to BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Massachusetts.

"What's really driving this move is the graphical interface," says Okidata's Sopp. "For WYSIWYG documents and scalable fonts, PostScript is the optimal solution."

But Adobe's page description language isn't likely to supplant PCL soon. "People buy a PostScript printer because they want a PostScript printer," says Mick O'Rourke, marketing vice president at Pacific Data Products in San Diego. "People buy a PCL printer because it says HP on it. It's not a language-to-language battle at all."

Are low-cost PostScript printers taking a bite out of HP's lunch? "The font cartridge vendors are suffering," says Sopp, "but that's driven more by capabilities within *Windows.*" Pacific Data's O'Rourke agrees that *Windows 3.1*'s scalable TrueType fonts will affect sales of cartridge-based fonts, such as the PacificPage PostScript cartridge. "But one of the effects is that it gets people more excited about scalable type, and then they'll want PostScript. Getting those other 22 TrueType fonts will cost you, and you still have to deal with issues of speed, convenience, and networking."

—Daniel Tynan



Last year Hewlett-Packard saw a dramatic drop-off in sales of the 8-page-per-minute LaserJet III and IIID, while its 4-ppm IIP, IIP Plus, and IIIP gained.

LOGICAL PRINTER SHARING

Justification

If one user prints 40 pages a day on an 8 page per minute laser printer, that printer will be in use for only 5 minutes per day! Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources, like modems and plotters. Choose the peripheral that you need from a pop-up menu.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

- **Made in the USA**
- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification**
  (FCC Class A – LC Jr. with unshielded cables)
- **Available from Local Dealers**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Versatility ***LC Plus – 512Kb*** $695

All six ports of the Logical Connection Plus are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Installation is a breeze. You just plug in your cables and run the installation software; the LC Plus will do the rest. Besides being very user friendly, the LC Plus processes data at blazing speed for any application. You can share modems and transfer files at 115,200 bps.

6 PCs or Printers/Any Combination

Practicality ***LC – 256Kb*** $449

The original Logical Connection is still all the printer sharing device that most people need. The LC is ideal for printing of word processing and occasional graphics data. Its eight ports are: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs. Six users can share two parallel printers. The serial ports can also share modems.

6 PCs to 2 Printers (Typical)

Simplicity ***LC Jr. – 256Kb*** $239

Inexpensive modular cable, even hundreds of feet in length, can be used to serially connect up to four PCs to the Logical Connection Jr. at speeds up to 115,200 bps. Plug your existing parallel printer cable into the LC Jr. and it will automatically convert the data from serial to parallel for fast parallel printing. Multiple users can send data simultaneously since the memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis.

4 PCs to 1 Printer

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

FAX: (503) 390-9372
Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION
800-238-9415 US & Canada

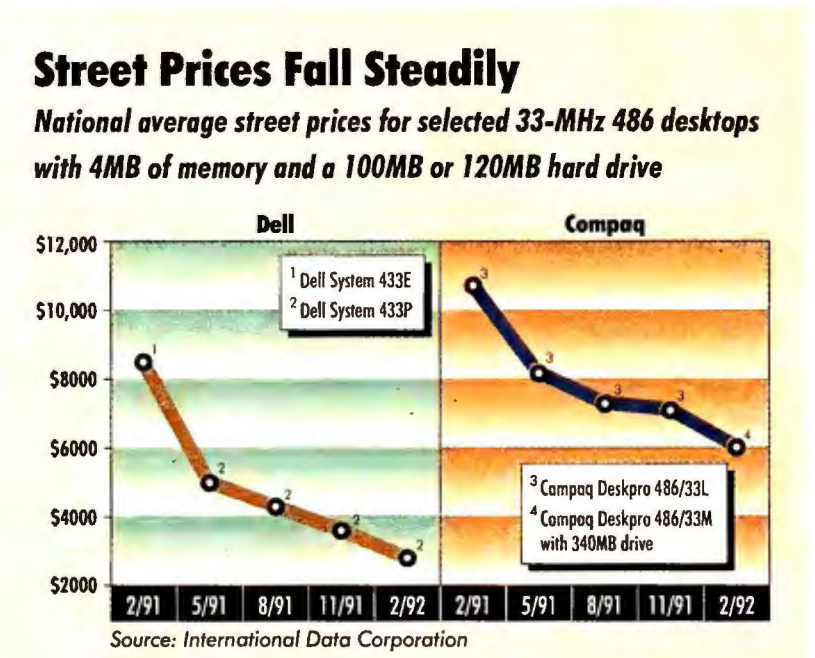
Circle 126 on reader service card

486 PCs Enter the Mainstream

Price Premium Over 386 Machines Has Dwindled Dramatically

Last December Charles Shepard, micro systems manager for Mirage Resorts in Las Vegas, was planning to buy nine PCs. He had recently spent almost $5000 for a 486-based system and expected to save money by ordering 20-MHz 386SXs from Dell Computer. But "all of a sudden the price started dropping on the 486s, and I realized it didn't make sense to buy 386s," remembers Shepard.

A year ago a 486-based PC was considered an expensive high-performance platform that only a true power user could justify. But now "it's a very small jump from the 386 to the 486," notes Phil Deering, senior product manager for Northgate Computer Systems in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. For example, the Northgate 33-MHz 486 ZXP with a 100MB hard drive and super-VGA monitor cost only $2699 at press time. Archrival Dell of Austin, Texas, has slashed the price on its similar 486P to $2898. AST Research, Compaq, Everex, IBM, NEC, and others are following suit.



Costs of 486-based systems have dropped dramatically during the past year, particularly among vendors such as Dell Computer that heavily promote 486 models for ordinary users.

Processor Prices Plummet

Vendors attribute the lower prices partly to improved manufacturing efficiencies, product line changes, and the rise of alternate distribution channels such as mail order and superstores. But the biggest factor, they say, is declining microprocessor costs.

Pressured by compatible 386 chips from Advanced Micro Devices and other rivals, "Intel feels it's got to lower its prices for 486 products," explains Casey Dworkin, general manager of Personal Technology Research in Waltham, Massachusetts. The plan is to move customers to the higher platform before competitors can follow. So a 33-MHz 486 CPU, priced over $800 a year ago, was selling for $417 this winter. At the low end, Intel is fitting its 16-MHz 486SX chip with a cheap plastic package and planning to sell it for as little as $100 by year-end.

Users Climb on Board

The combination of falling system prices and an onslaught of resource-hungry graphical applications is driving corporate America toward the 486. "My network loves them," notes Mirage's Shepard. "With the 486s I'm a hero because the users become so much more efficient."

Paul Bromwell agrees. As director of information systems with Frost and Jacobson, a law firm in Cincinnati, Bromwell was set on buying 30 386DXs a few months ago. Then price tags on 486SXs slid under $2500. "Our feeling was, hey, it's $200 *cheaper* than the 386DXs, it runs *Windows* better, and it's got an upgrade path," says Bromwell.

Truly Upwardly Mobile

Buying into 486 technology may also offer better protection from obsolescence. Most computer manufacturers are offering chip-upgradable systems that allow users who buy an entry-level 486SX to move up to a full-powered 486 without having to replace their entire system. While upgradable PCs have been around for years without users taking much notice, this new scheme promises to change all that because upgrades should be simple, cheap, and effective. "Part of the reason we went with the 486SX was because all we have to do is swap in the 486 chip to upgrade," says Bromwell.

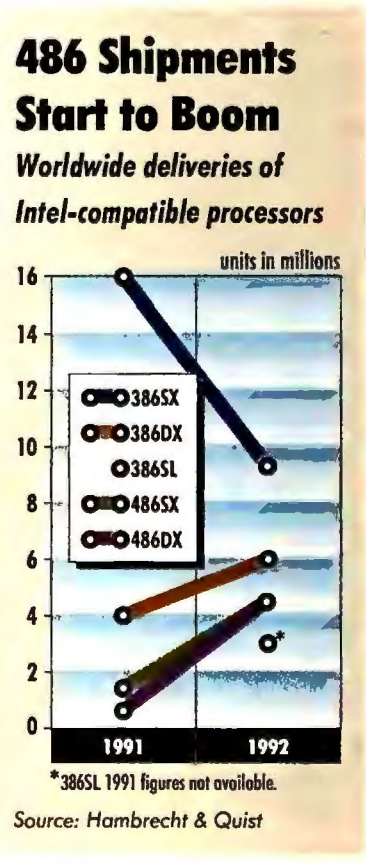
And the upgrade promise doesn't stop there—Intel's new OverDrive chips will run internally at twice the original clock speed in suitably designed systems.

"A lot of people have been burned in the past by buying 286 and 386SX machines," says Dan Shepard, marketing director at AST Research in Irvine, California. "They're looking further into the future today because they want a system that will last two or three years. The 33-MHz 486 has a long way to go before it becomes obsolete."

No longer able to differentiate on price, computer makers keep struggling to gain an edge in innovation. For example, AST integrates super-VGA capability onto the motherboard, Dell exploits flash memory to let you upgrade system BIOS via floppy disk, and Northgate promotes a socket that simplifies chip upgrades. And they're all racing to boost performance with "local bus video" designs, which place the graphics controller on the same high-speed bus as the motherboard.

—John H. Mayer

John H. Mayer is a freelance writer in Belmont, Massachusetts. Scott Spanbauer and Daniel Tynan are contributing editors for PC World.



This is the year when the 486 really takes off in both DX and SX versions, with total deliveries nearly matching those for the market-leading 386SX.

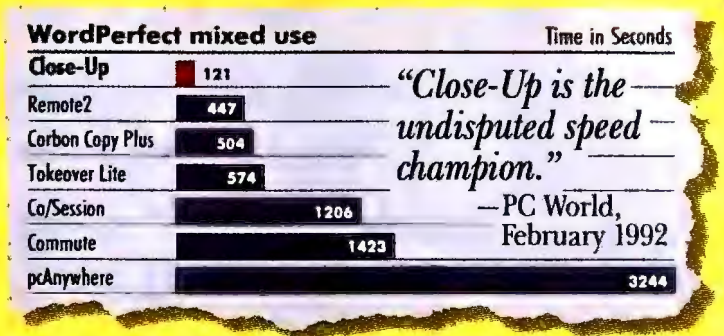
Now Supports Both *Windows & DOS*

Close-Up Wins Remote Honors

PC WORLD

Close-Up is fast, easy to use, and reliable. What else do you need in a remote package?

Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 earns its Best Buy by virtue of lightning speed, an easy interface, reliable error handling, and a complete set of tools for controlling one computer from another and collaborating with a partner. It's also the only package that can run Windows reliably from afar—even in extended mode. Runner-up **Remote2** isn't quite as fast, and its toolbox is smaller, but it is perfectly dependable with graphics.



Excellent ★★★★ Good ★★★ Fair ★★ Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Ease of use	Controlling the host	Collaboration	Service and support	Standard communications	Price	Overall value
Corbon Copy Plus 6.0	671	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★½
Central Point Commute 1.1	673	☆½	☆½	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	½	☆☆☆☆	★★
Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0	672	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★	★★★½	★★★★
CO/Session 6.0	674	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½
pcAnywhere 4.03c	675	½	☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆	☆☆☆½	★½
Remote2 2.1	676	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★
Takeover Lite 2.0	677	☆½	☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Remote Performance: Why Close-Up is Best

- *Supports both Windows and DOS with the same program.*
- *Fastest VGA, EGA and CGA graphics.*
- *Fastest file transfers and remote screens.*
- *Runs Windows in all 3 modes. No restrictions.*
- *Runs multiple Windows and DOS applications simultaneously, full-screen or windowed.*
- *Remote mouse and keyboard control.*
- *Self-installing, fully-automated for fast, easy operation.*

Call for FREE Working Model

Actual test results reprinted from PC World's Review of Remote Communications Software, February 1992.

"Close-Up...The Best Program You Can Buy for Remote Control"

—Reprinted from PC Magazine, January 14, 1992

The Ultimate Remote Program

"Norton-Lambert's Close-Up is the fastest, easiest, and the most reliable program we looked at..." —PC World, February 1992

The results are in and the experts agree. New Close-Up 4.0 has proven time and again to be the most advanced remote control system available.

Close-Up lets you view & control PCs miles away *by modem.* Now with full support for Windows, DOS, graphics and mice at record-breaking speeds, Close-Up is the fastest, easiest way to handle all your remote communications needs.

What You Can Do:

- ✔ Take control of PCs at any location.
- ✔ Work remotely on the road via laptop.
- ✔ Control your office PC from home.
- ✔ Access your company's branch offices.
- ✔ Train your associates on any application.
- ✔ Help customers miles away, remotely.
- ✔ Transfer text, data, any file between PCs.
- ✔ Remotely install and run Windows.
- ✔ Automate remote operations at night.
- ✔ Access networks all over the world.

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991 — January 1992
PC WORLD BEST BUY — February 1992
LAN TIMES RECOMMENDED NETWORKING — November 1991
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — February 1992

Winner of the Top Awards

"Close-Up has been highly polished and it's flexibility and capability clearly make it the best program you can buy for remote control."
—PC Magazine "Best of 1991," January 14, 1992

"If you're serious about going remote, check out Close-Up. The program's handling of Windows is simply dazzling."
—PC World "Best Buy," February 1992

"Close-Up is one of the fastest products we've seen. It had the fastest file transfer times and the shortest times redrawing the screens."
—LAN Times, November 18, 1991

"You will not find a better all-around remote-control program."
—PC Magazine "Editors' Choice," February 25, 1992

Control both Windows and DOS with just one program

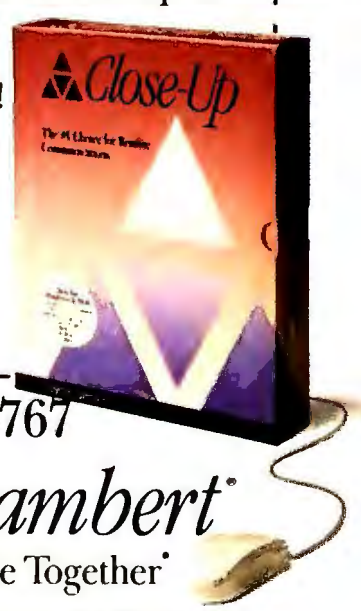
Now with double the remote power, Close-Up gives you full support of *both* Windows and DOS. That's like getting two remote programs for the price of one!

Spectacular Savings!

Now you can receive the Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack including both sides for only $199—you save $240!

Upgrade Now!

Upgrade your current remote program to new Close-Up 4.0. Call for special pricing.



Call 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert

Bringing People Together

P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA
Phone 805-964-6767 Fax 805-683-5679

Limited time offer. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping. © 1992, Norton-Lambert Corp.

Circle 190 on reader service card

IF IT HAS ADOBE* SCALABLE FONTS, COLOR, AND QUIET TECHNOLOGY,

IT CAN ONLY BE FROM PANASONIC.

The KX-P2124, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic® Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager® and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager* and optional color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor†.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

†See your dealer for warranty details.

*ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe.
Available on selected printers only.

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS, YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.

The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM not available.*

The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM. Color option not available.*

PQ9-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

The Dell System 333P and the Dell System NX20 were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the February survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through computer stores and traditional dealer channels

1. *IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX*
2. *IBM PS/2 Model 70 (20 MHz)*
3. *Compaq LTE 386s/20*
4. *CompuAdd 316s*
5. *NEC PowerMate SX*
6. *IBM PS/2 Model 57 SX*
7. *AST Premium Exec 386SX*
8. *Compaq Deskpro 386/25M*
9. *Epson Equity 386SX Plus*
10. *Compaq Deskpro 386s/20*

Now headed for retirement, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX holds on to its sales lead, according to the January survey by InfoCorp's Storeboard Channel Tracking Service.

BARGAINS OF THE MONTH

Over the Counter

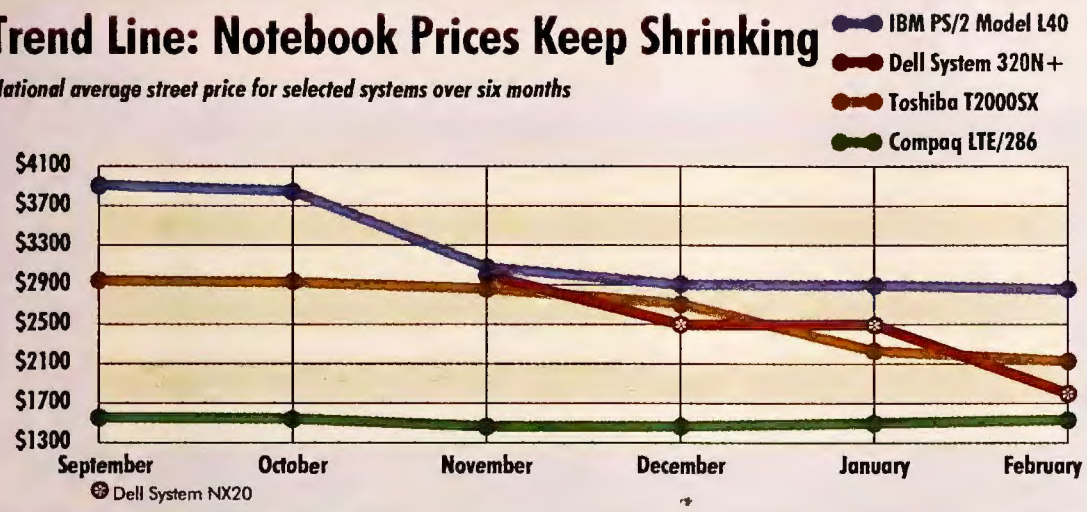
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National				
	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/ Ft. Worth
80386SX-based desktop PCs									
AST Bravo 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA	$1695	$1391	$1457	$1414	$1344
Compaq Deskpro 386s	16	2	40	VGA	$2299	$1879	$1843	$1933	$1899
Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$2599	$2101	$2195	$2228	$2177
Dell System 320 SX	20	2	40	VGA	$1250	$1250	$1250	$1250	$1250
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$2255	$1754	$1752	$1778	$1740
IBM PS/2 Model 55-041	16	4	40	VGA	$2745	$1974	$2013	$1881	$1986
NEC PowerMate SX/20i	20	2	60	VGA	$2049	$1596	$1617	$1640	$1629
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 386/33	33	4	210	VGA	$3795	$3097	$3203	$3301	$3138
Compaq Deskpro 386/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3999	$3318	$3335	$3411	$3305
Dell System 333P	33	4	100	VGA	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630
Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	25	2	100	VGA	$3199	$2424	$2381	$2431	$2607
Gateway 2000 33-MHZ 386VGA	33	4	200	VGA	$2020	$2020	$2020	$2020	$2020
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A16	25	4	160	VGA	$5475	$4085	$4290	$3959	$4062
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	none	$3495	$2853	$2784	$2894	$2709
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2812	$2843	$2973	$2808
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OH9	25	4	160	XGA	$6545	$5020	$4734	$4784	$4707
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 486/33	33	4	210	VGA	$5495	$4469	$4723	$4747	$4416
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	33	4	340	VGA	$7199	$6022	$5868	$6255	$5950
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OKF	33	8	400	XGA	$12,495	$9611	$9285	$9387	$9305
NEC PowerMate 486/33e	33	4	300	none	$6349	$4803	$5197	$5080	$4975
Portables/laptops									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2395	$2044	$2120	$2036	$2056
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	25	4	80	VGA-LCD	$3295	$2781	$2921	$2803	$2871
Compaq LTE/286	12	640K	20	CGA-LCD	$1949	$1541	$1678	$1705	$1405
Compaq LTE 386s/20	20	2	30	VGA-LCD	$3599	$3009	$3096	$3188	$3094
Dell System NX20	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3645	$2857	$2922	$2968	$2881
NEC UltraLite SL/20	20	2	80	VGA-LCD	$4199	$3220	$3208	$3360	$3299
TI TravelMate 2000	12	1	20	VGA-LCD	$1199	$950	$978	$987	$992
Toshiba T2000SX	16	1	40	VGA-LCD	$2699	$2129	$2252	$2278	$2222
Toshiba T2000SXe	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3299	$2663	$2880	$2699	$2707

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: Notebook Prices Keep Shrinking

National average street price for selected systems over six months



While the price of Compaq's aging LTE/286 holds steady, the cost of SX-based notebook computers continues to drop. Dell's aggressive move on the System NX20 is helping to intensify another round of price reductions. Vendors are promoting a new generation of 25-MHz notebooks and trying to get customers to look for fancy extras such as color screens, but fierce price competition continues to rule.

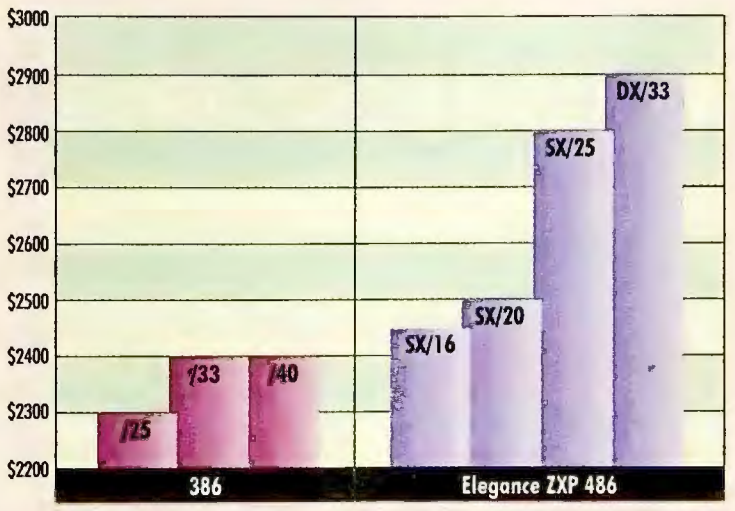
Metropolitan				
Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1372	$1341	$1498	$1401	$1360
$1800	$1894	$1906	$1815	$1845
$2098	$2224	$2123	$1967	$2145
$1250	$1250	$1250	$1250	$1250
$1564	$1540	$1772	$1737	$1884
$1861	$1911	$2036	$1917	$2152
$1557	$1463	$1620	$1587	$1592
$3009	$3067	$3347	$2934	$3115
$3184	$3265	$3319	$3263	$3432
$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630
$2463	$2475	$2346	$2435	$2578
$2020	$2020	$2020	$2020	$2020
$3795	$3867	$4159	$4041	$4220
$2987	$2846	$2795	$2854	$2963
$2777	$2656	$3010	$2931	$2625
$4918	$4941	$4975	$4872	$4889
$4488	$4439	$4747	$4212	$4222
$5926	$6021	$6039	$5875	$6074
$9348	$9939	$9446	$9524	$9645
$4825	$4965	$4889	$4684	$4542
$2009	$2122	$2019	$2173	$2022
$2680	$2789	$2801	$2888	$2763
$1598	$1485	$1386	$1354	$1341
$2945	$3025	$2981	$2955	$2912
$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799
$2726	$2726	$2937	$2836	$2987
$3189	$3004	$3282	$2944	$3280
$952	$988	$906	$994	$978
$2164	$2202	$2055	$2082	$2147
$2593	$2794	$2567	$2719	$2704

PC Futures: Down the Slippery Slope

Dell Computer slashed prices in a big way again in February, and its System 333P is the desktop Bargain of the Month[1] while the System NX20 carries off portable Bargain of the Month honors. Starting with this issue, InfoCorp's Storeboard Channel Tracking Service adds computer store sales to traditional dealer sales—which accounts for the sudden appearance of the CompuAdd 316s in fourth place on the best-seller list. IBM's 3-year-old PS/2 Model 55 SX, which is being replaced by various SX models introduced in the past year, will soon retire as champion. Throughout the industry, the steady barrage of price cuts continues. With prices tumbling on high-end CPUs, PCs based on those processors offer greatly improved price/performance. Northgate's Elegance line neatly demonstrates this—a 33-MHz 486 PC costs only 21 percent more than a 33-MHz 386 system.

CPUs Don't Dominate System Costs

Prices on selected Northgate Computer models with 4MB of memory, a 100MB drive, color monitor, and Windows



As CPU types proliferate, their cost has dropped so dramatically that they now play a relatively small role in total system costs. The narrow range of prices on Northgate's top-end PCs illustrates this.

[1] Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC compares best.

The award winning T2200SX

If you need any more power than this

If your desire for power is on the scale of say, Louis XIV, consider the Toshiba T2200SX. Weighing a mere 5.5 pounds and taking up just half a briefcase, it possesses an awesome 20 MHz 386SX microprocessor and a 40, 60 or 80 MB hard drive with 2MB RAM expandable to 10 MB. And it's powerful enough to have grabbed both a PC/Computing MVP award and a PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award.

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

The new T3300SL

naybe you should get into politics.

If your need for power is on the scale of say, Napoleon, consider the new T3300SL. It offers a 25MHz 386SL microprocessor plus 64 KB cache for blazing speed and longer battery life. Not to mention an 80 or 120MB drive and a PCMCIA-compatible slot. And like its cousin the T2200SX, it offers a Nickel Hydride battery and a carbon-fiber reinforced case. So call 1-800-457-7777. Or if you want even more power, don't forget it's an election year.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Circle 257 on reader service card

CD ROM DRIVES

680MB

OR BUST!

TODAY'S SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE CD ROM DRIVES TURN YOUR PC INTO A LIMITLESS INFORMATION STATION. BUT ARE THEY FAST ENOUGH TO HANDLE MULTIMEDIA? OUR TESTS OF 14 DRIVES TURN UP 3 IRRESISTIBLE WINNERS.

BY JOHN WALKENBACH

Is there a CD ROM in your future? Probably. Today's least expensive form of data storage, CD ROM (compact disk read-only memory), lets you read (but not write) as much as 680MB of information from a compact, eminently portable optical medium. The latest drives are faster and more reliable than ever, and prices are tantalizingly low.

CD ROM used to be a technology that was all dressed up with nowhere to go. Today you can find anything on CD ROM from news to financial data—the kind you might collect on line with a modem; not quite as fresh but a lot more economical. If desktop publishing or presentations are your thing, you can spiff up your output with a collection of PostScript fonts or a huge clip-art library that would otherwise fill a briefcase with floppies. And if you're ready to enter the exciting world of multimedia, CD ROM is a must.

This review covers 14 of the hottest new CD ROM drives on the market. We chose either the fastest drive or the multimedia model from each vendor; street prices ranged from around $400 to $1000. If your CD ROM needs are confined to simple text applications, you can find slower drives that can do the job for around $300. The drives we reviewed were external models, which are a bit easier to install, but most vendors will sell you an internal drive for about $100 less that takes up no more room than a 5¼-inch floppy drive.

The Multimedia Connection

While text-only business applications still make up the bulk of CD ROMs, multimedia reference, education, and entertainment disks are already arriving in force, providing high-quality graphics, sound, and animation.

Add one of these CD ROM drives and a soundboard to your home system, and you can enjoy encyclopedias, educational titles, dictionaries, atlases, and games that leave the likes of *Flight Simulator* in the dust. A CD ROM

PHOTOGRAPHS BY PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

drive will soon be an indispensable accessory for your office PC. Early users of *Multimedia Microsoft Works* CD ROM agree that multimedia tutorials are far more compelling than step-by-step exercises. As the use of on-screen presentations escalates, vanguard presenters are using animation and PC-generated sound to get their points across. Sound and animation clip libraries on CD can help make such productions much easier (see "Multimedia Presents" in this issue).

At log-on, a CD ROM drive looks and feels like a hard disk—with two key differences. You can't write data to a CD ROM, and compared to the faster fixed hard disk, the CD ROM player seems to be stuck in neutral. The typical 300ms to 500ms average access times of most CD ROM players pale in comparison to the 16ms you'll get with a fast hard drive.

Still, just about any CD ROM player will perform adequately for accessing text-only data bases. However, when you start flirting with multimedia—digital audio, high resolution graphics, and motion video—access speed and data throughput become critical. Slower CD ROM drives stumble over animation or video clips and leave you with a jerky or stop-action presentation.

All the CD ROM players here claim sequential data transfer rates of 150 kilobits per second (kbps) or better, which fits the Multimedia PC Marketing Council (MPC) guidelines for multimedia CD ROM drives. To see if our players can handle real multimedia applications, we ran them through a variety of tough application-based performance and raw throughput tests (see "Buying Smart" and the Test Report). Even though our raw throughput tests are more demanding than those used by vendors in rating their drives, most of our drives stood up well to multimedia, playing motion video clips smoothly. The NEC Intersect CDR-73M actually exceeded 150 kbps on *PC World*'s tough data throughput tests.

Three drives earned Best Buys: NEC's CDR-73M and Toshiba's TXM-3301E are the top multipurpose drives, with a winning combination of hot performance, thoughtful design, fair pricing, and solid support; Sony's Best Buy CDU-7205 Laser Library adds a terrific CD ROM bundle for home use. Two other players merit special mention: CD Technology's Porta-Drive T3301 is ideal for notebook users, and the Corel Blockbuster CD ROM Bundle is the desktop publisher's choice. Whether you need to search volumes of demographic data to save your business, zip out a stunning presentation to save your career, or spin through a multimedia encyclopedia to save your kid's education, one of these drives should do the job.

John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 910.

CD Technology Porta-Drive T3301

PROS: Very fast, small size, automatic lens cleaning, sealed mechanism
CONS: No power-on indicator

If your business card reads "have notebook, will travel," you'll love CD Technology's $599 Porta-Drive. It's a fast, fly-anywhere portable that requires little room for landing. The Toshiba-manufactured drive boasts a 325ms average access time and handled our tests with ease, coming in first on the MPC demo—a selected multimedia sequence combining music, narration, graphics, text, and user input. We ran tests with CD Technology's standard Trantor T128 SCSI host adapter, but for an extra $20, the new T339 parallel-to-SCSI adapter option (unavailable at test time but now shipping) will let you move the drive from notebook to PC without a standard internal adapter. If you're deskbound, CD Technology has an internal model that can save you more than $100.

Documentation, setup, and installation are all straightforward. The drive features an external dust seal and an automatic lens cleaner to protect you on the road. If you need to travel with huge chunks of data—or you're lucky enough to have a custom CD ROM presentation—the CD Technology Porta-Drive is the best portable player you can buy.

Corel Draw Blockbuster CD ROM Bundle

PROS: Very fast; deep competitive discount; bundled Corel Draw, clip art, fonts
CONS: Expensive for general-purpose users

Team up a fast Toshiba 3301 CD ROM drive with Corel's SCSI interface, and toss in *Corel Draw 2.01*. Add a collection of 10,000 clip-art images, 1000 *Corel Draw* images, 52 new fonts, and stir. The Corel Draw Blockbuster CD ROM Bundle is hot and ready to serve. The Toshiba-built drive is a tremendous performer: A virtual twin to the Toshiba TXM-3301E, it passed every multimedia and throughput test with flying colors. And you'll find every design detail done to perfection.

You'll have to pony up a steep $1052 ($100 less for the internal), but over $1000 worth of free software makes this a great deal for graphic artists. If you're a registered user of *Micrografx Designer, Arts & Letters, Aldus Freehand* (PC), *Adobe Illustrator* (PC), *Harvard Draw,* or *Gem Artline,* you can buy the bundle for $695 and nail down a *real* bargain. The average business user might not need all these drawing tools, but if presentations or desktop publishing are part of your business, this package has your name on it.

Buying Smart: CD ROM With an Eye Toward the Future

You buy a CD ROM drive to get easy, affordable access to information—whether in text form or as multimedia sound and video. CD ROM data files are laid down sequentially and never rewritten, so sustained transfer rates are generally more important than average access time, especially when you're dealing with sound and graphics. Quick average access is most meaningful when you're seeking scattered information from text data bases, multimedia dictionaries, and so on. We found drives with the fastest transfer rates had the quickest random seeks.

PERFORMANCE

We found most manufacturers' speed ratings to be a fair indicator of a drive's speed. Our Test Report shows each drive's average data throughput, ability to perform random seeks, and multimedia capabilities running *PC World*'s application suite. You may be able to tell the difference between a fast and a slow drive when retrieving CD ROM text, but you'll really see the difference in multimedia. A sluggish drive is most irksome when you're trying to run motion video—you'll see either bursts of motion interrupted by pauses, or a series of stop-action images.

Most of our drives handled every multimedia application we threw at them. Our overall speed champ, the Best Buy NEC CDR-73M, actually exceeded 150 kilobits per second in our varied data throughput tests.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

If your system has an open, externally accessible storage bay, consider an internal drive, which costs about $100 less. We chose to review externals because you can easily move them between PCs and you don't have to give up a bay. Although all external drives are portable, some, such as the CD Technology Porta-Drive T3301 and the Liberty 115CD-P, are lighter and smaller and offer special parallel-to-SCSI interface options that let you plug them into a printer port.

All CD ROM players need an interface, whether a card that plugs into an empty slot or an external adapter that plugs into a parallel port. All vendors offer either SCSI (small computer systems interface) or similar proprietary adapters with high throughput capabilities. The two portables offer an external parallel-to-SCSI adapter—unavailable in time for formal tests. Preliminary tests, however, indicate that its throughput will compare well with an internal card. We priced all our drives with their fastest interfaces. But when you query vendors, make sure the adapter is included and ask if higher-performance options are available. Also note that with one exception (the Pinnacle Micro External PCD-102), you can daisy-chain multiple drives.

Unless you work in a dust-free environment, look for a drive with dust protection: a door that seals the motors and optical elements against contaminants, a mechanism that cleans the lens automatically, or both.

All units tested will play audio CDs—most have the necessary software—and all include a headphone jack and volume control so you can listen to audio direct from the drives. If you want to amplify output, look for RCA phono jacks for easy connection to an amplifier or soundboard.

You'll also see a variation in stated capacity, ranging from 540MB to 680MB, but none of the drives in our roundup had any problem reading *Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows*, a CD ROM that contains close to 650MB of data. The Best Buy Toshiba drive tied with the Corel, Hitachi, and Panasonic players for top overall design.

PRICE

There are some terrific bargains here. For every player (except those that sell direct), we call at least three dealers in eight major U.S. cities for street price quotes. We then average the results for each system. We price all players with interface cards, cabling, and the software necessary to install and run them. The Pinnacle Micro External PCD-102 was the low-price leader.

COMPATIBILITY

We tested compatibility with Microsoft's *Multimedia Extensions for Windows*, which adds support for CD ROM, sound cards, and motion video to *Windows 3.0*. We also tested with the ISO 9660 format and the older High Sierra. All drives scored four stars.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

All the vendors offer at least a 12-month parts and labor warranty, but NEC and Todd give you an exceptional two years. Most players breezed through installation, the most common time to encounter problems. If you need help, each company offers a central support number, and nine vendors offer toll-free support. We evaluated support by calling each company three times and judging accuracy and responsiveness, giving extra credit for long hours, fax lines, and BBS's. Texel scored highest on service and support.

Hitachi/Multimedia Systems CDR-1750S

PROS: Top motion video performance, sealed, dust-free chassis, automatic lens cleaning
CONS: Fairly expensive, slow support response

If you plan to run your CD ROM in hostile, dusty environments, check out the durable Hitachi CDR-1750S. Its dust protection scheme is among the best, with a a double-door external defense combined with automatic lens cleaning. The CDR-1750S is also a 3½-star performer, racking up respectable multimedia scores—including a first place on the motion video sequence—and running fluid motion video.

The superbly designed box has one annoying if relatively minor flaw: The eject button is directly below the power switch, making it too easy to accidentally power down. In addition, Hitachi's technical service was just so-so; the answers we received were accurate and complete, but the technicians were slow getting back to us. Finally, its $760 street price is not likely to attract buyers on a tight budget. Considering its fine motion video performance and protective design features, however, the Hitachi is a very good buy, especially if you need a sturdy drive that can stand up to heavy service.

Liberty Systems Liberty 115CD-P

PROS: Portable, plugs into parallel port
CONS: Expensive, no hardware documentation

The Liberty 115CD-P, like the CD Porta-Drive T3301, is light, small, and designed with the road in mind; Liberty even gives you a built-in SCSI-to-parallel interface. Unfortunately, the vendor was in transition at test time and was unable to supply the new Trantor T339 adapter that boosts throughput and corrects compatibility problems found with the earlier model T338. We tested the 115CD-P configured as an external, bypassing the internal interface and using a standard host adapter installed in our test PC. The speedy drive scored well in all categories, missing first place on the text retrieval test by an eyelash.

Installation was easy, and Liberty throws in a test program to verify that everything is running up to snuff. Oddly, Liberty includes documentation for the SCSI interface but no manual for the drive. And you'll have to watch out for road grime, as there's no dust protection. The drive, with its distinctive black case, is a pricey $999, so it's not a great choice for the desktop. But the internal interface makes it into a nice travel mate.

NEC Intersect CDR-73M

PROS: Fastest drive tested, automatic lens cleaning, two-year warranty
CONS: No external dust seal

Are you looking for a CD ROM drive that can handle any job you throw at it and leaves the path wide open to multimedia? The Best Buy NEC Intersect CDR-73M is our hands-down performance champ. In fact, this is the only drive reviewed that exceeded a 150-kbps average data transfer rate in our tests, resulting in butter-smooth motion video. Moreover, the unit's first-place showing on the random display test reveals that the CDR-73M, with its scorching 280ms average access time, will give you top-speed text searches.

Setup and installation are no sweat, and other perks include a TSR for playing audio CDs, and automatic lens cleaning. The $577 street price is tempting; an internal version could save another $75 or so. We'd like an emergency eject button and a sealed caddy door for better dust protection. But if you want the fastest CD ROM drive you can get—bar none—with a generous warranty and a low price, the CDR-73M is your Best Buy.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Optimize Your CD ROM Setup

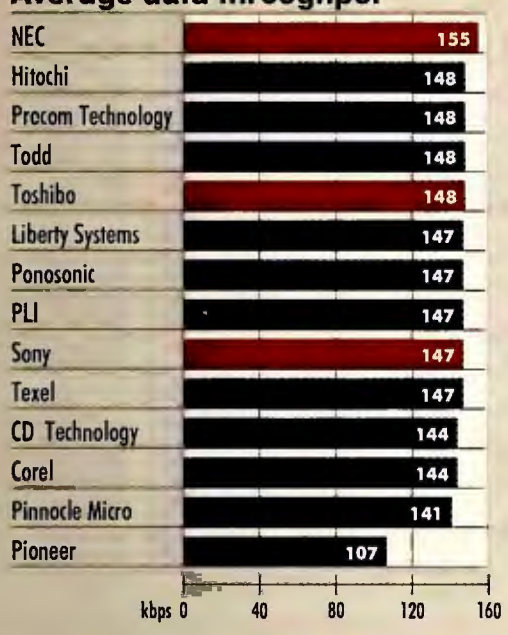
Here are a few speedup tips.

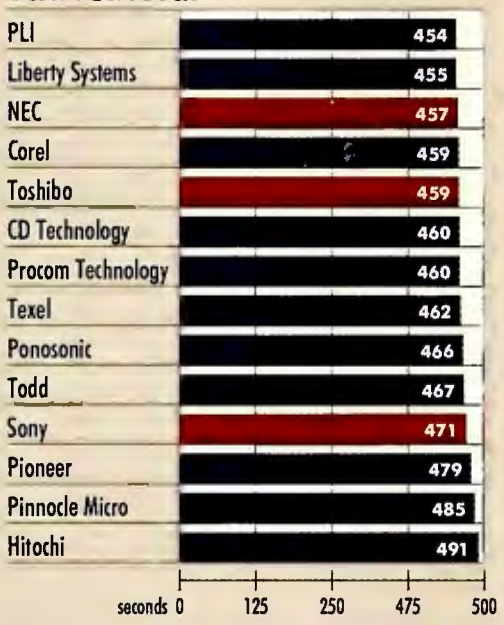
- If your application doesn't install its access software on a hard disk by default, do it manually. This will save time at start-up and while running if the program must read overlays as you work.
- Increase the RAM allocated to cache reads. The amount is specified in the MSCDEX.EXE line, probably in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Look for the /M switch and increase the number. If there's no /M switch, you've allocated MSCDEX's default 10 buffers. Each buffer uses 2K of memory; with DOS 5.0, you may be able to move buffers into high memory.
- Use a good disk caching program and allocate as much RAM as you can spare to the cache. Remember that the cache comes out of system RAM, although it will take advantage of extended or expanded memory.
- When you purchase your drive, buy the interface option with the fastest possible throughput.

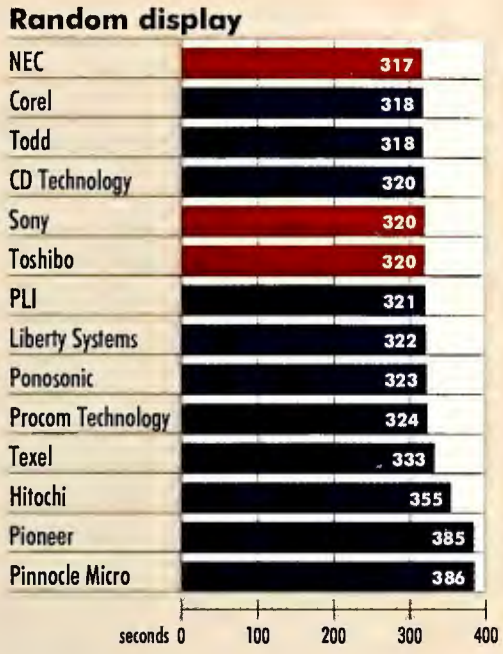
Business CD ROM Drives Get Quick for Multimedia

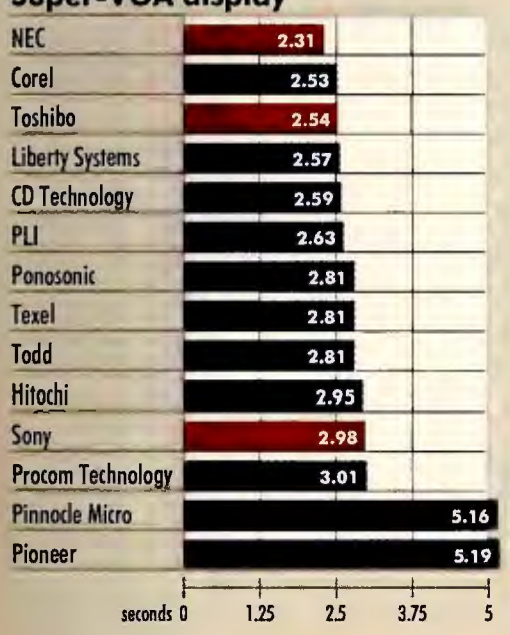
The Best Buy NEC Intersect CDR-73M—followed closely by CD Technology, Corel, and Toshiba—leads a pack of fast, multimedia-ready drives.

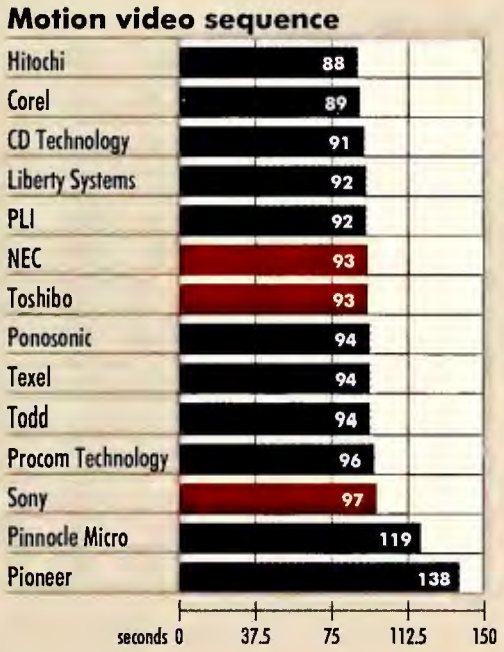
BEST BUY

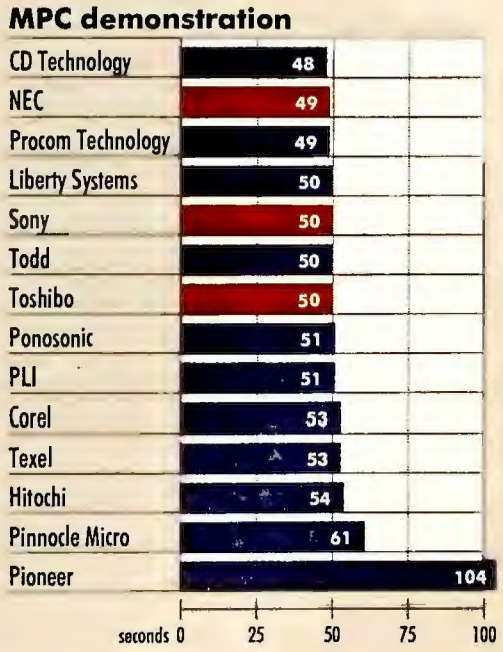












Methadalagy
We test eoch CD ROM drive with its interface and software device drivers configured occording to the manufocturer's recommended settings. CD Technology ond Liberty were unoble to supply o porollel-to-SCSI interface far their portable drives, so we tested them with a Trontor T-128 installed in our test PC. Our test system consists af o 50-MHz 486-bosed PC equipped with 8MB RAM, 256K external cache memory, ond o 239MB hord disk. The test videa subsystem includes a 1024 by 768 VGA cord with 1MB of videa RAM ond o multi-frequency super-VGA color monitor. The test audio subsystem consists of a Saund Bloster audia card. Heodphones ond/or speokers (as equipped) are used to gouge overoll sound quolity.

Average data thraughput
We transfer o 1164K test file using dato block sizes of 8K, 16K, 32K, ond 64K. We meosure the speed of tronsfer for differing block sizes ond calculate the overoge throughput.

Text retrieval
We record the elapsed retrieval time far o 2.5MB text file.

Random display
We compile a library af 36 black-and-white imoges, with the images scottered in different locotions on the CD ROM. Each imoge is retrieved ond displayed in sequence ond the elopsed time measured.

Super-VGA display
We view three super-VGA images. We record the elapsed time to retrieve and disploy each imoge, ond calculate the overage.

Mation videa sequence
We access an animoted sequence ond recard the time af completian.

MPC demonstratian
We initiote a multimedia sequence thot incorpo-rotes music, narrotian, grophics, text, ond user input from the keybaard. We record the elopsed time ta camplete the sequence.

Data based an tests designed and canducted by Praduct Perfarmance Laboratarles af Brick, New Jersey, In coaperatian with PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

FEATURES EVALUATION

CD ROM Drives Keep Multimedia in Mind

These drives' sequential transfer rates look fast enough for multimedia—our reviews show which of them deliver.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	CD Technology Porta-Drive T3301	Corel Draw Blockbuster CD ROM Bundle	Hitachi/ Multimedia Systems CDR-17505	Liberty Systems Liberty 115CD-P	NEC Intersect CDR-73M
Standard features					
List price (drive and controller)	$995	$1395	$1095	$999	$765
Street price (drive and controller)	$599	$1052 [1]	$760	$999	$577 [1]
Interface type	parallel-SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	parallel-SCSI	SCSI
Interface	Trantar T339	proprietary	CDSCKITF2	Trantar T339	Trantor T128
Manufacturer's specifications					
Average random access time (ms)	325	325	320	380	280
Sequential transfer rate (kbps)	153.2	150	153.6	150	300
Mean time between failures (hours)	50,000 [2]	30,000	20,000	25,000	20,000
Bundled software					
Microsoft CD ROM Extensions 2.2	●	●	●	●	●
Windows Multimedia Extensions	○	○	○	○	●
Audio software	●	●	●	○	●
CD ROM application disks	○	3	○	○	●
Design and construction					
Unit tested	portable	external	external	portable	external
Internal model available	●	●	●	○	●
Power indicator	○	●	●	●	●
In-use (busy) indicator	●	●	●	●	●
Eject button	●	●	●	●	●
Emergency eject	●	●	●	●	●
Uses disk caddy	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic lens cleaning	●	●	●	○	●
Standard RCA jacks	●	●	●	●	●
Headphone jack/volume control	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Height by width by depth (inches)	2.5 x 6 x 9	2.75 x 8.75 x 9	2.9 x 9 x 12.8	2 x 6.75 x 9.5	3 x 9 x 9.5
Footprint (square Inches)	54 [6]	78.75	115.2	64.13	85.5
Built-in buffer (K)	64	64	64	64	64
Maximum accessible storage (MB)	680	600	680	680	680
Drive runs on side	●	●	○	●	●
Drives can be daisy-chained	●	●	●	●	●
Compatibility [7]					
Works with Macintosh	●	○	○	●	●
Micro Channel bus interface available	●	●	●	●	●
Service and support					
Warranty (months)	12 [9]	12	12	12	24
Central tech support number/toll free	●/○	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/●
Daily support (hours)	8	9.5	7	9	9.5
Weekend support	○	○	○	○	●
Unlimited free support	●	●	●	●	●
BBS/fax	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●
Turnaround policy (days)	4	7	○	3	3
					BEST BUY

[1] Estimated.
[2] CD Technalagy estimates 50,000 haurs; drive manufacturer (Toshiba) estimates 30,000 hours.
[3] Includes CD ROM Extensions 2.1.
[4] Push drower in—it pops out with disk.
[5] Includes nanstondord 4-pin oudio output terminal.

	Panasonic LK-MC501S	Pinnacle Micro External PCD-102	Pioneer DRM-600A	PLI CD ROM Drive 10305	Procom MCD ROM650	Sony Laser Library CD ROM System CDU7205	Texel DM-5021	Todd TCDR-7000	Toshiba TXM-3301E
	$875	$499	$1395	$899	$895[6]	$699	$628	$895	$950
	$722	$406	$1045	$648	$492	$577	$459	$607[1]	$704
	SCSI	proprietary	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	proprietary	SCSI	proprietary	SCSI
	LK-MCS01S	proprietary	Fut. Domain TMC-845	PC QuickSCSI	Procam SCSI	proprietary	Trantor T128	CD/LINK-8x+	Fut. Domain TMC-845
	500	600	600	380	325	340	340	300	325
	150	150	153	150	175	150	153.6	153.6	150
	25,000	25,000	20,000	10,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	45,000	30,000
	●	●	○[3]	○[3]	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●
	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	○	1	○	1		6	○	○	●
	external	external	external	external	external	external	external	external	external
	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●[4]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	n/a	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○[5]	●
	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
	2.25 x 6.25 x 12.5	2.25 x 9.75 x 10.5	4.5 x 8.25 x 15	2.5 x 9.75 x 9.75	2.25 x 9.5 x 10.5	1.75 x 7 x 12.75	2 x 5.75 x 14.5	2.25 x 6 x 13.75	[5]2.6 x 8.25 x 9
	78.13	102.38	123.75	95.1	99.75	89.25	83.38	82.5	74.25
	64	2.3	20	64	64	8	64	64	64
	540	540	540	680	600	680	680	680	599
	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
	●	○	●	●	●	●[8]	●	●	●
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	12
	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
	8	12	8.5	9.5	9	8	9	8	10
	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○/○	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●
	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	7
						BEST BUY			BEST BUY

[6] Dimensions don't include externol power supply.

[7] All drives support Multimedio Extensions 1.0 ond ISO9660 ond High Sierro formats.

[8] Loser Library opplicotions work only with PCs.

[9] 24 manths on ports.

Panasonic LK-MC501S

PROS: Fast, power-save mode
CONS: Moderately expensive, technical support unresponsive

Are you the type who switches off the light every time you leave a room? If so, the Panasonic LK-MC501S's unique power-saving mode will have special appeal. If the drive sits idle for 5 minutes, it powers down—so you save on electricity and motor wear. When needed, the drive snaps right back on. The LK-MC501S teams up with the Future Domain adapter to produce excellent overall performance, despite a laid-back 500ms average access rating and a poor showing on the random display test. The drive handled multimedia easily—trailing the leader by just 3 seconds on the MPC demo and smoothly playing the motion video sequence.

In addition, you get automatic lens cleaning and trouble-free setup. We do have minor complaints about the 18-inch connecting cable, which was a little short, and the $722 street price, which was a little steep. And we worry that novice users may be put out by long waits for callbacks from Panasonic's none-too-helpful support technicians. Still, the Panasonic's fine design and excellent motion video performance make it a very good value for multimedia users.

Pinnacle Micro External PCD-102

PROS: Best price in roundup, doesn't require disk caddy, good documentation
CONS: Slow, can't daisy-chain units

Bargain hunters: At $406, the Pinnacle Micro PCD-102 is the least expensive drive here. And the Pinnacle's fast, easy pop-out design requires no disk caddy— just like your audio CD player. Installation and setup are easy, and home users will appreciate the free *World Atlas* CD ROM from Software Toolworks. Pinnacle also sells a portable model with a parallel-to-SCSI interface for the same price, or an internal for $100 less.

Pinnacle's Micro External PCD-102 managed a smooth motion video sequence, but the drive's times were too slow to keep up with the action. The unit's average access rating is a sluggish 600ms, and the Pinnacle came in next to last in overall performance. Unlike the other units we tested, the Pinnacle doesn't allow you to daisy-chain multiple drives, so you're out of luck if you want truly massive storage using a single interface. If you're on a tight budget, the Pinnacle may be worth a look. But remember that only $100 more will buy you the much faster Procom MCD-ROM650.

Waber's Power Protection Promise . . . We promise to repair or replace the purchaser's connected equipment should it be damaged by a transient surge/spike.

That says it all. No specs, no "technitalk". Power protection is our business...we've been doing it for over 30 years. And we back our products with the best "NO-HASSLE" warranties in the business.

All of our Surge Sentry and EPC model products are covered by the Power Protection Promise. All Surge Sentry and EPC units have a high energy-absorbing, patented design that gives your equipment the greatest possible protection. Tested to the stringent UL 1449 Standard, these models carry UL's best rating of 330 volts. Our DSD model has even been named PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

Available at many dealers and superstores throughout the US. For a FREE copy of "A User's Guide to Electricity," please write us at our Mt. Laurel, NJ, address or complete the Reader's Service Card.

WABER, INC.
A Subsidiary of SL Industries, Inc.

520 Fellowship Road
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
NJ (609) 866-8888
Fax (609) 866-1945

Tested to UL Standard 1449

SL Waber ... Providing quality products and the most advanced protection for over 30 years. First and still the best.

Circle 283 on reader service card

Pioneer DRM-600A

PROS: Changer automatically loads up to six CD ROMs; programs up to six audio CDs
CONS: Expensive, slowest in roundup

Make way for the undisputed storage champ of our roundup, the Pioneer DRM-600A. The bulky Pioneer unit connects you to over 3GB of data, and you don't have to lift a finger—it works just like an audio CD changer and holds up to six CD ROMs. You can assign a drive letter to each disk or configure all six disks as a single device.

Bigger doesn't necessarily mean faster: The Pioneer was slowest in the roundup, straggling in last on the super-VGA display and MPC demo. Sorry, multimedia fans. Unless you want moving pictures that resemble an early Charlie Chaplin flick, stick to text and still images with this Pioneer. The $1045 price is steep even considering the DRM-600A's mammoth storage. At press time Pioneer announced the fall release of a hot multimedia CD ROM changer drive. For an extra $200, the drive will feature sub-300ms average access times, enhanced throughput, and a whopping 128K built-in buffer. In the meantime, if you need access to a multidisk text data base, this jukebox may be playing your song. Most users, however, will be better off looking elsewhere or waiting for the new drive.

PLI CD ROM Drive 10305

PROS: Fast, automatic lens cleaning
CONS: No power-on indicator, unnecessarily technical documentation

PLI's entry in our multimedia sweepstakes—the $648 CD ROM 10305—is the effective union of a Sony-manufactured drive and a PLI QuickSCSI adapter card. While the drive's 380ms average access rating doesn't take it to the top of the heap, it still managed a four-star speed rating and a first-place finish on the text retrieval test. The PLI also took all our multimedia tests in stride and played the video clips well.

Although there's outer sealing on this unit, PLI also provides automatic lens cleaning. You can daisy-chain as many as seven drives if you need big-time storage. And Peripheral Land throws in a sample CD ROM of *Nautilus*, a *Windows* multimedia magazine on CD ROM.

The PLI's drawbacks include confusing, overly technical manuals, no power-on indicator, and a cable too short to allow placement of the drive on top of a tower system. Despite these minor flaws, the PLI is a very good choice, especially if rapid text access is a must.

Get A Life

Procom MCD ROM650

PROS: Fast, great price, automatic lens cleaning
CONS: No installation program or RCA jacks

Want a speedy drive for a temptingly low street price? The $492 Procom MCD ROM650 has you covered. Its overall performance was excellent, and it tied the Best Buy NEC for second on the MPC demo. Multimedia mavens will be happy with the drive's smooth rendition of motion video.

Procom gives plenty of dust protection with a pulldown door and automatic lens cleaning. Technical support was responsive and accurate, and novices will almost surely need it: There's no installation program, so you have to copy files and revise AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS manually. Further, this model has no RCA jacks for audio output, so you'll have to connect to a soundboard via the headphone jack. Procom's even cheaper PXCD-650S drive, which is configured for multimedia, has the jacks, but its speed rating doesn't match the MCD ROM650's. Finally, Procom ships the only full-length interface card in the roundup—it requires a completely unobstructed slot. If you can live with these rough edges, the Procom will give you the best price-performance ratio of the pack.

Sony Laser Library CD ROM System CDU7205

PROS: Fast, very good price, easy installation, includes headphones and six CD ROMs
CONS: Spotty technical support

The Sony Laser Library CDU7205 is aimed at home users, and it's bound to be a family pleaser with its free *Compton's Family Encyclopedia*, Software Toolworks' *World Atlas*, National Geographic's *Mammals, Microsoft Bookshelf, Languages of the World,* and *Mixed-Up Mother Goose.* The CDU7205 is an excellent performer. Rated at 340ms for average access, it tied for third on random display and the MPC demo. The proprietary interface card lets you connect up to four drives.

Clear instructions make installation a breeze, and you're rewarded with a slick, smooth multimedia demo that shows the drive at its best. Installation even provides a menu for easy access to the CD ROM applications. The $577 street price is terrific, considering that all the freebies add up to over $1000. Our only complaint is that we had a hard time reaching Sony's tech support line. If you need a CD ROM drive for the whole family, Sony's Laser Library CDU7205 is your Best Buy.

With A Lifet

And Make The Most Of It. Hyundai is doing what no other PC manufacturer's ever done before. Now through June 30, 1992, when you buy a Hyundai 386, 486 desktop or notebook computer, you get a lifetime of value – and more.

During the life of this promotion, Hyundai offers you the industry's first lifetime warranty* absolutely free. Plus the opportunity to purchase leading software, software support and accessories – including Quattro® Pro 4.0, Harvard Graphics,® LAP2LAN,™ and even a year's subscription to Software Support – at savings of up to **$2500**.

Not only that, but Microsoft® Windows™ and MS-DOS® are bundled free with every 386 or 486 desktop computer. FastLynx software and MS-DOS come free with every Hyundai notebook.

To find out more about the opportunity of a lifetime, see your

*Lifetime warranty available to individual customers only. Commercial customers should inquire about Hyundai's free Lifetime Service Upgrade. Lifetime period is the time product is in possession of the original individual customer, or original Hyundai Electronics America for more details. Hyundai is a registered trademark of Hyundai Electronics Industries, Co., Ltd. Other company and product names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company with which

Choosing a CD ROM Drive

When buying your first CD ROM drive, it's easy to get confused by the variety of available options. To avoid blind alleys, let your needs direct your purchase.

Will the drive be used in a public area?	**Internal drive** **Mechanism to lock CD ROM in drive**
Want to move the drive between computers or use it with a notebook?	**Parallel-to-SCSI interface** **Small footprint** **Light weight**
Will it be used in an adverse environment?	**Dust cover or sealed mechanism** **Automatic lens cleaning**
Need access to several CD ROMs for network applications?	**Daisy-chainable CD ROM disk changer**
Will the drive be used for sound?	**Adjustable volume control** **RCA jacks**
Will it be used primarily for text?	**Fast average access time**
Will it be used for multimedia?	**Fast average access time** **Fast sequential data throughput**

me Warranty.

authorized Hyundai dealer. While you're there, be sure to check out Hyundai's complete line of desktop and notebook computers – all backed by the world's 21st largest conglomerate.

With this lifetime warranty and great values on software and software support, you not only get the solutions you need today, you get security for tomorrow.

For the name of the participating Hyundai PC dealer nearest you, call **1-800-288-5726**. Hurry. While the warranty lasts a lifetime, the promotion ends June 30.

Personal Computers. A Lifetime Of Value.

HYUNDAI

Information Systems

commercial user. Limited lifetime warranty, software and software support offers are only available at participating authorized Hyundai dealers during the promotional period. Some restrictions apply. Contact your participating Hyundai dealer or they are associated. © 1992 Hyundai Electronics America, Ltd.

Circle 106 on reader service card

Texel DM-5021

PROS: Excellent price, fast
CONS: No audio jacks, no power indicator

Texel cut its CD ROM teeth on rugged drives used in industrial applications, but the company's sleek, budget-priced DM-5021 CD ROM drive seems to be more of a racehorse than a workhorse. Aimed at the multimedia market, the DM-5021 pairs its 340ms-rated drive with an efficient Trantor T128 SCSI host adapter and comes up with a solid four-star performer. Adding to the Texel's assets, service and support tested very well, and the DM-5021 drive's $459 street price was the second lowest in the roundup.

Although performance and price are top-notch, design amenities are fairly spare. The Texel DM-5021 lacked some extras like emergency eject and automatic lens cleaning, and the absence of RCA output jacks means you have to use the headphone jack to feed audio signals to a soundboard or amplifier. Texel manufactures several other models, including internals and portable models with parallel-to-SCSI interfaces. Unfortunately, the confusing, poorly translated manuals cover all of the available models in one breath. For many users, however, the DM-5021's speed, price, and support will more than make up for the lack of polish.

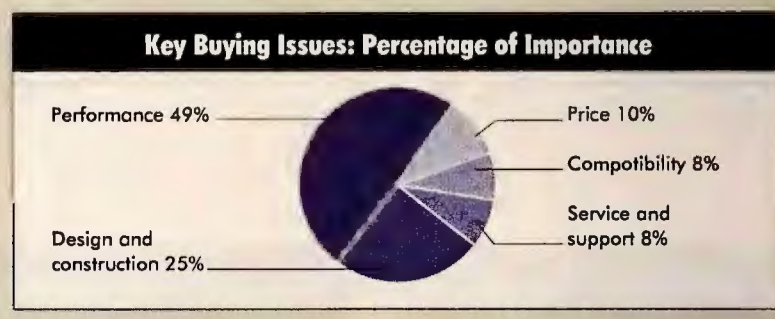
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NEC, Sony, Toshiba CD ROM Drives Score Big

CD ROM drives move fast to meet the multimedia challenge.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Whether you want multimedia capabilities or quick searches of reference text volumes, our three Best Buys—the **NEC Intersect CDR-73M**, **Sony Laser Library CDU7205**, and **Toshiba TXM-3301E**— can handle the job. Other standouts include the portable **CD Technology Porta-Drive T3301**, the choice for notebook users, and the **Corel Draw Blockbuster**, the answer for desktop publishers.

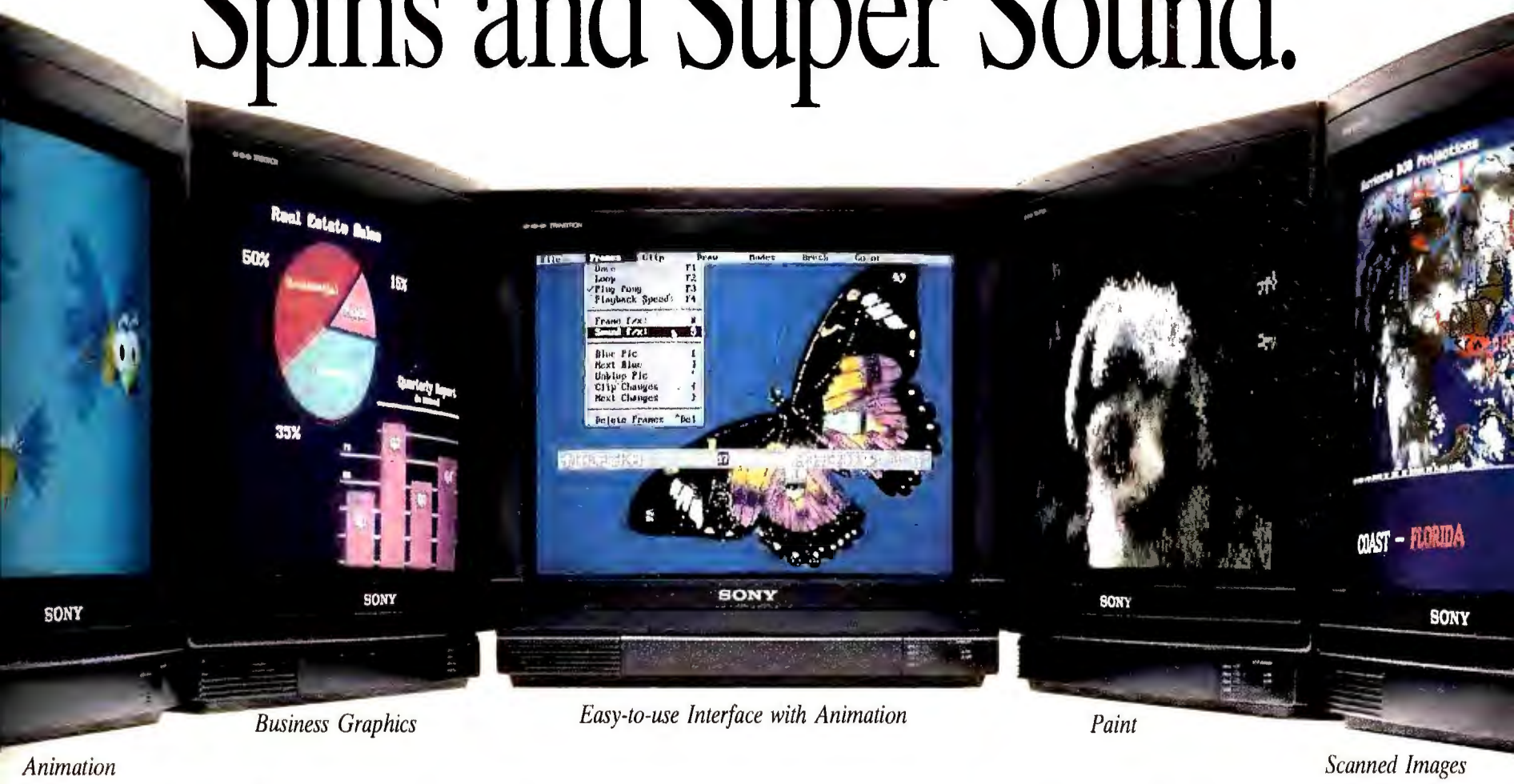


Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Design and construction	Price	Compatibility	Service and support	Overall value
CD Technology Porta-Drive T3301	725	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Corel Draw Blockbuster CD ROM Bundle	726	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Hitachi/Multimedia Systems CDR-1750S	727	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★½
Liberty Systems Liberty 115CD-P	728	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
NEC Intersect CDR-73M	729	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★
Panasonic LK-MC501S	730	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★½
Pinnacle Micro External PCD-102	731	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★½
Pioneer DRM-600A	732	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★½
PLI CD ROM Drive 10305	733	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Procom MCD ROM650	734	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Sony Laser Library CDU7205	735	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Texel DM-5021	736	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Todd TCDR-7000	737	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Toshiba TXM-3301E	738	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Power Moves. Hot Paint. Wild Spins and Super Sound.



Business Graphics *Easy-to-use Interface with Animation* *Paint*

Animation *Scanned Images*

PC Animate Plus™ for polished, professional presentations. Only $199.95

Put Your Project In Motion.
Get your act moving, fast. PC Animate Plus contains all the tools you need to create a knockout presentation – paint, 2D animation, graphics, special effects, and synchronized sound.

Paint beautiful pictures in any resolution. Animate your own cartoons or graphics from other sources. Title home videos, Create brilliant business presentations. Produce your own music videos. Explore the depths of your imagination. It's never been easier.

Flexibility Matches Power.
PC Animate Plus was designed for simplicity. Simple to create, simple to change, and simple to use. The dropdown menus make it immediately usable. The manual was written for quick reference. And the program's flexibility is unequalled in any resolution – forward or backward. PC Animate Plus supports the most popular sound card (Sound Blaster™ compatible), converts Autodesk .FLI files for compatibility, supports EGA, VGA, and VESA (super and ultra VGA), up to 1280 x 1024 with 256 colors, as well 32,000 color formats. And, it reads or writes GIF, PCX and TIFF picture formats.

Power and Depth.
Special effects – color, pixel, palette, frame, and sound – turn your PC into a complete art and animation department. Give 2D the look of 3D. Move images over easily defined paths. Change colors and apply textures as the image moves. Alter your image with effects like shatter, defocus, ripple and more.

There you have it. PC Animate Plus. It's practical and affordable. Plus, it's great fun.

Brown Wagh

160 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
(800)451-0900 (outside CA)
(408)378-3838 (inside CA)
(408)378-3577 (fax)

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or trade names of the respective companies.

Circle 40 on reader service card

What a racket!

$ 3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

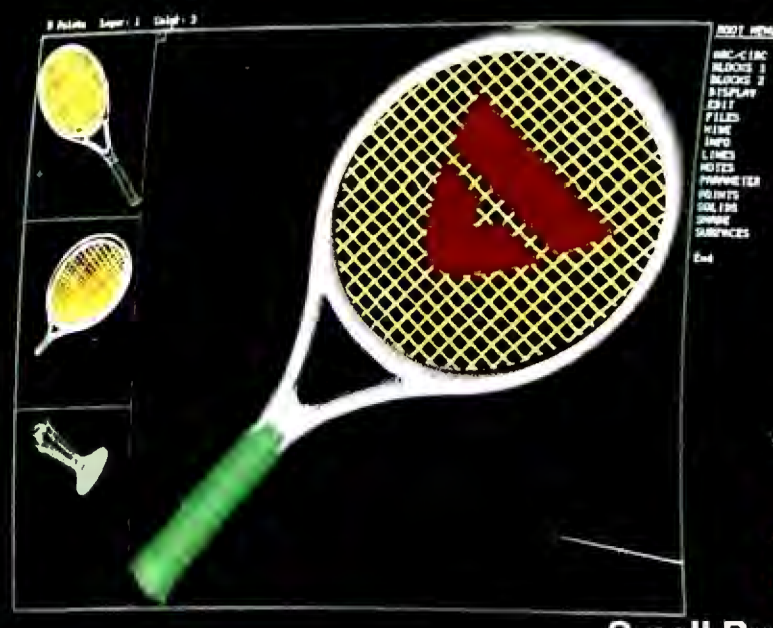
DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree? Well, the ball's in your court.

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.



For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American

Small Business Computers, Inc.

One American Way• Pryor, Oklahoma 74361

(918) 825-4844• FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:

102 Rue La Fontaine• 75016 Paris, France

Phone 331 4520 6540• FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:

Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London

Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw

Circle 306 on reader service card

BUYERS' ASSURANCE SEAL

CAD/CAM Software

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 11, 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 17, 1991

Now Available for Macintosh

Todd TCDR-7000

PROS: Fast, security lock-in for CD ROM, automatic lens cleaning, two-year warranty
CONS: No audio jacks, confusing manuals

If your CD ROM drive is performing in public—a multimedia training classroom, trade show booth, or retail kiosk—you have a possible theft problem. Sure, you can bolt down the drive, but that won't necessarily protect your expensive CD ROM applications. Todd's $607 TCDR-7000 lets you rest a little easier with its unusual key-lock setup, which secures the CD ROM disk in the drive. The sturdy player uses the heavy duty 300ms mechanism from the Hitachi CDR-3700 internal drive, and Todd teams it with a proprietary interface that can daisy-chain up to eight drives. The combo yields smooth-running multimedia demos and tied for second place on the average data throughput and random display tests. Unfortunately, there are no RCA phono jacks, so you have to rely on the headphone jack for audio output.

You won't have to worry about dust, as automatic lens cleaning takes care of anything that gets past the clear plastic cover. Todd's service and support are solid, and we had no problems with installation. If you want a real workhorse that gives you an extra security edge, the Todd TCDR-7000 is a top-notch deal.

Toshiba TXM-3301E

PROS: Extremely fast, automatic lens cleaning, sealed mechanism
CONS: Out-of-date CD ROM demo

Take a close look at our top performers—you'll see the Toshiba name everywhere. Three of the four fastest drives, including the Toshiba TXM-3301E itself, use the same Toshiba mechanism. And although the CD Porta-Drive T3301 and Corel Draw Blockbuster CD ROM Bundle use different interfaces, both finished in a virtual tie with Toshiba for second place in overall performance—a few percentage points behind the top-ranked NEC CDR-73M. That's consistency!

Like the NEC, this $704 Toshiba was conceived with multimedia in mind, and its motion video performance was flawless. Toshiba's four-star design includes one of the most effective dust-protection schemes we've seen. Technical support rates high, and installation and setup were no problem. (Toshiba's CD ROM demo disk *is* dated—it shows off the top software of 1987, including *Windows 1.0!*) Toshiba gives you plenty of choices—including an internal version and a four-drive enclosure. When you count up the pluses, you'll see why the TXM-3301E wins a *PC World* Best Buy with points to spare.

WHERE TO BUY

CD Technology Porta-Drive T3301
CD Technology
766 San Aleso Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/752-8500,
408/752-8501 (fax)
Reader service no. 725

Corel Draw Blockbuster CD ROM Bundle
Corel Systems
The Corel Bldg.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Z 8R7 Canada
613/728-8200,
613/761-9219 (fax)
Reader service no. 726

Hitachi/Multimedia Systems CDR-1750S
Hitachi Home Electronics America
Multimedia Systems Div.
401 W. Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
800/369-0422,
310/515-6223 (fax)
Reader service no. 727

Liberty Systems Liberty 115CD-P
Liberty Systems
160 Saratoga Ave. #38
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/983-1127,
408/243-2885 (fax)
Reader service no. 728

NEC Intersect CDR-73M
NEC Technologies
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094
800/632-4636,
708/860-9500
Reader service no. 729

Panasonic LK-MC501S
Panasonic Communications and Systems Co.
CD ROM Sales
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/742-8086,
201/348-7000
Reader service no. 730

Pinnacle Micro External PCD-102
Pinnacle Micro
19 Technology
Irvine, CA 92718
800/553-7070,
714/727-3300
Reader service no. 731

Pioneer DRM-600A
Pioneer Communications of America
600 E. Crescent Ave.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
800/527-3766
Reader service no. 732

PLI CD ROM Drive 10305
Peripheral Land
47421 Bayside Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/288-8754,
510/657-2211
Reader service no. 733

Procom MCD ROM650
Procom Technology
200 McCormick
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/800-8600,
714/549-0527 (fax)
Reader service no. 734

Sony Laser Library CD ROM System CDU7205
Sony Corp. of America
Computer Peripherals Products Co.
655 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/352-7669,
408/432-0190
Reader service no.735

Texel DM-5021
Texel America
1080C E. Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/886-3935,
408/736-1378 (fax)
Reader service no. 736

Todd TCDR-7000
Todd Enterprises
224-49 67th Ave.
Bayside, NY 11364
800/445-8633,
718/343-9180 (fax)
Reader service no. 737

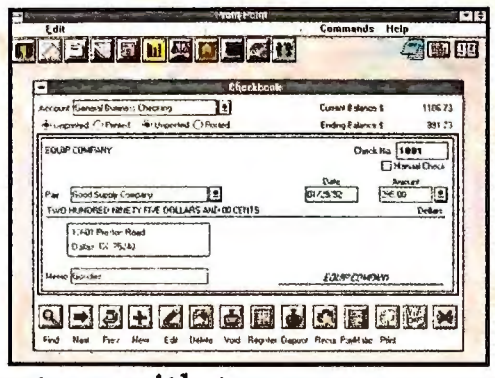
Toshiba TXM-3301E
Toshiba America Information Systems
Disk Products Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/583-3000
Reader service no. 738

Easy Money.

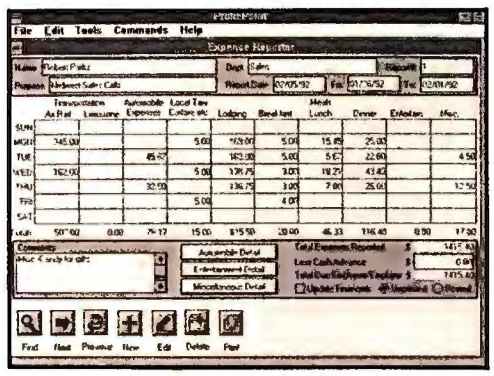
Introducing Profit Point Accounting for Windows. Simply the *easiest* way to account for your finances.

If you know how to write a check, then you know how to use PROFIT POINT. It's that simple. Just point. Click. And you're in control. Our friendly icon and forms-driven program will have you productive in no time. And if you are an accounting expert, you won't find a more comprehensive integrated accounting system.

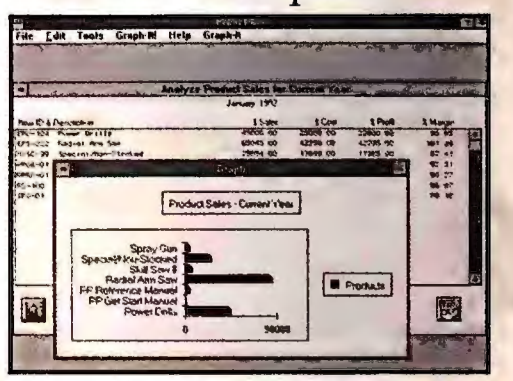
PROFIT POINT takes full advantage of the power of Windows, combining all the depth a CPA expects in a fully integrated accounting



system with ten management and financial tools designed for non-financial types. We've designed PROFIT POINT to make accounting fun and understandable, not laborious and confusing. Our checkbook *looks* like a checkbook. Fill in the blanks and PROFIT POINT does the rest.



We've built in tools to help you analyze and graph sales, create expense reports, remind you when bills are due, assist you in vendor/customer relations, help you write budgets, and even show your break even point.



But we don't stop there. Your purchase entitles you to responsive, knowledgeable support, an unmatched upgrade policy, a newsletter of tips and techniques, plus more. To top it off, PROFIT POINT comes with a money-back guarantee.

Complete Integrated Accounting
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Purchase Orders
- Payroll *(with registration)*
- Checkbook
- Plus 10 Money Management Tools
- Job Costing
- Customer/Vendor/Employee Database
- Unlimited Companies
- Unlimited Divisions/Departments
- Unlimited Bank Accounts
- Unlimited G/L Accounts
- Cash or Accrual Accounting
- Customizable Chart of Accounts

Easy Check Writing
- Quick Check Writing/Deposits
- Check Register
- Manual Checks
- Void Checks
- Recurring Checks
- Reconcile Bank Statements
- Automatic Checks for Payables

Easy-to-Use
- Graphical Interface of Windows
- Completely Forms and Icon-driven
- Tools Always Available
- Tutorial/Alphabetical Reference
- Detailed Context-Sensitive Help
- Customizable Menus
- Multiple Open Windows
- Automatic Debit/Credit Guide

Graphing
- Bar/Pie/Line/Area/Scatter in 3D
- Determine/Graph Break-Even Points
- Modify Fonts, Patterns, Colors

Financial and Management Reports
- Income Statements
- Balance Sheets
- Trial Balance
- Complete Audit Trail
- Cash Flow Reports
- Accounts Payable Reports
- Aged Open Payable Report
- Aged Receivable Report
- 1099 Reporting
- Summary Report of all Financial Info
- Plus over 70 more . . .

Complete Inventory Management
- Purchase Orders
- Monitor Inventory Transactions
- Generate Inventory Reports
- Call-up Stock List in Sales Window

Customers
- Complete Customer History
- Write Quotes/Convert to Invoices
- Customize Payment Terms
- Graphically Analyze Sales

Reminder System
- Outstanding Purchase Orders
- Expiring Discounts
- Unpaid Invoices
- Personal Appointments/Notes

Plus Much More
- Create, Monitor, and Graph Budgets
- Complete Personnel/Payroll System
- Automatic Expense Reports
- Full Printer Support
- Pop-up Calculator, Calender, Notepad
- Export to Lotus, Excel, DBase, ASCII
- Customer/Vendor Mailing Labels
- Protected Password Entry
- Customer Support Hotline
- Call for Even More . . .

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

1-800-925-5700

Available at Egghead Discount Software, COMPUSA, Computer City Superstores and other fine dealers nationwide.

GoodSoftware
CORPORATION
13601 Preston Road • Dallas Texas 75240

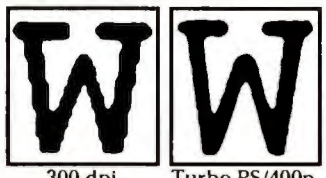
Circle 117 on reader service card

It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure it out. But one did.

Quite a few scientific types focused on the heavens above have found that NewGen™ high-resolution, PostScript®-compatible printers offer advances found nowhere else on earth.

Like Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™, for character quality that's out of this world. Plus Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™, to select the right interfaces and emulations for you. And Program Updating with the latest in controller technology to make your NewGen printer virtually obsolescence-free.

Resolution close up,
13 point Courier enlarged 500%.



300 dpi
Turbo PS/300p

Turbo PS/400p
with IET

Yet, for all their innovation, you'll find they're offered at very down-to-earth prices.

Take our TurboPS Pro Series, delivering incredibly crisp, professional documents and superb performance at up to 800x400 dpi for single and work group users alike.

We also offer the compact and very affordable TurboPS Personal Series, for 300 or 400 dpi resolution at 4 pages per minute.

Then there's the new T Series, with exceptional 1200x600 dpi in 11"x17" format for truly outstanding graphics capability.

You can add a second paper tray, IC memory cards, SCSI interface and other options as you like.

And with NewGen, you can count on solid customer and technical support as well.

All of which makes NewGen a leader in the printer technology race.

To learn more, or for your local NewGen Dealer, call today. We'll be happy to help you decide which of our machines is just right for your mission.

newgen *The Hi-Res People*™

NewGen Systems Corporation
17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714/436-5100 FAX 714/641-2800
Toll Free 1-800-756-0556
Dealer Inquires Welcome

© 1991, NewGen Systems Corporation. NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, Image Enhancement Technology (IET) and Auto Recognition Technology (ART) are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

End User Inquiries

Circle 158 on reader service card

For Dealer Inquiries

Circle 159 on reader service card

COLOR

WANT YOUR WORK TO STAND OUT FROM THE CROWD? ONE OF THESE

PRINTERS

[illegible]ABLE COLOR INK JE[illegible]INTERS CAN TURN ORDINARY

COME

REPORTS AND HAND-OUTS INTO MEMORABLE DOCUMENTS.

THROUGH

With today's business software you can create charts and graphs as colorful as any Disney cartoon. But when it's time to print those graphics, chances are you resort to plain old black and white. Worse, your information is probably being muddled in the process. The bars in your bar charts are rendered in only slightly different shades of gray, you can't tell one dotted line from another in line graphs, and cross-hatching patterns make your pie charts look like plaid nightmares.

It doesn't have to be this way. With one of today's increasingly capable and affordable color printers, you can make those charts and graphs easier to understand by printing them in full, clear color. Plus, if you put a black-and-white copy of a report next to one in color, you'll see how color printing can give your work an edge over the monochrome competition.

What kind of color printer is right for you? For most business buyers, the answer is a color liquid ink jet. With list prices between $895 and $2995, these machines are affordably suited to a variety of everyday business applications.

Liquid ink jets work by spraying droplets of black, cyan, magenta, and yellow ink onto the page. They're best at producing solid blocks of uncomplicated primary and secondary colors—just the ticket for straightforward business graphics. So while the output from liquid ink jets won't win any art contests, it's perfectly serviceable for the transparencies, flip charts, and handouts you use in presentations and for adding color charts and other graphics to in-house reports.

BY DAN MILLER

PHOTOGRAPHS BY MICHAL VENERA

Because they can't compete with black-and-white lasers in output quality or speed, you'll never use color ink jets as everyday printers. (The ink jet printers we tested averaged around 2 pages per minute [ppm] on pure text, while lasers start at around 4 ppm.) If you're doing finely detailed design work or printing materials for an important out-of-house audience, you'll probably want the higher quality output of a *thermal transfer* or *solid ink jet* printer. Thermal transfer and solid ink jet printers are typically faster as well. Unfortunately, these machines cost about four times more than liquid ink jets (see the sidebar "The Next Step Up: Thermal Transfer and Solid Ink Jet Printers").

True Colors

For this review, we looked at six leading color ink jets on the market today, testing their standard, off-the-shelf configurations. We ran them through a series of

Buying Smart: Color Your World

Color printers may seem exotic, but basic printer buying issues still apply. The most important consideration is output quality, and your eyes are the best judge of that. Additionally, you'll want to answer a few fundamental questions: Will the printer work with your software? Is its front panel designed for business users or astronauts? Can it handle a variety of paper sizes and fonts? And does the vendor offer enough customer service and support to get you back to work quickly when things go awry?

OUTPUT QUALITY

Liquid ink jets won't match laser printers in text output quality or thermal transfer printers in color graphics. We noticed surprising variations in quality from printer to printer (see the sidebar "The Proof's in the Printing") and even when printing from different applications on the same printer. But if you shop carefully, you can find perfectly acceptable output. When examining print samples, look for deep, even ink coverage in areas of solid color. Watch for banding (visible strips of ink left by each pass of the printhead) and poor color registration. Compare each printer's handling of fine lines—are they smudged or reasonably sharp?—and check the legibility of text, particularly when it's printed on a colored background.

When judging output quality, we gave some weight to resolution, which can help create fine lines, crisp, smooth text, and dense, well-mixed colors. However, high resolution is no guarantee of great output. HP's DeskJet 500C and Mannesmann Tally's MT92 C, for example, both boast 300-dot-per-inch resolution, but while the 500C excels at output quality, the MT92 C had problems with smudged letters.

PERFORMANCE

Liquid ink jets are not fast. These printers manage between 1 and 3 pages per minute (ppm) on our text tests, compared with the 4-ppm rated speeds of low-end black-and-white lasers. They slowed considerably on graphics. While you can expect 1-to-3-ppm graphics output from non-PostScript lasers, you'll be lucky to break 0.5 ppm on an ink jet; HP's DeskJet 500C took over 12 minutes to print a *Corel Draw* page .

When judging overall speed, we emphasized tasks for which these printers are best suited—printing charts and graphs from spreadsheets and presentation graphics software. As the *Quattro Pro* and *Harvard Graphics* tests indicate, the HP PaintJet scored well on these tasks. If you insist on using these machines for more detailed graphics, note that the PaintJet and the Sharp JX-735 both did well printing from *Corel Draw.* For printing text in color, you can't beat the DeskJet 500C.

PRICE

For street prices, we asked dealers around the country for their prices on standard, off-the-shelf configurations, then averaged those quotes. Prices ranged from $666 for the Kodak Diconix Color 4 to $2857 for the Mannesmann Tally MT92 C.

Initial purchase price isn't the whole story. You'll pay 10 cents or so for each sheet of coated stock (unless you're using the Kodak) and $1-plus for each sheet of special transparency film. Colored inks average around 10 cents a page, depending on how much of the page you're covering: Colored line graphs on white backgrounds require less ink than bar charts on colored backgrounds.

COMPATIBILITY

Software support was a surprisingly common problem with these printers: Three of the six were unable to run at least one of our speed tests. All these printers come with a *Windows* driver, but their support for DOS programs is spotty. Check your user manuals and printer spec sheets to see which printers work with your applications.

If your DOS application doesn't have a driver for a given printer, you

tests using *Corel Draw, Harvard Graphics, Quattro Pro,* and *WordPerfect* and rated the results for print quality and output speed. We averaged street prices from around the country for each machine and tested each vendor's customer service skills. Finally, we took a hard look at software compatibility, which was often surprisingly poor, as well as design and construction, font and color options, and paper handling skills.

In the end, Hewlett-Packard's venerable PaintJet XL emerged as our Best Buy. This burly workhorse produced high-quality output at top speeds with little fuss, making it a great choice for work groups that prepare a lot of presentations. Kodak's Diconix Color 4 was a close runner-up and, with its incredibly low price and intelligent, compact design, would be good for desktop printing. Though the Color 4 lacks the PaintJet's connectivity skills, it has the advantage of being the only printer here that may still be able to print if your printer has a PaintJet emulation. Printers with DeskJet, Epson, and Proprinter emulations can handle most text work, while an HP-GL plotter emulation will help if you're doing CAD work.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

As with any printer purchase, look for at least a one-year warranty, toll-free tech support, access to tech support by fax or modem, enough daily support hours to fit your schedule, and, ideally, on-site service. To rate service and support, we called each vendor three times to ask typical customer questions. We graded on speed of response and accuracy of answers and factored in the vendors' service policies. Support proved uniformly good, but both Sharp and Tektronix received demerits for their skimpy 90-day warranties.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Good design and construction means convenience: snap-in ink cartridges, low-ink indicators, and front-panel controls. Good design also means a buffer big enough to handle the work load—the bigger the buffer, the faster you and your co-workers can get back to work. Plan on at least 32K for simple, single-user work, 100K if you use downloaded fonts, and as much as you can get if you're sharing the printer with your work group. If you're sharing the printer, good design also means having enough of the right kind of ports and a high enough rated duty cycle to give you some idea of whether or not it will stand up to heavy use. Both the HP PaintJet XL and the Kodak Diconix Color 4 earned high marks for their design.

FONTS AND COLORS

None of these ink jets can compete with a LaserJet for font options. While the typical laser comes with at least 14 typefaces, most of these printers offer 1 or 2; the HP DeskJet 500C is the lone exception, giving you 3 bit-mapped fonts and, with its *Windows* driver, an additional 4 scalable typefaces. If you need fancier type, look for a printer that can handle downloaded fonts or font cartridges, but remember that downloading fonts to a small print buffer can slow performance.

When it comes to graphics printing, one of the nicest options an ink jet can give you is a special transparency or high-density mode. In this mode, the printer makes extra passes over each page, producing colors saturated enough for overhead projection. And while all these printers come with four inks—cyan, magenta, yellow, and black—the HP DeskJet 500C and the Mannesmann Tally MT92 C have only two ink cartridges, one for the three colors and a second for black. Four cartridges are better than two because with four, you can replace a single color without replacing others.

PAPER HANDLING

Paper handling is the Achilles' heel of liquid ink jets. For printing on paper, all the printers reviewed but the Kodak require special coated stock. Plain paper absorbs water-based ink like a sponge, resulting in bleeding and washed-out colors. Coated stock eliminates this problem, allowing sharper and more exact ink coverage. For printing transparencies, all the printers require specially treated film that can hold the liquid inks.

Because you'll use a color printer less than you would a regular black-and-white printer, paper capacity is less of a consideration. If you're sharing the printer with your work group, capacity for 100 sheets of paper should suffice to keep you from running to the supply cabinet too often. Adjustable paper trays, which can handle a variety of stock sizes, are handy, as is the ability to use continuous form paper, which is good enough for draft work and cheaper than cut sheets.

prints acceptably on plain paper—the others require expensive coated stock for best results.

A color printer can't guarantee sales or change minds, but it can make your work clearer and more memorable. With prices falling and software support expanding, the day may come when you won't be able to compete without one.

Dan Miller is an assistant editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

FEATURES EVALUATION

PaintJet Connects the Dots

The Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL's superb paper handling, generous font options, and good software compatibility make it a natural for small work groups.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500C	Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL	Kodak Diconix Color 4	Tally MT92 C	Mannesmann JX-735	Sharp ColorQuick	Tektronix
Standard features							
Street price	$767	$1652	$666	$2857	$1676	$1889	
List price	$1095	$2495	$895	$2995	$2195	$2595	
Resolution (dpi)	300	180	192	300	180	216	
Standard/maximum RAM (K)	48/48	206.2/206.2	72/72	10/256	128/128	256/256	
Compatibility							
Emulations							
PaintJet	○	●	●	○	○	○	
DeskJet	●	●	○	●	○	○	
HP-GL	○	●[1]	○	○	○	○	
Epson LQ/Proprinter	●[1]/●[1]	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	
PostScript option	●	●	○	○	○	●	
Drivers							
Windows	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Harvard Graphics	●	●	●	○	○	●	
1-2-3 3.x	●	●	●	○	●	●[2]	
Quattro Pro	●	●	●	○	●	○	
WordPerfect 5.1	●	●	●	●	○	●[2]	
Design and construction							
Snap-in ink cartridges	●	●	●	●	○	○	
Front-panel LCD	○	●	●	○	○	○	
Low-ink indicator	○	●	●	●	●	●	
Parallel/serial port	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/○	●/○	
Rated duty cycle (pages per month)	1000	12,000	8000	2000	[3]	[3]	
Footprint (square inches)	256	513	274	303	369.2	361	
Weight (pounds)	14.3	39	13	22	28.7	26	
Fonts and colors							
Transparency/high-density mode	○	●	●	●	●	●	
		BEST BUY					

	Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500C	Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL	Kodak Diconix Color 4	Tally MT92 C	Mannesmann JX-735	Sharp ColorQuick	Tektronix
Fonts (cont'd)							
Resident typefaces	7[4]	2	2	2	1	1	
Accepts downloaded fonts	●	●	●	●	○	●[1]	
Accepts font cards/cartridges	●	●	○	●	○	○	
Available cartridge fonts	20	20	n/a	7	n/a	n/a	
True blacks on color pages	○	●	●	●	●	●	
Ink cartridges included	2	4	4	2	4[5]	4[5]	
Paper handling							
Transparencies	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Special paper recommended	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Standard/maximum paper capacity	100/100	100/200	60/60	1/200	1/1	100/100	
Adjustable standard tray	●	●	○	●[1]	●	●	
A-size (letter/legal)	●	●	●	●	●	●	
11-by-17-inch paper	○	●	○	●	●	●	
Continuous forms	○	●	●	●	●	●[1]	
Service and support							
Warranty	3 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	90 days	90 days	
Toll-free tech support	○	●	●	○	●	●	
Tech fax/BBS	●/○	●/●	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/●	
Daily support hours	11	11	9	9	11	11	
On-site service	●[1]	●[1]	○	●[1]	●[1]	●[1]	
		BEST BUY					

[1] Extra-cost option.
[2] Third-party option.
[3] Company has not rated this machine.
[4] Including four scalable fonts in Windows driver.
[5] Vials, not cartridges.

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (Consult APC for details)
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

	Model	Application	List
	Back-UPS 250	386SX, 286, XT, AT, internet hardware, POS	$169
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	$249
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	$329
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$449
	Back-UPS 800RT	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$899
NEW! NEW!	Back-UPS 1200VX	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$1199

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. P3

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735

©1992, Back UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

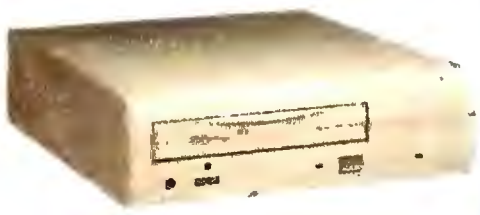
Circle 45 on reader service card

CORELDRAW CD-ROM PACK

1 CorelDRAW 2.01 on CD-ROM

CorelDRAW is the world's finest graphics package! To date it has won over 50 international awards for its incredible type control, superb drawing power, stunning special effects, and ease of use. Creating eye-catching newsletters, advertisements, presentations and illustrations is fast and fun with CorelDRAW. Our users love it!

- **Over 10,000 clipart images and symbols**: included from the libraries of the leading clipart companies in the industry. This clipart is uncompressed so that it can load up to 10 times faster than the diskette version.
- **Over 200 fonts**: with incredible type control!
- **Easy installation**: the entire program can run directly from CD-ROM, saving valuable space on your hard drive.
- **Multilingual**: 5 languages included on one disk English, German, Dutch, French and Spanish.
- **Multiplatform**: both Windows and OS/2 versions.
- **Hotline**: free demo program and unlimited hotline support.
- **On-line Help**: comprehensive documentation built into the program.



2 High Performance CD-ROM Drive

The Blockbuster Bundle is complete with one of the fastest multimedia CD-ROM drives, available in internal or external versions. Key features include embedded SCSI interface, head-phone output jacks, and adjustable volume control. And you can play all your favorite music CDs with the bonus CD-Audio software.

3 CorelSCSI Interface Kit

CorelSCSI provides a fast and easy connection to your PC allowing up to 7 peripherals on the same card. And it includes software drivers so you are ready for future expansion with other peripherals.
It includes:

- CorelSCSI 8 bit host adapter and cable.
- CorelDRIVER software for CD-ROM drives, tape drives and hard drives.
- Videotape guide for easy installation.

BONUS!

CD-AUDIO
- play your favorite music CDs from your computer.

LIBRARY OF THE FUTURE
- 450 titles literature, philosophy, drama, poetry, science and religion.

TALES OF MYSTERY
- 501 classic tales of horror, mystery and the fantastic.

ARTSHOW
- Over 1000 images from the CorelDRAW World Design Contest
- 1000 historical art images
- 120 page full color coffee table book!

OVER $5,000 IN VALUE

***$1295** U.S. Funds

Competitive upgrade offer for all registered users of:
- CorelDRAW
- Adobe Illustrator for Windows
- Aldus Freehand for Windows
- Arts & Letters Graphics Editor
- Gem Artline
- Harvard Draw
- Micrografx Designer

$595

The time is now to move up to the incredible capacity and convenience of CD-ROM with over 600 megabytes of data at your fingertips. Call Corel for your Blockbuster Bundle.

* $1295 Internal version
$1395 External version
$1395 Micro Channel version

1-800-836-DRAW

CANADIAN TEL: 1-613-728-8200 24 HOUR FAX LINE: 1-613-761-9176 MASTERCARD • VISA • AMERICAN EXPRESS

COREL
1-800-836-3729

Circle 48 on reader service card

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500C

PROS: Great output quality, low price, high resolution, scalable fonts in Windows
CONS: Slow graphics printing, no true blacks

Despite its low $767 street price, the DeskJet 500C doesn't skimp on output quality. The 500C produces sharp 300-dpi graphics and surprisingly bright, well-mixed colors, making it a good choice for everything from spreadsheet charts to basic illustrations. Text quality is very good, plus you have plenty of font options: The 500C takes font cartridges, and with the *Windows* driver, you get four scalable fonts, something none of the other printers here offers.

The 500C's output does have one major flaw: Because the black ink cartridge can't be used with the color ink cartridge, the 500C is the only printer here that can't produce "true" blacks when printing in color. It's also slow. While it hit a first-place 2.5 ppm printing text, it was dead last on two out of three graphics tests. Still, if you want a cheap, versatile personal color printer but need sharp output, the 500C is a good value.

If you don't mind waiting, the DeskJet 500C delivers top-of-the-line output for a rock-bottom price.

Our Best Buy, the HP PaintJet XL, delivers bright, saturated color quickly.

Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL

PROS: High-quality output, top-of-the-line print speeds, excellent connectivity
CONS: Low resolution, big footprint, no low-ink indicator

PC WORLD BEST BUY

The PaintJet's been around awhile, but it's still the leader of the ink jet pack. It delivers brilliant, fully saturated output that's just a bit less precise than the DeskJet's, but its blacks and colors are true, deep, and even. The PaintJet is also fast, averaging nearly 2 minutes per page on our *Corel Draw, Harvard Graphics,* and *Quattro Pro* speed tests. Designed for shared use, the PaintJet offers two ports standard and a third optional, a sturdy 12,000-sheet duty cycle, and room for up to 200 sheets of paper. Another work-group plus is compatibility with a wide range of software.

Granted, the XL's 513-square-inch footprint puts it in the behemoth class, and it lacks a low-ink indicator. These quibbles aside, with its combination of speed, output quality, and connectivity, the PaintJet XL is your Best Buy for bringing the power of color printing to your work group.

Kodak Diconix Color 4

PROS: Lowest price in roundup, excellent design, high-quality plain-paper printing
CONS: Slow, not good for shared use

As well as having the lowest price of any printer here, the Diconix Color 4 sports the best design, with a sleek profile, a small footprint, and a cut-sheet feeder hidden away in the back. But the Color 4's best feature is its oil-based inks. Unlike the other printers reviewed here, whose water-based inks require special coated stock, the Color 4 can print on plain bond. Though colors are less brilliant, plain paper costs about 8 cents less per sheet than coated stock.

With its single interface port and small, unadjustable paper tray, the Color 4 is strictly for personal use. It lacks the DeskJet 500C's emulations and font options, and it's on the slow side (the *Quattro Pro* test took over 11 minutes). Despite these shortcomings, the Diconix Color 4 is still the right color printer for the budget conscious—an inexpensive but fully capable machine that will save you money on long-term paper costs.

The incredibly affordable Diconix Color 4 continues to save you money by printing on plain paper.

Mannesmann Tally MT92 C

PROS: High resolution, very good font and color options, solid customer support
CONS: Expensive, slow, requires RAM and paper tray upgrades

The Mannesmann Tally MT92 C could be a great little work-group printer. It has two ports standard and room for up to 256K of RAM and 200 sheets of paper. Its 300-dpi resolution is top of the line, although output quality is only fair. We found Mannesmann Tally's customer service to be fast, friendly, and accurate.

However, to exploit the MT92 C's potential, you have to upgrade both memory and paper capacity substantially—standard RAM is only 10K, and there's no standard sheet feeder of any size. The MT92 C is also slow and incompatible with common software. (At press time, new drivers were due during the second quarter of 1992.) Also, maybe because of its recent introduction, the printer's average street price is just 5 percent off the high list price. Still, if the street price starts to drop, and you don't mind upgrading, the MT92 C could be an option for your work group.

If the cost were a little lower, the MT92 C could be a great network color printer.

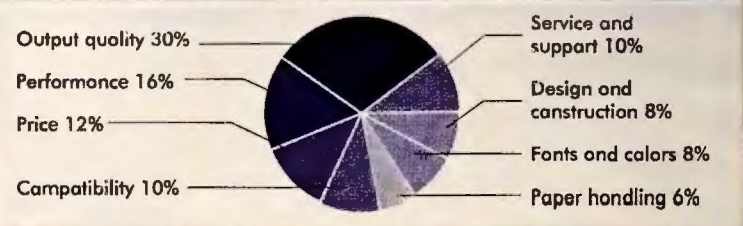
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PaintJet Rules the Color Ink Jet Roost

Though they aren't the most technically sophisticated printers around, color ink jets have survived by doing one thing well: adding uncomplicated color to everyday business documents. Our Best Buy, the veteran Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL shows the rookies how it's done, while the spunky upstart Kodak Diconix Color 4 has a few tricks of its own. Those printers further down in the pecking order lost points for slow speed, high price, and poor software compatibility.

Despite recent advances by smaller, less expensive color printers, the **HP PaintJet XL** still wins our Best Buy by combining top speed with broad software compatibility, flexible font options, excellent output, and the capability to share these talents on a network. The **Kodak Diconix Color 4** is a good personal color printer, earning top marks for an amazingly affordable price, smart design, and the capability to print on plain paper.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Output quality	Performance	Price	Compatibility	Service and support	Design and construction	Fonts and colors	Paper handling	Overall value
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500C	673	☆☆☆½	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL	673	★★★½	★★★	★★½	★★★★	★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★
Kodak Diconix Color 4	674	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Mannesmann Tally MT92 C	675	☆☆½	☆½	½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★½
Sharp JX-735	676	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆½	★★½
Tektronix ColorQuick	677	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½

Overall value is produced by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and grading on a curve to the nearest half number.

DPMI 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX QUALITAS® 386MAX ROM LIM EMS HMA DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB RAM PAGEFRAME IPX MEMORY BIOS CACHE VGA MOUSE 386 DPMI HIGH DOS EGA INITIALIZE 486 WINDOWS DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS C&T 286

And the fans go wild.

"Our top-scoring memory manager is Qualitas' 386MAX Version 6.0."

InfoWorld 12/9/91

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

February 11, 1992
386MAX 6

"Get Windows' EMM386.SYS off your disk and put MAX to work."

Jim Seymour, PC Week
"Now for the Best 'Little' Products of 1991"
12/23/91

1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

"386MAX finds every little piece of memory and makes the most of it...You won't go wrong with 386MAX."

Doug van Kirk, PC Computing, 12/91

New 386MAX® 6 from Qualitas is hot. So hot in fact, it just took every other memory manager by storm in recent reviews from top PC publications.

That's because new 386MAX maximizes system performance more easily, completely and automatically than any other memory manager you can buy.

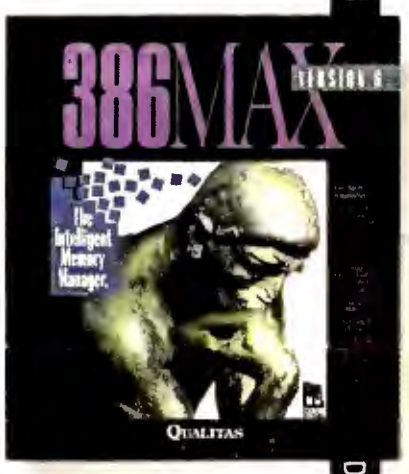
It starts by doing a superior job of evaluating every aspect of your system. Recovering as much high DOS as possible. Then using its advanced new memory management tools – like ROMsearch,™ VGAswap,™ and Maximize Reordering – to optimize and configure your system for maximum usable memory. And maximum performance.

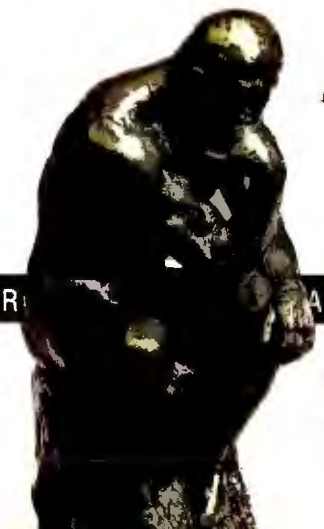
And if you thought Windows and DOS 5 were good at handling memory, try teaming them up with 386MAX. You'll have the ultimate memory management solution. With better all-around performance than you'll get from either one alone. Or with both.

Choose new 386MAX 6 for IBM compatible 386 or 486 systems and 286 systems with Shadow RAM for just $99.95. Or new BlueMAX™ 6, the only memory manager that delivers up to 250% more memory on all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s for only $124.95.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

1-800-473-0486





The Intelligent Memory Managers™

R DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS 486 PAGEFRAME IPX MEMORY BIOS CACHE VGA MOUSE 386 DPMI HIGH DOS DOWS 640K

© *1992 Qualitas.* Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)

Circle 236 on reader service card

Nothing else is even close!

Dozens of professional reviewers including those from *CNN* and *The New York Times* have raved about Pacioli 2000.™ And *PC World, Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, Compute* and *PC Computing* have awarded it top honors.

"Pacioli 2000 offers a host of small-business accounting features for just a third the price of comparable DOS packages. Its excellent explanation of accounting terms makes it appropriate for novices, while its flexibility and completeness make it suitable for a growing enterprise." — *PC Computing*
"Best Value," February 1992

If you compared the accounting systems under $400, as they did, you would say the same thing.

Now, the distance between Pacioli 2000 and the other accounting software just got greater.

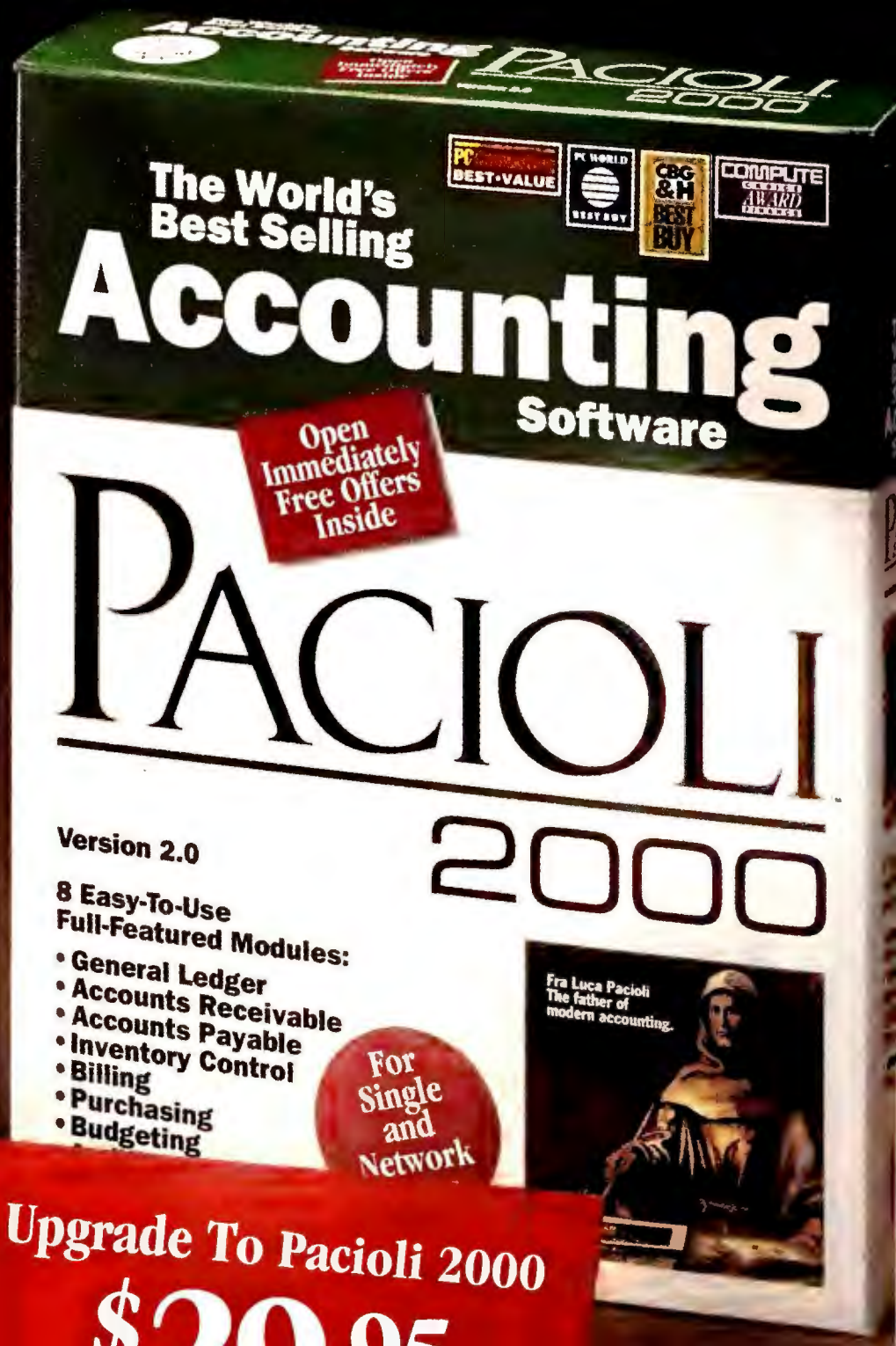
Introducing Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0 – the only accounting software that's network ready right out of the box, at no additional cost.

It has an impressive list of refined features like recurring entry, laser printer support and it's even easier to use.

And now, for a limited time, if you are the owner of any financial software – accounting, spreadsheet or checkwriter – you can buy Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0, suggested retail price $49.95, for only $29.95.

When you register you can also take advantage of great offers like – 100 FREE Personalized Computer Checks, FREE Video Tutorials, a FREE Interactive Disk Tutorial and a FREE Pacioli 2000 Payroll System.

And if you order direct from M-USA,™ you'll get a, no-questions-asked, 90 day money-back guarantee. So call or see your dealer today.



Upgrade To Pacioli 2000

$29.95

Plus $7.50 Shipping & Handling

If you are the owner of any accounting, spreadsheet, tax, or financial software you can upgrade to Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0

Call: 800-933-6872

Special Canadian Offer

To celebrate the introduction of New Pacioli 2000 US M-USA is offering the special Canadian version that supports GST & PST, a $99.95 suggested retail value, for only $49.95 Canadian plus freight charges.

Call: 800-668-0454

This offer is good while supplies last.
Free offers good in US only.

Minimum hardware requirement IBM or compatible computer wi 500kb of free memory availabl hard disc, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), lase printer or 132 column dot matr printer in compressed mode.

$7.50 shipping and handling fe apply to all products including free offers.
Georgia and Texas residents ad appropriate sales tax.

© 1992 M-USA Business System All rights reserved. Pacioli 200 Pacioli 2000 Payroll are tradem of M-USA Business Systems, Inc All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
15806 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
214-386-6100 • FAX 214-404-1957

PCWP2

Circle 7 on reader service card

Sharp JX-735

PROS: Fast, 128K standard RAM
CONS: Spotty software support, few font options, no ink cartridges

The Sharp JX-735 is built along the same broad-shouldered lines as the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL. Like the PaintJet, the JX-735 can crank out color copy quickly—it averaged a second-fastest 2 minutes, 50 seconds per page on the *Corel Draw* and *Quattro Pro* tests.

Both the PaintJet and the JX-735 have relatively low 180-dpi resolution. But the Sharp's output is only fair compared with the PaintJet's, as it suffers from inaccurate color registration, banding, and poor color mixing. Moreover, the Sharp's software support is limited, it lacks most common printer emulations, and it has meager font options. Unlike most of the other printers reviewed, the JX-735 does not use ink cartridges, relying instead on liquid vials that, in the unit we received, had spilled during shipping. If all you want is speed, the JX-735 is worth a closer look, but its lack of software, printer, and font support limits its appeal.

The JX-735 is big and fast, but it has little support for software or fonts.

The Proof's in the Printing

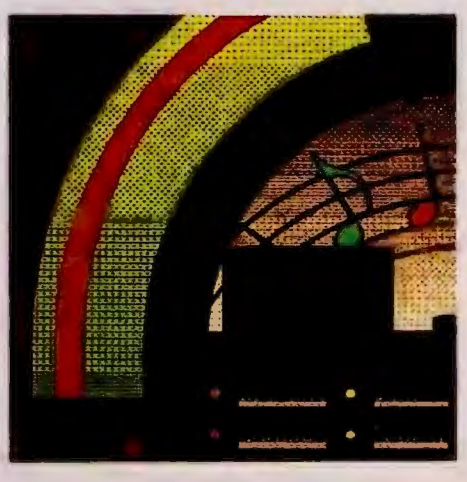
Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet 500C and PaintJet XL both produced top-of-the-line output with bright, accurate colors and sharp lines. The Mannesmann Tally MT92 C, on the other hand, had some problems with smudging, and the Sharp JX-735 had trouble with banding and awkward dithering patterns.

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500C

Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL

Kodak Diconix Color 4

Mannesmann Tally MT92 C



Sharp JX-735

Tektronix ColorQuick

Tektronix ColorQuick

PROS: Lots of memory, flexible paper handling
CONS: Fairly high price, poor software support, liquid ink vials

Like the Sharp JX-735, the Tektronix ColorQuick is a big printer with an emphasis on work-group use. Its 256K of memory is the best in the roundup, it can handle almost any kind of paper, and its sheet feeder holds 100 sheets. Performance is a mixed bag—slow with *Corel Draw,* the ColorQuick came in second fastest on our *Harvard Graphics* test.

Perhaps because it was originally designed for Macs, the ColorQuick suffers from poor support for DOS applications. While it comes with a *Windows* driver, drivers for most non-*Windows* programs are available only through third-party vendors. Also, like the Sharp, the ColorQuick uses liquid inks that are prone to spilling. If you're a *Windows* user and can get past the high buy-in, the ColorQuick's memory and paper handling make it worth consideration as a work-group color printer. But most buyers will prefer the PaintJet.

The ColorQuick could be good for shared use—if you don't mind quirky software support.

The Next Step Up: Thermal Transfer and Solid Ink Jet Printers

Liquid ink jets can't handle every color printing job. If you're doing outside presentations, or if you want to print color proofs, you're going to need the kind of output quality *thermal transfer* and *solid ink jet* printers offer. Both types of printers use solid, wax-based media: Because the inks don't bleed into the paper fibers, lines print sharp and colors stay bright. Plenty of these machines are available, many of them PostScript compatible and a few listing for under $5000. Here are some leading models.

Manufacturer	Model	Price	Technology	PostScript	Resolution (dpi)	Rated speed (ppm)	RAM (MB)	Resident fonts
BROTHER	HT-500PS	$4995	thermal transfer	Y	300	1	5	35
CALCOMP	ColorMaster Plus 6603PS	$5495	thermal transfer	Y	300	1	6	39
DATAPRODUCTS	Jalt PS	$6995	solid ink	Y [1]	300	2	6	35
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	Calormate PS Calar Printer	$8995	thermal transfer	Y	300	1	8	35
GENERAL PARAMETRICS	Spectra-Star 430	$6995	thermal transfer	Y	300	1	6	35
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	G370-10	$5495	thermal transfer	N	300	1	1	21
NEC TECHNOLOGIES	Colormate PS Madel 40	$5899	thermal transfer	Y	300	3	8	17
OCÉ GRAPHICS	G5241-PS	$7990	thermal transfer	Y	300	1	5	35
PANASONIC	EPL-8543	$7995	thermal transfer	N	203	0.7	3	35
QMS	ColorScript 100 Model 10p	$5995	thermal transfer	Y	300	1.2	4	35
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS	Personal ColorPoint PS	$4999	thermal transfer	Y	300	0.5	6	35
TEKTRONIX	Phaser II PXe	$4995	thermal transfer	Y [1]	300	1	4	17
	Phaser III PXi	$9995	solid ink	Y [1]	300	0.5	10	39

[1] PostScript Level 2.

For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 906.

WHERE TO BUY

Brother Int'l Corp.
908/356-8880 x4300
Reader service no. 678

CalComp
800/932-1212
Reader service no. 679

Dataproducts Corp.
800/289-5658
Reader service no. 680

Digital Equipment
800/344-4825
Reader service no. 681

General Parametrics
800/223-0999
Reader service no. 682

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
800/843-2515
Reader service no. 683

NEC Technologies
800/388-8888
Reader service no. 684

Océ Graphics USA Inc.
800/545-5445
Reader service no. 685

Panasonic Communications and Systems Corp.
800/742-8086
Reader service no. 686

QMS, Inc.
800/631-2692
Reader service no. 687

Seiko Instruments USA Inc.
800/837-4561
Reader service no. 688

Tektronix, Inc.
800/835-6100
Reader service no. 689

LaserShare®...

...simply the fastest way to share your HP printer.

LaserShare is an expansion card that allows up to eight users to connect simultaneously to one laser printer. Just check out these outstanding features:

- **60,000 characters per second parallel input speed**
- **46,000 characters per second serial input speed**
- **Use Tran·x, BayTech's long distance, high speed parallel/serial converters, for input speeds to 46,000 characters per second**
- **Compatible with HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID, and Brother HL8V**
- **Up to 4MB buffer**
- **4 and 8 port models available in various serial and parallel configurations**
- **Toll-free tech support**

With several users having access to one laser printer, your per-user cost is dramatically reduced. Call now for details. Contact a BayTech representative 7am-7pm Mon.-Fri. or 8am-noon Sat. for more information. Same day shipping is available on orders placed by 2pm Central time.

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520

Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

All products or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

High Speed Printer Sharing • Parallel Extension • Statistical Multiplexers • Data Acquisition Controllers

Circle 38 on reader service card

LASERNET®

The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.

You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

HIGH-LEVEL

Multi-Link™

Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB .....start at $795

GENERAL

PSU-82C/SP

Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB.....start at $595

QwikShare® III

Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB .....start at $295
Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch .....$149 ea.

QwikShare® II

Low-cost, buffered printer sharing. Supplied with Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer port selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB.....start at $295

BASIC

QwikShare®

Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can share a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three — 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables; one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatible with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

6 inputs; 1 output; $195

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free

1-800-854-7226

wti western telematic inc.
Making good connections.℠
5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

Circle 325 on reader service card

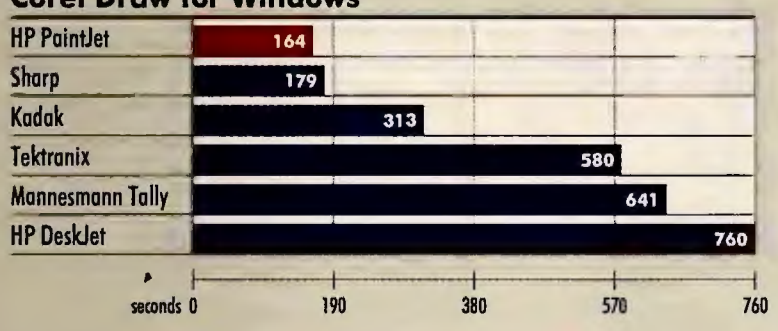
© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

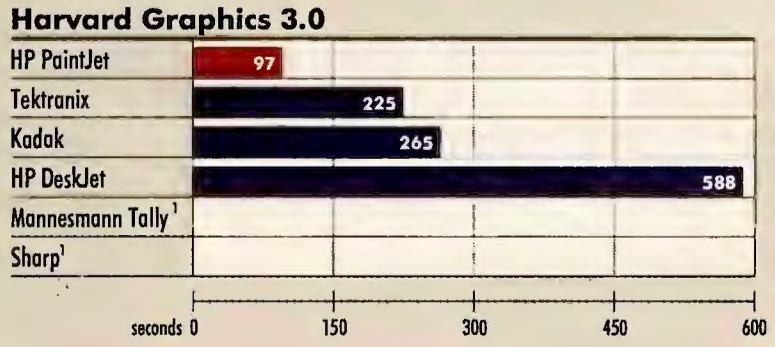
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

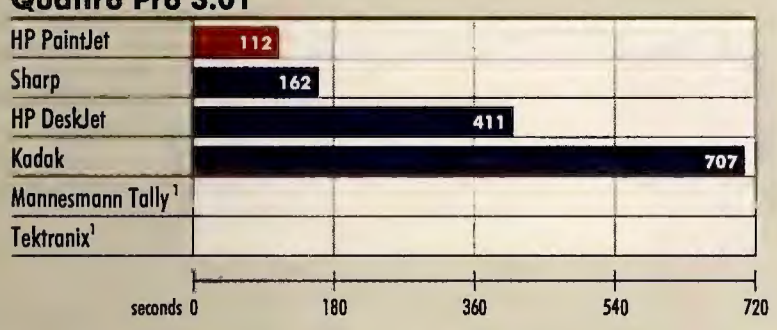
PaintJet Wins the Color Ink Jet Derby

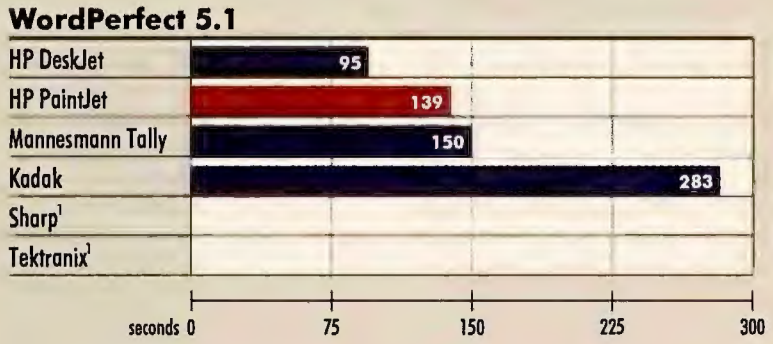
The HP PaintJet XL was fastest in a series of tests that some printers couldn't even finish.

BEST BUY









[1] Viable print driver unavailable for this application.

Methodology
All printers are connected to the parallel port of a 20-MHz Zenith Data Systems 486SX running under DOS 5.0 with 4MB RAM and a 210MB hard disk. The applications used in the benchmarks are installed on the hard disk along with their test files in discrete subdirectories. All tests are timed from the moment the print command is initiated until the last page is ejected from the printer.

Corel Draw for Windows
We print a single-page graphic containing a graduated radial fill, script text, and several irregular shapes filled with custom-blended colors.

Harvard Graphics 3.0
We print a single-page document containing two exploded pie charts and several lines of Helvetica text.

Quattro Pro 3.01
We print a single-page document consisting of a ribbon graph with a three-dimensional grid and solid color backgraund.

WordPerfect 5.1
We print a four-page dacument using 10-point Caurier text and line draw. We assign six different calors to various parts of the document.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

WHERE TO BUY

HP DeskJet 500C, HP PaintJet XL
Hewlett-Packard Ca.
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertina, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: DeskJet 500C $1095, PaintJet XL $2495
ACCESSORIES: black ink cartridge $19.95 (DeskJet), $29.95 (PaintJet); calar cartridge $34.95 (DeskJet), $29.95 (PaintJet); caated paper (200 sheets) $20.95 (bath); transparency film (50 sheets) $55.95 (DeskJet), $64.95 (PaintJet)
Reader service no. 673

Kodak Diconix Color 4
Eastman Kodak Co.
901 Elmgrove Rd.
Rochester, NY 14653
800/344-0006
LIST PRICE: $895
ACCESSORIES: black ink cartridge $13.95, calar cartridge $19.95; transparency film (50 sheets) $59.95
Reader service no. 674

Mannesmann Tally MT92 C
Mannesmann Tally
P.O. Box 97018
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98064-9718
800/843-1347,
206/251-5524
LIST PRICE: $2995
ACCESSORIES: black ink cartridges (five-pack) $125, calar cartridges (five-pack) $150
Reader service no. 675

Sharp JX-735
Sharp Electranics Corp.
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135
800/237-4277,
201/529-9594
LIST PRICE: $2195
ACCESSORIES: black ink vial $11.95, calar vial $11.95; caated paper (500 sheets) $53
Reader service no. 676

Tektronix ColorQuick
Tektronix Inc.
26600 S.W. Parkway
MS63/630
Wilsanville, OR 97070-1000
800/835-6100,
503/682-2980 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $2595
ACCESSORIES: black ink vial $6; calar vial $6; caated paper (500 sheets) $45; transparency film (50 sheets) $55
Reader service no. 677

A decade ago

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

☐ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
⊙ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
Ⓡ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ⊙SuperStor 2.0 ..... $83.
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ⊙Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows . 69.
9623 ⊙Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows .... 69.
6591 ⊙Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows .... 429.
⊙Adobe TypeSets for Business..... ea. 95.
6590 ⊙Adobe Streamline 3.0 for Windows... 125.
7928 ⊙Adobe Plus Pack 1.0..... 129.
8367 ⊙ATM and Plus Pack Bundle..... 169.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 260 is available. Call for more information.)
Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.
1341 ☐FreeHand 3.0 for Windows..... 395.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0..... 499.
4195 ☐Photostyler 1.0 ..... 529.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ⊙Alpha FOUR 2.0 ..... 329.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ⊙Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 79.
9621 ⊙Picture Eze 2.0 for Windows..... 95.
Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* ..... 479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 199.
Atech Software ... NCP
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WP & Word 49.
4797 ⊙AllType 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)* 49.

Microsoft ... NCP
7010 ☐*Windows 3.1*–Improve Setup, faster printing and better output with TrueType font technology, improved support for MS-DOS based applications allowing you to cut and paste between Windows and DOS programs, as well as drag and drop File Manager enhancements all make this latest release of Windows better than ever ..... $95.

2856 ⊙*Excel 4.0 for Windows*–Includes more powerful tools than ever before with smart features like Drag and Drop, Autofill, Scenario Manager for viewing multiple "what-if" scenarios, improved presentation tools, and Help for Lotus 1-2-3 Users ..... 309.

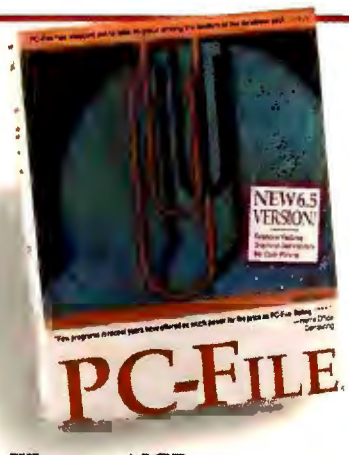
Attitash Software ... NCP
3904 ⊙Dragnet 3.0 for Windows ..... 32.
8846 ⊙WideAngle 2.0 ..... 79.
Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐Automap 1.0..... 49.
Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ⊙Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ⊙Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.
Banner Blue Software ... NCP
3322 ⊙Family Tree Maker 2.0..... 39.
3324 ⊙Org Plus Advanced 6.0..... 65.
2088 ⊙Org Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 125.
Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ⊙After Dark 2.0 for Windows..... 29.
Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ⊙FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59.
8040 ⊙FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
2332 ⊙TypeEssentials 1.0 *(Headlines)* ..... 62.
⊙TypeEssentials 1.0 *(all others)* .... ea. 92.
2089 ⊙MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 95.
Borland International ... NCP
3551 ⊙Quattro Pro SE 1.0 ..... 47.
6242 ⊙Quattro Pro 4.0 ..... 319.
7030 ☐Quattro Pro 4.0 Competitive Upgrade . 95.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 325.
1514 ⊙Paradox 3.5 ..... 499.
7988 ☐Paradox 3.5 Competitive Upgrade ... 165.
9635 ⊙Object Vision 2.0 ..... 99.
Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ⊙New Print Shop..... 35.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ⊙PC-File 6.5 ..... 85.
Caere ... NCP
8933 ⊙Omnipage Professional 1.0 ..... 669.
Calera ... NCP
1769 ⊙Fax Grabber 1.0..... 99.
Campbell Services ... NCP
5068 ⊙On Time 1.1 for Windows ..... 75.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ..... 109.
6179 ☐PC Tools Deluxe LAN 7.1 ..... 799.
8114 ⊙Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 79.
9751 ⊙AntiVirus 1.2..... 79.
Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ⊙Instant Recall 1.2 ..... 64.
Claris ... NCP
3394 ⊙Hollywood ..... 339.
CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ⊙DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ..... 29.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ⊙R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.
Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ⊙Act! 2.1..... 229.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 365.
2618 CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM ..... 449.
3419 ⊙Blockbuster Bundle *(ext. CD-ROM drive & CorelDRAW!)*..... 995.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ⊙PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 79.
DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP
5611 ⊙Crosstalk 1.2 for Windows..... 119.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ⊙WinFax Pro 2.0..... 75.
4085 ⊙WinFax Pro/Calera FaxGrabber Bundle 149.
4325 ☐PerFORM 2.1 ..... 95.
7351 ⊙PerFORMPRO 1.0 ..... 179.
Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0 ..... 67.
Discovery Systems ... NCP
3215 Nautilus Subscription Kit *(CD-ROM)*..... 20.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ⊙Direct Access 5.1 ..... 64.
3950 ⊙Fastback Plus 3.0 ..... 119.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⓇFoxPro 2.0 ..... 489.
Geoworks ... NCP
5217 ☐Geoworks Pro..... 129.
Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ⊙SpinRite II 2.0..... 64.
Hayes ... NCP
7983 ⊙Smartcom EXEC 2.1..... 75.
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ⊙Netroom 2.1 *(single user)* ..... 65.
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.
ICOM Simulations ... NCP
1326 ⊙Intermission 2.0 for Windows ..... 29.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ⊙Resume Maker 1.3..... 29.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 2.0*–"CorelDRAW 2.0 is worth every penny. Special effects can even turn inexperienced artists into master draftsmen," Luisa Simone of *PC Magazine*... $365.
2618 *CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM* ..... 449.

Inset Systems ... NCP
3820 ⊙*HiJaak 1.0 for Windows*–Enhances & prints graphics images. Converts 23 raster, 15 vector, & 24 fax card formats. Captures graphics screens from Windows and graphics & text screens from DOS applications . $125.

we opened our doors.



ButtonWare ... NCP

6419 ⦿ *PC-File 6.5*–New! Has a Graphical User Interface! Analyze and manage data with relational retrieve, relational posting, search/query. Also available is the *PC-File Application Pack* - includes six pre-designed applications! . . $85.

Inset Systems ... NCP

7298	⦿HiJaak 2.1	125.
3820	⦿HiJaak 1.0 for Windows	125.
7300	⦿Inset Plus HiJaak	145.
2040	⦿HiJaak Color Sep 1.0	339.

Intuit ... NCP

2426	⦿Quicken 5.0	45.
5596	⦿Quicken 1.0 for Windows	45.
2474	⦿Quicken with QuickPay	75.

LaserTools ... NCP

6882	⦿PrintCache 2.5	99.

Lotus ... NCP

5417	☐1-2-3 3.1 Plus	415.
5653	☐1-2-3 2.3	335.
1852	☐1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade	95.
2755	☐1-2-3 1.0 for Windows	399.
2747	☐1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0 Upgrd.	199.
5799	⦿Ami Pro 2.0	299.
1847	⦿Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade	95.
3523	⦿Freelance 1.0 for Windows	349.
2750	⦿cc:mail DOS Platform Pack	129.
2748	⦿cc:mail Windows Platform Pack	335.
2749	⦿cc:mail 25 user Pack	399.

M-USA Business Systems ... NCP

3408	⦿Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)*	32.

Hayes ... NCP

7983 ⦿ *Smartcom EXEC 2.1*–A complete communications program with an extensive list of features, supported terminal emulations, file transfer protocols, an easy-to-use interface, and Windows support . . . . . $75.

MECA ... NCP

2798	☐Managing Your Money 8.0	$109.
4603	⦿Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 1991	39.

Microcom ... NCP

4408	⦿Micro Courier 1.0	59.
6234	⦿CarbonCopy Plus 6.0	119.
4410	⦿CarbonCopy Plus for Windows	119.

Micrografx ... NCP

3627	☐Windows Draw! 3.0	99.

Micro Logic Software ... NCP

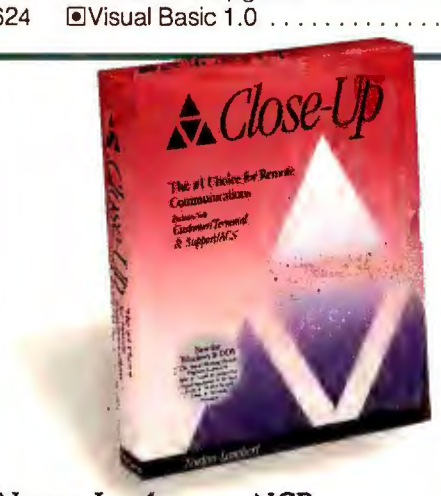
8579	⦿MoreFonts 3.0	75.

Microlytics ... NCP

7931	☐Random House Encyclopedia 1.0	68.

Microsoft ... NCP

3338	☐Money 1.0 for Windows	45.
7010	☐Windows 3.1	95.
7388	⦿Project 3.0 for Windows	445.
2904	☐Works 2.0	95.
2735	⦿Works 1.0 for Windows	129.
3337	⦿Publisher 1.0 for Windows	129.
7387	⦿PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows	309.
6195	⦿Word 2.0 for Windows	309.
2856	⦿Excel 4.0 for Windows	309.
8137	☐Office 2.0 for Windows	479.
1620	☐MS-DOS 5 Upgrade	49.
1624	⦿Visual Basic 1.0	129.



Norton-Lambert ... NCP

2753 ☐ *Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 4.0–PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice (2/92). New remote Close-Up lets you take control of PCs miles away by modem. *PC World*'s "Best Buy" (2/92) . . . . intro. price until 6/30/92 $129.

Multisoft ... NCP

4925	⦿PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1	79.

Niles & Associates ... NCP

3868	⦿EndNote 1.0	89.
3880	⦿EndNote Plus 1.0	149.

Nolo Press ... NCP

5122	⦿For The Record 2.0	35.
2982	⦿WillMaker 4.0	39.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

2753	☐CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack	129.

Novell ... NCP

4000	☐Netware Lite 1.0	69.

Okna ... NCP

9696	⦿Desktop Set 4.0 for Windows	79.

Panacea ... NCP

2413	☐WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)*	55.

1-800/800-0003

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 960W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-0003 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Adobe Systems ... NCP

1598 ⦿ *Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows*–Includes Adobe Type Manager, TypeAlign, Separator, 40 Adobe typefaces & a selection from the Adobe Collector's Editions. *Comes with FREE Adobe Streamline 3.0 for the first 90 days* . . . $429.

PC Globe ... NCP

5902	⦿PC Globe 4.0	39.
5900	⦿PC USA 2.0	32.

Personics ... NCP

9288	Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)*	45.
4384	⦿Ultravision 2.0	79.

Polaris Software ... NCP

4395	⦿PackRat 4.0	249.

PowerUp! ... NCP

7860	⦿Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	52.
7857	⦿Labels Unlimited 3.0	59.
7858	⦿Express Publisher 2.0	99.

Qualitas ... NCP

7539	☐386MAX 6.0	59.
7967	BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)*	79.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221	☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0	59.
4586	☐DESQView 386 2.4	129.

QUE Software ... NCP

4155	⦿RightWriter 5.0	54.

Reality Technologies ... NCP

7891	⦿WealthStarter 2.0 w/Charles J. Givens.	35.
6572	⦿WealthBuilder 1.1	95.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396	⦿Grammatik V 1.0	59.
7483	⦿Grammatik Windows 1.0	59.
3821	⦿Webster's Electronic Dictionary & Thesaurus	59.

Roykore ... NCP

2473	⦿Instant ORG Charting! 1.0	125.
8162	⦿ABC Flowcharter 1.1	189.

Sitka ... NCP

6675	☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0	159.
3720	Flash Card *(hardware)*	155.

Software Marketing Corp. ... NCP

5145	⦿Bodyworks 1.0	45.

Software Publishing ... NCP

3482	☐Harvard Graphics 3.0	399.
4403	☐Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows	399.

Software Ventures ... NCP

6889	⦿MicroPhone II 2.0 for Windows	99.

Spinnaker ... NCP

1415	⦿PFS: WindowWorks 1.0	129.

Stac Electronics ... NCP

1409	⦿Stacker 2.0	85.
3524	⦿Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card	185.

Symantec ... NCP

3784	☐The Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows	84.
3146	☐The Norton Utilities 6.0	115.
3425	☐Q&A 4.0	249.
7999	☐Norton Anti-Virus 2.0	84.

PC CONNECTION®

The idea was ours,

Symantec ... NCP

2359 ☐*Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows*–Adds drag and drop icons, an extensive collection of Norton's best utilities, complete virus protection, and Windows 3.1 support . . $99.

4431 ☐*Norton Desktop 2.0 & Windows 3.1* 165.

2359 ☐The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows . . 99.
4431 ☐Norton Desktop 2.0 & Windows 3.1 . . 165.
8378 ☐Norton PC Anywhere IV 4.5. . . . . 119.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP

3949 ☐The Writer's Toolkit 2.0 for Windows . . . 79.

Teleware ... NCP

9847 ⦿M.Y.O.B. for Windows. . . . . 139.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP

2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0. . . . . 195.
5037 ☐TimeSheet Pro for Windows . . . . . 135.

Timeworks ... NCP

6253 ⦿Publish-It! 2.0 . . . . . 85.

Tool Technology ... NCP

3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* . . . 119.

Touchstone Software ... NCP

7420 ⦿Check It 3.0 . . . . . 85.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4407 ⦿LapLink Pro 4.0 . . . . . 95.

WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP

4214 ⦿WordPerfect Office PC . . . . . 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 269.
3494 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows . . . . . 279.
1466 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 Additional User . . . . . 199.

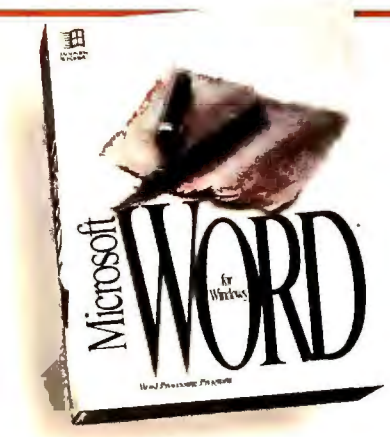
XTREE ... NCP

6161 ⦿XTree Gold 2.5 . . . . . 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP

3641 ⦿Design Your Own Railroad . . . . . 39.
3629 ⦿Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 49.
3631 ⦿Design Your Own Home-Interiors 1.0 . . 49.



Microsoft ... NCP

6195 ⦿ *Word 2.0 for Windows*–Everyday tasks are easy with the customizable toolbar, drag & drop movement of text, & instant character & page formatting from the Ribbon & Ruler. Includes drawing, charting & WordArt . $309.

Broderbund ... CP

3340 ⦿Kid Pix . . . . . $35.
8068 ⦿Where in World is Carmen Deluxe. . . . . 49.
3809 Where in World is Carmen Deluxe *(CD-ROM)* 65.
1836 ⦿Where in America's Past is Carmen . . . 39.
5851 ⦿SimCity from Maxis. . . . . 29.
4388 ☐SimAnt from Maxis . . . . . 39.
4411 ⦿SimEarth for Windows from Maxis . . . . 45.

Davidson & Associates ... NCP

3947 ⦿Math Blaster Plus . . . . . 29.
4183 ⦿KidWorks . . . . . 29.

Electronic Arts ... NCP

3038 ☐Earl Weaver Baseball II . . . . . 35.
4534 ⦿Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 35.
3031 ⦿Mavis Beacon for Windows. . . . . 45.
3023 ⦿ChessMaster 3000 . . . . . 35.
3032 ⦿ChessMaster 3000 for Windows . . . . . 39.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

2324 ⦿PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.

HyperGlot Software ... NCP

(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)

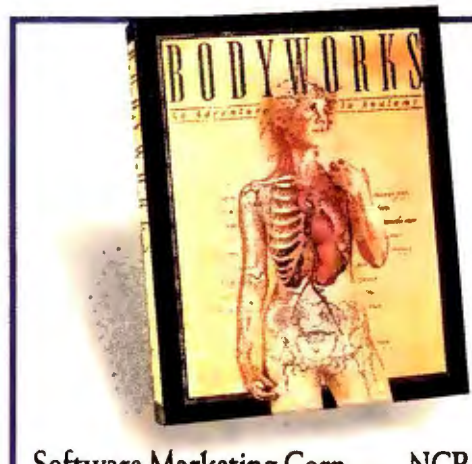
☐Word Torture for Windows . . . . . ea. 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 . . . . . ea. 29.

ICOM Simulations ... NCP

3717 Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective *(CD)* 39.

Knowledge Adventure ... NCP

1483 ⦿Sports Adventure 1.0 . . . . . 55.
3861 ⦿Knowledge Adventure 1.0 . . . . . 55.



Software Marketing Corp. ... NCP

5145 ⦿ *Bodyworks 1.0*–Explore the human body with a comprehensive look at its systems, structures and functions. Includes detailed graphics, animations, and a vast database of terminology, definitions and descriptions $45.

Microsoft ... NCP

7881 ☐Entertainment Pack I for Windows. . . . 29
4079 ☐Pack II . . . . 29. 4077 ☐Pack III . . . . 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0. . . . . 39.

Penton Overseas ... NCP

⦿VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)* . . . . . ea. 35.

Personal Training Systems ... NCP

Training tutorials - beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker, & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* ea. 65.

Sierra ... CP

9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)*. . . . . 45.
3193 ☐Police Quest III *VGA)*. . . . . 45.

Software Toolworks ... NCP

3294 ⦿Game Pak *(5 games in one)* . . . . . 32.
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* . . . . 339.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

4834 ⦿Super Tetris. . . . . 29.
4833 ⦿Super Tetris for Windows. . . . . 29.

Toyogo ... NCP

2701 ⦿Nemesis Go Master 5.0 for Windows . . 35.
7674 ⦿Nemesis Go Master 5.0 . . . . . 35.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

⦿Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . . . . . ea. 45.

Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP

2629 ⦿Mickey's 123's . . . . . 29.
2624 ⦿Mickey's ABC's . . . . . 29.
4398 ⦿The Animation Studio . . . . . 79.
4416 Sound Source . . . . . 29.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP

9885 ⦿ *After Dark 2.0 for Windows*–New! 40 incredible displays to prevent screen burn-in. 5 New Displays, Digital Sound, True Color Graphics, WallZapper, new fish, and MultiModule. DOS blanking to black . . $29.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years

7108 Smart UPS 400 . . . . . 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 . . . . . 425.
3858 Back-UPS 400 . . . . . 185.
3823 Back-UPS 600 . . . . . 299.

Appoint ... limited lifetime

2469 Thumbelina PC . . . . . 62.
2480 MousePen Pro PC . . . . . 62.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years

9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)*. . . . . 69.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* . . . . . 95.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(with 1 MB)*. . . . . 199.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)* . . . . 359.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)* . . . 419.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)*. . . . 479.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(with 9600 SendFax)* . 139.
9620 9600etc/e Modem . . . . . 369.
3902 Stereo•F/X . . . . . 149.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 329.

Boca Research ... 5 years

7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)*. . . . . 199.
7139 *(4 MB)* . . . . 299. 7138 *(8 MB)* . . . . 499.
6998 I/O Board for AT . . . . . 49.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)*. . . . . 95.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* . . . . . 49.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* . . . . . 119.
3859 2400 Internal Modem *(V.42, MNP Level 5)* 85.
2502 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 49.
4001 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 59.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years

7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.

Brown-Wagh ... 1 year

8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster . . . . . 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro . . . . . 189.

Caere ... 1 year

8158 Typist Plus Graphics. 389

Canon ... 1 year

We are an authorized Canon Service Center.

7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* 329
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* 23
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder 75

Cardinal ... 1 year

2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax. . 105
1132 386-SX-16 Motherboard ØK 279
1197 386-SX-25 Motherboard ØK. 349
1480 Cardinal 9600 Internal Modem. 329
2783 Cardinal 9600 External Modem 349

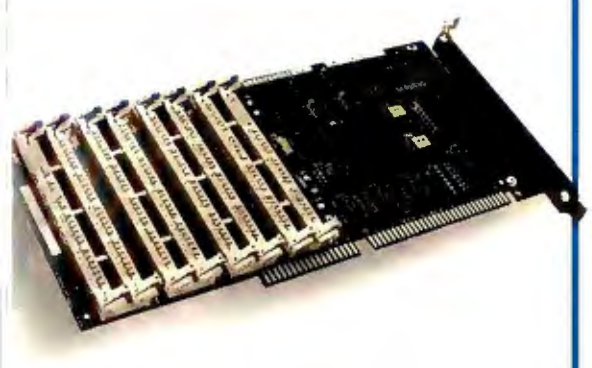
CH Products ... 1 year

7935 Game Card III Auto . . 33. 7341 MCA . . 49
7340 FlightStick 45

Curtis ... lifetime

1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ 65
7358 Command Center SPF-4 89

the savings are yours.



Intel ... 5 years

1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Board ØK–Great performance with a great price to match. EMS 4.0 compatibility built in to the hardware for up to 90% faster processing. Expandable to 8 MB using 1 MB SIMMs . . . . . $139.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS

9875	FasMath 83D87-25	159.
9876	FasMath 83D87-33	169.
9877	FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)*	99.

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906	FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*	319.
1904	FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*	449.
2358	LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)*	289.
2361	LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)*	489.
2357	LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)*	669.
5184	LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*	185.

Everex ... 1 year

1683	Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 60 MB HD)*	call

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year

9870	25 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)*	729.
9034	33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)*	789.
3670	33 MHz 486 Motherboard for AT	1229.
4008	Win/TV	439.

Hayes ... 2 years

7391	ULTRA 96 Modem	669.
5024	ULTRA 144 Modem	799.
1345	OPTIMA 24 Modem	155.
3522	OPTIMA 96 Modem	389.
9884	Pocket Edition 2400	119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

3175	DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)*	749.
3957	LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)*	879.
9993	LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)*	1099.
6754	LaserJet III *(with toner)*	1599.

Intel ... 5 years

3864	14.4EX Modem	549.
6421	2400B MNP Internal Modem	189.
6420	2400EX MNP Modem	225.
7880	9600EX Modem	469.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 MB	379.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 MB	399.
1086	Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. ØK	139.
7782	SatisFAXtion *(fax board)*	349.
8903	Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)*	199.

Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*

1810	1 MB . . . . . 89.	1787 2 MB . . . . . 149.
3076	Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60 & IBM AT)*	389.
3358	Power Pak *(Snap-In 386 & Above Board Microchannel 4 MB)*	799.

MATH COPROCESSORS

7385	80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	89.
4750	80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)*	129.
6830	80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)*	139.
5409	80387DX	219.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.

4973	PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)*	$27.
2582	Master Piece Plus	99.
7899	Expert Mouse *serial* . . 99.	7900 *bus* . . 115.
3311	MasterStand	59.
3312	LaserStand *(for HP LaserJet)*	125.

Keytronic ... 3 years

4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.

Kraft ... 5 years

5801	Game Card *(2 ports)*	27.
5813	Game Card with Thunderstick	49.
5800	3 button Thunder Joystick	29.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

3996	Trackman 2 *(combo)*	84.
2343	Trackman Portable	99.
7975	ScanMan 256	289.
1322	FotoMan *(camera for your PC)*	549.
4727	Kids Mouse	45.
3295	MouseMan *(combo)* 69.	9766 *(cordless)* 89.

Megahertz ... 5 years

3020	T224FM 96/24 Pocket Fax Modem	249.
1187	T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)*	269.

Micron Technology ... 2 years

7595	2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III	119.

Canon ... 1 year

7894 BJ-10ex Printer–New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray . . . . . $329.

Microsoft ... lifetime

7597	Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)*	85.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)*	99.
2898	Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)*	149.
1896	Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)*	119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

2763	MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)*	57.
6330	PC-TRAC Trackball *(PS/2)*	79.
6007	*serial* . . . . . 75.	6008 *bus* . . . . . 89.

Microtek ... 1 year

2736	ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)*	759.
2739	ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)*	1249.
2740	ScanMaker 1850 *(slide scanner)*	1649.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

5997	Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* . . 49.	*bus* . . 59.
3213	PC Trackball II *(serial)*	69.
7878	PC Mouse III *(serial)* . . . . 89.	*(bus)* . . . . 95.

1-800/800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 960W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-0003 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

2425 PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax–Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes QuickLink II for modem and fax communications . . $399.

NEC ... 2 years

3637	CDR-36M Portable CD-ROM Drive	399.
3651	CDR-73M CD-ROM Drive	589.
2478	CD Gallery with CDR36 for PC	579.
4252	Multisync 3FGX Monitor *(14")*	689.
4249	Multisync 4FG Monitor *(15")*	799.

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an authorized Okidata Service Center.

5093	OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)*	649.
5094	OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)*	1329.
3025	Toner Cartridge	25.

Orchid Technology ... 4 years

7863	ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)*	249.
4071	Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB	365.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG

5072	25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet 500)*	105.
5071	25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet Plus)*	105.
6779	25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)*	269.

Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:

7055	*2 MB* . . . . . 139.	7759 *4 MB* . . . . . 245.

Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:

6838	*2 MB* . . . . . 245.	6836 *4 MB* . . . . . 359.
7158	Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*	299.
9833	Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*	699.

Prometheus ... 2 years

1222 ProModem Ultima Home Office–Integrated system of data, fax & voice. 14,400 bps data modem with V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression & error correction, plus 9600 bps send/receive fax, & full voice capability . . . . . $489.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

800/800-0003.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3203	Turbo Cool 200	$149.
7915	Turbo Cool 300	159.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	79.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	99.
8993	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*	115.
8994	2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)*	125.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	275.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	289.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)*	95.
1344	PM2400FX96SA *(ext. modem/fax)*	99.
3803	PM14400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)*	359.
2425	PM14400FXSA *(ext. modem/fax)*	399.

Prometheus ... 2 years

1222	ProModem Ultima Home Office	489.

Targus ... lifetime

1305	Universal Notebook *(computer case)*	69.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

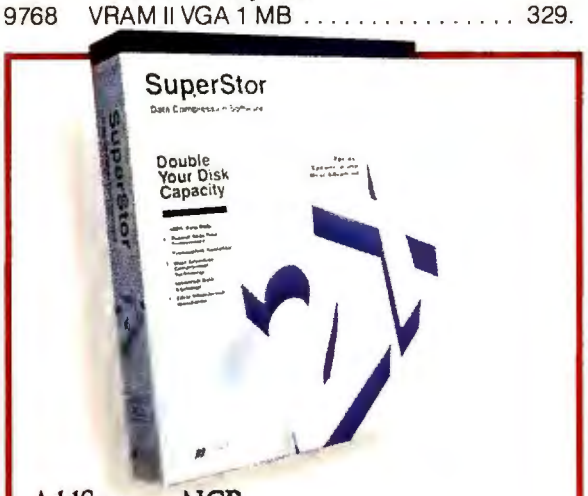
5828	TheComplete Communicator	299.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6201	Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	69.

Video 7 ... 7 years

9768	VRAM II VGA 1 MB	329.



AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣ *SuperStor 2.0*–Double your disk capacity with an advanced, feature rich software only data compression product. Easy to install and use. Compatible with Windows and all applications . . . . . $83.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1181	2400 Baud V.42 bis Modem *(2 year)*	115.
3574	Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax	145.
1166	2400 Baud External Modem	69.
3386	FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud modem, 9600 send, 4800 receive fax)*	69.
3075	9600 V.32 Turbo Internal Modem *(2 yr.)*	329.
1494	9600 V.32 Turbo External Modem *(2 yr.)*	329.
4100	24/96 Internal Fax Modem/WinFax Pro/Calera Fax Grabber Bundle	239.
4098	24/96 External Fax Modem/WinFax Pro/Calera Fax Grabber Bundle	239.

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year

4194	Jumbo 120 Tape Backup	199.
4354	Jumbo 250 Tape Backup	269.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year

2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	599.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.

2224	Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB.	799.
2616	Internal 90 MB Bernoulli	799.
2500	PC2B Controller	199.
2530	90 MB Cartridge	149.
2467	90 MB Cartridge Tripak	439.

Zoom Telephonics/Delrina Tech./Calera
Zoom 24/96 Fax Modem/Delrina WinFax Pro/Calera Fax Grabber Bundle–Complete Windows fax solution! Get this 9600 bps S/R fax with 2400 baud modem along with Delrina's WinFax Pro & Calera's Fax Grabber at a special price. WinFax Pro was named "Best of 1991" by both *PC Magazine* & *Windows Magazine*. Fax Grabber converts fax images to many popular text formats. Also includes a copy of Norton Desktop. Offer good through 5/31/92.
4100 *Int. Bundle* $239. 4098 *Ext. Bundle* $239.

Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years

2917	40-120 MB Internal Tape Drive	259.
3812	FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304M)*	569.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	239.
2761	1.44EX MB External *(for any parallel port)*	239.

Quantum ... 2 years

8304	Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	299.
8287	Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	449.
4060	105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)*	789.

TEAC ... 1 year

4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	59.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)*	79.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	55.
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT *(5¼")*	65.
4414	3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive	165.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	19.
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	49.
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	179.
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	49.

DISKS/MEDIA

3M ... lifetime

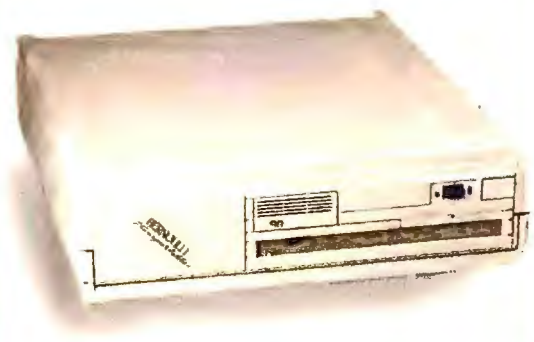
3943	DC2000	17.	1581 DC2120	24.

Fuji ... lifetime

2214	3½" DS Disks *(10)* 9. 2242 *(50)*	32.
2215	3½" HD Disks *(10)* 15. 2241 *(50)*	59.
2243	3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
2239	3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*	18.
	Fuji ¼" Data Cartridges	call

Sony ... lifetime

3292	5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.
3297	3½" DS Disks *(10)* 9. 6148 *(30)*	25.
3298	3½" HD Disks *(10)* 15. 6375 *(30)*	42.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	14.
1895	QD2120	21.
6715	QD6150 23. 1602 QD6250	29.



IOMEGA ... 1 year
2224 Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB–Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 MB of portable storage. Awards from *Byte* and *InfoWorld*. Requires adapter card . . . . . $799.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:

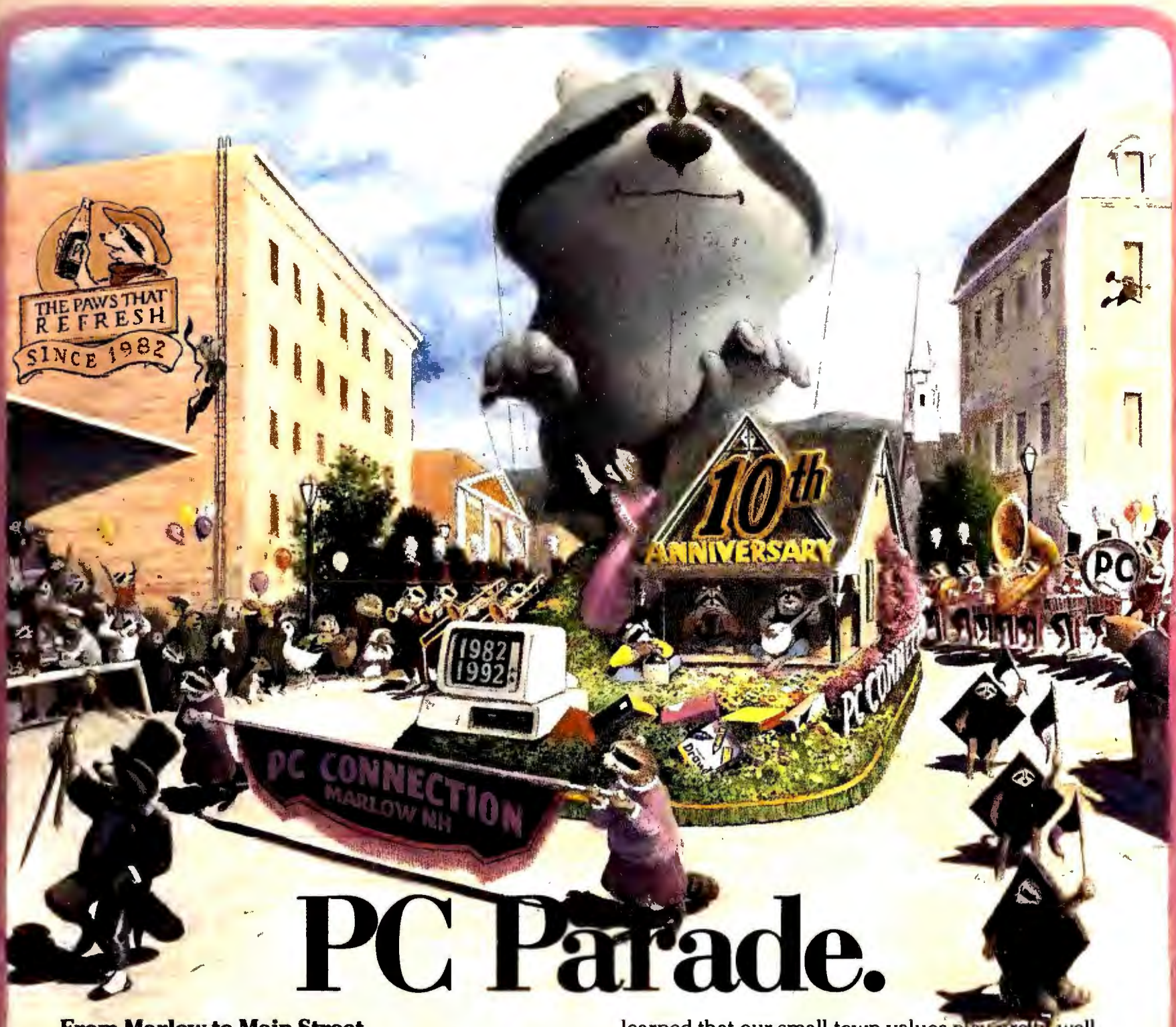
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoullis, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-0003 for information.



PC Parade.

From Marlow to Main Street.
(Or, a decade of service to beat the band.)

Back in July of '82, shortly after the introduction of the IBM-PC, we marched (to the beat of a different drummer, of course) smack dab into the middle of the PC marketplace. Our idea was simple—to sell add-ons and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. Our first warehouse was even simpler—a closet in a converted sawmill in the one-horse (or was that a moose?) town of Marlow, NH (pop. 542 at the time). Our goals were rather modest, too—we just wanted to be the fastest, most convenient, and most reliable source for PC products anywhere on Planet Earth.

Over the last ten years, we've learned that our small-town values play pretty well across America. And that anything humans can do, our high-stepping raccoon mascots can do better. So as our first decade draws to a close, we'd like to thank all our customers for making it so successful. May it never rain on your PC parade!

We'll give you the shirt off our backs!

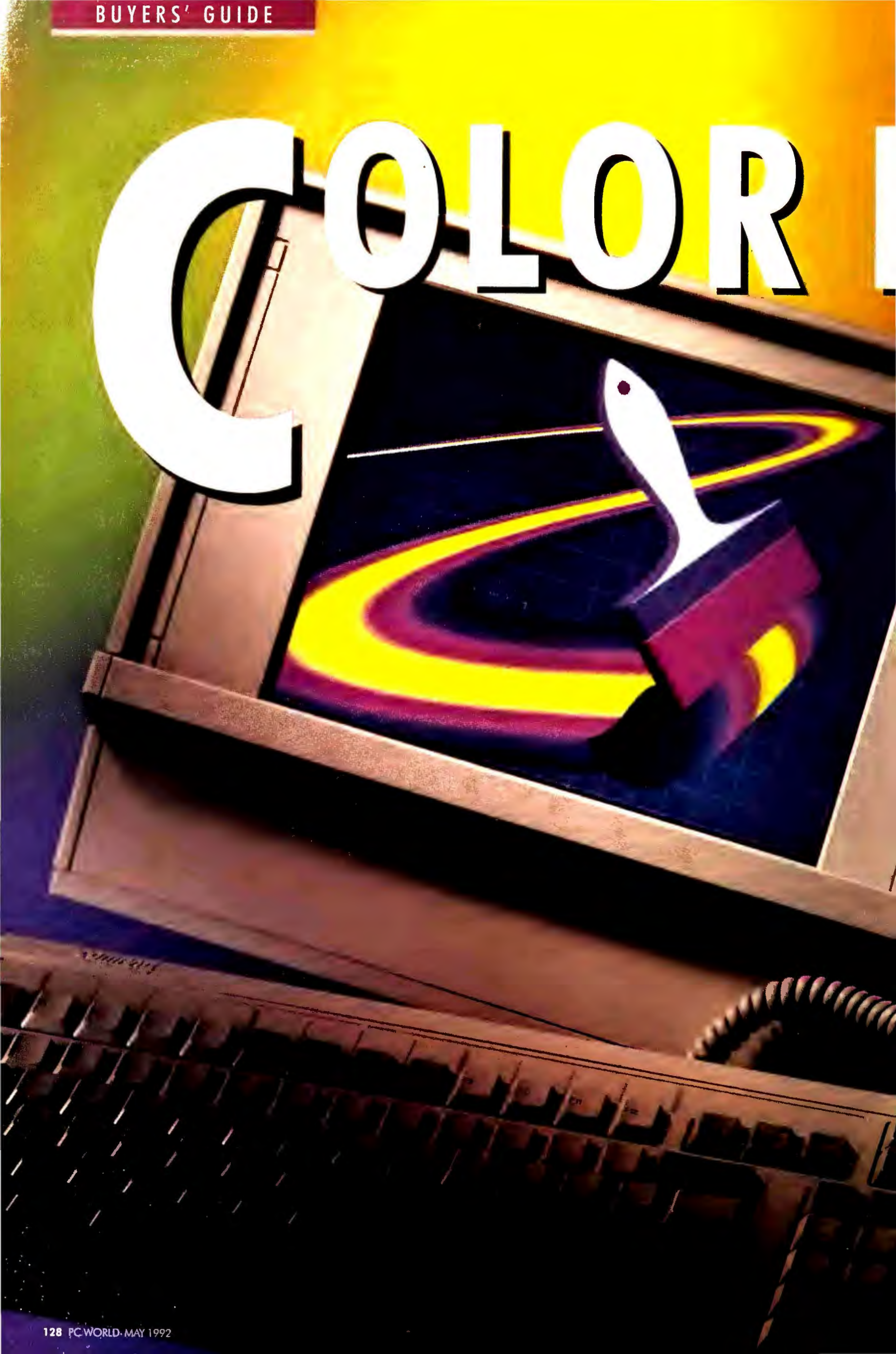
The Official PC Connection 10th Anniversary Shirt, that is. A collector's item that can be worn with pride and panache at road races, corporate volleyball games, and even user-group meetings. It's free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and June 30. Specify S, M, L, XL or children's.

Display your micro muscles with the all-cotton PC Connection 10th Anniverary Shirt. One per customer. Not available to net accounts.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

COLOR L



ORTABLES

BY ANDREW REESE

PORTABLES WITH DAZZLING, MULTIHUED DISPLAYS MAY BE THE ULTIMATE IN MOBILE PRESENTATIONS. HERE'S THE STORY ON THE LATEST KALEIDOSCOPIC CROP.

PORTABLE COLOR IS HERE! While the latest top-quality color LCD transportables are anything but cheap, if your business depends on your ability to deliver compelling presentations on the road, these hot new PCs might just pay for themselves. And even if you don't need one today, they open a window onto a near future in which a color portable with a stunning display—and low emissions—could be your desktop system of choice.

The most spectacular new color LCDs use active-matrix technology. Bright, saturated, and flicker free, the best active-matrix displays are in some ways superior to CRT monitors. They have a true flat screen without the distortion inherent in most CRT displays. They also do away with flicker and minimize electromagnetic emissions.

With hardware just starting to roll off vendors' assembly lines, we were able to get a hands-on look at eight of the first color portables—two battery-powered active-matrix notebooks, four active-matrix AC transportables, and two battery-driven passive-matrix notebooks. Passive-matrix displays are dimmer and slower, making them poor choices for presentations. Still, if a lightweight computer is your traveling companion, you've probably longed for a color display—and passive-matrix technology is

PHOTOGRAPHS BY STAN MUSELIK

AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25C boasts the lowest price of the color portables here—and a good-looking passive display.

Looking for a gorgeous color display? Compaq's Portable 486c has the best-looking screen of any machine here.

the most cost-effective way to get color on the road.

All of these machines' screens offer 640 by 480 resolution—the same sharpness provided by a standard VGA monitor. And all but one can drive the screen and an external monitor or projector simultaneously—making it easy for you to control the progress of a demo or a training session. The processors inside these portables range from a relatively slow 25-MHz 386SL to a high-velocity 33-MHz 486DX. If you're an architect who needs to run an on-site color animation or CAD application to show your customer what her new house will look like, you'll certainly want a faster (and more expensive) system. However, a 386SL is still perfectly adequate for slide-show presentation packages like *Harvard Graphics*. To help you comparison shop, we priced all eight units in a standard configuration with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB to 120MB hard drive, an internal modem, and DOS 5.0.

AST Premium Exec 386SX/25C Color

Scheduled to ship by the time you read this, AST's $4544 Premium Exec 386SX/25C Color was the least expensive color portable we could find at press time. Compared with an 18-pound transportable, this 7.3-pound notebook is a pleasure to carry. Informal battery tests indicate that even under constant use, the Premium Exec lets you work for almost 2 hours before you need an AC plug. And the 8MB RAM capacity is more than adequate for most applications.

The Premium Exec's prototype 8.5-inch screen, made by Sanyo, is the best-looking passive-matrix display we've seen. Although you can make the pointer disappear by whipping it from one side of the screen to the other—a common problem with passive-matrix LCDs—with most mouse moves, it remains in clear sight. Nonetheless, like all passive systems, the AST requires precise brightness and contrast adjustments for a good-looking image; fortunately, the slide controls are easy to use.

AST would like to sell this machine to traveling salespeople for knockout presentations, but while its display is impressive for a passive unit, low contrast and a narrow viewing angle make it a compromise choice for this market. The Premium Exec seems best suited to personal use by an individual—where it's a huge improvement over a monochrome notebook.

Dell's passive-color notebook, the 325NC, weighs a mere 7.1 pounds. In informal battery tests, it ran almost 3 hours.

Compaq Portable 486c

Looking for the best portable color display you can buy? You've just found it. Compaq's 17.6-pound Portable 486c lists for $11,697—one of the most expensive machines here. But this 33-MHz 486DX lunch box comes with the brightest, fastest, and prettiest display: a 10.4-inch Sharp screen with exceptionally bright "hot cathode" backlighting.

The 486c offers near-desktop capability. Should you want to network the unit, for instance, or connect it to a scanner, you can take advantage of two full-length 32-bit EISA slots that can accept either AT-style boards or high-throughput EISA peripherals. And the 486c comes with your choice of a 120MB or 210MB hard drive, plenty of elbowroom even if you have huge graphics files. Fast-RAM capacity is similarly uncompromised: You can load up to 32MB. In addition, the detachable 101-key keyboard is desktop quality: It boasts both excellent touch and an impeccable layout.

The 486c makes it easy to combine sound and image to produce dramatic presenta-

tions. There's a stereo input jack conveniently located near the expansion slots, where a sound board might go, a monaural audio amplifier with front-panel speaker and volume control, and a SCSI interface for plug-and-play connection to a CD ROM drive.

Thanks to its excellent expansion potential, the Compaq Portable 486c is the best portable we've seen for mobile multimedia presentations. Its high-powered processor and matchless screen also make it the portable to beat for CAD and other graphics-intensive applications. If you're willing to pay the money and carry the weight, you can't do any better.

Dell System 325NC

Does a color screen at people's prices sound good? Meet the $4897 325NC. Aside from its multihued display, this featherweight notebook is a virtual clone of Dell's familiar System 320N, which won a Best Buy in our November 1991 roundup of 386SX notebooks. This 7.1-pound unit uses a 25-MHz 386SL processor and can handle a generous 12MB of RAM. Informal battery tests show it running just a bit short of 3 hours with most power-saving features disabled—impressive for a color system.

Dell wants the 325NC to be considered a color alternative for monochrome-notebook users—which makes perfect sense. However, Dell says it's also aiming this machine at the field presentations, medical imaging, and financial modeling markets—and that makes less sense. Like the AST, the 325NC we looked at was a prerelease model, so we're reluctant to draw conclusions. Nonetheless, the 325NC lacks the ability for simultaneous external display, and its Sharp screen seemed dimmer and had lower contrast than those of the other units. The pointer has a tendency to disappear when you move the mouse, but a bundled copy of Microsoft's Mouse software 8.1, which provides an oversize flashing cursor, minimizes the problem.

The 325NC has great portability, the right battery life, and a cool price. But since it's not really suitable for presentations, you have to ask yourself if a passive-matrix color screen is worth about $1000 more than the 320N just to keep your eyes happy.

NEC ProSpeed 486SX/C

If you're willing to trade speed, expansion capacity, and a desktop-grade keyboard for a better price than Compaq's, NEC's 17.5-pound clamshell transportable is worth a close look. For starters, it costs almost $2100 less than the Compaq Portable 486c—around $9600 in our standard configuration. It handles up to 20MB of fast RAM, and its proprietary screen is fast, bright, and contrasty.

At 17.5 pounds, NEC's AC-powered ProSpeed 486SX/C is no lightweight, but it has a dazzling display for under $10,000.

The NEC's 20-MHz 486SX processor makes it less appropriate than the Compaq Portable 486c for CAD, animation, and other processing-intensive applications. In addition, when compared with the Compaq, the ProSpeed falls short of portable-desktop status. Its keyboard lacks dedicated cursor and page control keys, and there's one EISA slot instead of two.

In most ways, the design is excellent: The wide adjustment range of the swing-top display makes it easy to find a good viewing angle. The ProSpeed's dazzling display makes it a fine engine for presentations, and no one can argue with the big price break, but the Compaq Portable 486c offers greater computing power and better expansion capacity.

An active-matrix screen plus battery operation make NEC's UltraLite SL/25C a real temptation—especially at $6633.

NEC UltraLite SL/25C

It's hard to believe you can get a 9-inch color screen this good in a 7½-pound notebook. In fact, though the NEC UltraLite SL/25C's screen is similar to that of the ProSpeed 486SX/C transportable, it's slightly crisper. Combine this edge with a remarkably low price—$6633 as opposed to the ProSpeed's $9624—and the UltraLite emerges as a better buy for anyone except those who need a free slot and loads of hard disk space.

The UltraLite SL/25C offers no internal storage options other than the 80MB drive that comes with the unit (though NEC, like every other notebook vendor, plans to offer a 120MB model later this year). The machine can hold a reasonable 10MB of RAM.

We were unable to test this preproduction unit, but NEC claims that a typical UltraLite session will run 2½ to 3 hours. That may not seem like a lot, but for an active-matrix color notebook it's headline news. Moreover, like all SL systems, the UltraLite can suspend *Windows* applications safely; just hit the standby button, and your work space will stay the way it is, ready to power up again hours later. A keyboard toggle lets you switch between external, internal, and simultaneous displays.

With its light weight, stunning display, and relatively low

Desktop Color for Tomorrow

by TJ Byers, Michael Goodwin, and Karl Koessel

Even a quick look will convince you that an active-matrix liquid crystal display (LCD) screen displays a much finer image than a passive-matrix LCD—making it your best choice for resplendent on-site demos and presentations. In fact, in some ways an active display presents a better image than the familiar CRT monitor on your desktop. Passive boasts lower power consumption and a more reasonable price. While both technologies are improving, many experts feel that passive is a transitional technology and that active will eventually replace most CRTs.

How It Works

A color LCD uses backlighting as the source of the images it produces. Tiny red, green, and blue rectangular filters are arrayed on the inside surface of the screen, one three-color triplet for each pixel. The liquid crystal, which is sandwiched between the backlight and the colored filters, can vary the amount of light that shines through each colored subpixel, producing thousands of colors per triplet/pixel.

All LCD displays sandwich the liquid crystal between two sheets of glass. In a passive display, one sheet has horizontal bands of electrodes, the other, vertical. Subpixels are created wherever horizontal and vertical bands cross. A controller sends precisely timed pulses of power through the electrodes, governing how much light the liquid crystal admits through each colored filter. In an active display, a thin film of transistor-capacitor pairs is deposited onto one of the glass surfaces. Each transistor-capacitor pair controls one subpixel.

Brightness and Contrast

In a passive display, cross talk, or interference of the signals in adjacent electrode bands, lowers image quality. Active displays don't suffer from cross talk. Each transistor can exercise unperturbed control over the state of its subpixel—turning it full on or full off and keeping it that way indefinitely. This means high contrast—as high as 100 to 1. That's as good as you get from a CRT.

Pixel On/Off Speed

Thanks to those hard-working transistors, active-matrix screens can flip their subpixels on and off almost as fast as a CRT. Passive-matrix screens take three times as long to opaque or clear a subpixel, because they use lower voltages to minimize cross talk. The slowdown is noticeable during text scrolling and during rapid animation, where successive frames may be superimposed, causing blurred images.

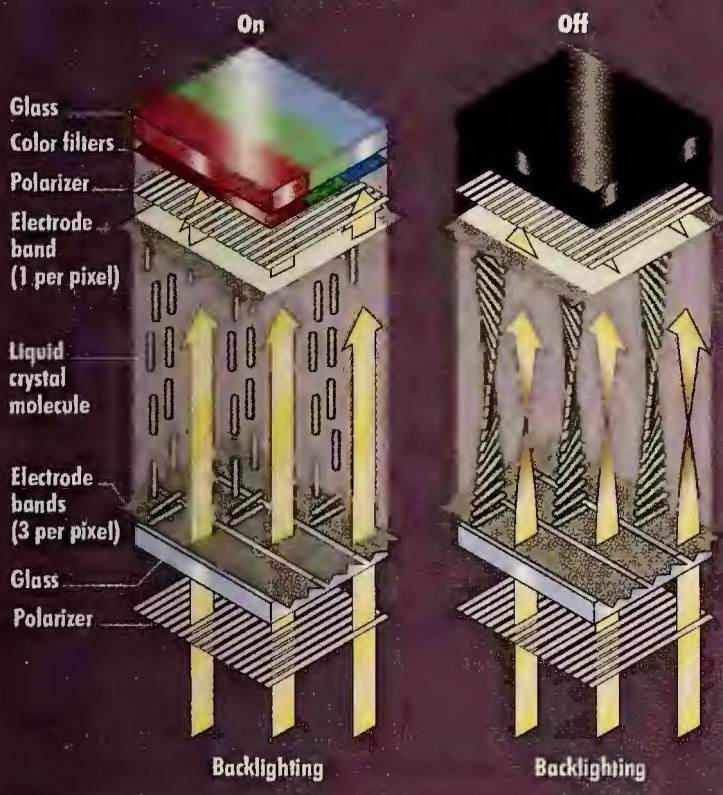
Flicker

In a CRT screen, electron guns zap the phosphors 60 or more times a second to keep them glowing. When the refresh rate is slower than the decay time of the phosphor, the screen flickers, causing eye fatigue. Since color LCD screens are continuously backlit, they produce steady, flicker-free images.

Resolution

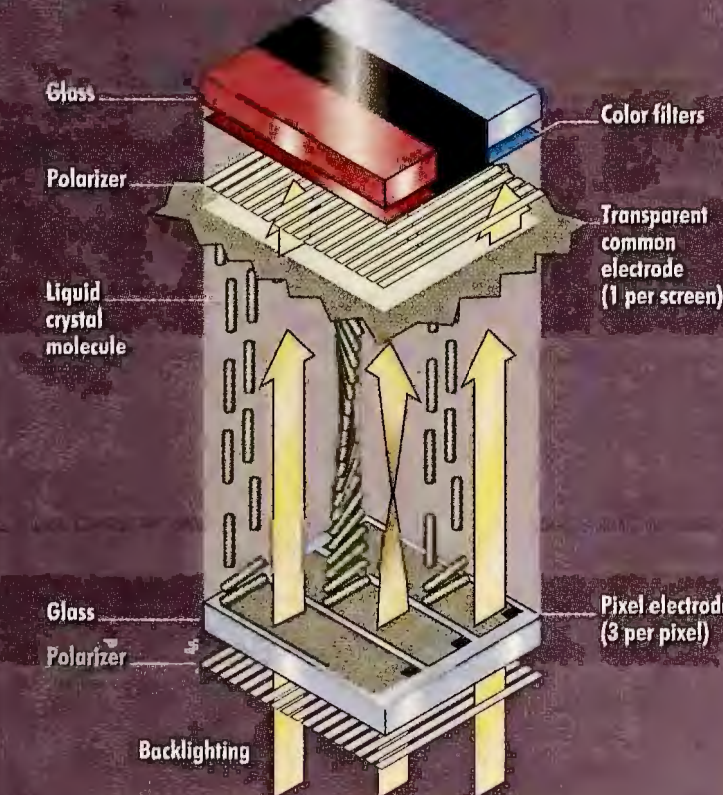
A CRT can display multiple resolutions; an LCD can't. Currently, color LCDs top out at 640 by 480. CRT monitors can go higher—commonly 1024 by 768, but as high as 4096 by 4096 for very high resolution CAD and desktop publishing displays.

Passive-Matrix LCD



Contrast	12:1 to 40:1
Pixel speed	on: 120ms to 150ms, off: 50ms
Flicker	none
Resolution	640 x 480
Emissions	none
Viewing angle	40 degrees

Active-Matrix LCD



Contrast	50:1 to 100:1
Pixel speed	on: 20ms to 50ms, off: 50ms
Flicker	none
Resolution	640 x 480
Emissions	none
Viewing angle	90 degrees

Emissions

While CRTs are known for their electromagnetic emissions—along with dust-collecting electrostatic charge—as yet there's no hard medical evidence of any health hazard. Nonetheless, if scientists discover that this "safe" radiation isn't so safe after all, it won't be the first time. So if you're worried about electromagnetic dangers, you'll be glad to hear that LCDs have virtually no emissions or static.

Viewing Angle

While both active and passive LCD screens limit you to about 40 degrees of vertical viewing range, they differ on horizontal viewing angle. You have to be looking almost dead center on a passive-matrix screen to see its images clearly. The active-matrix screen is more forgiving, with a horizontal viewing angle of around 90 degrees. Still, even that is a far cry from the 135 degrees most CRT screens offer.

INTRODUCING GENERIC CADD 6.0

FULL-TIME CADD AVAILABLE FOR PART-TIME WORK.

UPGRADES AVAILABLE

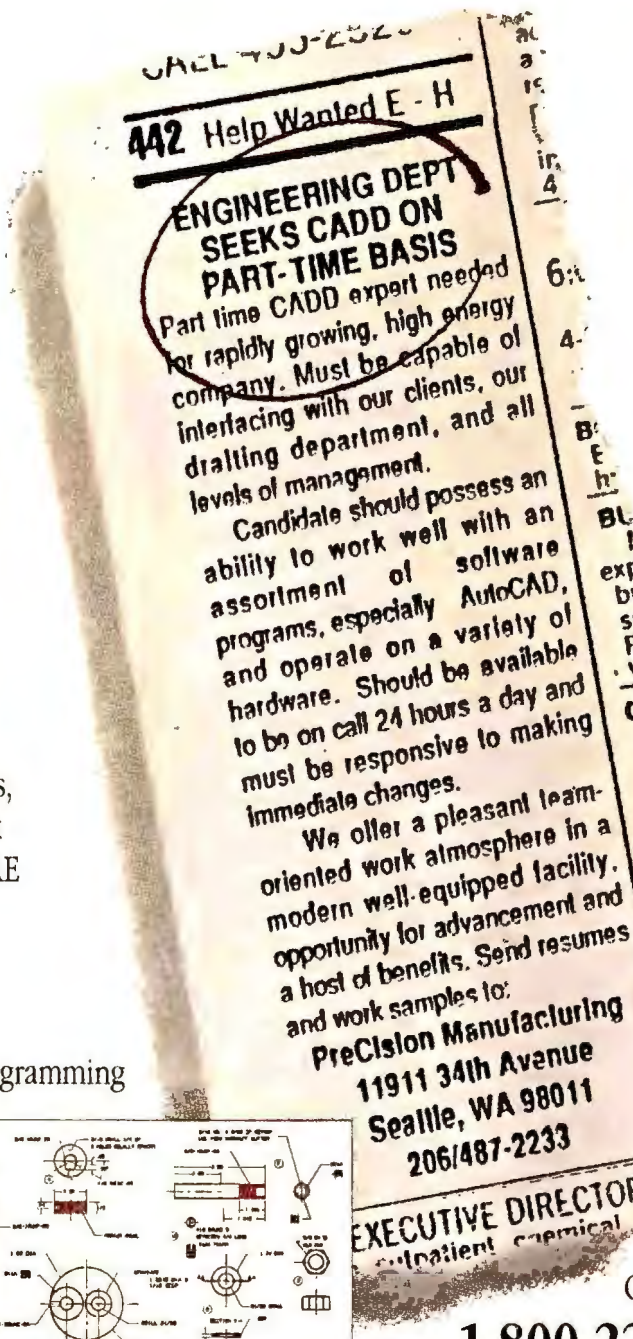
Generic CADD® 6.0 is a feature-rich computer-aided design and drafting tool for those who want high-end performance at a reasonable price. It's ideal for the busy engineer or designer who may require CADD just part of the time. Today, Generic CADD offers more power than ever.

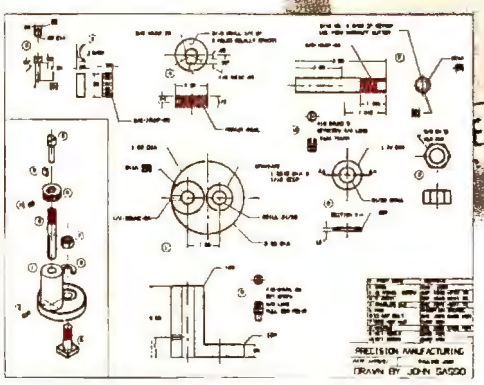
IMPORT AUTOCAD FILES DIRECTLY

With Generic CADD 6.0 you can easily import 2D files from AutoCAD®-based designers and drafting departments. Plus, its fast DXF In/Out feature lets you work with a myriad of popular CAD, CAM, CAE and GIS software.

NEW FEATURES AND EASE OF USE

Generic CADD 6.0 has a new macro programming language to help you eliminate repetitive commands. Or even create new features. A multi-view option lets you split the screen into windows, each having a different zoom factor. Its bill-of-material generator builds parts lists and reports. And thanks to extensive online help and all-new tutorial, you'll be productive in just hours.

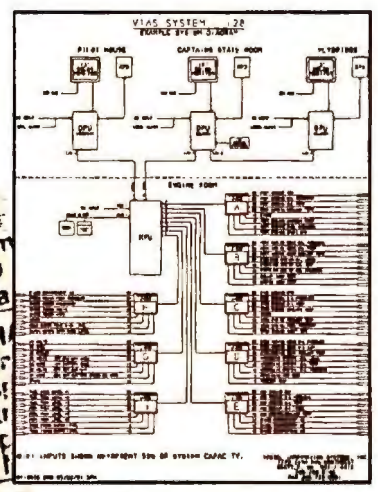




Produce professional drawings from initial concepts to finished production blueprints.

HIGHLY COMPATIBLE

Generic CADD 6.0 runs on standard desktop PCs, including XTs, ATs, 386s and even laptops. Plus, it works with leading word processors, desktop publishers and draw and paint programs. Such as WordPerfect, PageMaker and CorelDraw.



Easily generate process flow, system diagrams and schematics.

PRICED RIGHT— EVEN FOR PART-TIME WORK

At $495, you can easily justify the cost of Generic CADD 6.0, even if you use it only part of the time. It's so affordable every engineer can have a copy.

For more information or the name of a Generic CADD retailer near you, call us at

1-800-228-3601, Ext. 803.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 17, 1991
Generic CADD 5.0

"For pure ease of use, power, and speed at a reasonable price, Generic CADD is hard to beat."
PC Magazine 12/17/

AUTODESK

Copyright 1991 Autodesk Retail Products. All rights reserved. Generic CADD is a registered trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. AutoCAD is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. WordPerfect and PageMaker are trademarks of WordPerfect Corp. and Aldus Corp. respectively. Autodesk Retail Products, 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969.

Circle 4 on reader service card

SAMPO® Delivers A VESA Standard Monitor 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced At 70Hz

The Competition Pales By Comparison

Technically Superior

The numbers don't lie, but some competitive claims can be deceptive. Don't be fooled by claims of compliance with VESA standards for monitor timings/resolutions which are often only 800 x 600. The flicker-free AlphaScan Plus outshines the competition with 1024 x 768 resolution at 70Hz, the new VESA standard.

Ergonomically Superior

We listened to our customers and engineered the AlphaScan Plus so that all controls for horizontal and vertical sizing, positioning, brightness and contrast are right in front of you. A tilt and swivel base completes a design that is easy, comfortable and convenient to use. MPRII low-emission model also available.

Aggressive Pricing

Compare our specifications, our performance, and our price to all other high-quality brand names. SAMPO's AlphaScan Plus gives you the sharpest text and graphics with superlative brightness and contrast at the most fiercely competitive price. Discover the SAMPO Advantage. For a dealer near you please contact one of our fine distributors listed below. The competition pales by comparison.

SAMPO
AMERICA
The Best Monitors You Never Heard Of

(404) 449-6220 FAX: (404) 447-1109

EAST	WEST		SOUTH		MIDWEST		CANADA
Hi-Link	Colfax	SBI	Crescent Computers	Sesame Systems	Infotel	MicroUnited	Merisel
203-975-9335	415-968-3806	916-635-1435	800-852-6294	800-876-6789	800-528-4504	800-755-8800	800-268-1220

Screen Graphics created with Photo-Finish™, courtesy of ZSoft Corporation

Circle 255 on reader service card

The battery-powered Toshiba T4400SXC gives you active-matrix color quality—and a big, desktop-quality keyboard.

price, the UltraLite SL/25C could be the machine that brings color notebook computing into the mainstream. At the very least, this system should prove irresistible to many mobile presenters.

Toshiba T4400SXC

Toshiba's T4400SXC packs the processing punch of a transportable into an elegant, active-matrix color notebook. At $8478, this 25-MHz 486SX unit costs $1845 more than the NEC UltraLite SL/25C, but for that price you get roughly twice the CPU power—all in a neat 7¾-pound package.

At 8½ inches, the T4400SXC's display is one of the smallest of the bunch. However, the display quality stands with the best, offering color as good as that of its heavier sibling. The company has found a way to increase the efficiency of the screen, so you see the same amount of luminescence using less backlight—and therefore, less power. Combine this enhancement with a big 2.4-pound nickel-cadmium battery, and the company claims you'll get 3 full hours of battery-driven operation.

As is usually the case with Toshiba laptops, there's remarkably little compromise in the design of the T4400SXC's 82-key keyboard. The keys are full-size and fully spaced, with cursor keys arrayed in an inverted T, and dedicated <Page Up>, <Page Down>, <Home>, and <End> keys lining the right side. This arrangement may add an extra half-inch of width, but at 8.3 inches by 11.7 inches, the T4400SXC still occupies only about half of a normal-size briefcase.

Designed to be a true *Windows* portable, the T4400SXC comes with 4MB of RAM expandable to as much as 20MB. The new 120MB 2½-inch Conner drive gives you plenty of room for *Windows* apps or even a *PowerPoint* slide show.

In many ways, this high-quality color notebook surpasses Toshiba's transportable. If you can afford the very best in personal productivity and you don't need the expansion capacity of a big AC box, you've found the machine that's right for you.

Toshiba T6400DXC/T6400SXC

We looked at a preproduction model of Toshiba's T6400 clamshell color transportable. It's comparatively light (12.9 pounds), boasts a roomy 20MB fast-RAM capacity, and will be available in a high-performance, 33-MHz 486DX version for $9948 (with a 200MB drive) and a 25-MHz 486SX version for only $8648 (with a 120MB drive).

While the prototype 10.4-inch screen we looked at was quite nice, when you place it next to the Compaq and the NEC, its contrast seems somewhat lower.

You get one standard slot, but for the moment, that's as far as you can go: While the T6400 sports a 150-pin expan-

COLOR PORTABLES

Manufacturer	Product
AST RESEARCH	Premium Exec 386SX/25C Color
COMPAQ COMPUTER	Portable 486c
DAUPHIN TECHNOLOGY	1050 Lapbook
DELL COMPUTER	System 325NC
DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	P.A.C. SX-20C P.A.C. 386-33C P.A.C. 486-33C P.A.C. 486-33E P.A.C. 486-50E
EPSON AMERICA	NB/SL25C
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS	N3/SL25 Color
NEC TECHNOLOGIES	ProSpeed 486SX/C UltraLite SL/25C
SHARP ELECTRONICS	PC-6881
TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	T3200SXC T4400SXC T5200C T6400DXC T6400SXC
TWINHEAD	Slimnote 486DX33C

[1] Price based on 4MB to 5MB RAM, 80MB to 120MB hard drive, 1.44MB floppy drive, 2400-baud modem, and DOS 5.0. All prices are list, except for Dolch systems, which are discounted.
[2] Made by AMD.
[3] With 130MB hard disk.
[4] Mouse included.

Toshiba's active-color transportable, the T6400DCX is one of the lightest AC-powered machines here: only 12.9 pounds.

Price [1]	Weight (pounds)	Dimensions (inches)	Power supply	LCD type	Processor	RAM capacity (MB)	Expansion slots (EISA/ ISA/PCMCIA)	Largest hard disk ovoil- oble (MB)	Warranty (months)	Toll-free technicol support	Maximum screen colors (at 640 x 480)	Reoder service number
$4544	7.3	11.4 x 9 x 2.3	battery	passive	386SXL/25 [2]	8	0/0/0	80	12	Y	16	668
$11,697	17.6	15.6 x 11 x 5.5	AC	active	486DX/33	32	2/0/0	210	12	Y	256	669
$7995 [3]	8.5	12.3 x 11.5 x 2.3	battery	active	386SX/20	32	0/0/0	130	12	Y	16	739
$4897	7.1	11 x 8.5 x 2.3	battery	passive	386SL/25	12	0/0/0	80	12	Y	16	670
$9438	18	16 x 9.5 x 7.8	AC	active	386SX/20	16	0/5/0	420	12	Y	16	740
$9794	18	16 x 9.5 x 7.8	AC	active	386DX/33	32	0/4/0	420	12	Y	16	740
$10,600	18	16 x 9.5 x 7.8	AC	active	486DX/33	32	0/4/0	420	12	Y	16	740
$11,961	18	16 x 9.5 x 7.8	AC	active	486DX/33	32	4/0/0	420	12	Y	16	740
$13,456	18	16 x 9.5 x 7.8	AC	active	486DX/50	32	4/0/0	420	12	Y	16	740
$7903	7.3	11.7 x 9.3 x 2.4	battery	active	386SL/25	20	0/0/0	80 [6]	12	Y	16	741
[7]	6.9	11.7 x 8.2 x 1.9	battery	passive	386SL/25	10	0/0/0	80	12	N	16	742
$9624	17.5	15.6 x 14.8 x 4.2	AC	active	486SX/20	20	1/0/0	240	12	Y	256	671
[7]	7.4	11.5 x 9 x 2.4	battery	active	386SL/25	10	0/0/0	80	12	Y	16	671
TBA [7]	5.9	11 x 8.5 x 1.9	battery	active	386SL/25	8	0/0/1	80	12	Y	16	771
[7] $8337	17	15.6 x 14.6 x 4.3	AC	active	386SX/20	13	0/1/0 [8]	120	12	Y	256	672
[7] $8478	7.7	11.7 x 8.3 x 2.3	battery	active	486SX/25	20	0/0/0	120	12	Y	256	672
$8376 [9]	18.9	15.6 x 14.6 x 4.3	AC	passive	386DX/20	14	0/1/0 [8]	200	12	Y	16	672
$9948 [9]	12.9	15.4 x 10.5 x 4.1	AC	active	486DX/33	20	0/1/0	200	12	Y	256	672
$8648	12.9	15.4 x 10.5 x 4.1	AC	active	486SX/25	20	0/1/0	120	12	Y	16	672
$5248 [5]	5.9	11 x 8.5 x 1.8	battery	passive	486DX/33	20	0/0/0	130	12	Y	16	743

[5] Windows included.
[6] Removoble dota pack.
[7] Price not ovoilable ot press time.
[8] Includes full-length 16-bit slot plus half-length 8-bit slot thot doubles os proprietary 16-bit Toshiba slot.
[9] With 200MB hord disk.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 911.

sion bus connector, Toshiba doesn't currently offer an expansion unit (unlike Compaq and NEC).

Still, were it not for the lower contrast of the display we examined, we wouldn't hesitate to recommend the SX version of the T6400 as the lightest active-matrix transportable here. As it is, we have to reserve judgment and recommend that you check out a production unit—which should be shipping by the time you read this. With color CRT technology improving daily and vendors upgrading their units almost as often, there's no substitute for a close look.

Andrew Reese is a technical writer for a major software company. TJ Byers is a contributing editor, Michael Goodwin an associate editor, and Karl Koessel the technical editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

AST Premium Exec 386SX/25C Color
AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
800/876-4278,
714/727-4141,
714/727-9355 (fox)
Reader service no. 668

Compaq Portable 486c
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77069-2000
800/231-0900
Reader service no. 669

Dauphin 1050 Lapbook
Douphin Technology, Inc.
1125 E. St. Chorles
Lombard, IL 60148
800/782-7922,
708/627-7618 (fax)
Reader service no. 739

Dell System 325NC
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
800/727-8320 (fax)
Reader service no. 670

Dolch P.A.C. SX-20C, P.A.C. 386-33C, P.A.C. 486-33C, P.A.C. 486-33E, P.A.C. 486-50E
Dolch Computer Systems
372 Turquoise St.
Milpitos, CA 95035
800/538-7506,
800/223-2077
California,
408/263-6305 (fax)
Reader service no. 740

Epson NB/SL25C
Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
800/922-8911,
310/782-5220 (fax)
Reader service no. 741

Leading Edge N3/SL25 Color
Leoding Edge Products, Inc.
117 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
800/874-3340,
508/836-4504 (fax)
Reader service no. 742

NEC ProSpeed 486SX/C, UltraLite SL/25C
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
800/632-4636,
508/635-4321 (fox)
Reader service no. 671

Sharp PC-6881
Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plazo
Mahwoh, NJ 07430
800/237-4277
Reader service no. 771

Toshiba T3200SXC, T4400SXC, T5200C, T6400DXC, T6400SXC
Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92713-9724
800/334-3445,
714/583-3878 (fax)
Reader service no. 672

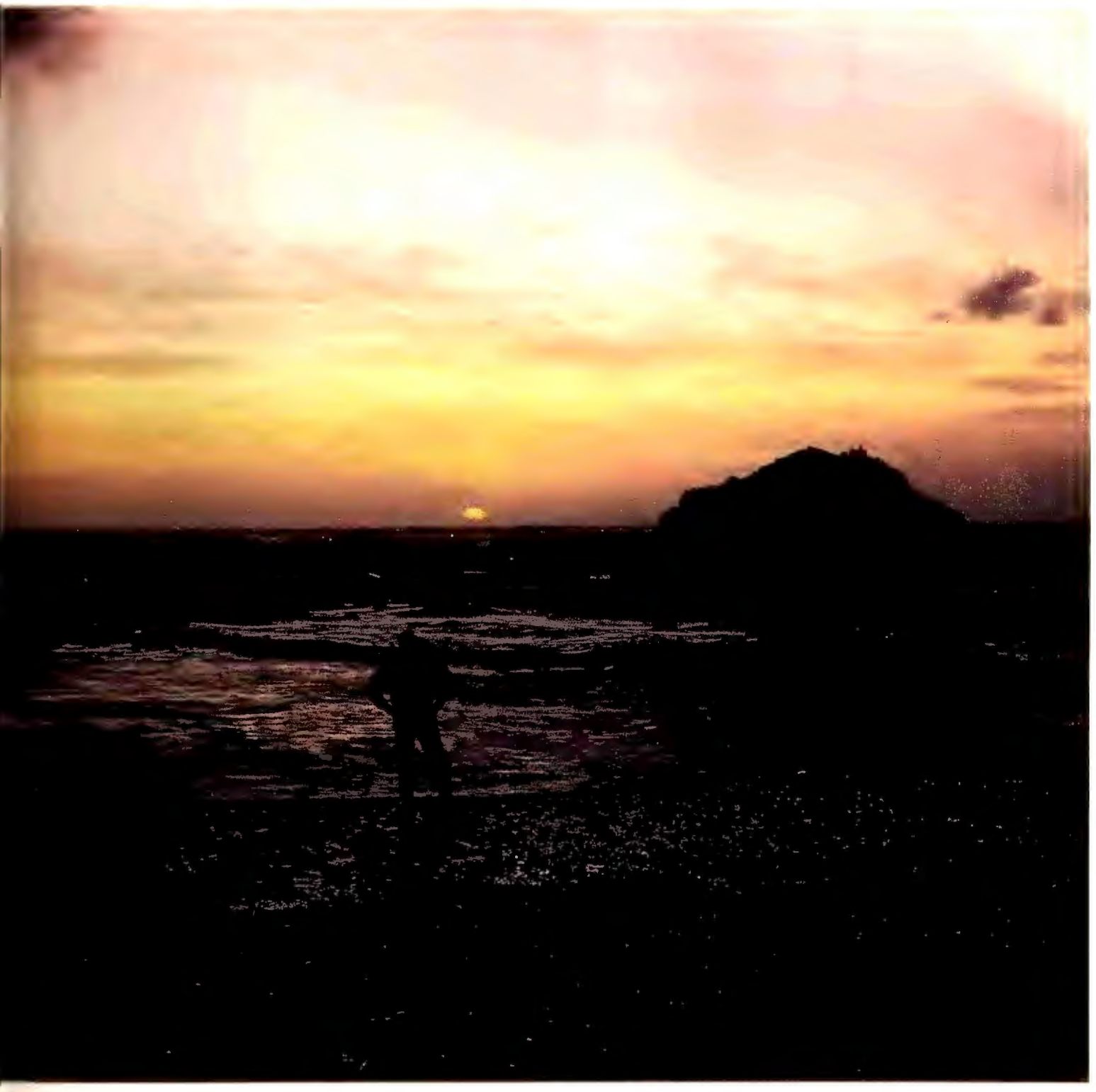
Twinhead Slimnote 486DX33C
Twinhead Corp.
1537 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/545-8946,
408/945-1080 (fax)
Reader service no. 743

You can get your feet wet, or plumb unimaginable depths.

But no matter how energetically you explore, you'll never run out of new experiences. In a way, it's a lot like CompuServe.

CompuServe members who join for the basics quickly discover an ocean of opportunity. Like at-home shopping, financial data, travel information and reservations, entertainment and free time to sharpen their online skills.

Computer professionals who join to access a wealth of high-tech expertise find much more. Like sophisticated research tools, hardware and software support forums, and lots of free software and shareware. In fact, no



other information service offers the number and quality of choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

To make the right choice in selecting an interactive service, pick the one that will always help you get the most out of your computer. For more information or to order CompuServe, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card

Input Devices

BY CATHERINE SMITH

When it comes to your hands, why compromise? Find the best fit in this guide to keyboards, mice, and trackballs.

LIKE IT OR NOT, graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are here to stay. *Windows,* OS/2, and a growing number of GUI DOS packages, such as *Quattro Pro,* change not only the way you work but also the tools you work with. Yesterday's extras—mice, trackballs, and enhanced keyboards—are today's essentials.

Freedom of choice is alive and well when it comes to deciding how your hands will enter data and execute commands. This buyers' guide shows you what's available and gives you pointers on how to choose devices that will be kind to your wrists. But remember, the best judge is your own hands.

Keyboards

There are two kinds of keyboards: those that click when you type and those that don't. For the snappiest sound and feel, select a mechanical keyboard. With this kind, the key you press feels like it's spring-loaded and makes a definite clicking noise.

If noise and snap aren't for you, check out the quieter and less costly membrane keyboard. It looks the same as the mechanical type but lacks their spring and click and seems mushy to some users.

Keyboard layout determines how much time your fingers spend jumping about. The standard 101-key keyboard has 12 function keys along the top of the board, a numeric/cursor keypad, and an extra keypad devoted to cursor movement. The old AT-style 84-key keyboard has 10 function keys on the left and a numeric/cursor keypad.

Some programs, such as *WordPerfect,* assign a number of tasks to the function keys. If these tasks involve using function keys in combination with the <Ctrl>, <Alt>, and <Shift> keys, you may want a keyboard with function keys grouped along the left side for easy one-hand operation. Function keys arranged along the top of the board may require hands to hop up and down. Some keyboard manufacturers offer both schemes on one board. Also look for an L-shaped <Enter> key, which is easier to reach than a smaller, rectangular one.

The latest option is to replace the dedicated cursor keypad with a trackball. You can get one built into the board à la Datadesk's Switchboard or add a clip-on trackball to the keyboard's side. Clip-ons were designed for laptop users but work equally well with desktop keyboards (for more information, see "Traveling Companions," February 1992). Both built-ins and clip-ons eliminate the jumping back and forth that freestanding trackballs and mice involve.

Keyboards from manufacturers such as IOcomm and Datadesk are making even

PHOTOGRAPHS BY ROSEMARY WILTON

more radical changes. IOcomm's Wave ($100) has an undulating shape that follows the curve of your hands; the bottom portion of the board extends outward for extra wrist support. Datadesk's pricey Switchboard ($239) has a modular design that lets you move function, cursor control, and numeric keys to wherever they feel most comfortable.

Mice

With mice, finding the right size and shape is crucial to comfort. When you lay your hand across a mouse, you want your hand—from wrist to fingertips—to lie as flat as possible and still be supported. Expect a twinge of rebellion if your palm and wrist angle down to the desk because of insufficient support, or if your fingers must stretch to reach the buttons (see "Stress by Design").

Once you've got your hand on it, the mouse's job is to track and report movement to the driver—the software that links the mouse and applications. Movement is registered through one of three types of mechanisms: mechanical, optical, and optomechanical.

Mechanical mice have a rolling ball that tracks the movement of the mouse. Optical mice use light-beam pulses reflected off a mirrored pad to measure movement. They provide more precise screen movements than mechanical mice but are useless without the special pad.

Optomechanical mice use both technologies. The ball tracks movement like a mechanical mouse and also moves a perforated disk to create light pulses, which are transmitted as movement. Optomechanical mice are nearly as precise as optical mice, and they don't require a pad.

The amount of movement a mouse registers—its resolution—is measured in dots per inch (dpi). The higher the dpi, the farther the cursor travels for every movement of the mouse. Resolutions are listed here by the base dpi of the mouse hardware. Mouse software drivers use a complicated series of calculations to lower

KEYBOARDS

Manufacturer	Product	Price	Type	Number of keys	Number of function keys/ placement	L-shaped Enter key	Dimensions (inches)	Built-In input device	Warranty (years)	Reader service number
ALPS ELECTRIC USA	MDS101	$85	membrane	101	12/top	N	1.5 x 18.8 x 7.5	N	3	744
CHERRY ELECTRICAL	MouseBoard	$360	mechanical	102	12/top	N	1.5 x 18.5 x 7.7	Y	1	745
DATADESK	Switchboard	$239	mechanical	105	15/top	Y	1.6 x 18.8 x 7.8	Y [1]	3	746
DATALUX	Space-Saver	$98	mechanical	101	12/top	N	2.5 x 10.8 x 6	N	1	747
DELTA PHASE INT'L	714-1000	$32	membrane [2]	101	12/top	Y	1.2 x 18.6 x 7.5	N	2	748
	714-1007	$33	membrane	102	12/top	Y	1.2 x 18.6 x 7.5	N	2	748
	714-2000	$37	mechanical	101	12/top	Y	1.2 x 18.6 x 7.5	N	2	748
HONEYWELL	101WN	[3]	membrane	101	12/top	Y	1.7 x 18.5 x 7.3	N	3	749
IOCOMM INT'L TECHNOLOGY	Breeze	$90	mechanical	102	12/top	Y	1.5 x 18.5 x 7.5	N	1	750
	Breeze 84	$80	mechanical	84	10/top	Y	1.5 x 17.5 x 7.5	N	1	750
	Wave	$100	mechanical	102	12/top	Y	2 x 19.3 x 8.5	N	1	750
JAMECO ELECTRONICS	FKB4700	$80	mechanical	101	12/top	N	1.3 x 19 x 8	N	1	751
	JE2015	$50	mechanical	84	10/side	Y	2 x 20.6 x 7	N	1	751
	FK5001	$90	mechanical	130	24/top & side	Y	2 x 20 x 7	N	1	751
KEY TRONIC	KB3270 Plus	$349	mechanical	122	24/top & side	Y	2.3 x 20.9 x 8.4	N	1	752
	KB5184WP	$119	mechanical	101	12/top	Y	1.6 x 17.7 x 7.5	N	1	752
	KB101	$139	mechanical	101	12/top	N	1.8 x 19 x 8.1	N	3	752
	KB101 Plus	$149	mechanical	101	12/top	Y	1.8 x 19 x 8.1	N	3	752
	MB101	$89	membrane	101	12/top	Y	1.8 x 19 x 8.1	N	1	752
	Trak101	$199	mechanical	97	12/top	Y	1.8 x 19 x 8.1	Y	3	752
LITE-ON	SK 8801	$50	membrane	101	12/top	Y	1.6 x 18.9 x 7.7	N	2	753
	SK 8843	$50	membrane	101	12/top	Y	1.6 x 18.9 x 7.7	N	2	753
	SK 0002	$60	mechanical	101	12/top	Y	1.6 x 18.9 x 7.7	N	2	753
	SK 4100	$45	membrane	101	12/top	Y	1.6 x 18.9 x 7.7	N	2	753
	SK 9001	$50	membrane	102	12/top	Y	1.6 x 18.9 x 7.7	N	2	753
LIUSKI/MAGITRONIC	D-K160	$37	mechanical	101	12/top	Y	1.3 x 18.5 x 6.5	N	1	754
	D-K2001	$55	mechanical	108	12/top	Y	1.3 x 18.5 x 7.5	N	1	754
	D-K5001	$80	mechanical	130	30/top & side	Y	1.3 x 20.7 x 7.3	N	1	754
NMB TECHNOLOGIES	RT 101+ Sculptured	[3]	membrane	101	12/top	Y	1.4 x 19.2 x 8.2	N	1	755
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS	OmniKey/101NI	$89	mechanical	101	12/top	Y	2.9 x 18.6 x 7.9	N	5	756
	OmniKey/102	$89	mechanical	102	12/side	Y	2.7 x 20.4 x 8.1	N	5	756
	OmniKey/ULTRA-T	$129	mechanical	116	24/top & side	Y	2.6 x 20.7 x 8.1	N	5	756
QTRONIX	QX-201H	$49	mechanical	101	12/top	Y	1.3 x 18.5 x 7	N	1	757
	KT-30MS	$89	mechanical	101	12/top	Y	1.7 x 19.1 x 6.9	Y	1	757
	QX-301H	$59	mechanical	101	12/top	N	1.3 x 15.6 x 6.9	N	1	757
	QX-601R	$39	membrane	101	12/top	Y	1.2 x 19 x 7.3	N	1	757

[1] Extra-cost option.
[2] Mechanical version available at extra cost.
[3] No list price available; price set by distributors who sell to end users.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 912.

and raise dpi levels, but they sometimes sacrifice smoothness to increase dpi. The higher the base dpi, the more likely the mouse is to support smooth cursor movement at higher dpi levels.

As with any add-in device, check hardware and software compatibility before you buy. The mice listed here come in serial, bus, and PS/2 versions. Unless your system has a PS/2 mouse connector, a serial mouse that plugs into one of your PC's serial ports is the easiest way to go. If the serial ports are already in use with printers, digitizers, or scanners, you'll need to buy the bus version, which includes a mouse interface board. Contrary to popular belief, there's no performance difference between the versions.

Since the Microsoft Mouse is the big cheese of input devices, all the mice here are Microsoft compatible. However, some maverick users prefer a three-button mouse to the two-button Microsoft standard. This decision is strictly a matter of taste—and whether the utilities that come with your mouse enable you to use that third button in some useful way. For example, a zoom function programmed into the third button could make picture editing much easier.

Any peripheral added to your system will also add a tangle of cords. If you want to avoid the mess, you have two choices: infrared-remote or radio-wave mice. With infrared remotes, nothing should obstruct the line of vision between the eye of the remote and the computer—block the light beam, and your device becomes useless. Radio-wave mice don't have this problem. They work by assigning one of four to eight "stations" to your mouse, which works fine if no other mice are in the immediate area using the same frequency. If they are, then each user will need to have a separate station.

Stress by Design

We all know of someone who's experienced discomfort or injury from long hours at the keyboard. What's surprising is that physicians are also reporting an alarming increase in injuries attributable to mice and trackballs.

Sharri Baker, former graphics production supervisor at Farallon Computing in Emeryville, California, came face-to-face with this reality in late 1990 on a job that involved "heavy mouse work." Baker spent up to 7 hours a day performing hand-intensive mouse functions such as designing shapes, highlighting text, and cutting and pasting.

Within two months, Baker was diagnosed with overuse syndrome involving inflammation of the tendons of the hands and put on medical disability leave. Now, Baker can work on a computer for 30 minutes, twice a day.

How do you lessen your chance of developing a cumulative trauma injury when our work environments and the devices we use seem to be a breeding ground for them? First, rest your hands often. Take short but frequent breaks. Vary your tasks; put the stress on a variety of muscles rather than using the same muscles in exactly the same way throughout the day. Last, remember to do frequent hand exercises and stretches.

Most important, get an input device that doesn't bite the hand that uses it. One of the most likely dangers is the one-size-fits-all philosophy. Product adjustability can also offset repetitive stresses to muscle groups. Look for keyboards with adjustable heights, mice that come in a variety of sizes, and trackballs with easy-to-reach buttons and a low-lying ball that lets your hand lie flat.

Trackballs

Flip a mouse on its back, and what do you get? A trackball (oversimplified, but you get the idea). Trackballs don't require the room that mice use roaming around your desk, and they offer all the same functions.

All the trackballs here have at least 150-dpi resolution and are Microsoft compatible. The balls themselves range from pearl-size to roughly the size of a tangerine. In general, the larger the trackball, the better the response to movement, although Appoint's Thumbelina trackball has found its way onto the desk of keyboard aficionados and portables users with limited space.

One potentially annoying trackball problem involves click-and-drag. To highlight text with a mouse, you move the cursor to the starting point, hold down the appropriate mouse button, and move the cursor to the end of the line. With a trackball, this operation can require two hands —one to hold the button, one to rotate the trackball.

Some trackball companies solve this problem with a drag lock feature. Click the drag lock button, and the trackball acts as if the pointer button is held down. The challenge is remembering whether drag lock is enabled; some trackballs have an LED indicator to show when this feature is in use.

THE DEVICIVE DECISION

In a graphical world, the key to survival is comfort. Wrist support, hand posture, muscular stress, and the repetitive demands of your job all factor into the ergonomic benefit of introducing a new input device into your work environment.

Are You Only Ge
Part Of The Infor
You Really Need
To Run Your Busi

You know the feeling.

It creeps into the pit of your stomach each time circumstances make you say "If only ..."

"If only I'd heard about that opportunity ... If only we had some kind of warning ... If only I had the time, money and staff to make sure we weren't missing anything important."

If only you had NewsNet.

Get instant access to more of the information you really need. Only NewsNet gives you immediate online access to over 550 business newsletters—the best source of industry-specific intelligence—plus over 20 of the world's leading business newswires, investment analysts' reports, stock quotes and more.

It's the Working Knowledge you need to succeed. Delivered instantly to your PC.

Over 15,000 news items every day. Exhaustive analysis of key opportunities and breaking news before they appear in print. Corporate profiles and credit reports on a pay as you go basis. The latest on your clients, competition, prospects and more.

All in a practical system designed for executives.

Our exclusive NewsFlash® service even sifts the news for you! You tell NewsNet the subjects that interest you most. NewsFlash will then automatically scan over 15,000 articles each day, 24 hours a day (even while you're offline!) to compile a concise, personal news briefing.

It's the smart solution to today's information glut.

A world of priceless information—now yours to sample at a very down to earth price. With two free hours of online time and a demo disk, the NewsNet Starter Kit is the best introductory offer in our 10-year history. Discover for yourself why one expert has hailed NewsNet as "The one online system virtually all executives, managers and professionals should have.*"

Call for your NewsNet Starter Kit today.

And see how fast you can catch up on everything you've been missing.

Call 1-800-952-0122, Operator #38 today. Get two FREE hours of online time.

See what NewsNet's Working Knowledge can do for you.

Your NewsNet Starter Kit will arrive complete with a demo disk, 2 hours of online time so you can learn on us (min. $120 value), 3-month membership ($45 value), free delivery of NewsFlash hits for a full month, News On NewsNet catalog, Getting Started Guide, confidential ID and password—all for just $79.95 and no commitment to enter an extended subscription.

There's simply no reason for you to miss out any longer.

*The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications The Bible Of The Online World. ©1990 Alfred Glossbrenner

NEWSNET®

Working Knowledge™

Offer available to new subscribers only. One kit per subscriber. Offer expires October 15, 1992

©1992 NewsNet, Inc. All rights reserved. NewsNet and NewsFlash are registered service marks of NewsNet Inc.

Circle 185 on reader service card

"The Best Memory Manager"

It's an easy claim to make, but we have the facts to back it up:

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference.

QEMM does it all for you. Instantly.

> "It's nothing less than a dream come true"
> —*Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91*

Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new version 6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte. All you need do is type 'OPTIMIZE'.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. *Byte Magazine's* tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

PC WEEK ANALYST'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
QEMM 6
February 11, 1992

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

W 100
WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1992 WIN AWARDS

Our latest awards.

Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.

Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from *'Squeeze'*—our new feature to accommodate those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Memory allocation is temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

#1
QEMM is the number one selling PC utility.

A priceless $60 bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning analysis program that makes it easy to see what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.

See and understand how your PC works with Manifest.

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks.

Big Benefits for Windows users, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not even need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 288-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. PC Week Analyst's Choice Logo, ©1991, Ziff Communications Company. PC Week is a registered trademark and the PC Week Analyst's choice logo is a trademark of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

MICE

Manufacturer	Product	Price	Resolution (dpi)	Number of buttons	Serial/ bus/ PS/2 ports	Uses Microsoft drivers	Number of other drivers available	Operating mechanism
AAMAZING TECHNOLOGIES	AMX-300	$39	300	3	Y/Y/Y	Y	0	mechanical
APPOINT	MousePen	$99	150	2	Y/Y/Y	Y	1	optomechanical
DFI	DMS-400	$79	400	3	Y/N/N	Y	1	optomechanical
IMSI	IMSI Mouse	$70	240	3	Y/Y [1]/N	Y	1	optomechanical
	PET Mouse	$40	240	3 [2]	Y/Y/Y [1]	Y	1	optomechanical
KEY TRONIC	Professional Series Mouse	$109	200	2	Y/Y/Y	N	1	mechanical
KYE INT'L	Clix Mouse	$39	200	2	Y/Y/Y	N	1	optomechanical
	Clix Plus	$49	200	2	Y/Y/Y	N	1	optomechanical
LIGHTWAVE TECHNOLOGIES	Lester the Cordless Mouse	$100	200	3	Y/Y [1]/Y [1]	Y	1	infrared, opto
LITE-ON	QMouse	$35	250	2	Y/Y/Y	N	5	optomechanical
LIUSKI/MAGITRONIC	F-Pro-003	$30	200	3	Y/Y/N	Y	1	optomechanical
LOGITECH	First Mouse	$79	400	3	Y/Y/Y	N	1	optomechanical
	Kidz Mouse	$79	200	2	Y/Y/Y	N	1	optomechanical
	MouseMan Cordless	$169	400	3	Y/Y/Y	N	2	radio, optomechanical
MICROSOFT	Microsoft Mouse	$125	400	2	Y/Y/Y	Y	1	mechanical
MOUSE SYSTEMS	Little Mouse/PC	$135	300	2	Y/Y/Y	N	1	optical
	OmniMouse II	$70	200	2	Y/Y/N	N	1	optical
	PC Mouse III	$155	300	3	Y/Y/Y	N	1	optical
PROHANCE TECHNOLOGIES	ProMouse	$70	400	12	Y/Y/N	Y	0	optomechanical
	PowerMouse/50	$90	400	12	Y/Y/N	Y	0	optomechanical
	PowerMouse/70	$100	400	17	Y/Y/N	Y	0	optomechanical
	PowerMouse/100	$130	400	40	Y/Y/N	Y	0	optomechanical
QTRONIX	Mighty Cat Mouse	$35	200	2	Y/Y/Y	N	1	optomechanical
	Cordless Mouse	$119	200	3	Y/Y/Y	N	1	optomechanical
SUNCOM TECHNOLOGIES	Crystal Mouse	$50	500	3	Y/N/N	Y	2	optomechanical
ZENY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Zen Mouse	$69	400	3	Y/N/N	N	1	infrared, opto
Z-NIX	Z-Nix SuperMouse II	$69	400	2	Y/Y [1]/Y [1]	Y	0	mechanical
	Z-Nix Cordless SuperMouse	$129	400	2	Y/Y [1]/Y [1]	Y	0	infrared, mechanical

[1] Extro-cost option.

[2] PS/2 version has two buttons.

TRACKBALLS

Manufacturer	Product	Price	Resolution (dpi)	Number of buttons	Serial/ bus/ PS/2 ports	Drag lock feature	Trackball diameter (inches)	Uses Microsoft drivers	Number of other drivers available
AAMAZING TECHNOLOGIES	AAK-300	$59	300	3	Y/Y/Y	none	3	Y	0
APPOINT	Thumbelina	$99	150	2	Y/Y/Y	button	0.38	Y	0
EVERGREEN SYSTEMS INT'L	DiamondXX	$365	400	4	Y/Y/Y	button	2	Y	7
	Omega	$195	400	3	Y/N/Y	switch on side	1.5	Y	7
ITAC SYSTEMS	Mouse-trak Industrial	$295	200	3	Y/Y/Y	button	2	Y	2
	Mouse-trak Professional	$179	200	3	Y/Y/Y	button	2	N	2
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	Expert Mouse	$150	200	2	Y/Y/Y	button	2.25	Y	1
KYE INT'L	GenieTrack GK-T320	$119	350	3	Y/Y/Y	button	1.5	N	1
LOGITECH	TrackMan Stationary Mouse	$139	300	3	Y/Y/Y	button	1.25	N	1
MICROSPEED	PC-TRAC	$119	200	3	Y/Y [1]/Y	button	2.25	Y	0
	MicroTRAC	$90	200	3	Y/N/Y	button	0.75	Y	0
MOUSE SYSTEMS	PC Trackball II	$120	350	3	Y/Y/Y	button	1.62	Y	1
PENNY + GILES	TrackerMouse II	$99	200	2	Y/Y/Y	none	1.5	Y	1
PROHANCE	PS/2 Trackball	$100	400	2	N/N/Y	button	1.75	Y	0
	PowerTrack	$130	400	40	Y/Y/N	button	1.75	N	1
QTRONIX	TB-90 Trackball	$45	200	3	Y/Y/Y	button	1.25	N	1
	TB-30 Trackball	$42	200	3	Y/Y/Y	button	1.25	N	1

[1] Extro-cost option.

Bundled software	Warranty	Reader service number
pop-up menus	1 year	695
none	lifetime	696
Bitpaint	1 year	697
MenuDirect, Image 72	lifetime	698
MenuDirect, Lymmings Demo	lifetime	698
Key Tronic Software	1 year	699
none	lifetime	700
Dr. Genius II	lifetime	700
Visualizer Color	1 year	701
none	lifetime	702
Dr. Halo	1 year	703
none	lifetime	704
Dinosaur Recovery Kit	lifetime	704
none	lifetime	704
PC Paintbrush, Windows 3.0	1 year	705
PowerPanel	lifetime	706
PowerPanel	lifetime	706
PowerPanel	lifetime	706
none	1 year	707
Macro Builder	1 year	707
Macro Builder	1 year	707
Macro Builder	1 year	707
Dr. Halo	1 year	708
Dr. Halo	1 year	708
none	1 year	709
KeyFree	lifetime	710
Telepaint	lifetime	711
Windows 3.0	lifetime	711

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 908.

Operating mechanism	Bundled software	Warranty	Reader service number
optomechanical	none	1 year	712
optomechanical	none	lifetime	713
optical	none	1 year	714
optical	none	1 year	714
optomechanical	Amenu	1 year	715
optomechanical	Amenu	1 year	715
optomechanical	none	1 year	716
optomechanical	Dr. Genius III	lifetime	717
optomechanical	none	lifetime	718
optomechanical	KeyMAP	1 year	719
optomechanical	KeyMAP	1 year	719
optomechanical	PowerPanel	lifetime	720
optomechanical	none	1 year	721
optomechanical	none	1 year	722
optomechanical	none	1 year	722
optomechanical	Dr. Halo	1 year	723
optomechanical	Dr. Halo	1 year	723

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 909.

Nothing beats a hands-on test. If the device doesn't fit your hands, it's not worth the desk space it sits on.

Catherine Smith is a freelance writer in San Diego and a former assistant editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Aamazing Technologies Corp.
714/255-1688

Alps Electric USA Inc.
800/825-2577,
408/432-6000

Appoint
800/448-1184,
805/239-8976

Cherry Electrical Products Corp.
708/662-9200

Datadesk
800/477-3473,
503/692-9600

Datalux Corp.
800/328-2589,
703/662-1500

Delta Phase Int'l
714/768-6842

DFI Inc.
916/568-1234

Evergreen Systems Int'l
818/991-7835

Honeywell Inc. Keyboard Division
800/445-6939,
915/543-5581

IMSI
800/833-4674,
415/454-7101

IOcomm Int'l Technology
310/644-6100

ITAC Systems, Inc.
800/533-4822,
214/494-3073

Jameco Electronics
800/831-4242,
415/592-8097

Kensington Microware Ltd.
800/535-4242,
415/572-2700

Key Tronic Corp.
800/262-6006,
800/348-6006 (Canada),
509/928-8000

KYE Int'l Corp.
800/456-7593,
714/590-3940

Lightwave Technologies Inc.
708/634-1700

Lite-On, Inc.
408/946-4873

Liuski Int'l Inc./Magitronic Corp.
516/454-8220

Logitech, Inc.
800/231-7717,
510/795-8500

Microsoft Corp.
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080

MicroSpeed Inc.
800/232-7888,
510/490-1403

Mouse Systems Corp.
510/656-1117

NMB Technologies, Inc.
800/321-3536,
818/341-3355

Northgate Computer Systems Inc.
800/548-1993,
612/943-8181

Penny + Giles Computer Products
800/554-0220,
508/226-3008

ProHance Technologies, Inc.
408/746-0950

Qtronix Corp.
408/954-8040

Suncom Technologies
708/647-4040

Zeny Computer Systems Inc.
510/659-0386

Z-Nix Co. Inc.
714/629-8050

1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated and are registered in the U.S.

THE PLUS IS DOS/MAC COMPATIBILITY.

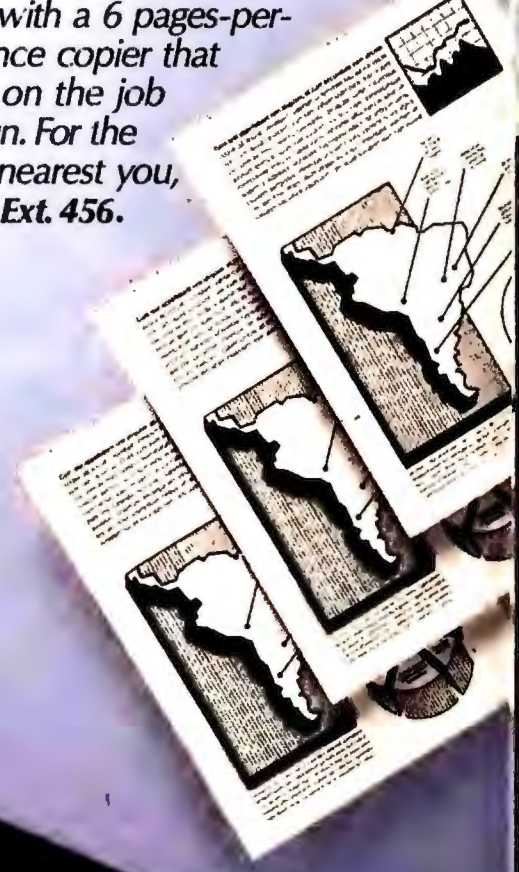
The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer, equipped with Adobe PostScript language/ Appletalk interface options, can support both DOS and Macintosh computers simultaneously! Configured with up to four ports and six emulations, it's the ideal work group printer.

THE PLUS IS 16PPM SPEED.

Twice as fast as traditional printers, the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer can make you at least twice as productive. It maintains fast, high-quality throughput, even when printing Adobe PostScript language. It helps you get more done in a day.

THE PLUS IS A COPIER.

Imagine the convenience of having a built-in copier for those frequent one- or two-copy jobs! The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer comes standard with a 6 pages-per-minute convenience copier that keeps everybody on the job instead of on the run. For the name of the dealer nearest you, ***call 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456.***



THE PRINTER WITH A PLUS.

KODAK

Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer

©E

Circle 125 on reader service card

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

Plus 1 Book Free When You Prepay

☐**YES!** Please rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 plus shipping/handling and applicable sales tax, and enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club**. If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. The Club Bulletin will be sent to me once every 3-4 weeks, and I will have at least 10 days to make my decision. If I want the Main Selection, I need do nothing, it will be shipped automatically. If I want a different book or no book at all I will notify the Club by returning the card provided. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices within the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

☐ Bill me (FREE book not available with this payment option)

☐**YES!** I want the extra book indicated at right. My payment for $4.95 is enclosed.

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to The Computer Book Club
☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmericanExpress

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ (required on all credit card orders)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds. All U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. PCW592

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

Plus 1 Book Free When You Prepay

☐YES! Please rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 plus shipping/handling and applicable sales tax, and enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club**. If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. The Club Bulletin will be sent to me once every 3-4 weeks, and I will have at least 10 days to make my decision. If I want the Main Selection, I need do nothing, it will be shipped automatically. If I want a different book or no book at all I will notify the Club by returning the card provided. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices within the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

☐ Bill me (FREE book not available with this payment option)

☐YES! I want the extra book indicated at right. My payment for $4.95 is enclosed.

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to The Computer Book Club
☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmericanExpress

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ (required on all credit card orders)

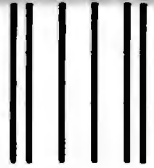
Name _____

Address _____

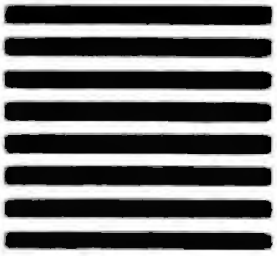
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds. All U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. PCW592

Exceptional Savings!



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



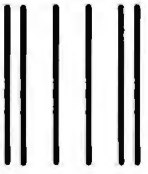
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

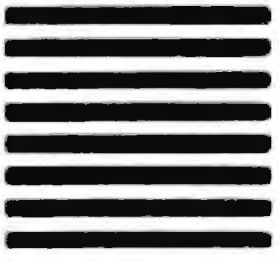
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book ClubSM
with **BYTE Book Club**®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

Exceptional Savings!



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

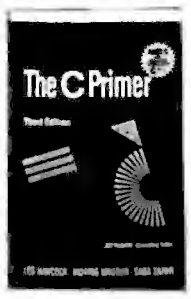


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book ClubSM
with **BYTE Book Club**®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988



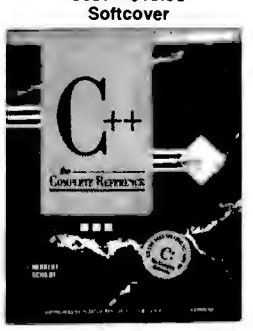
10041 $29.95
Softcover

15038 $28.95
Softcover/Counts as 2

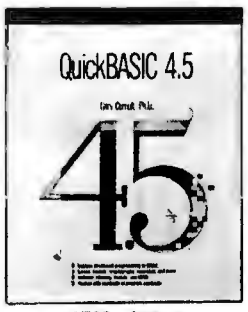
3057 $15.95
Softcover

3279 $36.95

3679 $22.95
Softcover

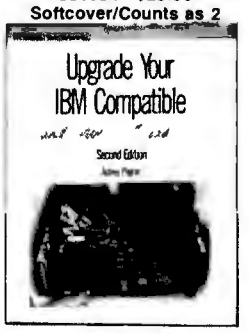


881654 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



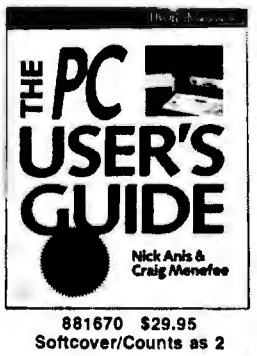
3782 $22.95
Softcover

3922 $26.95

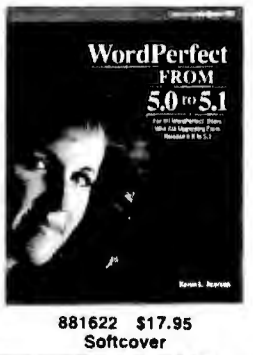


3828 $29.95

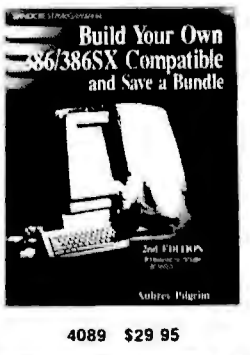
3989 $18.95
Softcover



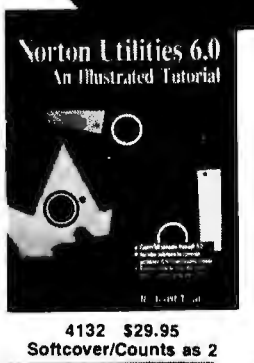
881670 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



881622 $17.95
Softcover

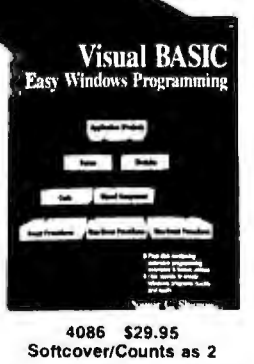


4089 $29 95

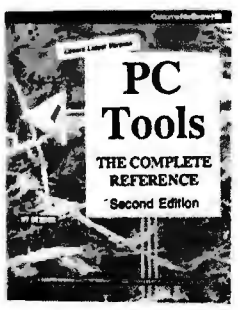


4132 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2

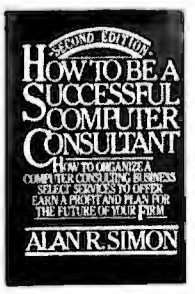
881715 $14.95
Softcover



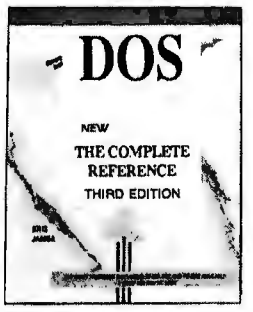
4086 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



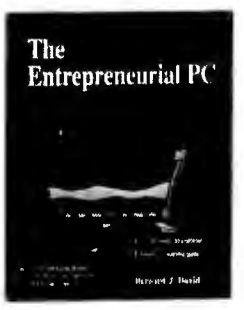
881748 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2



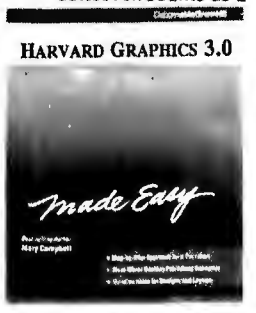
9339 $32 95



881700 $29.95
Softcover/Counts as 2

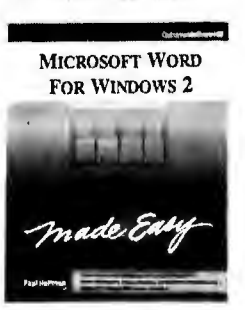


3823 $29.95



881746 $24.95
Softcover

4062 $18.95
Softcover



881727 $19 95
Softcover

Select any 5 books for only $4.95

Values up to $194.70

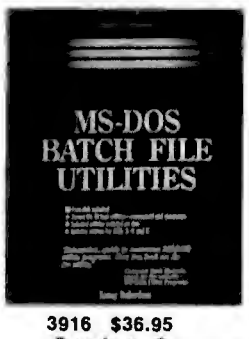
And choose a 6th book FREE when you prepay your order

when you join *The Computer Book Club*℠ *with the* BYTE Book Club®

3490 $29.95

3744 $34.95

Special Book/Disk Offers

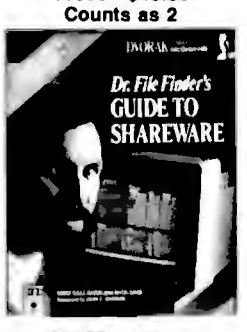


3916 $36.95
Counts as 2

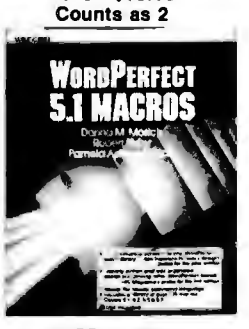
10035 $49.95
Counts as 2

3915 $36.95
Counts as 2

3382P $29.95
Counts as 2



15057P $39.95
Counts as 2



3617P $29.95
Counts as 2

As a member of The Computer Book Club . . .

. . . you'll enjoy receiving regular Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publisher's prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the Reply Form to us by the date specified. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

PCW592

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. (Publishers' Prices Shown)
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

If card is missing write to.
The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Circle 49 on reader service card

SCAM!

WHEN LINDA BRECHBILL WAS IN THE market for a couple of laser printers, she did what she always did: She thumbed through advertisements in computer magazines to find the best deal. Brechbill, the controller for Brechbill & Helman, a construction company in Chambersburg, Pennsylvania, thought she'd hit on a winner when she saw a two-page ad for American Computer Technology (ACT), a Garden Grove, California, mail-order firm specializing in name-brand peripherals.

Bad choice.

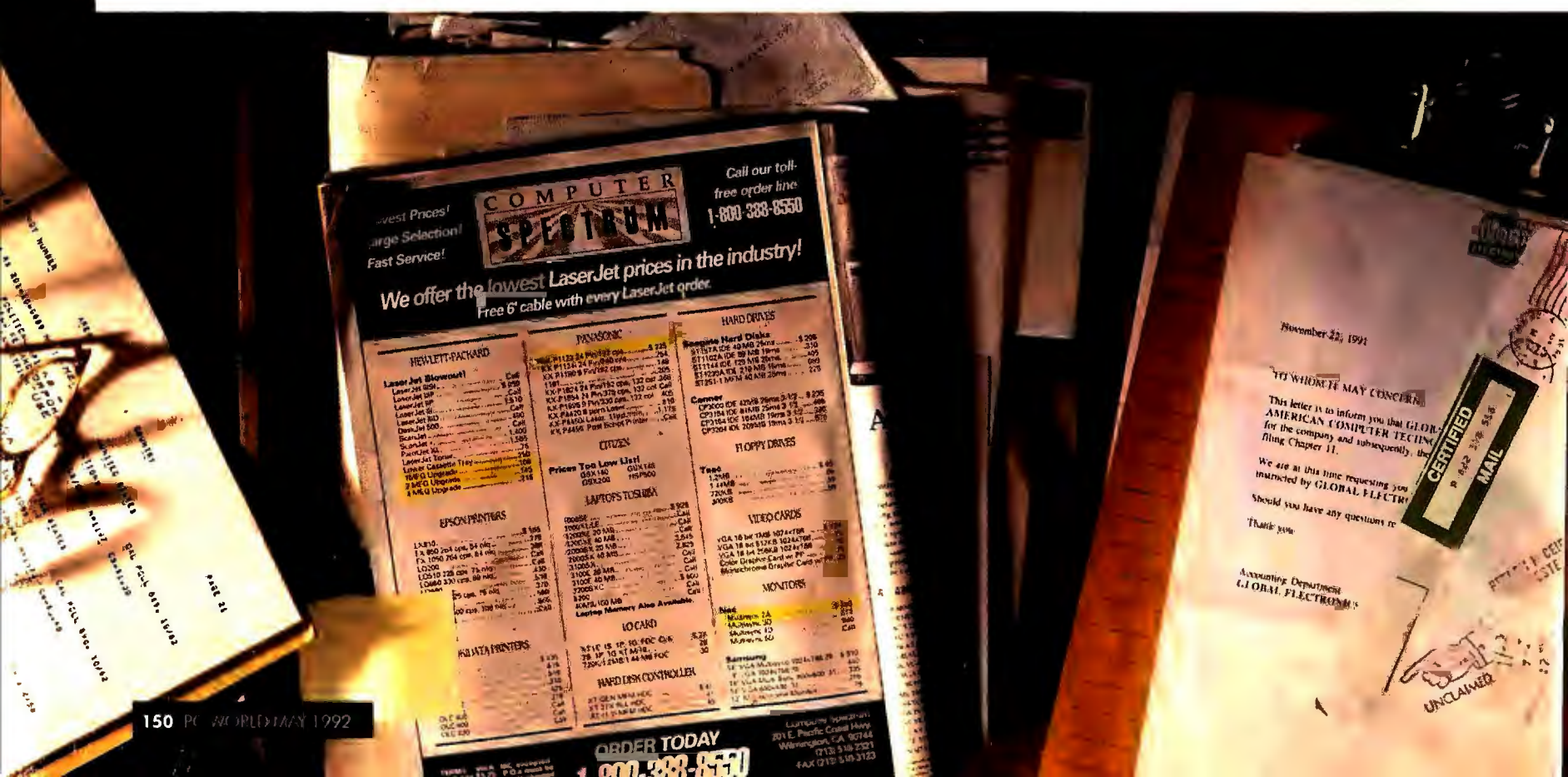
"They offered me a discount if we paid up front," recalls Brechbill. Although her usual policy is to order products COD, the chance to save $300 was too good to pass up. She wrote ACT a check for $4288.69 and sent it by overnight mail.

ACT cashed her company's check the next day but never shipped her products. When two weeks went by with no sign of the printers, Brechbill began calling ACT every day, finally threatening legal action. An infuriating two months after she placed the order, the lines were disconnected.

"I don't think they ever intended to send me anything," says Brechbill, who is far from the only one taken in by ACT's frequent ads and low prices. More than 30 other consumers reported paying ACT for products they never received, and another 50 have reported similar treatment from other California firms with links to ACT and each other: One Stop Micro (OSM) of Van Nuys, Minuteman Computers of Costa Mesa, and Computer Spectrum of Wilmington.

To date, reports from *PC World* readers indicate losses of $97,000. Our reader-service bureau forwarded 9049 inquiries to the four suspect companies in response to their ads in *PC World*. A source in the computer direct-sales

PHOTOGRAPH BY ROBERT CARDIN



HOW A GROUP OF LOS ANGELES MAIL-ORDER COMPANIES RIPPED OFF CONSUMERS, DISTRIBUTORS, BANKS, AND PUBLISHERS AND WHY THEY'RE GETTING AWAY WITH IT

BY ROBERTA FURGER AND MIKE HOGAN

industry says 2.5 percent of reader-service leads usually result in sales averaging $2000 each. By this reckoning, *PC World* readers may have ordered as much as $450,000 worth of goods from these companies. Since the firms regularly ran ads in major computer publications over the past year, the total number of victims is unknown, and actual losses may be much greater.

Moreover, evidence indicates that these companies are only the latest in a series of retail/mail-order firms that have sprung up in the greater Los Angeles area and have links to one another and distinctly similar methods of operation.

"Just one of these locations could take in $150,000 a month," estimates a Los Angeles retailer, "and if it's a rip-off, that's pure profit." The potential loss for those who have done business with these companies runs well into millions of dollars.

Those funds have gone to pay for the fast cars and fast times of eight or more Los Angeles–area men. The primary intent of these individuals seems to have been to scam the consumers, banks, and publishers with whom they were doing business, says an East Coast credit and collections officer who has been investigating them for several years.

"I've been in this business since 1970, and this is probably the worst I've seen," he says. "There is no doubt in my mind that these folks were out to defraud right from the get-go."

These companies have been able to fool customers and creditors by using a variety of schemes ranging from questionable business practices to outright fraud. They obtained credit from banks, product suppliers, and the media by using each other as credit references and, in some cases, by using phony personal identification, including aliases and multiple

Social Security and driver's license numbers.

The Southern California group began with Los Angeles native Tony Ortiz Arce (a.k.a. Anthony Palomino), according to sources who asked to remain anonymous. Following high school, Arce worked for several local computer retailers.

In 1988 Arce went to work at Los Angeles Computer of Torrance. On October 28, 1988, Arce refiled the company's Fictitious Business Name Statement (a legal document stating the name under which an individual or company is doing business) as Los Angeles Component Corporation and listed himself as a co-owner. He refiled the business as Los Angeles Components & Computers on January 10, 1989. Then on May 19, 1989, he filed two new Fictitious Business Name Statements—one for Los Angeles Computer Corporation and one for L.A.C.C. Arce used the different company names to throw off creditors, sources say, confounding them by returning with a different name after his credit had been cut off.

In late 1989 Arce's business closed down under assault by creditors. But a method of operation had been established—one he carried to fledgling retail/mail-order firms run by new people he had recruited.

One of the first, sources say, was Gregory G. Snyder, who opened Modern Business Systems of Manhattan Beach, California, on August 28, 1989. In early 1990, sources say, Arce, who was then going by the name Anthony Palomino, brought Robert Michael Hoover into the business. Hoover soon graduated to running Integrated Systems (sometimes called ISC Power Systems) of Hermosa Beach, which opened in April 1990. *PC World* has discovered 43 people who together lost more than $27,000 to ISC.

In an interview with *PC World,* Hoover stated that he "made some bad business decisions" while running ISC and filed for bankruptcy last year. "I haven't been in the computer industry since my company [ISC] collapsed," he added. After being asked about his June 1991 Fictitious Business Name Statement filing for Micro Surge, however, Hoover said that he had "been doing some consulting work under Micro Surge" but had stopped doing business under that name.

Hoover said he wasn't involved with any other firms.

THE PLOT THICKENS

By the beginning of 1991, both Modern Business Systems and ISC had faded, but they were replaced by other computer operations, the most recent of which were ACT, OSM, Computer Spectrum, and Minuteman Computers. They all appeared on the scene in the summer of 1991 and began advertising in national and regional computer publications. Offering competitive—but not outrageous—prices on name-brand merchandise, the full-page advertisements promised extended warranties and expert technical support.

Although ostensibly owned and operated by separate individuals, these companies and their predecessors have many links. At various times, their owners lived together, worked together, socialized, and/or attended school together. And according to an expert handwriting analyst, the same two people filled out portions of 12 of the 19 Fictitious Business Name Statements filed by these individuals.

"THERE IS NO DOUBT IN MY MIND THAT THESE FOLKS WERE OUT TO DEFRAUD."

"Both writers have such highly individual handwriting characteristics that there is no doubt in my mind that these two persons filled out many of the forms," says Patricia Fisher, president of Fisher Associates Questioned Document Examiners in Oakland, California.

Documents sharing the same handwriting were filed by Arce/Palomino, Hoover, Minuteman Computers owner John Paul Tremblay, Computer Spectrum owner Mark Mulvihill, One Stop Micro owner Steven Hunt, and Arthur Dean

THE WEB THAT CAUGHT CONSUMER

A roundup of the suspects, their companies, and some of the links between them

- **A** Tony Ortiz Arce recruits Robert Michael Hoover to run ISC Power Systems and Gregory G. Snyder to run Modern Business Systems.
- **B** Dynomic Micro's Fictitious Business Name Statement filed the same day as Micro Surge's; document filing number is one number higher than Micro Surge's.
- **C** One Stop Micro lists Alternative LAN Systems, Minuteman Computers, Computer Spectrum, and American Computer Technology (ACT) as credit references.
- **D** Williams Electronics and Consulting lists Computer Spectrum, Empire Group, and Minuteman Computers as credit references.
- **E** Williams Electronics and Consulting used ACT address and processed credit card vouchers for ACT.
- **F** Beach Computers' Fictitious Business Name Statement filed the same day as Alternative LAN Systems'; document filing number is one number higher.
- **G** ACT uses Empire Group's shipping account number.
- **H** Computer Spectrum lists ACT and Minuteman Computers as credit references.
- **I** ACT lists Computer Spectrum as a credit reference.

Note: "Date started" refers to filing date of Fictitious Business Name Statement.
Source: Los Angeles and Orange County records; PC World investigation

TEN TIPS FOR BUYING DIRECT

1. BUY FROM COMPANIES WITH A PROVEN TRACK RECORD. Whenever possible, go with companies from whom friends and associates have purchased goods.

2. INVESTIGATE UNFAMILIAR COMPANIES. Call the local Better Business Bureau and the regional U.S. postal inspector's office to determine whether a company has a history of complaints.

3. EVALUATE PRODUCTS AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE before you place an order.

4. INVESTIGATE SERVICE OPTIONS AND RETURN POLICIES. Look for a 30-day money-back guarantee and after-sale support.

5. BE WARY OF INCREDIBLE DEALS. If prices seem too good to be true, they generally are.

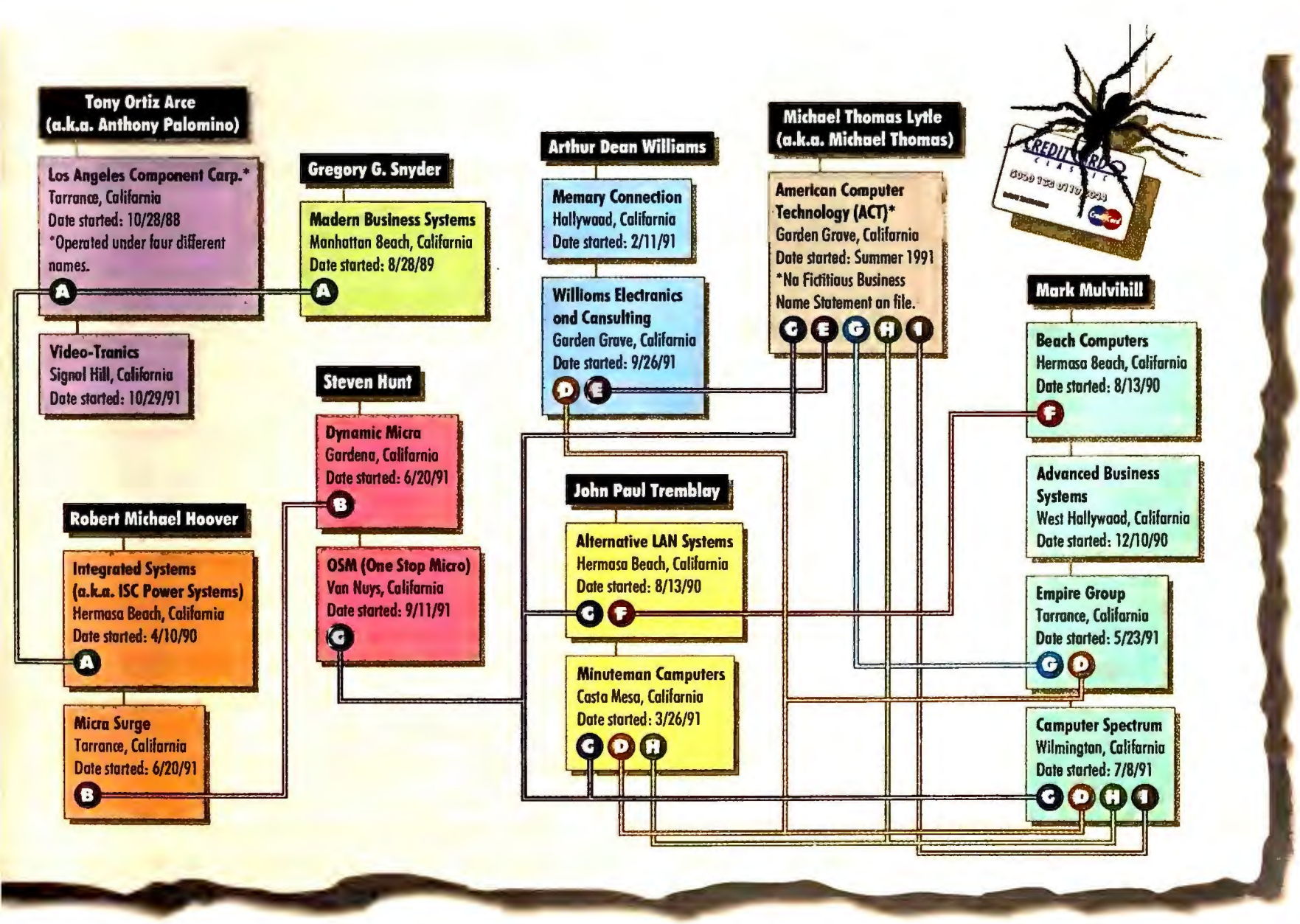
6. KEEP DETAILED RECORDS. Note whom you spoke with (first and last name), as well as promises made about price and delivery.

7. CONFIRM PHONE ORDERS with a letter or a fax to your salesperson.

8. DON'T SEND CHECKS. Credit card and COD purchases offer protection against nondelivery of goods.

9. DON'T ASSUME THE VALIDITY OF ADVERTISEMENTS. Even the most reputable of magazines, newspapers, and other periodicals do not routinely verify the claims made in advertisements.

10. KNOW YOUR RIGHTS AND EXERCISE THEM. If a company fails to ship your order on time, you can cancel the order and obtain a full refund.



WHO TO CONTACT IF YOU'VE BEEN HAD . . .

You're not without resources if you're unfortunate enough to have a problem with a mail-order company. A variety of private and government organizations are set up to assist consumers in resolving complaints.

That's the good news.

The bad news is, none of these groups can guarantee resolution of your problem, especially if a vendor never intended to send a product. And one call or letter won't necessarily prompt anyone to act. Unless you're aggressive, your complaint could end up at the bottom of a hefty pile.

With the exception of the Federal Trade Commission and local police departments, all of the following groups will contact a vendor on your behalf in an attempt to resolve problems. Some will also investigate companies suspected of illegal activities. If you're not sure who to contact, write to everyone. And always send a copy to the company causing problems. The threat of outside involvement may be enough to spur action.

Letters should include a complete description of the transaction, as well as any supporting material, such as invoices, credit card statements, or canceled checks. The more information you provide, the better your chances of resolving the matter quickly.

U.S. POSTAL INSPECTOR
Western region: 415/742-4411
Central region: 312/765-4605
Southern region: 901/722-7700
Northeast region: 201/621-5500
Eastern region: 215/668-4500

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20580

DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION
Moil-Order Action Line
Six E. 43rd St.
New York, NY 10017-4646

CONSUMER WATCH
PC World
501 Second St. #600
San Francisca, CA 94107
CampuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Fax: 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see poge 8

- **BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BRANCHES NATIONWIDE**
- **STATE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE**
- **LOCAL POLICE DEPARTMENT**

PHOTO BY GARY GLADSTONE - IMAGE BANK

Bilked consumers can forget about the Secret Service . . .

Williams, owner of Williams Electronics and Consulting, which processed credit card vouchers for many of the orders that customers placed with ACT.

Once in business, these individuals vouched for each other with creditors, referred customers to one another, used the same addresses, and, in one case, had a third party process their credit card vouchers.

They typically begin by setting up shop in a low-rent storefront—or sometimes just using a mail drop—and applying for credit with banks and vendors as a retail operation. They section off part of the "store" as a showroom, which contains a few empty boxes marked "personal computer—fragile," a few well-placed add-in boards, and some other components. But the real business takes place in the back room over telephones and fax machines.

Armed with a retail facade and credit references from other outlets run by their cronies, the firms are able to obtain privileges with credit-voucher–processing banks. Each then advertises in multiple computer publications, paying a small amount of money up front or writing checks that bounce.

WHO GOT BURNED?

We interviewed numerous companies that did business with these firms—credit card banks, magazines, and product suppliers—and none have received even a fraction of what is owed them. "They only find out after the fact that the check isn't any good," says one credit investigator.

One large distributor, which was hit at least 11 times by members of this group, has lost more than $45,000 worth of merchandise that was shipped in return for checks that bounced. The distributor has turned to collection agencies and, in some cases, filed lawsuits, but it felt that no single loss was large enough to warrant police attention. "It's not surprising that this could happen in Los Angeles," says an executive with the company, "because authorities are so understaffed and there is so much [fraud] going on. If it was a small town in Kansas, it would get a lot more attention."

Besides the businesses that fell victim to these companies, dozens of unsuspecting consumers were also taken in.

. . . AND WHY LAW ENFORCEMENT WON'T HELP

SECRET SERVICE
PUTS LIVES OF PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES ABOVE YOUR POCKETBOOK.

CALIFORNIA ATTORNEY GENERAL
PUNTS TO OTHER AGENCIES.

U.S. POSTAL INSPECTOR'S OFFICE
PLEADS OVERWHELMING CASELOAD.

L.A. CITY ATTORNEY
REJECTS CASES FROM INDIVIDUALS.

LOCAL POLICE
CAN'T AFFORD TO FLY IN OUT-OF-STATE FRAUD VICTIMS TO TESTIFY.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
DOESN'T ACT ON INDIVIDUAL CASES.

. . . which has other priorities: Bush and Clinton.

When *PC World* realized the extent of consumer losses at the hands of these companies, we contacted several of the law enforcement agencies that have jurisdiction. While every agency welcomed our assistance, few aggressively pursued the issue, claiming conflicting priorities.

The Secret Service, with jurisdiction over crimes involving banks and credit cards, has only three fraud agents in Southern California. Their attention is split between fighting crime and protecting presidential candidates.

The California attorney general's office says it will rely on other agencies to pursue this investigation.

The U.S. postal inspector's office cites limited resources to investigate the numerous cases brought to its attention.

The Los Angeles city attorney's office cites lack of resources, saying it files only cases referred by other law enforcement agencies.

Local law enforcement reaction was mixed. Some police officials launched an investigation; others referred us to state and federal authorities. However, local law enforcement agencies are hampered because these companies did business primarily with out-of-state consumers. The cost of flying these people in to serve as witnesses at a trial is prohibitive.

Those who called the companies report that the sales staff were professional, courteous, and helpful. They also gave the impression that they were large, organized operations with separate sales, customer service, and shipping departments.

"At first they seemed to have a large staff," recalls Brechbill, "but towards the end I got the impression it was just two guys sitting behind desks answering phones." When *PC World* visited these operations, this proved to be the case.

"There was no tip-off when I ordered the product," adds Potomac, Maryland, attorney and CPA Jonathan Robbins, another ACT victim. He began to worry, though, when he received his credit card statement and found that he'd been overcharged—and by a company with which he had never done business, Global Electronics of Culver City, California.

All the ACT customers *PC World* contacted who paid by credit card had their cards debited by companies they didn't know: Global Electronics and Williams Electronics of Garden Grove. According to county and bank records, Williams Electronics is an independent firm operated by Arthur Dean Williams; but the address listed on the company's Fictitious Business Name Statement shows Williams Electronics operating from the same building as ACT.

Debiting credit cards of customers who are not your own—or "laundering" as the banks refer to it—is not illegal, but it is a violation of credit card regulations. And "it's a very handy vehicle for fraud," says Joel Brewer, an attorney with the Federal Trade Commission's law enforcement division.

STALL TACTICS

Not long after ACT's phone lines were disconnected, several customers received a letter with a Global Electronics logo, stating that Global had been in the process of buying ACT when the firm began experiencing financial difficulties. The letter then advised ACT customers to seek relief from their credit card companies.

"The letter to the customer is a standard scam for any type of merchant situation where merchants are sending [credit card] drafts," says the head of investigations for a processing bank that revoked Global's credit-clearing priv-

ileges last December for excessive chargebacks. "In order to forestall the customer, they send out a letter saying that the name change is just a technicality."

When contacted, Global owner Paul Rossi denied sending the letter, stating instead that it was sent by ACT owner Michael Thomas Lytle. Rossi said he gave ACT "a big advance" in exchange for part of the business, and that Lytle was supposed to have notified customers that orders would be processed by Global. Rossi claimed to have been victimized by ACT and would not commit to reimbursing ACT customers whose credit cards he debited. "I'm not immediately going to refund [the money]," said Rossi. "I want to resolve things correctly and I am following my attorney's advice."

Global is also listed as a credit reference by Computer Spectrum, which, like ACT, took orders without delivering products. Although he acknowledged "a few business deals" with Computer Spectrum owner Mulvihill, Rossi could not explain why he would be listed as a credit reference. He also said he had no financial interest in the company.

The letter to ACT customers was only one tactic used to string people along. Staff at all the companies were quite adept at putting off customers, creditors, and even the authorities with stories of shipments being damaged, lost, and misdirected. After weeks of giving excuses, the companies often took the phones off the hook for hours at a time to thwart inquiries. When customers did get through, they were sworn at, told their orders were canceled, and hung up on. Ultimately, all the lines were disconnected. By the time consumers understood they had been defrauded and found the right investigative agency, the offending business had closed and its principals disappeared.

Attempts to contact other principals were unsuccessful.

HARD LESSONS LEARNED

Some customers who paid by check found themselves out thousands of dollars with no hope of ever recouping their losses.

John LaMunyon, pastor of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church in Ephrata, Washington, was one of those victims. He sent a check for $1038.52 to ACT for a printer and was assured "they'd do their darnedest to fill the order quickly." But in a pattern that was to be repeated many times over, he received many promises but no printer. "They have our money and our machine," he says.

Customers who paid by credit card were more fortunate, usually receiving a full refund from their issuing bank, which charged the amount back to the individual merchant's bank. Those banks take the loss. With complaints and chargebacks pouring in, and unable to recover hundreds of thousands of dollars paid to the suspect companies, the banks canceled the companies' credit-clearing privileges and put their names on a list of "terminated merchants." Undaunted, the companies obtained similar privileges from other credit-clearing banks, and the process began again.

All the firms had their credit-clearing privileges revoked by one or more issuing banks—all for excessive chargebacks.

Many of the issuing banks are compiling information and forwarding it to federal and local law enforcement agencies,

FRAUD: THE EXCEPTION, NOT THE RULE

News of fraud involving computer mail-order firms comes at a time when the direct-sales marketplace as a whole is experiencing phenomenal growth, with an increasing number of consumers turning to this channel for both competitive prices and quality service.

"I have had far more successes than discontentments," says Donald Smith, a long-time buyer of PC products through the mail. "I bought a pretty foxy computer by mail and was delighted with the vendor, the follow-up, and the machine," he adds. "It got here within a day of when it was promised. You couldn't ask for anything else."

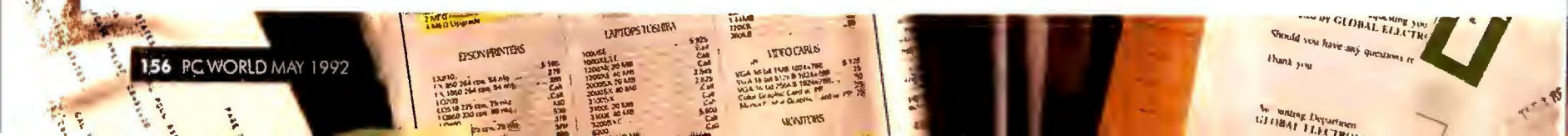
According to San Jose market researcher Dataquest, experiences such as this have fueled the growth of the direct-response channel. Sales in that arena jumped from $2.5 billion in 1990 to $3.2 billion in 1991.

But even industry leaders like Dell Computer Corporation and Zeos International can be negatively affected when other mail-order companies fail to come through.

"I don't see it as a benefit to us when other companies don't deliver," says Michael Dell, founder and CEO of Dell. "Any participant in the channel can have a negative influence on the overall market," he adds.

Clearly, though, cases of outright fraud are rare.

"Most of the time when you get questionable practices, the company's just not thinking [about what it's doing]," says Richard Barton, senior vice president of government affairs for the Direct Marketing Association (DMA), a trade group based in New York that sponsors a Mail-



as are many of the victimized consumers. But no one is likely to get satisfaction anytime soon, since this case does not seem to be a priority for most law enforcement officials.

When contacted in early March, the L.A. city attorney's office and the California attorney general's office could report no progress in the case. The U.S. postal inspector's office indicated that it had an open case but refused to discuss the matter further. Likewise, while the Secret Service acknowledged that an investigation is under way, it indicated that it has limited investigatory resources to apply to the case because of its obligation to protect presidential candidates.

"LAUNDERING IS NOT ILLEGAL, BUT IT'S A HANDY VEHICLE FOR FRAUD."

The Garden Grove Police Department is investigating ACT and "possibly some affiliated companies" for fraud, according to Investigator Rick Harrison.

The efforts of local police departments are hampered, however, by the fact that the companies are set up in different cities and no single police force has the resources to fully investigate and prosecute these types of crimes. The companies are also careful to do business almost exclusively with out-of-state customers, thereby hindering investigations.

For example, Hermosa Beach Police Department detective Lance Jaakola was unable to bring a case against ISC Power Systems last year because most of its victims were out of state. "The DA can't afford to bring people in to testify. These cases are better handled by larger agencies," he notes, adding that he turned all his files over to the postal inspector.

As Los Angeles Component Corp., Modern Business Systems, and ISC Power Systems have done, Minuteman Computers, Computer Spectrum, OSM, and ACT have closed. Many of their principals, however, run other California companies, some of which may still be operating. Using the name Palomino, Arce started Video-Tronics in Signal Hill; Mulvihill started Beach Computers of Hermosa Beach, Advanced Business Systems of West Hollywood, and Empire Group of Torrance; Williams opened Memory Connection of Hollywood; Steven Hunt, owner of One Stop Micro, started Dynamic Micro of Gardena; Minuteman owner John Tremblay opened Alternative LAN Systems of Hermosa Beach; and Hoover opened Micro Surge of Torrance.

"These guys have hooked into something they do well," says the East Coast credit investigator. "They found out how to beat the system—at least for a while."

Roberta Furger is an associate editor and Mike Hogan a senior editor for PC World. *They can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

EDITOR'S NOTE: PC World *continues to investigate these companies and their activities. Customers of any of the firms are encouraged to contact us.*

Order Action Line for consumers (see "Who to Contact If You've Been Had").

In Dell's view, customers should feel very comfortable with the established players in the channel. "But," he adds, "when you look at potential savings by turning to a no-name, the risk outweighs the benefit."

But not everyone is willing to stop buying from start-ups. "I realize I expose myself to problems by going with smaller companies," concedes Smith, who refuses to stick with well-established firms. "But I've been inconvenienced far more by bigger companies than start-ups."

Given the potential for turnover and the difficulties involved when buying from a company you can't see, consumers should understand and exercise their rights, says Chester Dalzell, DMA's director of public relations.

Under the federal Mail-Order Merchandise Rule, if a company does not state a delivery date for goods, products ordered must be shipped within 30 days. If a company cannot meet the stated ship date, it must notify the consumer and offer a full refund, including all shipping and handling charges.

Because many mail-order purchases are paid for by credit card, consumers should also be aware of their rights under the Fair Credit Billing Act. Among other provisions, the law allows credit card shoppers to dispute charges for goods that are not delivered or do not meet the seller's claims. In cases of bankruptcy or fraud, this right may be a consumer's only protection.

Introducing The Perfect Introduction To Laser Printing.

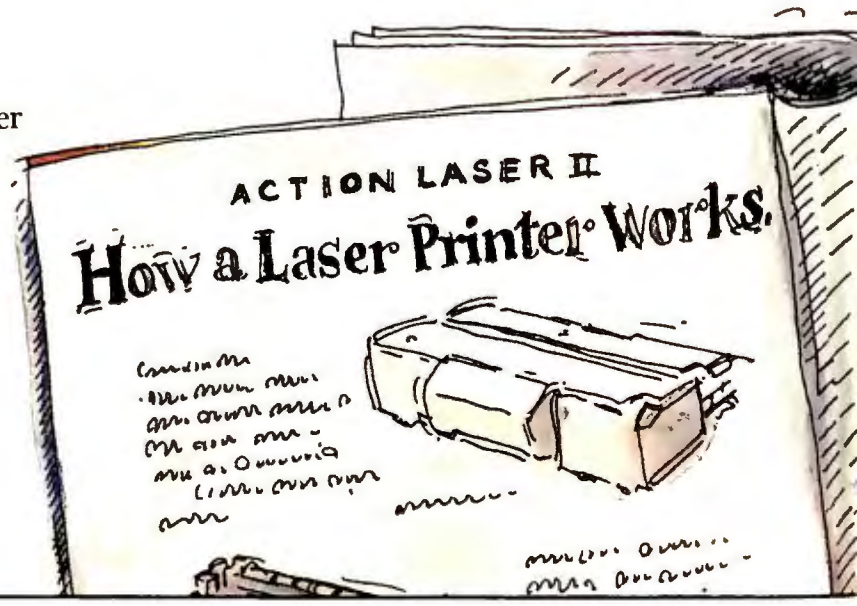
It's Built To Last. The ActionLaser II will stand up to year after year of heavy action. Its two-year warranty is the longest of any printer in its class. On top of that, you can call our 800 number for free technical support.

If you're ready for your first laser printer, but don't quite know where to begin, the new Epson® ActionLaser™ II is a very comfortable place to start.

It offers all the practical features you'll need to stand out on paper. Like impeccable print quality. A control panel that makes operation a snap. And the security of a generous two-year warranty. All at a price that makes laser printing more affordable than ever.

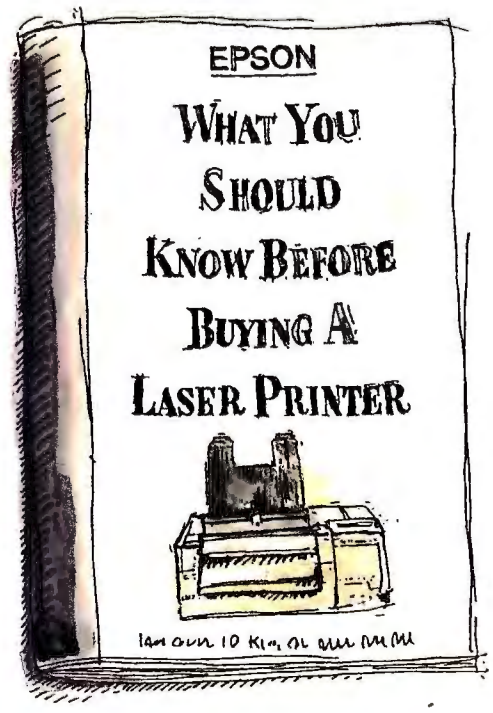
Oh, there's one more reason why it makes perfect sense to make the ActionLaser II your first laser. It comes from the first name in printers. Epson.

It's Easy To Use. Even if you've never used a laser printer before, you'll be up and printing in no time. The user manual—written especially for first time users—is clear, concise and helpful. And to make things even easier, this laser works with all leading computers and software.



Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800 289-3776). In Canada, call 416-881-9955.

It's Very Affordable. The ActionLaser II is a lot more laser for a lot less. More speed. More paper handling capabilities. More room to grow. More of the things you need to be productive—now and well into the future.



It's Our Free Booklet. Epson wrote the book on computer printing. Now we've written the book on buying your first laser. Read it and you'll be laser sharp in minutes. For a free copy, and the name of the Epson dealer nearest you, call **800-289-3776, ext. 1000.**

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

Servers

486 times 2

Hang on tight! Tandy and Compaq boost computing to new heights with a revolutionary breed of low-cost, high-performance Intel 486DX2 systems.

Once you had to pay twice as much for twice the power, but no longer. Systems built around Intel's new supercharged 486DX2 chips aren't cheap, but in MIPS per dollar, they're the best deals yet in high-performance computing.

What's the trick? A common sense enhancement that took plenty of engineering pluck. Plug a 486DX2 into a 25-MHz system, and *internally* the chip will run at 50 MHz. Generally, that's all a system vendor needs to do (besides changing the BIOS) to turbocharge the processing performance of an existing 25-MHz 486DX system. No major redesign, no big price premium.

Tandy and Compaq offer two of the first systems built around the 50-MHz 486DX2. To find out exactly how much performance enhancement you can expect, we tested the Tandy 4850 EP and the Compaq Deskpro 50M using our standard suite of business application benchmarks. These tests, which include considerable disk activity, show a speed increase of 20 to 70 percent over 25-MHz 486DX systems, depending on the application.

Machines like this can force a company to reevaluate pricing of its entire product line. The Tandy 4850 EP's price is nothing short of remarkable: With 4MB of RAM and a 120MB hard disk, it costs a mere $2699. At $4999, Compaq's Deskpro 50M Model 120 costs considerably more, but it comes with 8MB of RAM, a high-throughput EISA bus, and Compaq's new QVision 1024/E Controller for accelerated high-resolution graphics; and it boasts much faster performance.

BY ERIC KNORR

Chips Are Jumping, and Performance Is High

The 50-MHz 486DX2 is one of several innovative CPUs that signal a new era of system choices, not to mention a steep plunge in the cost of computing power. In the second half of this year, you'll see speed-doubling systems outfitted with a 66-MHz version of Intel's 486DX2.

Moreover, the doubling technology in the DX2 is already available as an upgrade to 486SX systems. Remember those glossy Intel advertisements with the neon vacancy sign pointing at an empty 486SX "upgrade" socket? Well, that vacancy can now be filled with OverDrive chips that double the internal processing speed of 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz 486SX systems.

Like their 486DX predecessors, both the OverDrive and the DX2 have an on-chip math coprocessor and an 8K memory cache. In fact, the two new speed-doubling chips differ in only a couple ways. The first is a matter of a single pin: While the OverDrive is designed to plug into the 486SX upgrade socket (also known as the 487SX math coprocessor socket), the DX2 fits into a standard 486DX CPU socket. The other difference is, the OverDrive is the only end-user, speed-doubling upgrade supported by Intel. You can swap a DX2 chip into an existing DX system, but that's between you and the system vendor, which may prefer instead to sell you a whole new DX2 system.

If you go to the nearest PC retailer, buy a 25-MHz OverDrive chip and plug it into your 486SX system's upgrade socket, your 25-MHz 486SX will act just like a 50-MHz 486DX2. Voilà, your reward for buying a 486SX. (Those who've already filled that socket with a 487SX math coprocessor can always use that chip as a fishing lure.) Of course, many 486SX vendors have skipped the upgrade socket entirely: Instead, you pop out the 486SX, move a jumper, and plug in the OverDrive.

Inside, this speed demon runs at 50 MHz. Outside, it plugs into a low-cost 25-MHz memory subsystem.

Systems containing either the 50-MHz DX2 chip or the 25-MHz OverDrive processor can't match the speed of a true 50-MHz 486DX machine. The reason? In a true 50-MHz system, both the chip and the memory bus run at a full 50 MHz. In a 50-MHz speed-doubling system, the memory bus runs at 25 MHz; only data and instructions in the on-chip 8K cache are processed at full CPU speed.

Still, when the 66-MHz DX2 units ship, they should blow past 50-MHz 486DX systems and become the fastest PCs alive. Then again, who knows? There's little doubt that Intel's flurry of chip introductions has been spurred on by competition from Advanced Micro Devices, which will probably have its own souped-up 486 work-alikes by then.

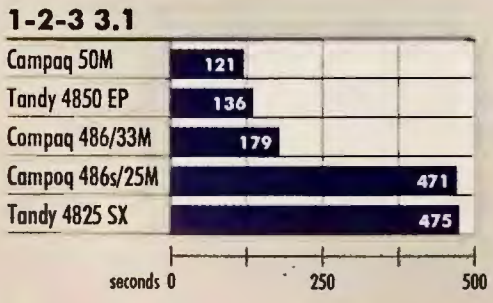
Tandy Shifts Into High Gear

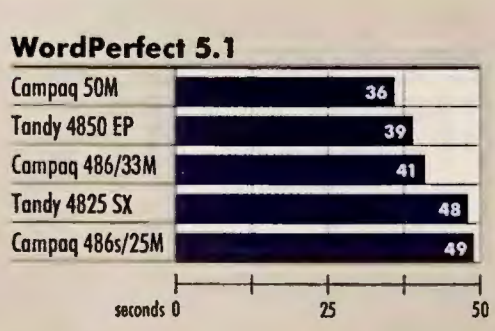
Tandy's 4850 EP reflects what most system vendors will do with the 486DX2—take an existing 486SX or DX and do little more than add the DX2. The obvious benefit here is cost. A 50-MHz 486DX2 goes for only $133 more than a 25-MHz 486DX, and the BIOS change is a trivial expense.

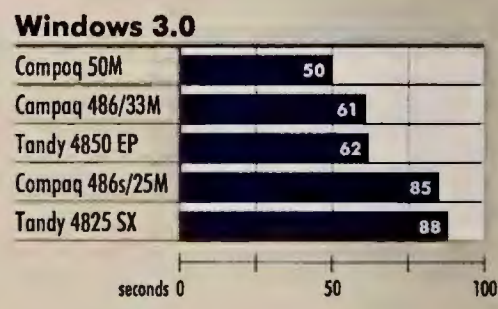
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Compaq's DX2 Surges Ahead

Thanks to formidable enhancements to the architecture of the Deskpro/M series, Compaq's DX2 enjoys a healthy performance edge over Tandy's DX2.

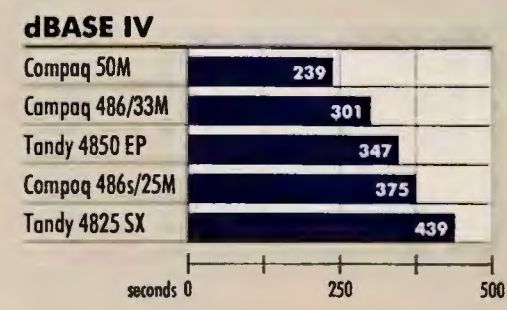


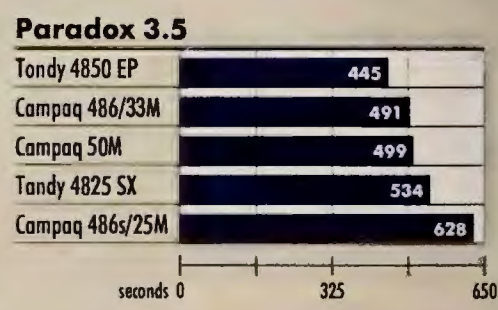




Methodology
Each computer we tested was equipped with 4MB RAM and its vendor's 120MB hard disk.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.





Nonetheless, the inexpensive 4850 EP is no slouch. It beats Tandy's only 25-MHz system, the 4825 SX, by about 30 percent in the *Windows* test, and it hovers around 20 percent faster in the more disk-intensive data base and word processing tests. And because the 486DX2 has the on-chip coprocessor, the 4850 EP ripped through the *1-2-3* benchmark in less than one-third the time of the 4825 SX. Not a bad increase in performance, considering you pay only $700 more.

Compaq's Deskpro 50M: The hottest DX2 yet?

The 4850 EP buffers the 486DX2 with a 64K external cache and includes an IDE cache controller with a 15ms hard drive to speed performance further. The compact 15-by-15-inch chassis also encloses three drive bays, three 8/16-bit ISA slots, a VGA controller with 512K of RAM (upgradable to 1MB), and sockets for up to 32MB in SIMMs. In addition, the unit comes with DOS 5.0, *Windows 3.0,* and *Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0* already installed. As usual, the company supports the machine through Radio Shack retail outlets.

Compaq Pushes the Envelope

Compaq's Deskpro 50M is more than a plug-and-play upgrade from its 25-MHz M series model, and it has the benchmark scores to prove it. In contrast with the Tandy's 30 percent *Windows* speedup, the Deskpro delivers 40 percent; the data base and word processing scores show a 27 percent increase against the Tandy's 20 percent; and in the *1-2-3* test, the Deskpro 50M offers nearly fourfold improvement over the Deskpro 486s/25M.

Predictably, comparison with Compaq's Deskpro 486/33 yields far less dramatic results. Combine the five tests using *PC World*'s typical system benchmark weightings, and the difference works out to approximately 19 percent overall—not far off the 16 percent higher list price.

Compaq is positioning the 50M as "the ultimate graphics PC," mainly due to the company's new QVision 1024/E Controller (which comes standard) and a stellar pair of competitively priced 15- and 17-inch Zenith-manufactured displays.

The QVision Controller boasts a Compaq-designed accelerator chip that offers the same performance as those from ATI, Texas Instruments, and others—which accounts for the system's fast *Windows* times. But it's the new Compaq QVision monitors that really shine. Both use Flat Tension Mask technology for a perfectly flat screen, increased brightness, and enhanced color accuracy. At $899 for the 15-inch and $1299 for the 17-inch, these monitors actually sell for significantly less than NEC's outrageously popular 4FG and 5FG, which don't offer truly flat screens.

The Deskpro *M* stands for *modular.* The processor board and a separate memory board that holds up to 64MB reside in CPU-speed slots, while an I/O board with all the usual ports slips into an interface beneath the power supply. The QVision Controller uses an EISA slot, but until you find an application that would tax an ISA bus, you're unlikely to see improvement due solely to the broader EISA bandwidth. All told, the system has four free EISA slots and room for four storage devices.

The 50M's DX2 processor board has been wholly redesigned. With large-memory multitasking and multiuser environments in mind, Compaq has added a fast 256K secondary memory cache. This cache, along with some hot new Compaq ASICs, probably explains the system's processing performance edge. In addition, Compaq's system outperforms Tandy's in the *dBASE IV* test, even though the 50M's 120MB IDE drive has a slightly slower access time than the 4850 EP's.

Although only Tandy and Compaq could meet our testing deadline for this issue, at press time over 40 companies had either announced DX2 systems or the intention to build them. And why not? Given the economies of scale, you have to wonder how long "undoubled" CPUs will last.

Plugging Into the Future

In upcoming issues, we'll cover the gamut of DX2 systems, along with 486SX PCs souped up with OverDrive upgrades—which, unless fine-tuned for the DX2, are basically the same systems anyway, because DX2 and OverDrive chips have identical innards. If this sounds a little confusing, hang on to your hat; it's only going to get worse.

Intel believes that the OverDrive upgrade concept will wrap around all its future products. The company avers that as early as this year, DX2 systems themselves may ship with an empty upgrade socket for an even more powerful processor. Or perhaps *the same* processor: If you have an operating system that can handle multiprocessing, there's no reason to put the original CPU to sleep as in the 486SX.

Whatever happens, we guarantee a wild ride, especially with new chip makers entering the fray. You can count on *PC World* to cut through the hype with application benchmarks that focus on the price/performance bottom line.

Eric Knorr is the editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online.*

WHERE TO BUY

Compaq Computer Corp.
Customer Support Center
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
800/345-1518
Reader service no. 763

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
Reader service no. 764

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are

"A Good Night's Sleep. That's The Product Benefit I Like The Most."

"When I recommend ACCPAC, I do so without hesitation. I know my clients are getting the best accounting package there is.

It's easy to learn, easy to use and backed by a billion-dollar software company that's gonna be around for a long, long time.

It's one recommendation I never lose any sleep over."

General Ledger
& Financial Reporter
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
U.S. Payroll
Canadian Payroll
Job Costing
Inventory Control
Order Entry
Retail Invoicing
Sales Analysis
ACCPAC LanPak
Windowing System Manager
DynaView

Everybody has their own reason why they like ACCPAC. But whatever it is, everybody agrees on at least one thing.

ACCPAC® Plus is the leading accounting software in North America.

More accountants recommend it.

More businesses use it.

More people prefer it.

Why? See for yourself. Call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

And have a good night.

ACCPAC® Plus

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

ademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 51 on reader service card

WINDOWS 3.1 DELIVERS

The latest version of Windows has the little stuff you wanted. But when all is said and done, it's the big stuff—free fonts, multimedia support, and tighter application links—that'll stick to your ribs.

EDITED BY STEVE FOX

After the biggest prerelease testing program in history, countless development hours, and endless hype, Windows 3.1 is among us. Can anything live up to that sort of buildup? Obviously not, though 3.1 certainly looks like a strong upgrade. For one thing, it offers increased stability: When an application hangs, you can restart just that program without having to bring down the whole system. And then there are all the niceties: easier installation, slicker icons, an augmented File Manager, and improved drag-and-drop.

That's all well and good. But after all the advance press, we want more; we want breakthroughs, not incremental improvements. Surprise! *Windows 3.1* delivers the goods three ways. With TrueType fonts, support for Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), and built-in multimedia extensions, Microsoft opens new worlds for many PC users. To evaluate these three hot additions, we went to the experts. DTP maven Bob Weibel gives his impressions of TrueType; Contributing Editor George Campbell, of *Word Processing Clinic* fame, conducts a walking tour of OLE; and Contributing Editor Scott Spanbauer, who also wrote our "Buyers' Guide: Multimedia Systems," evaluates the new multimedia extensions. And because we believe that even Microsoft can learn a lesson or two when it comes to building an interface, we asked Associate Editor Lincoln Spector, an avowed utilities junkie, to examine *Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0.*

TRUETYPE ENTERS THE FONT FRAY

by Bob Weibel

The best thing about TrueType? It's built into *Windows 3.1.* That means you don't have to pay extra for decent scalable type on your screen or printer.

But why the fuss over new fonts? *Windows* always came with fonts, right? Yes, but they were nonscalable, *bit-mapped* fonts—fixed patterns of dots that define each printed character at a particular resolution. If you wanted type in a size not specifically installed, *Windows* would use the closest size available or stretch the bit-mapped font on screen by enlarging the individual dots that make up the type. The result was hideously jagged on-screen type. To make matters worse, the printer needed a matching font as well.

Smart users who wanted a better solution turned to vendors such as Adobe, whose Type 1 fonts are *scalable*, meaning they're not fixed at any particular size or resolution. For these fonts, character outlines are described by mathematical formulas, and the software in your computer or printer automatically converts the outlines into the pattern of dots (the bit map) required to display or print the characters at the necessary resolution. This process is known as font rendering, and it's what a program such as *Adobe Type Manager* (*ATM*) uses to create type in virtually any size.

But now *Windows* has its own outline fonts—14 of 'em—as well as its own font-rendering software, which will pump out scalable TrueType fonts on virtually any printer. That same capability from *ATM* will run you $99.

TrueType fonts will be scarcer than Type 1 faces, though everyone was surprised when Microsoft announced it was entering the fonts business and would be selling 44 TrueType fonts for $99.95—an impressive price. Other font vendors are being more cautious before committing major resources to repackaging the bulk of their font libraries in TrueType format. Bitstream, in fact, is taking the nothing-to-lose approach with its *Type Essentials* $99 font collections. Each font will come in four flavors: TrueType, Type 1, Speedo (Bitstream's own), and an earlier format, Fontware—all in the same package.

Judging from the TrueType Times and Helvetica look-alike fonts included with *Windows 3.1* (along with Courier New and a symbol and dingbat font), I believe that a carefully made TrueType font *can* look a bit better on screen than an *ATM* font. But for the vast majority of users, there will be no discernible difference. And from my own tests, I honestly can't prove that TrueType under *Windows* is faster or even as fast as *ATM.*

Given that both look just fine on screen, the main difference is that *Windows'* TrueType is a medium-resolution (300-dpi to 600-dpi printer) solution. High-resolution (600 dpi to 3000 dpi) imagesetter service bureaus are Adobe PostScript territory, and desktop publishers, weaned on Adobe's PostScript

ILLUSTRATION BY TIM CARROLL

and Type 1 fonts, are likely to stick with what works.

For that matter, Microsoft's imperial might alone can't buy the technical and artistic expertise possessed by the folks at Adobe, who find themselves being pushed to new levels of excellence. This translates into fierce competition. In the long run, though, *Windows'* popularity will be a real oxygen rush for type vendors—even Adobe—as more people than ever will give scalable fonts a try. And ultimately that means better, more affordable type for everyone.

OLE: REASONS FOR CHEERING

by George Campbell

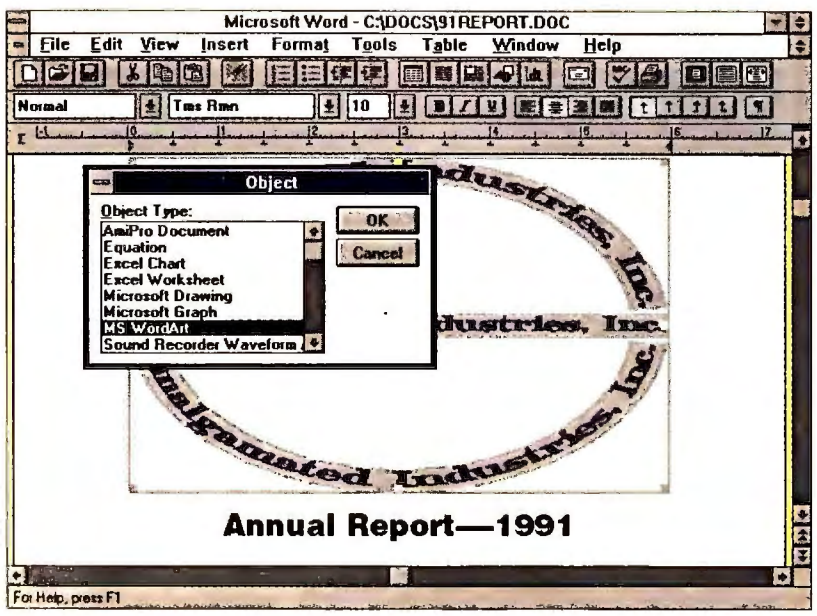
No matter how you use your PC, there will come a time when you need to move text, graphics, or other information from one program to another.

In *Windows* versions 1.*x* and 2.*x*, the only tool available to do this was the Clipboard. I could copy data from one application and paste it into another—sometimes. Occasionally data from one program was incompatible with the other. Worse, there was no way to establish a live link between applications—updates meant starting from scratch. Then along came *Windows 3.0*. Its Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) tools let me create one- or two-way data links between programs. If I made a change, say, in an *Excel* worksheet, I could update a link to that worksheet in a *Word for Windows* document, or vice versa, with a single command. Still, these links were difficult to create and easily broken, often requiring a complex macro, and I couldn't easily send my file to another user who didn't have both programs.

But now, *Windows 3.1* offers Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). As you'll see below, OLE lets me create one-way links to other programs' data in a single step. These embedded links update themselves automatically, and if I double-click on a linked object, the application that created the data opens. When I'm done, I just exit the second program to return to my document. Best of all, I can give my file to another worker with all the linked data embedded in the file.

Not all programs offer OLE tools, just *Word for Windows 2.0, Ami Pro 2.0, Excel 3.0,* and a few others. But that situation is about to change: Nearly every software publisher will be offering OLE in upcoming upgrades.

Want to give it a try? Let's say you want to create an OLE link in *Word for Windows 2.0* to a portion of an *Excel 3.0* worksheet. Fire up *Excel,* highlight part of a worksheet to bring into *WinWord,* then select *Edit•Copy*. Switch to *Word for Windows,* position your cursor, then choose *Edit•Paste Special.* In the dialog box, double-click the *Excel Object* option, and the data pops into your document, complete with all the *Excel* formatting.



Creating a new OLE link in Word for Windows is as simple as picking from a list the application you want to link to.

That's just the start. Click once on the data and you'll find handles for sizing the linked worksheet; font sizes change automatically. You can also attach a *WinWord* frame to the object, then move it anywhere in your document. Double-click on the linked data, and *Excel* starts up with your data loaded. To return to the document, use *Excel's File•Update* command.

To create a new *Excel* worksheet while in *Word for Windows,* select *Insert•Object•Excel Worksheet; Excel* starts, showing a blank worksheet.

On a slightly smaller scale, *Word for Windows* and *Excel* ship with OLE miniapplications that work as utilities. Within *WinWord,* select *Insert•Object•MS WordArt*. Create customized text—upside down, on a curve, in a variety of fonts and styles, and so on—and it will appear in the *WinWord* document. Again, you can resize or move the new object, and a double-click restarts WordArt for editing.

Because all OLE applications work in the same way, OLE-savvy programs can interact seamlessly: For example, if you have both *Word for Windows* and *Ami Pro,* each can use the other's OLE miniapplications. As the list of OLE-capable programs grows, every application you use will gain some of the features of the others, so the definition of an "application" begins to blur. In the future, when you have a job to do, you'll be able to concentrate on the task, not on what tools you'll need.

WINDOWS DOES MULTIMEDIA

by Scott Spanbauer

Forget File Manager—the first thing *Windows 3.1* upgraders will do after installation is pull down menus, rummage through dialog boxes, and click on unfamiliar icons in search of that unknown quantity, multimedia. *Windows 3.1*'s Multimedia Extensions—a collection of dynamic link libraries (DLLs), drivers, and utilities formerly sold separately—put digital stereo sound, animation, and CD ROM storage at your disposal. But while *Windows 3.1* is ready for the zowie new world of multimedia computing, chances are you aren't.

Multimedia promises, and costs, a

New Norton Desktop: No Longer a Drag to Drop

by Lincoln Spector

No matter how good things get, I'm always left wanting more. Take *Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0,* which should be out by the time you read this. It's so much better than the *Windows 3.1* File and Program Managers, so much more robust than *Norton Desktop 1.0,* so much more powerful than the vast majority of available *Windows* shells, that I should be jumping with joy that such a program exists at all. Part of me is jumping, but another part keeps thinking about what *Norton Desktop* still can't do.

In case you don't know, *Norton Desktop* is a potpourri of useful *Windows* utilities tied together with a shell that replaces *Windows'* File and Program Managers. In case you have heard, this version loads much faster; you won't have to wait around with your arms folded for the new desktop to appear.

The original *Norton Desktop* brought limited drag-and-drop capabilities to *Windows* file management. For instance, you could print a file by dragging it to the Printer icon. Now that *Windows 3.1* lets you print this way, Symantec has gone one step better: With *2.0,* you can drop a file on *any* program icon. If you drop a file named LETTER.FRD on the *WordPerfect* icon, both the program and the file will load—even if *WordPerfect* doesn't recognize the FRD extension as one of its own.

That's impressive and handy. But it leaves me wondering why I still can't copy or move a directory, with all its files and subdirectories, by dragging it from one place on the tree to another.

Speaking of directory branches, you can now collapse them within the tree, hiding directories beneath another directory, for easier tree navigation. But if you want to get to a directory by simply typing its name, you'd better be sure it's not hidden.

Norton allows you to make screen fonts any size you like. Note the readable view of a Paradox file at the bottom of the screen.

File viewers let you examine data without loading every appropriate application first, and *Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0* lets you view files in more than 45 formats, 30 of which weren't previously supported, including *Paradox, 1-2-3* release 3, *Word for Windows 2.0,* and *Corel Draw.* Still, all you can do is *view* the data; you can't copy it to the Clipboard.

If you're using a QIC-40 or QIC-80 tape drive, you'll be able to put the new backup program (essentially a *Windows* version of *Norton Backup 2.0*) to work. If you're still backing up to floppies, however, you'll find it as flawed as previous versions. The program still can't store multiple incremental backups on the same disk: If you create or change 55K worth of files one day, you must devote an entire 1.2MB or 1.44MB disk to that data's safety. If you create or change only 23K the next day, you'll need another fresh disk.

On the other hand, the bundled version of *Norton Anti-Virus 2.0* worked just fine—although I didn't go out of my way to thoroughly test it. Like Norton's separately sold *Anti-Virus,* it should keep your system uninfected without getting in your way. The bundled version improves on its commercial cousin by adding drag-and-drop: To scan a drive, drop the drive icon on the Virus icon, and the scanning begins.

Norton Desktop has some other nice additions. If you found *1.0*'s Batch Builder intimidating, you can now record a Batch (essentially a macro) without knowing the language. Version 2.0 also lets you use TrueType to change the display font in directory and file lists. And the bundled text editor —with its multiple file windows —runs circles around Notepad.

There's still a lot missing from Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0, but it has so much to offer that only a curmudgeon like me would complain about it.

WHERE TO BUY

Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0
800/441-7234
List price: $149.95

bundle: With the addition of animated graphics, music, and narration, your presentations, computer-based training, and even memos will impress like never before. But adding a CD ROM drive (handy, if not essential, for multimedia) and a soundboard to your existing system will cost at least $1000.

And you'll also need multimedia-aware applications. Mainstream business applications will someday live and breathe multimedia—just as color gradually infiltrated television in the sixties. But for now, the only spreadsheets, data bases, and E-mail programs capable of using sound or animation are those that implement Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), such as *Excel* and *Word for Windows*. Such programs allow you to copy sounds and animation from the programs that created them, then paste them into any document within an application that incorporates OLE—only a fraction of *3.1*'s multimedia potential.

The heart of *Windows 3.1*'s multimedia consciousness is the Media Control Interface (MCI), a DLL that grants the *Windows* environment access to hardware such as CD ROM drives and sound boards. MCI doesn't care what the device is as long as its manufacturer provides a driver program that knows how to communicate properly with MCI. Although the selection of *Windows*-compatible multimedia hardware is still relatively small, MCI's device-independent design clears the way for manufacturers to create new gadgets for *Windows* users—things like videodisk players and full-motion video capture boards. The only requirement is that each device come with a driver, an area where Microsoft is offering developers significant help.

As upgraded third-party applications become aware of MCI, they too will be able to directly access your PC's multimedia hardware, and you'll have the pleasure of adding voice annotations to otherwise mute documents. Investing in multimedia for the few applications currently available is an expensive game, however, with few benefits to most businesses. But Microsoft is betting that applications that exploit multimedia the way *PageMaker* exploits a laser printer will show up soon. Until then, most *Windows 3.1* users will be like kids glued to the toy store window, wondering, When can I play? ●

Bob Weibel is the coauthor of Desktop Publishing Secrets *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992). George Campbell and Scott Spanbauer are contributing editors for* PC World; *Lincoln Spector is an associate editor.*

WHERE TO BUY

Windows 3.1
800/323-3577
List price: $149.95; upgrade for registered users of all *Windows* versions through June 1 $49.99; thereafter $59.99

PKZIP®

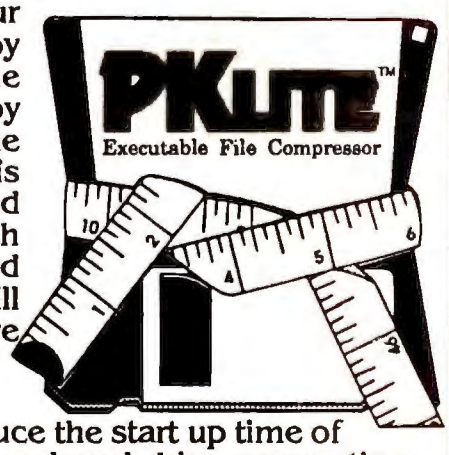
PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!



PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard **No COD Orders**

pcw-5/92

Circle 212 on reader service card

C WORLD BEST BUY

Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

© 1992 TI 71894

Circle 263 on reader service card

The End Of The

TEMPO

INTRODUCING
THE TEMPO M™ SERIES
FROM EVEREX™

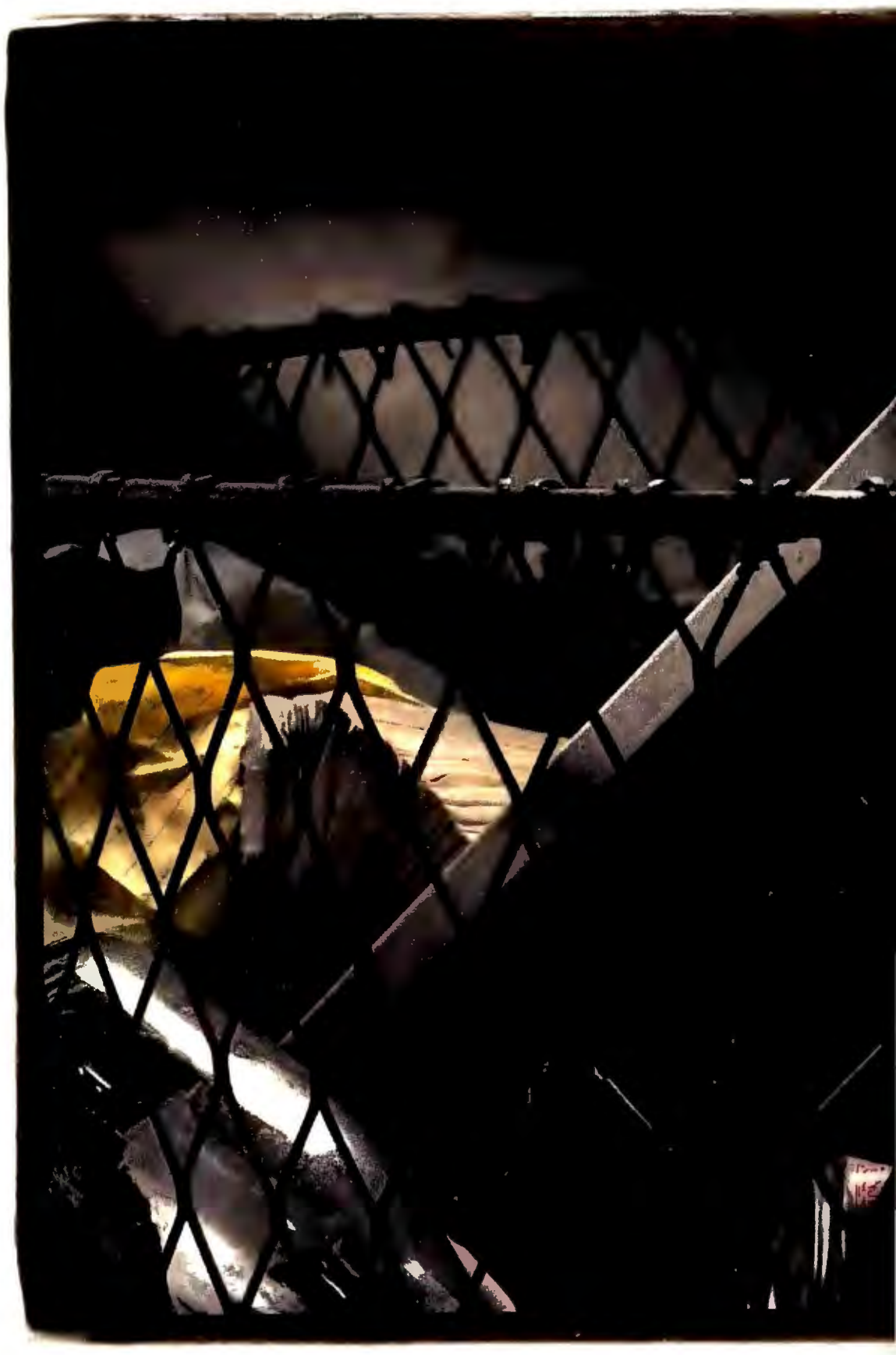
Here's proof-positive that the high performance PC you choose today doesn't have to become obsolete tomorrow.

These exciting modular PCs have been designed to grow with you for many years to come. Now, instead of buying a new PC whenever you need more power or speed, you can quickly and easily replace the 32-bit CPU card inside your Tempo M Series PC.

Best of all, the cost of each Tempo CPU upgrade card is less than half the cost of a complete system offering identical capabilities. All of which means you'll be saving a whole lot more than your PC—you'll also be saving your money.

It's never been easier to increase your processing speed from, say, 25MHz to 33MHz or move from *i*386™ to *i*486™ and beyond. Best of all, each upgrade works seamlessly, without adding wait states, restricting performance or requiring a reconfiguration of the BIOS.

We've even developed the Tempo



Tempo M386DX/25, 33

- Intel386™DX, 25MHz CPU $1909
- Intel386™DX, 33MHz CPU $2399
- 4MB RAM (Up to 32MB)
- 128K Cache (Scalable to 256K)
- Super VGA Graphics
- Six 16-bit and One 8-bit ISA Slots
- Supports *i*387DX Math Coprocessor

Tempo M486SX/20, 25

- Intel486™SX, 20MHz CPU $2549
- Intel486™SX, 25MHz CPU $2999
- 4MB RAM (Up to 32MB)
- 128K Cache (Scalable to 256K)
- Super VGA Graphics
- Six 16-bit and One 8-bit ISA Slots
- Supports *i*487SX Math Coprocessor and Intel OverDrive™ Upgrade Processor

Tempo M486DX 33

- Intel486™DX, 33MHz CPU $3399
- 4MB RAM (Up to 32MB)
- 128K Cache (Scalable to 256K)
- Super VGA Graphics
- Six 16-bit and One 8-bit ISA Slots
- Supports Weitek* 4167 Math Coprocessor

*Applies to 486SX models only. Suggested retail prices subject to change without notice. GSA schedule #GS00K91AGS5073. ©1992 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark. International Operations: Benelux 31.73.408.308; Canada 416.829.3637; France 33.1.69.07.60.41;

Disposable PC.

CPU socket to take advantage of upcoming generations of genuine Intel® microprocessors.*

But you needn't wait for the future to appreciate the advanced features of the Tempo M Series.

The integrated system board offers a VGA graphics adapter (with non-interlaced 1024 x 768 resolution and 256 colors) in addition to 32MB of RAM, a parallel port, two serial ports, an IDE hard drive/floppy drive controller and a 128K write-back cache (expandable to 256K).

FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE	
Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0	$145 Value
MS-DOS® 5.0	$130 Value
Microsoft®-compatible Mouse	$79 Value
Panacea Display List Driver for AutoCAD Release 11	$248 Value
Total Value of	**$602**

Three month on-site service warranty and one year parts & labor warranty. (Warranties extendable to three years.)

And since a great modular system must also be flexible, we'll put all those features into your choice of a large or small footprint chassis—both of which are sturdy and spacious enough to survive the test of time.

So, if you're ready to make an investment worth holding onto, call for more information about the Tempo M Series or the location of the Everex reseller nearest you.

Then you can stop throwing it all away.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

Tempo M486DX2/50

- Intel486™DX2, 50MHz CPU $4799
- 4MB RAM (Up to 32MB)
- 128K Cache (Scalable to 256K)
- Super VGA Graphics
- Six 16-bit and One 8-bit ISA Slots
- Supports Weitek* 4167 Math Coprocessor

As your computing needs increase, you can simply move up to any Tempo M Series system board for less than half the price of a new PC.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
or the reseller near you call:
1-800-345-3839.
In Canada (1-800-661-2003)
Outside North America (510-498-1111).

and Everex, Tempo and Tempo M are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders. Germany 49.69.69.50040; Hong Kong 852.369.2828; Spain 34.1.430.9212; United Kingdom 44.81.205.0607.

the Sherpa Image
the Sherpa Image
the Sherpa Image

WINDOWS DATA QUERY SHOOTOUT

What do you do when you need information that's buried in your company's data base, and none of the canned reports or queries give you exactly what you need? You could turn to the office computer jockey, but if he's not off honeymooning in far-off Outer Fluoristan, he's too backed up with his own work to help you. It would be nice to have an easy-to-use program that lets you query the data without his help, but does such a program exist? And is the *Windows* environment, with its standardized, graphic interface, the place where you're most likely to find it?

To answer these questions, *PC World* put together a team to evaluate how easy it is to query data through five different types of *Windows* programs. While data base consultant and *PC World* regular Alan Schwartz watched and occasionally helped, Naomi Wise, a writer with a dozen years of management experience, queried data for "The Sherpa Image," a catalog/retail emporium selling upscale goodies at Himalayan prices to customers scaling the financial heights. Naomi, who uses *Windows* regularly but didn't know what a relational data base was before we started, took on the role of a Sherpa Image regional manager with an urgent need for information. Our rules were strict: We'd give up on a query before we'd resort to programming. Changing from managers to schoolteachers, we'd grade each program on every query, from A if we sailed through with ease to F if we gave up.

Our goal was to answer a number of burning questions. Does *Windows* really make this innately nonvisual job easier? Could somebody familiar with *Windows* but not with the programs get useful information from a standing start? Scanning only those parts of the documentation that pertained to extracting data from two or three files, could Naomi obtain answers at all, and in a reasonable amount of time? Could she transfer the results to a spreadsheet? And finally, could Naomi actually destroy data if she slammed her coffee cup on the mouse pad, hit the wrong key, or clicked on a forbidden icon?

Since your office data base probably wasn't created with any of these programs, ours couldn't be, either. Alan stored the bulk of the data on a file server in the DBF file format used by *dBASE, FoxPro, Clipper,* and quite likely your company's data base. To make things more exciting, customer information was also stored on a separate, OS/2-based computer running *Microsoft SQL Server.*

The Answers to Our Queries

We discovered immediately that knowing *Windows* is of minimal value when you're trying to master data base terminology. What's more, carryover between data base programs was minimal; each had its own unique vocabulary and metaphors. With one exception (*PageAhead*), our "easy" first query took an hour or more as Naomi struggled with the program.

Windows data managers let you painlessly extract the data you need, no programming required. Or do they? To find out, we picked two users—one novice, one expert—and gave them a series of urgent data base tasks . . .

We also discovered that the more a program depended on metaphors that make it appear "friendly," the harder it was to learn. *Forest & Trees* presents a handsome screen with arboreal icons (leaves, trees, and so on) stemming from the title, but the woods proved an easy place to get lost. *Superbase,* drawing its screen iconography from that most intimidating of common household objects, the VCR, was no easier than a VCR to master. *Personal Access* displayed mixed metaphors,

BY ALAN SCHWARTZ AND NAOMI WISE

bedecking the screen with "office" iconography (desks, files, cards, and so forth), a hammer, and yet another VCR panel, resulting in near-total confusion. The two ornament-free programs, *Q+E* and *PageAhead,* proved the most approachable and the least likely to lure a new user into disaster.

On the other hand, *Superbase* and *Forest & Trees* were better able to handle complex queries. *Superbase*'s one-window approach to query definition let us keep all our parameters in view, while the other programs made us hop back and forth, trying to remember which entries we'd placed in which window. *Forest & Trees'* versatility made it—quite simply—the only program to successfully complete the summary-oriented fourth query.

On the bright side, we found that destroying data isn't really a serious problem. Three of these programs can read but not edit *dBASE* files, making it impossible to alter, erase, mutilate, or spindle data. The exceptions, *Superbase* and *Q+E,* wouldn't let us switch from query to edit mode without fair warning. However, crippling *Personal Access* itself was no problem: Our neophyte user's rabid mouse-work accidentally damaged a user-configurable part of the program, and the only recourse was reinstallation.

So what did we find? Most of these programs will need an upgrade or two before they're as easy as they should be. Nevertheless, you might get results without too much trouble. Or you may end up with your fist through the monitor.

Alan Schwartz is a principal in MicroMega Systems, a data base design and training firm in San Francisco. Naomi Wise is a San Francisco–based freelance writer.

Meet the Players

We examined five *Windows* programs in five disparate software categories, ranging from a full-fledged data manager to a desktop publishing utility. Only these programs' querying abilities were tested.

Forest & Trees

Sometimes called an executive information system, *Forest & Trees* can peer into multiple files of varying types to gather just the pieces you need, allowing you to build and present a coherent collection of tables, charts, and graphs.

PageAhead

Essentially a desktop publishing utility, *PageAhead*'s main job is to grab data out of your data base and turn it over to *PageMaker.* Version 1.1, which also supports *WordPerfect, WordPerfect for Windows, Microsoft Word for Windows,* and *Ami Pro,* shipped too late for our tests.

Personal Access

Personal Access is a point-and-click construction set for building applications without programming. It's based on *Plus,* a *HyperCard*-like environment (sold separately and bundled with *Personal Access*).

Q+E

If you use *Excel 3.0,* you already own a copy of this simple data-handling tool. Because it's something you're likely to own already, we looked at the version that comes with *Excel,* rather than the separately sold *Q+E.*

Superbase 4

A fully programmable relational data base, *Superbase 4* contains a robust BASIC-like language to construct complex, customized data base applications, as well as all the tools a nonprogrammer would need.

WHERE TO BUY

Forest & Trees 2.0b
Channel Computing
53 Main St.
Newmarket, NH 03857
603/659-2832
LIST PRICE: $495, client-server $1495, extra user $395
Reader service no. 766

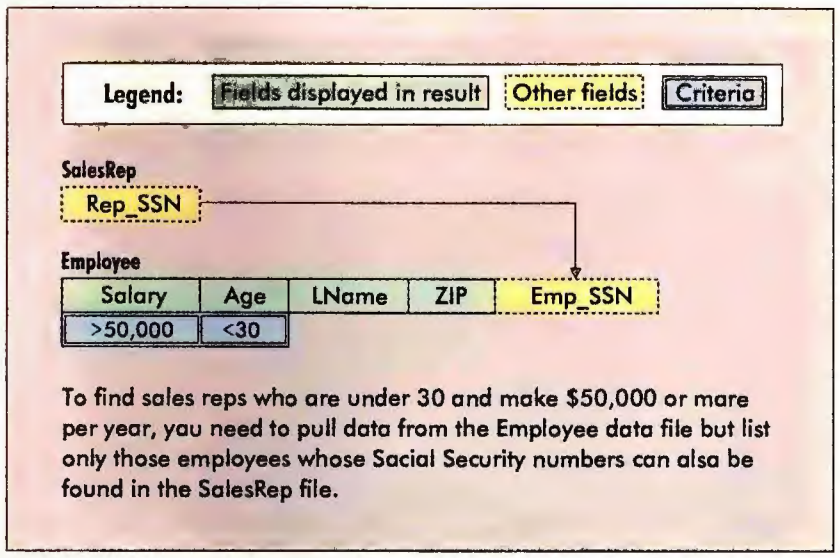
PageAhead 1.1
PageAhead Software
2125 Western Ave. #301
Seattle, WA 98121
800/967-9671, 206/441-0340
LIST PRICE: $295
Reader service no. 767

Personal Access 1.0
Spinnaker Software
201 Braadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1200
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 768

Q+E Database Editor 2.6
Pioneer Software
5540 Centerview Dr. #324
Raleigh, NC 27606
800/876-3101
LIST PRICE: single user $199, single user an network $299, network five-pack $999
Reader service no. 769

Superbase 4 1.3
Software Publishing
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/237-9391, 408/986-8000
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 770

MATCHMAKING BETWEEN TWO FILES



The Sherpa Image's president is setting up a "fast track" training program and has asked manager Naomi for a list of hotshot sales reps under age 30 who earn $50,000 or more a year. Since job categories aren't listed in the Employee data file, and names, ages, and pay don't appear in the SalesRep file, Naomi has to induce the computer to choose the right people from the Employee file, then compare them (by Social Security number) against the Sales Reps to exclude any non-sales hotshots.

In this first query, Naomi spent most of her time just learning to use the programs. She was initially impressed with *Forest & Trees*' sylvan screen and eye-pleasing documentation, but the books were short on plain, direct instructions, and many important tools proved well hidden. For instance, when she tried to bring the two files together, Naomi was told that there was 'no such table.' She would have been permanently stumped had Alan not disclosed an obscure technique—one too arcane for any user to guess intuitively—that he'd unearthed earlier in the deepest thickets of the documentation. Usability Grade: C

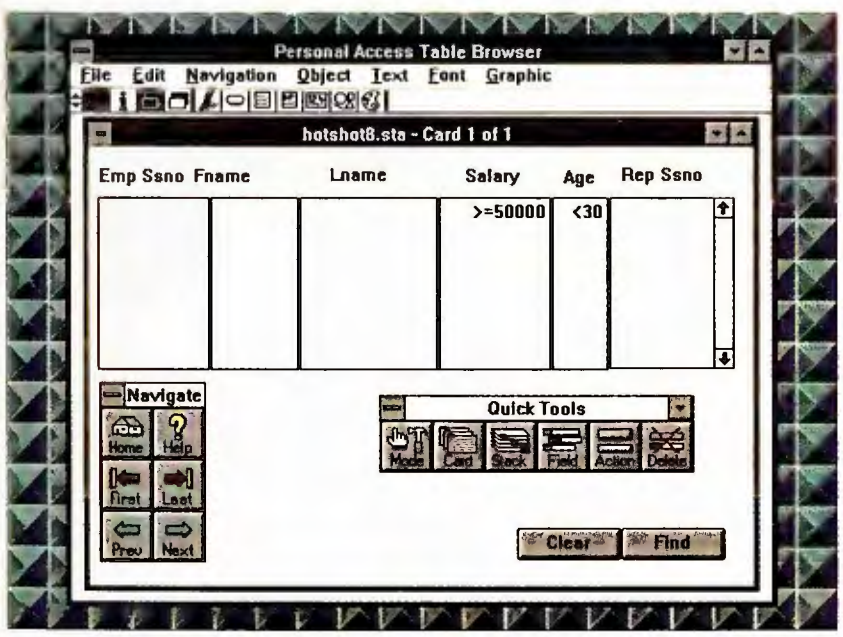
PageAhead proved much easier. With just a hint from Alan about the nature of its traditional query-by-example layout method, Naomi plunged in, despite some perplexity over the need to create a "startup file" before calling up the query tables. The coolly elegant, metaphor-free screen graphically revealed how to extrapolate data and combine files, and the documentation was written in intelligible language. Usability Grade: A

Naomi initially thought that *Personal Access*'s documentation looked clear and logical, but it didn't provide much in the way of step-by-step procedures—perhaps because the lengthy, complex ritual simply beggared description. The busy array of icons wasn't much help, and after three hours she was ready to use the Hammer icon on the monitor.

In one desperate attempt at productivity, Naomi corrupted the program, leaving *Personal Access* as frazzled as its user. Alan had to reinstall the program—and complete the query. He didn't find it easy. Usability Grade: D

Naomi lost some time trying to understand *Q+E*'s somewhat jargon-ridden—but ultimately fathomable—documentation. As "What gobbledygook!" gave way to "Oh, uh-huh, yeah," she found that the straightforward on-screen display made it easy to specify which fields and values she wanted the program to look at. Usability Grade: B

Superbase was less lucid. While actual programming wasn't required, Naomi had to define the query in a series of statements using the program's own vocabulary and syntax. The dialog boxes for creating these statements sported buttons for inserting common words and characters, but no prompts to tell her how to use those words, or warnings when she used them wrong. When she didn't think to click the *And* button, the program gave no indication of error but went ahead and produced an answer—a stupid, useless answer—and Alan had to give her the error message verbally. The documentation, written in High-Technolese, wasn't much help. Usability Grade: C-



Personal Access's buttons and icons are attractive, but coaxing straightforward results is often complicated.

Q+E presents the abstract concept of a multitable relational join in simple, clear visuals—without pretty pictures.

See Fox *RUN*.

We've just added a new word to the database vocabulary: *RUN*.

And it can make you a master of your database management universe. Even if you've never managed a database before.

The most powerful PC DBMS available is now the easiest to use, too: FoxPro™ 2.0.

Pick *Run* from the FoxPro 2.0 main menu and you have instant access to your information. Click on *Report*, choose the name of the report you want, and it's yours. Do the same for queries, forms, labels and applications.

For answers on-the-fly, pick *RQBE* (Relational Query By Example) and get a simple interface for creating custom queries quickly and easily. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the information or create instant databases, reports, labels, or business graphs (with optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).

Custom systems are easy, too.

You create quick reports, forms, labels and applications by clicking on the *New* button in the dialog box instead of picking a name from the list.

Then using our simple tools, you build forms containing buttons, lists, check boxes, text regions and data fields. Reports with headers, footers and

subtotals. And even complete applications.

All without any programming.

So while it's the most powerful DBMS you can get today, it's ideal for small businesses and large. In industry or government. For invoicing and inventory control, order entry and accounting, and all your data handling needs.

FoxPro is the state-of-the-database-art.

FoxPro 2.0 is the object-oriented, event-driven DBMS programmers have been waiting for, too.

We've added over 100 new and enhanced commands. 4GL (Fourth Generation Language) tools for creating screens, reports and menus as reusable application objects. And the ability to attach entry and exit procedures to fields, forms and windows for pre- and post-processing.

We've integrated SQL SELECT, INSERT and CREATE TABLE into the language, with the ability to use RQBE for creating SELECT statements you just cut and paste into your application code.

We've added a project manager on top of our debugger, trace window, and editor.

We provide an Application Program Interface (API) that links to C or assembler function libraries (Library Construction Kit optional).

And we offer an optional Distribution Kit to distribute your applications royalty-free.

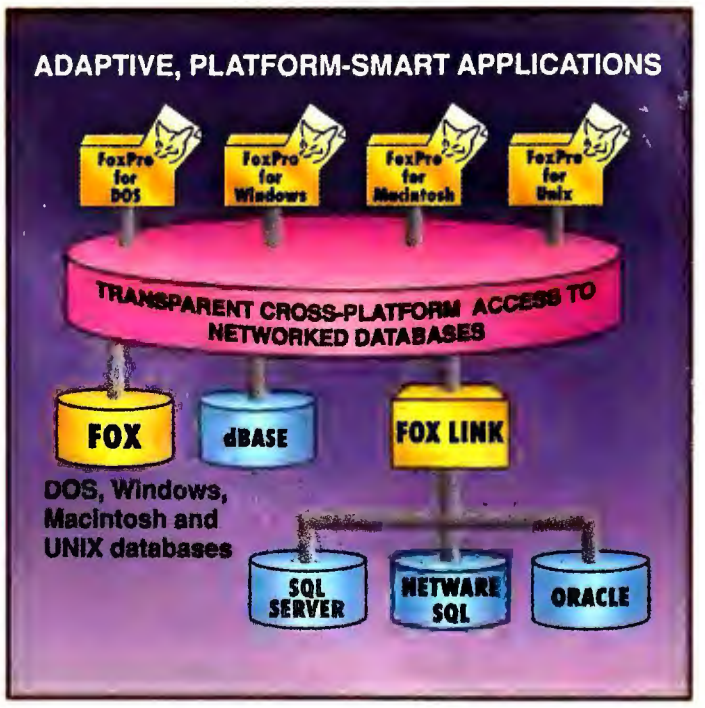
Today's best choice for upgrading or downsizing critical database applications.

FoxPro is devastatingly faster than competitive products (see chart†– the difference is even greater in single-user tests), and has out-queried even mainframe databases like Oracle, XBD and DB2, using our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization.

No one comes close to FoxPro's multi-user query response.

It's backward compatible with dBASE III+/IV and earlier versions of Fox software to protect your investments in hardware, software, training, and support.

And in the few months since its release, FoxPro 2.0 has swept the awards. Best DOS Application - *Spring COMDEX*. Technical Excellence -*PC Magazine*. Award of Excellence -*Byte*. Best DBMS -*Data Based Advisor*. And many, many others from both editors and users of FoxPro 2.0.



Applications developed today with FoxPro for DOS, unlike other databases, will be able to run under Windows and SCO/UNIX and on the Macintosh when we release our new versions of FoxPro later this year.

Get a headstart on tomorrow today.

Today, FoxPro exchanges data with FoxBASE+ on Macs and on PCs running SCO UNIX. Later this year, FoxPro will be available for Windows, UNIX, and the Mac, with access to Netware SQL, SQL Server, and Oracle databases.

And applications written using FoxPro's 4GL tools will be platform-adaptive, so DOS or Windows applications will run on UNIX or the Macintosh, and vice-versa.

Which means you can get a headstart on your future by starting your Windows, Mac or UNIX development now with FoxPro on your current DOS PCs.

It comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

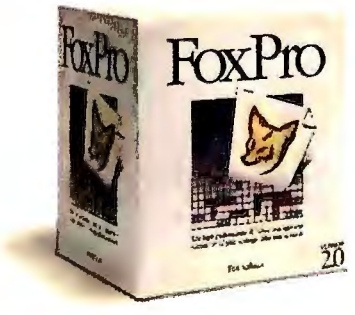
So pick up a copy of FoxPro 2.0 at your nearest computer or software store. Try it out for 60 days, then if you don't like it, just return it to your dealer for a full refund.

But we think you'll agree with Byte magazine in its 1/92 review of dBASE: "...FoxPro is the better product."

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 today.

(419-874-0162 from Canada)

Ask for Lit Pak PCD501



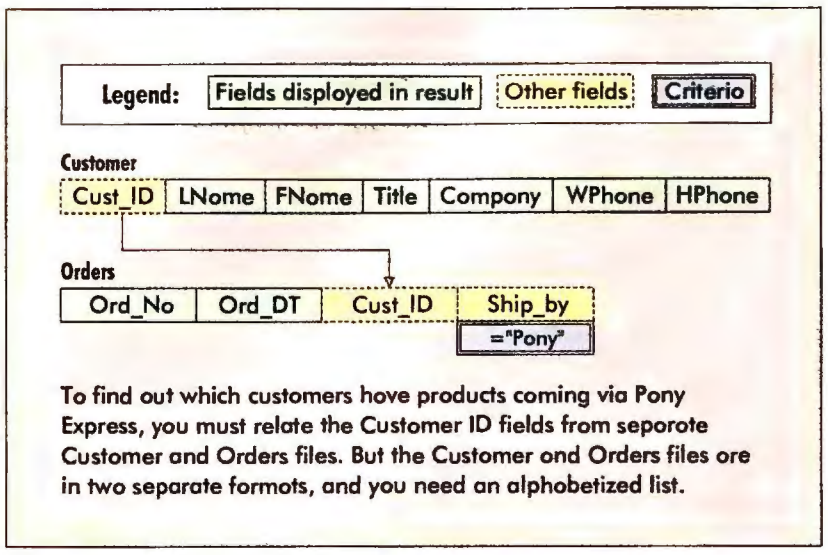
FOX SOFTWARE

†Query benchmark tests performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. (215) 449-4680, from *Data Based Advisor* 8/91. FoxPro, FoxBASE+ and FoxBASE+/Mac are trademarks of Fox Holdings Inc.; other products are not. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1992.

Circle 76 on reader service card

—Query—

SORTING FROM DIFFERENT SOURCES



To find out which customers hove products coming via Pony Express, you must relate the Customer ID fields from seporote Customer and Orders files. But the Customer ond Orders files ore in two separate formots, and you need an alphobetized list.

Customer service is The Sherpa Image's executive mantra. When one of the company's couriers, Pony Express, goes on strike, Naomi must give Customer Service an alphabetically ordered list of afflicted customers. Naturally, the information is split between the Customer file (with most of the data) and the Orders file (which has shipping information). What's more, the most up-to-date version of the Customer data is in a separate *Microsoft SQL Server* table rather than a *dBASE* file. (There's a Customer *dBASE* file that can be used if necessary, but it's a bit out-of-date.)

Naomi's first task in *Forest & Trees* was to query the *dBASE* Orders file. She stumbled over a log right away: The program couldn't quite believe that *"PONY EXPRESS"* was a valid text string. After a few curses, we discovered that *'PONY EXPRESS'*—with single quotes—was valid, and we had the results of a one-file query in one window. Naomi encountered no such trouble with the *SQL* data, or combining and alphabetizing the results. Usability Grade: C+

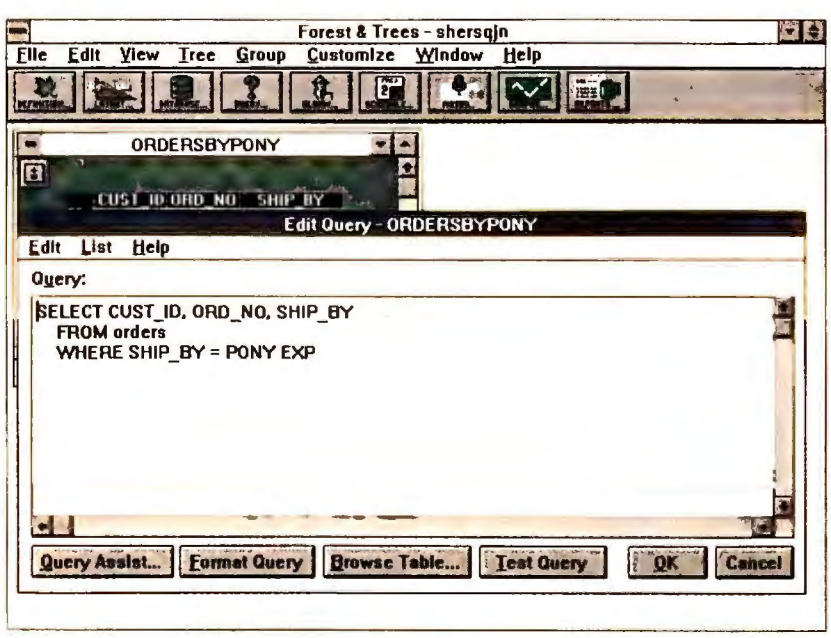
At press time, *PageAhead* didn't support *SQL Server* (it may by the time you read this), so Naomi had to make do with the less-timely *dBASE* Customer file. Getting the basic list took mere seconds, but then came the mystery of alphabetizing the names. The secret (found in another chapter of the documentation) not only told Naomi how to sort the list easily, it let her arrange columns to her heart's content. Usability Grade: B-

Since Naomi had given up on *Personal Access* in Query 1, Alan took the lead here. The first thing he discovered was that in order to link a *dBASE* file with *SQL Server* data, he had to import a humongous chunk of data from the server, a slow process that negated one of the theoretical advantages of SQL—keeping traffic on the network to a minimum. Once he had the data he wanted, alphabetizing the list was a bit awkward; since he hadn't

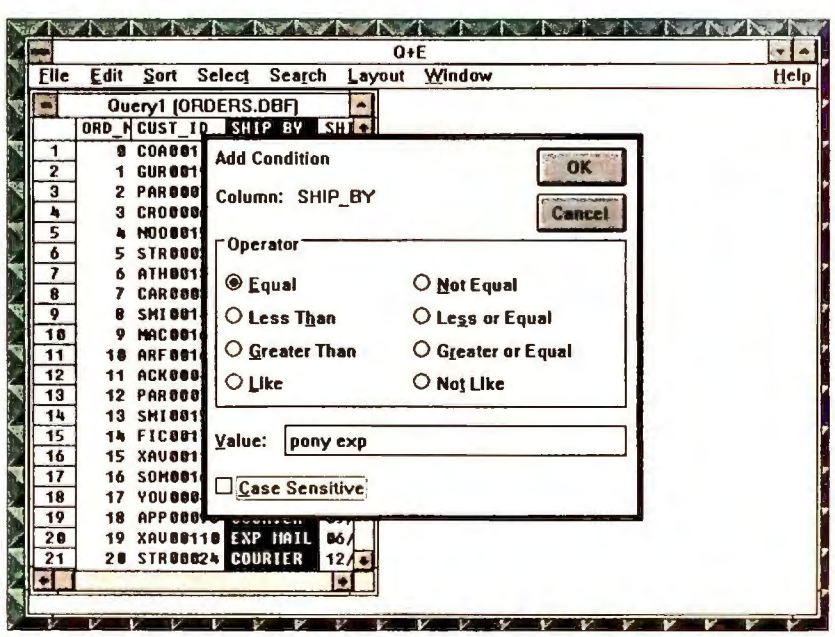
known about setting the order midway through the query, he had to create an index in a separate, bundled program. Usability Grade: D

Q+E had the same *SQL Server* problems as *Personal Access*, but once we had the data, sorting it was a single intuitive step. Another point in *Q+E*'s favor: It was the only program of the five with a readily evident way to control a query's case sensitivity, letting Naomi choose whether a request for *PONY EXPRESS* would find only *PONY EXPRESS* or also find *pony express*, *Pony Express*, and even *PoNy eXpReSs*. If any of the other programs had this option, they didn't help us find it. Usability Grade: B+

Still feeling ill at ease with *Superbase*'s eccentric vocabulary, Naomi pushed on. Once again, we couldn't get some of the *SQL Server* data without waiting for all of it. And when Naomi tried to alphabetize the list, a deceptively titled "Order" command stymied her briefly. This time, Naomi remembered the *And* button, but when she followed *Windows* protocol and *double*-clicked it she got an *AND AND* in the query, evoking the inscrutable warning 'Statement Has An Unrelated Item' and requiring her to exit and start the whole query all over again. Usability Grade: C

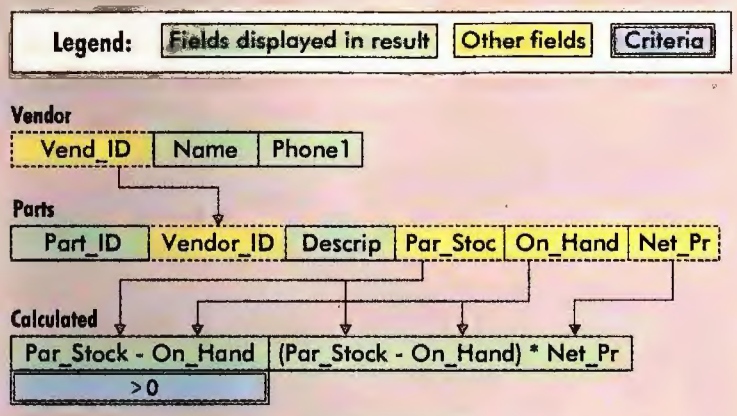


When a rookie mistake (no quotes around PONY EXP) causes Forest & Trees to object, real help wasn't forthcoming.



Q+E is the only product in the group to offer an obvious "case sensitive" option.

ALL THIS AND CALCULATION, TOO



Determining the cost of restocking parts requires more than linking Vendor to Parts via the common vendor ID field. Listing the difference between stock on hand and par-stock levels, and the cost of bringing one up to the other, require calculated fields.

The Sherpa Image's rising reputation has produced a mountain of new orders, and inventory's getting low. The vice president of Profit and Loss tells Naomi to find out what it would cost to bring all items in the inventory up to their optimum, or par-stock, level. She wants the results listed alphabetically by vendor name (with phone numbers) and exported to an *Excel* spreadsheet so that she and the company's cleverest accountant can play with the figures. The Parts file includes everything except the vendors' names and phone numbers, which Naomi will have to get from the Vendor file. She'll also have to calculate, for each product, the difference between the par-stock level and the parts on hand, and multiply that result by the net price.

Forest & Trees easily handled the query and the calculation—defining a calculated column was simply a matter of typing its name and formula into the blanks provided. But since *Forest & Trees* doesn't export to *Excel* directly, the only way that Naomi could get the data into the spreadsheet was through the *Windows* Clipboard. This proved to be a major hassle, since *Excel* required Naomi to estimate and mark out the space that she thought the incoming data would require, and made a mess if she guessed wrong. Usability Grade: B

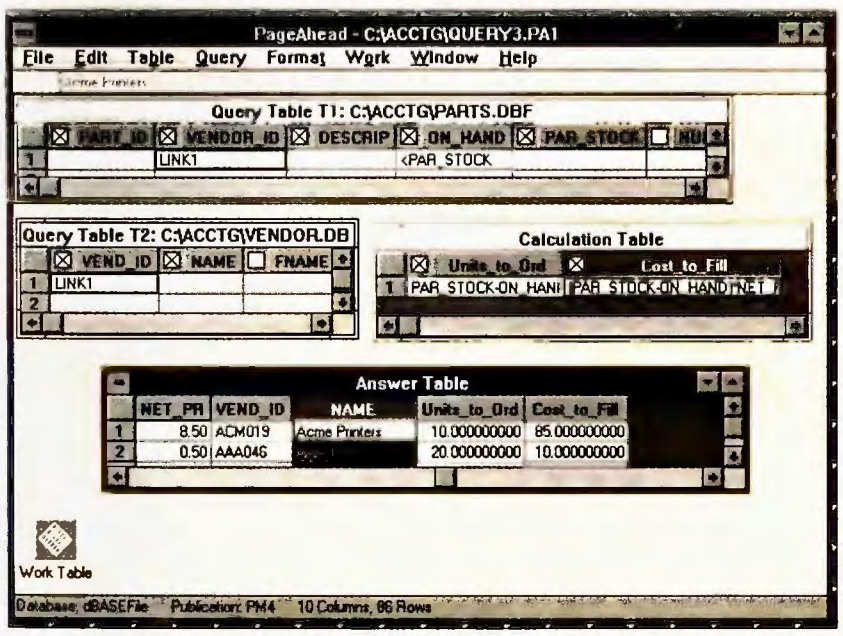
In *PageAhead,* creating a list of all parts under par-stock, ordered by vendor names, was quick and easy. It's beautiful, we said, but can it multiply? A Calculation Window provided the costs of bringing each part up to par-stock. But once again, the only way into *Excel* was via the Clipboard. Usability Grade: B

Still feeling uneasy with *Personal Access,* Alan hit the books. Although the program created a report matching

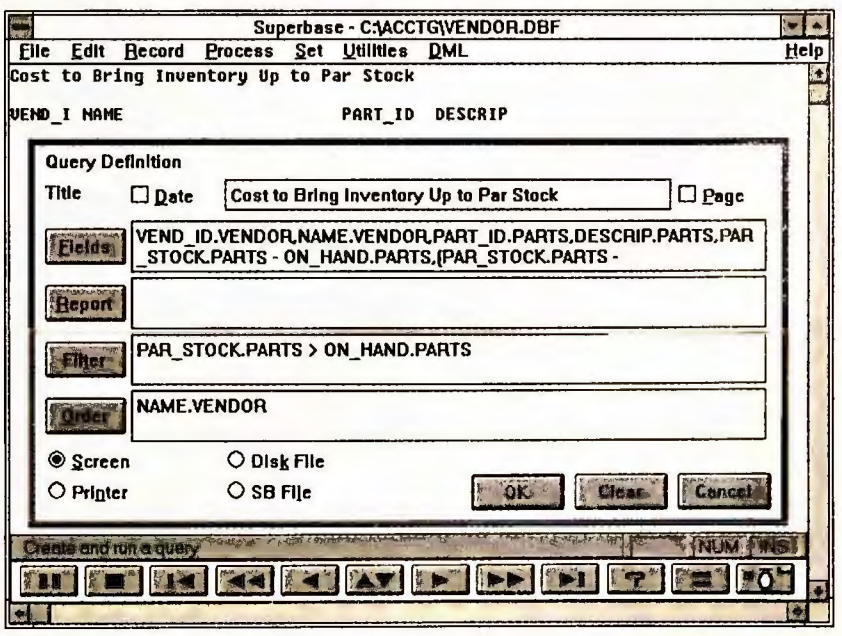
parts with vendors, there was no way to include a calculated field in the query display without actually programming it—and since The Sherpa Image's programmer was currently rappelling down Fluoristan Crest, this pass stopped us dead. Usability Grade: F

Setting up a calculated field in *Q+E* wasn't as intuitive as *Forest & Trees, PageAhead,* and *Superbase* made it—Naomi even had to resort to reading the documentation. Surprisingly, for a program bundled with *Excel, Q+E* had no better way of getting data into the spreadsheet than the other programs did. Usability Grade: C+

With the calculation complicating things, *Superbase*'s method of putting all of a query's parameters in a single window proved both helpful and dangerous. Some of the statements soon outgrew their windows, so it's no surprise that both Naomi and Alan forgot to specify the link between the two files. The result? We sat and waited as *Superbase* created hundreds of thousands of useless records (alas, this VCR doesn't have an eject button). When Naomi redid the query, she joyfully discovered that *Superbase* could save data directly as an *Excel* file, sparing her from playing "guess the boundary." Usability Grade: B



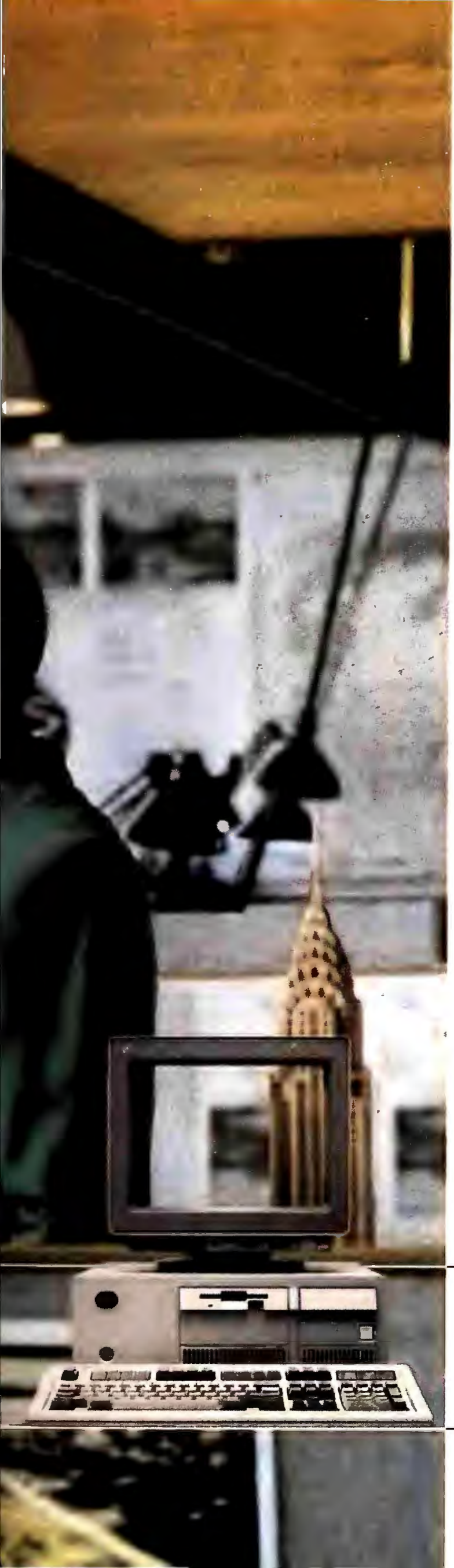
PageAhead's clean and cool use of query-by-example format lets you join and calculate fields without work-arounds.



You can't see the full calculated field in this Superbase query control panel, but the overview proves helpful.

HelpWare

M, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and HelpWare, HelpBuy, HelpLine and HelpService are trademarks of International Business Machines



Designed for the most important part of any computer.

The person who uses it.

These days, it seems just about anyone can make and sell computers. But only one company has a way to give you more—service and support unmatched by anyone else in the industry. It's called HelpWare,™ and it's yours with every IBM PS/2® computer.

HelpWare is a whole new way of working with IBM. It's with you every step of the way—before you buy a PS/2, while you're using it, even when you're ready to move on to more powerful models. It's a new number to call with your PC questions, a new 30-day quibble-free return policy, new education centers, new trade-in and lease plans, plus a host of other offerings for PS/2 and OS/2.® In short, HelpWare is total customer satisfaction—the most and best service and support you can get.

With HelpWare, there's a lot standing behind a PS/2. And that could be the best reason to be sitting in front of one.

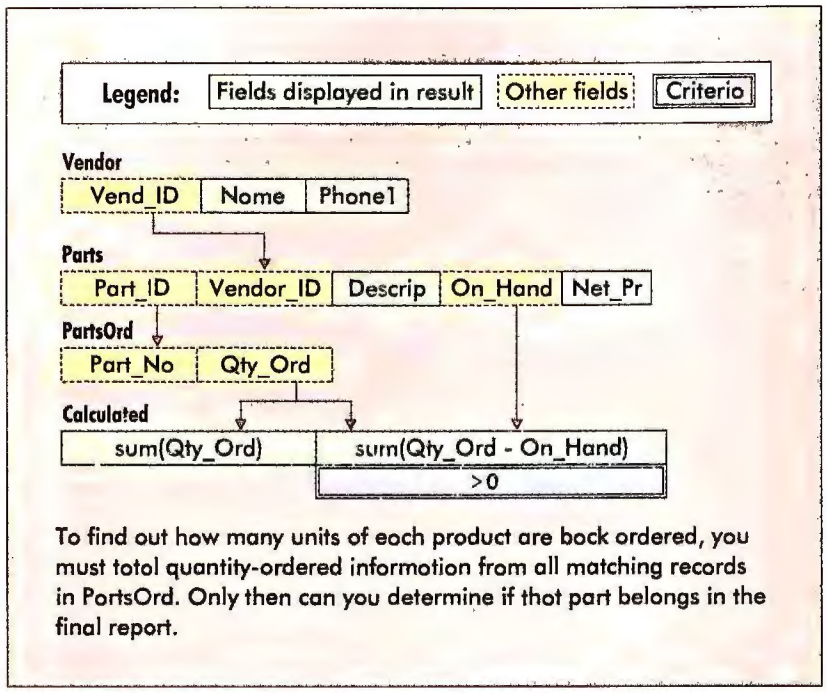
Introducing IBM HelpWare for PS/2.

- *A collection of service and support nobody else can touch.*
- *HelpBuy:™ trade-ins, leases, money-back guarantee.*
- *HelpLearn:™ in-person, in-depth, hands-on education centers.*
- *HelpCenter:™ for fast, thorough answers, call* ***1 800 PS2-2227.***
- *A host of other offerings available, yours with every PS/2.*

IBM®

— Query —

THE ATTACK OF THE KILLER SUBTOTALS



To find out how many units of each product are back ordered, you must total quantity-ordered information from all matching records in PartsOrd. Only then can you determine if that part belongs in the final report.

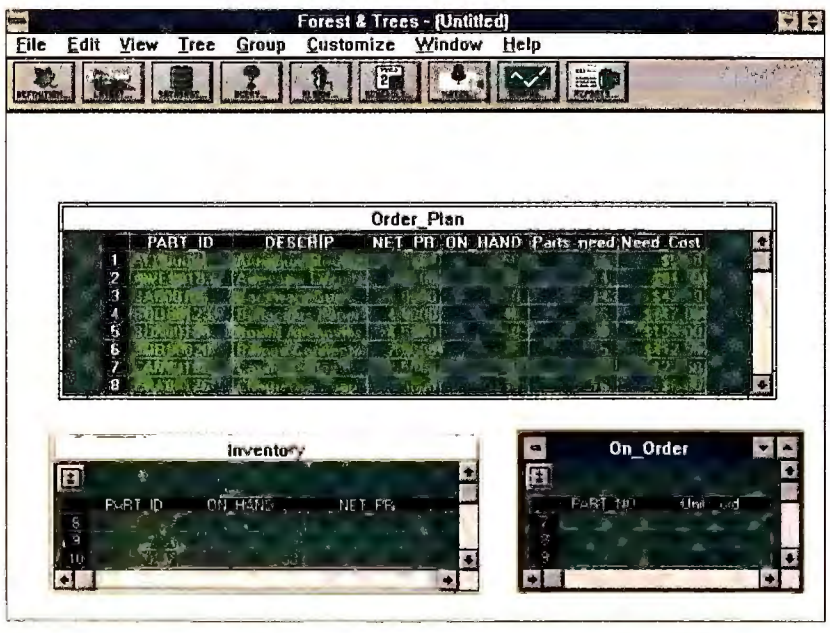
That expert accountant played too long with the Query 3 results, and now The Sherpa Image is in crisis. Products haven't been restocked, and that means large back orders and angry customers. Naomi must instantly create a "must have" parts-order list, arranged by vendor name, showing how many of each part is needed to fulfill orders and how much the company will have to pay for them. The Parts and the Vendor files can be related pretty easily, but the only way to find the number of back-ordered units for each item is to total *all* matching records in the PartsOrd file, then use that total as a calculated field in what's essentially a report on the Parts file. In other words, there can be only one line for Home Liposuction Kits in the final result, but that line must summarize information on all back-ordered Home Liposuction Kits.

Forest & Trees emerged as the only program capable of calculating the answer without unreasonable labor, and it did the job only when we broke the query into its component pieces. After a few false starts, Alan (Naomi gave up early on this one) queried the PartsOrd file for a sum of the quantity ordered of each part number. When the program managed this handily, the rest was easy: He had it compare the sum quantity ordered with the parts on hand (from the Parts file), which gave us a rundown of what parts were back ordered and the totals The Sherpa Image would have to shell out to buy them. Finally, we brought in the Vendor file to attach names and phone numbers to the Vendor Numbers and then to sort alphabetically by vendor name. This difficult but highly realistic query was finally answered. Usability Grade: B

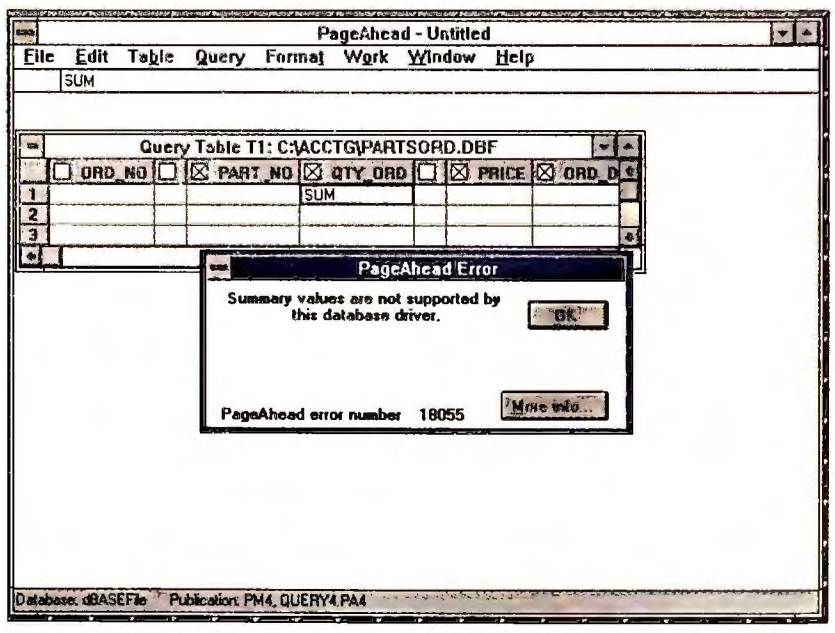
Alas, both *PageAhead* and

Q+E, the two programs we took a shine to early on, proved incapable of putting a sum from multiple items from one file in a calculated field of another. To get an answer, we would have had to send the uncalculated data to a spreadsheet and start fiddling with the numbers from there, or haul out our pocket calculators and finish the query, laboriously and manually, on scratch paper. *Personal Access* had already been eliminated at Query 3 by its need for programming before it would calculate. Usability Grade: F for all three.

We found it possible to do the query without programming in *Superbase*—but the amount of work involved was enormous. We ran into a brick wall trying to do the subtotals in the query module—it was beyond that tool's capabilities. Searching the documentation, we found that the *Superbase* report writer could do the subtotals we needed. Unfortunately, the report writer was so different from the query tool that it required a whole new, and equally difficult, learning curve. Our conclusion: You can do this query in *Superbase* without programming, but you wouldn't want to—especially when the customers are getting restless. Usability Grade: D



Forest & Trees was the only program that completed this query in a reasonable way—sort of reasonable.



Alas, even PageAhead's lovely QBE screen runs out of gas when it must sum numbers from one file to query another.

Circle 60 on reader service card

DIGITAL™ HAS A MESSAGE
FOR ANYONE TIRED OF TAKING IT
ON THE CHIN

WE'RE IN YOUR CORNER

Desktop Direct™ from Digital™

Today's economy is tough. That's why Desktop Direct from Digital is determined to keep performance peak. Prices down. And service unparalleled.

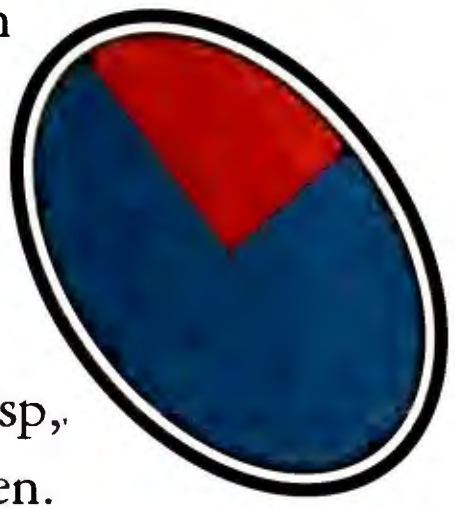
So now there's no reason to take a dive when it comes to buying a notebook computer. Digital's 6.4 lb. DECpc™ 320P Notebook lets you float like a butterfly at a price—$1,995—that doesn't sting like a bee.

A 6.4 lb. featherweight that packs a 20 MHz punch.

With an i386sx, 20MHz processor, 2MB of memory (expandable to 8MB) and a 40MB (optional 80MB) hard drive, the 320P Notebook packs all the punch of much larger PCs. So you can use your fancy footwork far from your office—without sacrificing computing power. And because the 320P Notebook comes preloaded with DOS 5.0

and Windows 3.0, you're ready for action.

So keep moving. Our 320P Notebook's NiCad battery has a 3+ hour capacity to help you go the distance. An easy-to-carry AC power supply boosts energy between rounds. And a special Auto-Resume feature spares you the aggravating lag time of having to reboot—and keeps your guard up when you're switching power sources!



A 3+ hour battery life for those extra-long bouts.

But seeing is believing. Look at our crisp, speedy Triple Super Twist (TST) backlit screen. Put the 2400 baud modem to the test. Roll the Logitech TrackMan Portable mouse. We think you'll agree this is the stuff champions are made of.

In the unlikely event, however, that you find yourself on the ropes, Digital helps you bounce back. We'll send you your repaired Notebook within 48 hours. And, through our Multivendor Support plan, we can even put our competitors' PCs through their paces, too. The Desktop Direct team of 10,000 can support products from Microsoft®, Apple®, Dell®, IBM® and many others.

Now the odds are in your favor.

Mean yet lean: 12.2" L, 10" W, and 1.7" H.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference AMX when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

THE WINNER BY A TKO

The DECpc 420sx

Every i486-based system to come along stakes a claim to the heavyweight PC title. But as the saying goes, the bigger they are, the harder they fall.

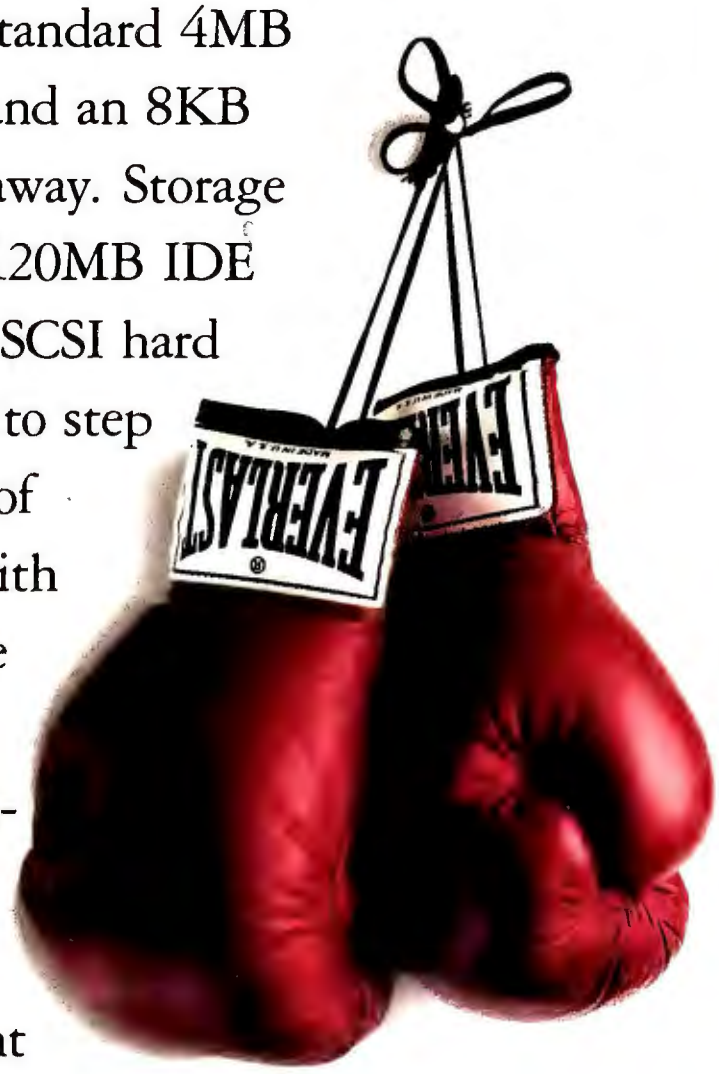
That's why Desktop Direct from Digital built a 20MHz i486sx system that's lean enough to be affordable (at $2,429) and mean enough to deliver a knockout blow.

Besides support for 32MB memory, the 420sx packs a punch that hits you right between the eyes: state-of-the art, non-interlaced video technology for 1024 x 768, 256 color graphics.

And because Digital's engineers are always in training, they designed the 420sx to have every possible competitive edge in PC prizefighting. One

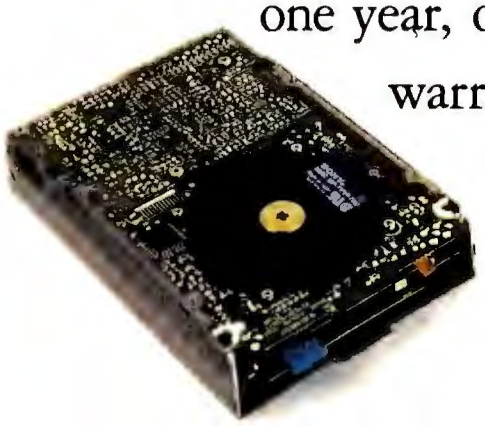
example: all components—including the video and memory—are installed on the main logic board. That means better performance without higher prices.

What's more, the 420sx is always ready to step up to a real heavyweight challenge. Its standard 4MB of memory is expandable to 32MB, and an 8KB memory cache is constantly jabbing away. Storage options include 52MB, 105MB and 120MB IDE hard drives and 209MB and 426MB SCSI hard drives. That's just the bulk you need to step into the ring with the big guys. And of course, the 420sx comes preloaded with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0—so you're ready for a workout right away.



As with all Desktop Direct products, the 420sx is backed by our 30-day money back guarantee and our one year, on-site, no fine print warranty—at no extra charge. So you can rest assured that no matter how tough your challenge, the world's second largest computer company is always in your corner.

When you're ready, call us at 1-800 PC BY DEC (1-800-722-9332). We're in your corner.



52MB, 105MB, or 120MB hard drive gives you plenty of storage muscle.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference AMX when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

PUT YOUR PC TOGETHER ON PAPER

FAX
TOLL FREE TO 1-800-524-5694

and we'll send you
a special system
recommendation.
Or call
1-800-722-9332
and we'll recommend
by phone.

Your Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your Telephone No. _____ Your FAX No. _____

I'd like information on:

- ☐ DECpc i386 and i386sx based systems
- ☐ DECpc i486 and i486sx based systems
- ☐ The DECpc 320P Notebook
- ☐ The Catalog

AMX

Customization Worksheet

Your base system is a. ☐ 286 ☐ 386 ☐ 486 ☐ Other

How many applications will your PC(s) run in a typical workday? _____

What best describes the type of work the system will be used for?
(Check all that apply)

- ☐ Word Processing
- ☐ Order-entry
- ☐ Database (filing records)
- ☐ Financial Calculations
- ☐ Retail Store Management
- ☐ Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Education
- ☐ Design (CAD/CAM)
- ☐ Engineering
- ☐ Industrial Process Control
- ☐ Scientific Research
- ☐ Software Development
- ☐ E-Mail
- ☐ Other industry-specific applications (please specify)

How many people work in your group, department or small business?
☐ Less than 10 ☐ 10-20 ☐ 20-35 ☐ More

Is your operating system:
☐ DOS ☐ DOS with Windows ☐ OS/2 ☐ MAC ☐ UNIX™ ☐ Other

Which of the following graphics-oriented applications best describes your needs?
(Check all that apply)

- ☐ Desktop Publishing
- ☐ CAD/CAM
- ☐ Realtime Modeling
- ☐ Animation
- ☐ Image Processing
- ☐ AutoCad
- ☐ Business Graphics

LAN Communication

How many PCs do you have installed? _____ From how many manufacturers? _____
What kinds of connections does your PC(s) require? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Links with other PCs in the immediate surroundings
- ☐ Connection to the local area network (LAN) throughout a building
- ☐ A line to a host system in a remote location

What kind of media (cable) is used in your LANs today? _____
What is the networking software now being used in your company? _____
What kind of host system will your PC communicate with?
☐ DECpc ☐ IBM ☐ Other _____

What Kind of Service Do You Really Need?

☐ On-site Hardware Support ☐ Software Support ☐ Telephone Support
☐ Training ☐ FAX Hotline

How many of your users take portables on the road? _____
Do you currently have a service contract(s) for your PCs? How many? _____

digital™

i486, i386sx, i486sx and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows and DOS are trademarks and Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech is a trademark and TrackMan is a registered trademark of Logitech International S.A. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. Everlast is a registered trademark of Everlast Sports Manufacturing Corporation.

The DIGITAL logo, DECpc and DECstation are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference AMX when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

TECHNICAL

The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:	
Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0 (factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$1,995**

FR-PCP11-AA

NEW LOW PRICE

The **DEC**pc 316sx

Includes:	
Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 16MHz
Memory:	2MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,799**

DJ-PC444-06

NEW LOW PRICE

The **DEC**pc 420sx

Includes:	
Microprocessor:	Intel i486sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	4MB expandable to 32MB on main logic board
Storage:	105MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Video Adapter:	1024 X 768 VGA with 512KB of video RAM upgradeable to 1MB to support 256 colors
Display:	14" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$2,429***

DJ-PC445-09

*And even with these prices, other Desktop Direct discounts apply!

KNOCKOUTS!

The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5″ 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0 (factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$2,495**

FR-PCP11-FA

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND

The **DEC**station™ 320sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5″ 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14″ Multi-sync Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

NEW LOW PRICE

Special Package Price **$1,899**

DJ-PC443-06

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND

The **DEC**pc 433 Workstation

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486 running at 33MHz
Memory:	8MB, 70ns Memory Kit
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5″ 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1280 X 1024 TIGA Adapter
Display:	20″ Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

NEW LOW PRICE

Special Package Price **$4,999**

DJ-PCW10-02

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 HOUR TURNAROUND

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference AMX when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

SPECIAL REPORT

MULTIMEDIA

TRAINING SUPER TUTORIALS PAGE 192

PRESENTATIONS MULTIMEDIA PRESENTS PAGE 198

SYSTEMS BUYERS' GUIDE PAGE 204

MULTIMEDIA

SPECIAL REPORT

YOUR BUSINESS IS READY FOR MULTIMEDIA, BUT IS MULTIMEDIA READY FOR YOU? IF YOU ROUTINELY DO TRAINING AND PRESENTATIONS, THE ANSWER IS YES.

BY ALICE LAPLANTE

MULTIMEDIA IS A RAPIDLY VANISHING TECHNOLOGY. Not that it's unimportant or a fad that will fade away. On the contrary, multimedia technology will eventually become pervasive—a standard part of all PC hardware and software and the next logical step in the way people interact with computers.

Support for sound and video will one day be built into most off-the-shelf hardware and considered essential for all business and consumer products. If you need proof of this, ask Microsoft or IBM, which thought enough of the technology to include support for multimedia in *Windows 3.1* and OS/2 2.0.

Early adopters of multimedia technology see the biggest benefits in two key areas: training and presentations. Why? Multimedia offers economical alternatives to conventional methods, and sound and video are remarkably effective tools, offering easy user interaction and, quite simply, fun. "There is a thin line between education and entertainment; multimedia helps cross that line," says Nick Arnett, president of Multimedia Computing Corporation in Santa Clara, California.

Just as desktop publishing fueled the sale of Macs, training and presentation applications are likely to drive the purchase of multimedia systems for business. To help you with that buying decision, we've assembled a buyers' guide of 18 MPC systems, all of which guarantee compatibility with the latest *Windows* multimedia software.

OH, PIONEERS!

As our feature on multimedia training reveals, creating multimedia applications is still a specialized occupation, requiring an expert in multimedia programming. Then there is the artistic side of multimedia: Assembling a presentation or training program requires certain visual, musical, or production skills that the average person simply doesn't have.

Eventually, many off-the-shelf presentation packages will come with powerful, intuitive multimedia capabilities. Similarly, the addition of CD ROM–based sound and video tutorials to garden-variety business applications will bring multimedia training to the masses—and ensure that system manufacturers build cost-effective hardware into their PCs.

In the meantime, companies that want their multimedia now still have options. Products like Microsoft's *Multimedia Works* offer a glimpse of the software training of the future. And as you'll discover in our buyers' guide to multimedia presentation software, a wide array of products is already available, ranging from easy-to-use *Curtain Call* to more sophisticated animation packages such as Autodesk's *Animator.*

Early adopters of multimedia technology will encounter their share of problems. But as the companies highlighted in the articles that follow have discovered, these pioneering efforts can be handsomely rewarded with both cost savings and increased effectiveness—a winning combination in any business.

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY DON BAKER / DESIGN BY AMPARO DEL RIO

Maybe they'd get more involved if your presentation had a higher I.Q.*

***Image Quality, that is.**

Introducing Proxima® Ovation.™ The fully portable family of LCD projection panels that provides the most vivid color images available today.

Showcase your computer or video images crisply and clearly, utilizing the latest LCD technology and up to 226,981 true colors.

Ovation offers a dynamic range of multimedia capabilities to move and motivate your audience. Project computer presentations, video recordings, computer animation, TV, even live images from camcorders.

Ovation projects whatever you can see on your PC or Macintosh* monitor. Just place the Ovation panel on an overhead projector, connect the panel to your computer, VCR, camcorder, or other output device, and you're ready to impress your next audience. Make your presentation even more interactive with the Proxima Cyclops™ pointer system. It's like a cordless mouse. Point, click, and pull down menus—right from the projection screen.

There's a Proxima product for nearly every presentation and price range—from monochrome data projection to full-color animation and video. For the name of the dealer nearest you, **call 1-800-447-7694 today.** Ask for our booklet which explains the advantages of using today's LCD projection panels.

Ovation projects to the big screen the same color and clarity that you see on your computer monitor. Above right: Actual computer monitor image. Above: Actual projection screen image from Ovation LCD projection panel.

PROXIMA®

Proxima Corporation 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-5500

In Europe: contact Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31- (0) 43 65 02 48.
Ovation and Cyclops are trademarks of and Proxima is a registered trademark of Proxima Corporation.
*Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
©1991, Proxima Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 241 on reader service card

MULTIMEDIA

SPECIAL REPORT

SUPER TUTORIALS

Here's how companies can make computer software training more effective, economical, and even fun.

BY JEFFREY BEER *and* KAREN FREIFELD

"With traditional computer-based training, you usually fall asleep. With multimedia courseware, between the music, the graphics, the color on the screen, the motion, and the interaction—this is exciting," says Joe Galvan, information center manager for El Dorado County, California.

El Dorado decided to invest in two multimedia workstations to teach the county's 1600 employees *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, *Windows*, and other popular applications. County officials were sold on slick, laser disk–based tutorials purchased from Comsell of Atlanta. With these one-on-one courses, users toggle between a software application and an on-screen instructor who makes sure users understand the material before moving on to the next subject.

Using the multimedia workstations, county employees learn applications at their convenience and at their own speed, eliminating two of the biggest drawbacks of traditional classroom programs: scheduling conflicts and different skill levels among students.

"It's training in somebody's office at their convenience rather than ours. And you can train people in a mode that can allow them to make mistakes without feeling foolish," says Galvan.

As technology develops and hardware costs drop, multimedia training can be a powerful, economical alternative to stand-up lectures, how-to videos, and computer-based training (tape- or disk-based tutorials, known in some circles as CBT, or "computer-based tedium").

Some multimedia courseware is available on laser disk. Other training is produced on CD ROM. The newest courseware is built into applications, as Microsoft has done with *Multimedia Works*, and uses sound, animation, and video to go beyond traditional online help.

Laser disks offer the best quality right now—but at the highest entry-level price. Tutorials such as those marketed by Comsell list for about $2000 per program, not including the application software. And the workstations to run them cost roughly $7000 apiece, which includes a 386 computer with VGA graphics, specialized audio and video boards, a laser disk player, and an optional touch screen monitor.

But evidence suggests the investment is worthwhile. A 1990 U.S. Department of Defense study concluded that interactive videodisk instruction (IVI) takes about a third less time, costs about a third less, and is more effective than conventional methods.

Indeed, people who learned *WordPerfect* and *1-2-3* through IVI scored almost a grade higher in their training courses than students who received conventional

instruction, according to a study by Sorel Reisman, professor of management information at California State University at Fullerton. And the students loved IVI, giving it a 3.42 rating on a scale of 1 to 4.

Early supporters cite specific cost benefits of multimedia training. Sending employees to off-site training courses can cost an organization between $150 and $300 per day, not including per diems and travel expenses. And hiring a consultant to train staff in-house can add up to thousands of dollars each month.

In 1990 and 1991, for instance, El Dorado contracted with a consulting firm to run two in-house classes a week with eight students in each. That cost the county about $7800 a month, but it still didn't keep up with demand. Galvan estimates that with daily use, the multimedia workstations will pay for themselves in less than a month. "And once you've recovered your costs, there's very little overhead, if any," he adds.

UP-FRONT COSTS

It's a tough sell, though, for companies that already have their own training facilities and instructors. "Investing in this new technology gives them an up-front cost they wouldn't have if they continued along the same way," says Bob Munsky, associate director of New York Telephone's Computer Technology Learning Center in Manhattan.

New York Telephone began experimenting with multimedia in September 1990. The company needed to train roughly 600 mainframe users throughout the state and bought 8 workstations to accomplish that goal. The results were impressive enough to convince the company to order 32 more workstations for other end-user locations and another 10 for its central training facility.

"We're eliminating the traditional bottleneck of [needing] eight available students and one knowledgeable instructor to give a class on a specific day," says John Connelly, a staff director of the company's Computer Technology Learning Center. The new system is "like a merry-go-round," he says. "Choose the course you want and, as long as there's a seat [at a multimedia workstation], you've got it."

Convenience isn't the only selling point, says Connelly. In a study comparing

CUSTOMIZING AN APPLICATION

Just as multimedia products are paying off when it comes to training employees in the latest PC software, a multimedia approach can work wonders in other training situations as well. With the help of multimedia authoring tools, a growing number of companies are creating their own applications to make on-the-job training more effective and consistent throughout their organizations.

Two years ago National Linen, a $500 million linen rental company based in Atlanta, distributed 15,000 pages of regulations, procedures, and hazardous-materials notifications in loose-leaf binders to its 101 plants throughout North America. Today employees sit at multimedia workstations, click on the information they need, hear the lesson in another language if necessary, and watch a video on how to perform specific jobs, such as handling toxic wastes.

Created in *Guide*, an authoring system from Owl International, the National Linen program has made the mountain of information—much of which the company is legally required to disseminate but which was nevertheless ignored by most employees—accessible and manageable. In fact, according to National Linen, the efficiencies that resulted from organizing the material onto laser disks and computers has saved the company millions.

National Linen is just one of hundreds of companies creating customized multimedia training applications with authoring software—programs that allow subject experts, video producers, graphic artists, and other nonprogrammers to build their own training applications. *Multimedia Toolbook, Authorware, IconAuthor, Quest,* and *Guide* are just a few of the authoring programs currently available, ranging in price from $495 to $8000.

Multimedia development time doesn't come cheap, however. It cost National Linen roughly $150,000 and took nearly one year to design its application using *Guide*. Add to that the cost of the high-end hardware to run the programs—$7000 IBM PS/2 Model 70 workstations with VGA, video boards, and laser disk players—and you've got a pretty hefty investment.

Not that every application has to be so expensive or intricate. In a matter of weeks, Duke University used Aimtech's *IconAuthor* to create a multimedia training application to teach medical students about acid-base disorders. According to Duke's Anthony Benson, one of the developers, animations were used to simulate the dynamic flow of ions in different kidneys. "You're putting across a concept that would take a page of description," he says.

Custom multimedia applications can be particularly powerful because of their ability to draw the viewer into the subject being covered. Union Pacific Railroad, for instance, used Allen Communication's *Quest* to create an interactive training program for conductors that evolved into a kind of multimedia documentary about the company. A touch screen brings interviews from employees in diverse jobs alive on video, emphasizing the importance of teamwork throughout the organization.

The new application turned the railroad around, helping to bolster company morale and boost package delivery rates from 48 percent to more than 80 percent. "With *Quest* we were able to simulate our system and simulate a day's work," says Union Pacific's Rich Elder, a conductor in the service reliability training design and development department in St. Louis.

JEFF SCHEID

Union Pacific's interactive multimedia training program simulates a day in the life of a conductor. It's credited with dramatically improving package delivery rates and boosting morale.

Since the program was instituted in September 1990, roughly 3000 of the railroad's 6700 conductors have completed the course on 300 workstations. And because of the success of the training program for foremen and conductors, Union Pacific is designing and developing programs for other segments of the railroad, including field operations, customer service, engineering, marketing and sales, and dispatch.

"The training's consistent, it demands full interaction, and you're guaranteed a mastery level on completion," says Elder.

three instructor-led classes in PC literacy with three multimedia courses, New York Telephone found that more information was delivered in 7 hours of multimedia course work than in a 7-hour instructor-led class.

According to Munsky, a former lecturer, most employees are happy to let multimedia computers do the training. Unlike classes, in which fast learners become bored and slow ones fall behind, multimedia is entirely self-paced. And because the program is interactive, employees aren't as likely to daydream or be otherwise distracted. Ironically, one of the biggest complaints from telephone company users: "They don't like wearing headsets," says Munsky.

TRAINING AT THE DESKTOP

None of this is to say laser-based training tools are the be-all and end-all. For one thing, multimedia courseware seems best suited to novice users. For another, employees still have to leave their desks and PCs to go to a specialized workstation for their lessons.

Many managers say the ideal training tool would be one that runs on standard equipment that employees could use right at their desk, when they need it, and that comes to them through a network or less expensive media like CD ROM.

Multimedia CD ROMs for training are on the market, but they can't yet match laser disks' television-quality video. Recently, for instance, the Defense Logistics Agency Systems Automation Center in Columbus, Ohio, tried *Windows 3.0 Skill Builder*, a CD ROM from National Education Training Group in Naperville, Illinois.

But the center's John Cosenza, a computer systems analyst in instruction, wasn't impressed: "It's not there yet. It's limited motion, not like someone coming on and speaking to you, like with IVI."

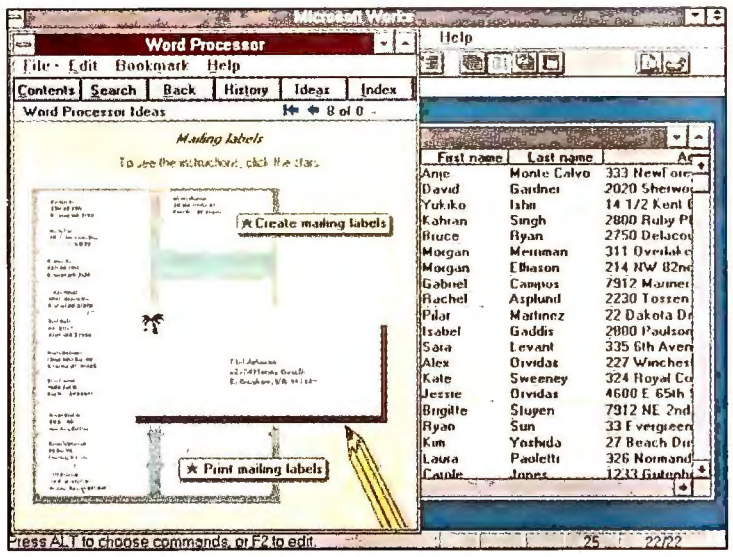
Still, experts cite CD ROM when describing the future. Leading the way, they say, is Microsoft's *Multimedia Works 2.0*, a CD ROM *Windows* version of the integrated, DOS-based package which has multimedia training built right in. Its 50 minutes of animation and audio instruction considerably expand the notion of on-line help.

"It makes a lot of sense for *Works*, because *Works* is targeted at very unsophisticated computer users," says Nick Arnett, president of Multimedia Computing Corporation. "It's more difficult to create an on-line help system for very sophisticated users. At times they want a sophisticated explanation, but at other times they want an instant answer."

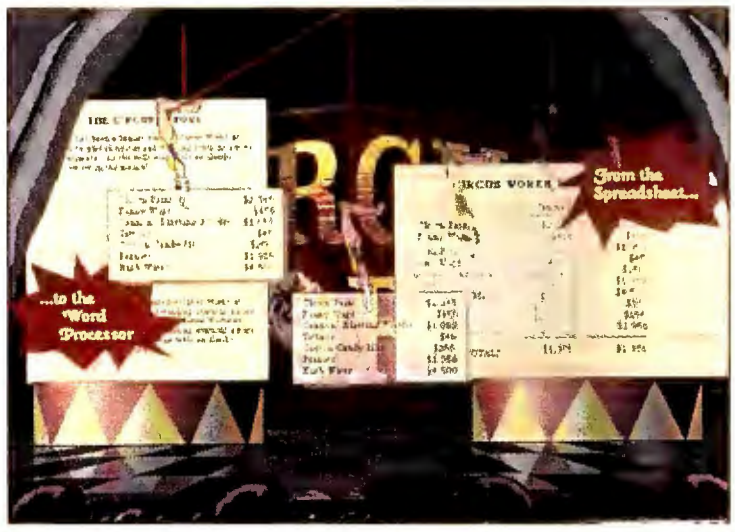
If multimedia expands at predicted rates, Microsoft surely will be followed into the CD ROM market by other software companies developing "enhanced" versions of their popular titles. Lotus Development, for example, is planning a multimedia CD ROM version of *1-2-3*. According to Rob Lippencott, director of development for the Lotus multimedia product group, the multimedia version of *1-2-3* will show users how to use aspects of the program when a they need them. If you want to create a graph, for example, you'll be able to see an animated demonstration of how to do it.

"It's the most effective way to teach people something," says Lippencott. "You call for help, and instead of just getting a help file, you also get little programs, little movies, little animated help sequences in midtask. That's why we call it 'just-in-time learning.' The idea is, you're never more ready, more motivated to learn something specific, a little chunklet of information, than when you need to."

Jeffrey Beer and Karen Freifeld are freelance writers in New York.



Multimedia Works 2.0 from Microsoft runs 50 minutes of instruction covering all aspects of program operation.



Multimedia Works 2.0 features built-in multimedia training designed to get the novice up and running.

WEIGHING THE ALTERNATIVES

	INSTRUCTOR-LED CLASSES	MULTIMEDIA WORKSTATIONS
COST	recurring annual cost of $93,6000	one-time cost of $16,000 for two workstations; $6000 for four courseware packages
NUMBER OF STUDENTS TRAINED	16 per week	limited only by number of workstations
HOURS AVAILABLE	9 a.m. to 5 p.m.	around the clock

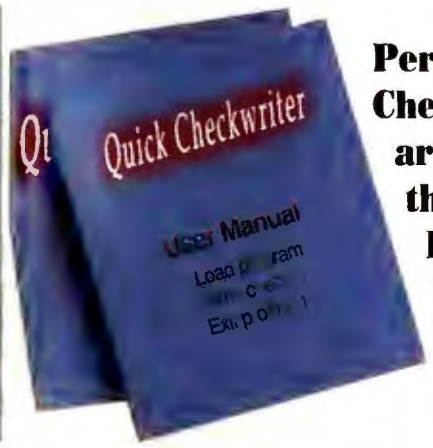
When it came time to reevaluate their training budget, officials in El Dorado County, California, weighed the merits of classroom training versus multimedia courses. The flexibility and cost-effectiveness of the multimedia approach won out.

DacEasy® Instant Accounting.™

It's More Than Too Little And Less Than Too Much.

No longer are you forced to choose between a personal finance program that's short on business features and a "full-featured" accounting package that's way too much software for your small-business needs.

New, DacEasy Instant Accounting is the perfect entry-level business accounting alternative for DOS and Windows™ users.



Personal Checkwriters are Short on the Business Features You Need

It's Easy to Use, But All Business. The business oriented transaction screens in DacEasy Instant Accounting look just like familiar paper forms and checks, so you will instantly feel right at home.

To quickly create an invoice, you simply pull customer information from your Instant Accounting Customer Ledger, plug in items from your inventory or services list, and let DacEasy Instant Accounting calculate the taxes and totals. You can print your invoices on your dot-matrix or laser printer one at a time, or save them for batch printing at your convenience.

And it's just as easy to print computer checks and track handwritten checks, too.

Plus, you can record deposits and other bank transactions, and reconcile bank accounts in minutes when your bank statement arrives.

With the DacEasy Twin Interface, You Get Windows and DOS Versions in One Box for Just $49.95! If you use character-based DOS now, but plan to switch to Windows later, or you use Windows at the office and DOS at home, you'll only need to buy one program, DacEasy Instant Accounting.

Regardless of the version you use, your screens will look the same and you'll use virtually the same keystrokes. That's the DacEasy Twin Interface.

DacEasy Instant Accounting has the Small-Business Reports You Need Without the Big-Business Complexity You Dont Need. Creating timely and comprehensive financial reports is easy with DacEasy Instant Accounting.

You can build a budget, and instantly compare your company's actual performance to your budget. Or you can print a Profit and Loss report to see how much money you're making. And you can produce customer history and status reports, a variety of sales related reports, and a balance sheet to make sure everything adds up.

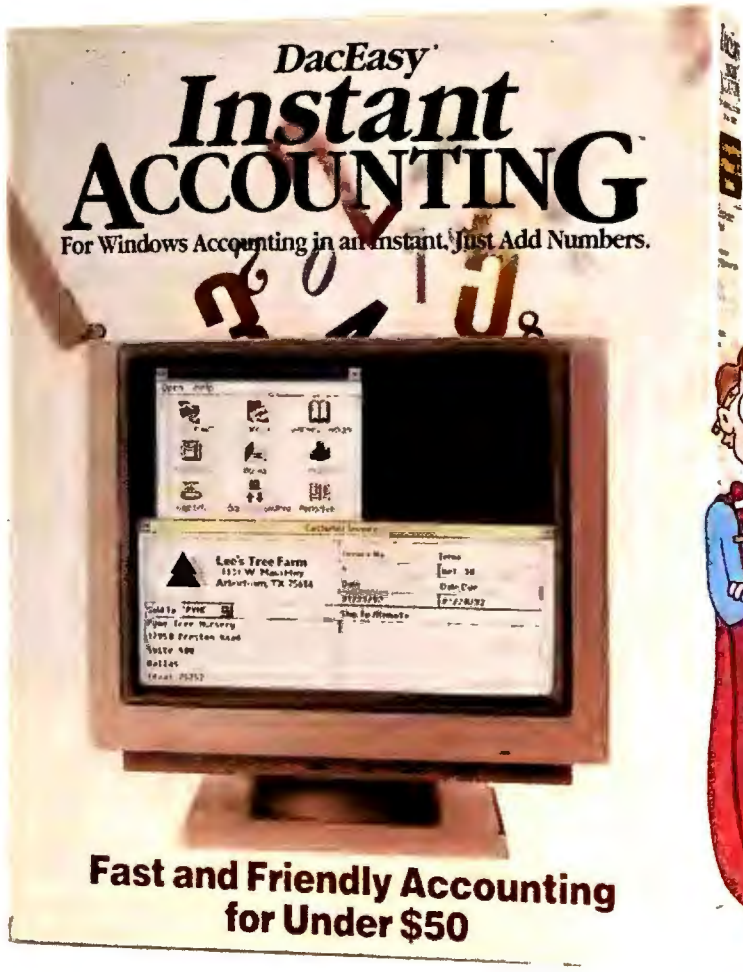
Big Business Accounting Programs Are More Than You Need

DacEasy Instant Accounting also helps you stay in touch with customers and vendors with built-in search, mail-merge and fax transmission support. It even has a built-in phone dialer.

For DOS or Windows business accounting you can use in an instant, get DacEasy Instant Accounting.

For more information, or to order DacEasy Instant Accounting, see your local software dealer, or call DacEasy today.

DacEasy Instant Accounting is Just Right for Your Small-Business Needs.



1-800-DAC-EASY
In Canada call 416-940-3314
17950 Preston Road, Suite 800
Dallas, Texas 75252

$49.95

Includes Both Windows and DOS Versions

Media Code: PCW

Hardware Requirements: IBM or Compatible PCs, 640K Ram (1 MB with Windows), a hard disk drive, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.0 or later (optional). Monochrome, CGA, EGA and VGA monitors. Mouse optional

Windows is a trademark of MicroSoft. DacEasy Instant Accounting is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. ©copyright 1992. All Rights Reserved

Circle 70 on reader service card

Introducing Z-NOTE

The Z-NOTE series starting at $2599. Call now 1-800-523-9393.

The future is built in.

Generations Ahead.

While the others are busy imitating the SL-notebook design we shipped last July, Zenith Data Systems is thinking two generations ahead. Our new Z▪NOTE brings a new genius to power management: *over four hours* of non-stop high-performance computing power. And our new "lid rest" feature allows you to close down without shutting down. It's simple, and it's just the beginning.

Notebooks Meet Networks.

The Z▪NOTE introduces notebooks to networking. *Built-in* networking. Believe it. We've put Ethernet on the motherboard. And we've pre-installed client shells for Microsoft® LAN Manager,™ Novell NetWare® and Banyan® VINES.® Take your pick.

We've Seen The Future And It's In Color.

Our new active-matrix color display is a knockout. And the real beauty of it is that you can start with our high-contrast black-on-white model and upgrade to color in the future. In minutes. It's worth waiting for.

Who Needs A Docking Station?

Just snap on the optional, inexpensive READYDESK™ Port Replicator and you have instant access to all your office peripherals. It's pretty neat. It's Z▪NOTE.

Practice Makes Perfect.

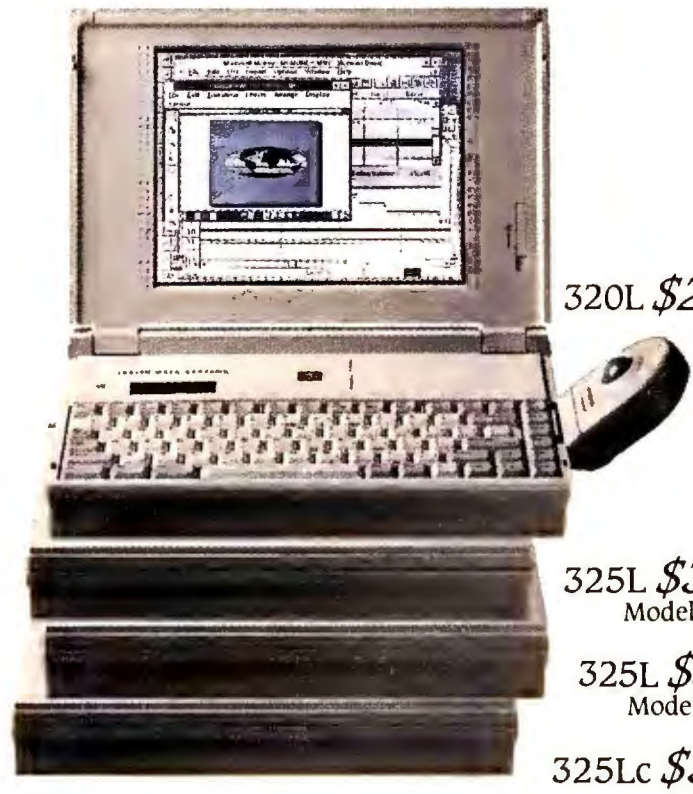
There's no more-thoroughly-thought-out SL notebook on the market. Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 is pre-installed. The Logitech® TrackMan® Portable Mouse is included. LCD/CRT video is simultaneous. And the optional data/fax modem works worldwide. You won't get that kind of thinking from the rookies. It's called Thinking Ahead. And we're used to it.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call 1-800-523-9393.

Reseller prices may vary. But call ahead. We'll tell you how we can guarantee prices on all four models. When you're Thinking Ahead, you think of everything.

320L	325L	325Lc
i386®SL-20 MHz	i386SL-25MHz	
60MB HDD	85 or 120MB	120MB
10.0" (9.5" v) VGA black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color		8.4" VGA color
5.9 lbs:* *incl. nickel metal-hydride battery		6.5 lbs:*
4 hours continuous power, max 10 hours under Z▪NOTE *Premier System Management.*™ Expect about 1/3 less with color.		
ETHERNET NETWORK-READY Microsoft LAN Manager, Novell NetWare and Banyan VINES client shells		
WINDOWS-READY MS-DOS® 5.0 with APM/Microsoft *Windows* 3.1 Logitech TrackMan Portable Mouse		
UPGRADE OPTIONS Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Co-Processor, Display		



320L *$2599*

325L *$3099* Model 85

325L *$3599* Model 120

325Lc *$5299*

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

Resellers determine their own pricing which may be higher or lower than Zenith Data Systems advertised prices. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Prices are for models shown, in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales taxes not included in the price.

Z▪NOTE, READYDESK and *Premier System Management* are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, *Windows* and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

Circle 290 on reader service card

MULTIMEDIA

SPECIAL REPORT

MULTIMEDIA PRESENTS

You thought multimedia presentations were only for programming wizards with high-end hardware? We've got good news for you.

BY PETER SCISCO

Remember the last business presentation you gave—a few bullet charts, an imported spreadsheet or two, maybe some clip art thrown in for good measure? Nothing special, right? Now imagine that same presentation, except this time, it's alive with animation, sound, and graphics. And there's another difference: Your colleagues are perched on the edge of their seats.

That's multimedia presentation, and until recently it was pretty much out of reach unless you were a sophisticated programmer with sophisticated hardware. But the latest software is easier to use and can run on even a slightly souped-up PC. Essentially, you'll be able to get by with a 20-MHz 386SX with 4MB of RAM, VGA, and a sound card. *Windows* with *Multimedia Extensions*, CD ROM, and CD audio are optional but handy. Given these modest hardware requirements, it's no surprise that business users looking to break from the pack have begun eyeing these packages.

Presenters who go this route, though, can expect to spend some time learning new techniques and metaphors. To further complicate the matter, going multimedia presents a host of compatibility problems: Audio and animation files come in a variety of formats, and CD ROM players and soundboards require drivers that may not work with every application. Fortunately, a number of presentation graphics packages—covering a range of capabilities, from enhanced slide shows to video production—are easing the transition to multimedia. *Windows Multimedia Extensions* is a big help here, since it takes care of the messy stuff for you, specifically providing drivers that any *Windows* product can use. And the news gets better with *Windows 3.1*, which has *Multimedia Extensions* built in. Even the non-*Windows* products featured here should be accessible to knowledgeable PC users since they look and feel much like standard business graphics packages. They're geared toward building presentations, not for generating full-fledged applications such as those that run in public electronic kiosks, training shows, and the like. Most important, all these packages allow the user to enhance presentations with sound and special effects—without spending weeks learning how.

At the basic end, Asymetrix's *Multimedia Make Your Point* lets you link sound files to specific bullet items and screens in your presentation. Provided you have a sound card and Microsoft's *Multimedia Extensions*, this under-$100 *Windows* product can produce quick, relatively sophisticated presentations

Madison Ave.'s specialty is capturing screens created in other applications. Eclipse Technolo-

gies' program supplies the means to link those screens to special effects and digitized voice files with the use of a compatible sound card.

Curtain Call, a *Windows* product from Brown-Wagh, takes a similar approach but uses a script to link these different elements, which it calls *events.* Scripts are represented graphically, providing visual clues to the design process.

David Warner, director of Air Traffic Control Development at Wesson International in Austin, Texas, is using *Curtain Call* to produce a demo of his company's air-traffic-control simulator systems.

Wesson's simulators mimic—right down to pilot response—the world of an airport control tower. Warner captures simulator screens, then adds voice and music to create a multimedia slide show that gives an overview of the simulation system, complete with pilot voices and animated radar screens.

Compared with the cost of a video presentation, which Warner estimates at $10,000 to $15,000, the time and money invested in *Curtain Call* is well worthwhile. "What I'll have is a 20-minute computer-based animation," he says. And unlike videotape, a disk-based demo is easily modified without huge expense.

From HSC Software, *QuickShow,* installable as either a *Windows* or a DOS application, includes sophisticated image-editing tools that let you import images from numerous graphic formats. Using the program's slide-show format, you define transition effects, timing, and delays and link visual displays—both slides and animations—to musical scores and sound effects. *QuickShow*'s biggest drawback: It requires a high-color video card (32,768 colors).

ANIMATION TAKES CENTER STAGE

The real strength of Brown-Wagh Publishing's *PC Animate Plus* is animation, though it allows incorporation of sound files as well. With conventional PC painting and drawing tools, users can create convincing 2-D animations. The application imports GIF, TIFF, and PCX files; converts and plays Autodesk *Animator* files (the de facto animation standard for the low end); and creates special effects like wipes, fades, and dissolves.

Clip Art Goes Multimedia

When you make a standard business presentation, no one expects you to draw your own pictures. That's why there's clip art. The same goes for multimedia presentations, except along with those static graphics, you need music and animated sequences, and these files come in many flavors. Among sound files, for example, *Windows Multimedia Extensions* uses the WAV format, while the Sound Blaster Pro card and others soundboards are partial to VOC files. Then there's CD Audio, the same format your home CD player uses, and the old standby MIDI. Animation is only slightly less confusing, with two main formats: MMM, from MacroMind, and FLI, created by Autodesk. When you're looking to add audio or animation to a presentation, make sure all your hardware and software support the same formats.

CLIPMEDIA—VOLUME 1: BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY
A collection of over 500 images, sound effects, animations, musical interludes, and digitized video images. No royalties for presentation use. MacroMind/Paracomp, 600 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94103; 415/442-0200, 415/442-0190 (fax). List price: $395
Reader service no. 610

COREL ARTSHOW '91
More than 850 designs as submitted by professional artists and designers to the annual Corel Draw World Design Contest. Ships on CD ROM. Royalties required for presentation use. Corel Systems Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, K1Z 8R7 Canada; 613/728-8200.
List price: $125
Reader service no. 611

DIGISOUND STARTER DISC
A CD ROM sampler of 200-plus MIDI song clips and over 400 digitally produced sound effects, also available as a five-volume floppy disk version—one disk of MIDI clips and four disks with 120 sound effects each. No royalties for presentation use. Presentation Graphics Group, 270 N. Cañon Dr. #103, Beverly Hills, CA 90210; 310/277-3050. List price: CD ROM $180, each floppy $120
Reader service no. 612

HYPERCLIPS
More than 1000 animation and sound clips in MMM and WAV formats. Ships on CD ROM. No royalties for presentation use. The HyperMedia Group, Inc., 5900 Hollis St., Ste. O, Emeryville, CA 94608; 510/601-0900. Price unavailable at press time
Reader service no. 613

KILLER TRACKS MM LIBRARY
Three separate Redbook Audio CDs: *Sales Collection, Training Collection,* and *Education Collection.* Each disk contains more than 60 minutes of music in a wide range of categories. No royalties for presentation use. Killer Tracks, 6534 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90028; 800/877-0078, 213/957-4470 (fax). List price: $300 each, all three $800.
Reader service no. 614

MEDIASOURCE LIBRARY
Fourteen volumes—historical topics, business graphics, medicine, and others—and each title includes at least 1500 images and more than 90 minutes of music and sound effects. Ships on CD ROM. No royalties for presentation use. Applied Optical Media Corp., 1450 Boot Rd., Bldg. 400, West Chester, PA 19380; 215/429-3701, 215/429-3810 (fax). List price: $395 per volume
Reader service no. 615

MUSICBYTES
These musical clips, MIDI song files, sound effects, and sampled instruments ship on CD ROM. No royalties for presentation use. Prosonus, 11126 Weddington St., North Hollywood, CA 91601; 800/999-6191, 818/766-6098 (fax). List price: $100
Reader service no. 616

MUSICLIPS, MUSICLIPS DIGITAL AUDIO
MIDI song files that ship on floppies, *MusiClips* includes the *Collectors Edition Volumes 1, 2,* and *3, Classics Edition Volumes 1* and *2, Signature Edition Volumes 1* and *2. MusiClips Digital* is a CD ROM–based set of sound effects and music in Redbook Audio, WAV, and VOC formats. No royalties for presentation use. Voyetra Technologies, 333 Fifth Ave., Pelham, NY 10803; 914/738-4500. List price: *MusiClips* $70 each, all three in *Collectors Edition* $150; *MusiClips Digital* price unavailable at press time
Reader service no. 617

For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 902.

MULTIMEDIA SPECIAL REPORT

Gold Disk's *Windows* product *Animation Works Interactive* integrates multimedia and animation for stunning visual effects. Roger Newhall, project manager for sales force automation at Sanofi Winthrop Pharmaceutical in New York, has been using *Animation Works Interactive* since August 1991. After he delivered a presentation to company executives last October, co-workers confided to him how embarrassed they were by their black-and-white laser-printed overheads. Newhall's presentation incorporated animation, interactivity, and music—special effects a generation or more beyond overheads.

Darrell Boyle, director of marketing for the Graphics Business Unit of Microsoft in Menlo Park, California, takes a different tack. Although a multimedia proponent, Boyle remains skeptical about the latest crop of presentation products. "Any product that requires a businessperson to be a movie director isn't going to be successful," he says.

Others echo that view. "We don't see it being a huge market for a while," says Betsy Fortin, group marketing manager for the Graphics Product Group at Lotus Development in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "Users aren't banging down our doors for this kind of thing."

User resistance may stem from timidity about learning new metaphors and new means of communicating ideas. It may also be a reflection of many companies' unwillingness to spend money upgrading existing resources.

Dialog boxes in Autodesk's Animation Player for Windows provide complete control over animation.

MULTIMEDIA GOES MAINSTREAM

Even with those obstacles, mainstream business graphics companies can't delay forever. Fortin admits that Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for Windows* will grow into a multimedia-capable product. When it does, Lotus will join companies like Software Publishing, which makes limited multimedia capabilities available in *Harvard Graphics for Windows*.

Also joining the multimedia parade is Mathematica. Already praised for its graphics editing software, the company has released *Tempra Show* for entry-level users. *Tempra Show* can combine text, graphics, and audio in one presentation. The package sells separately and comes bundled with image-editing programs.

Known for its high-end animation software, Autodesk is bundling *Animator, Animation Player for Windows,* and *Animator Clips* as *Autodesk Multimedia Explorer.* Even users who are uncomfortable creating animation can use *Animation Player,* the one *Windows* offering of the three, to modify existing animation files for presentation purposes.

At the high end of the multimedia presentation scale, MacroMind/Paracomp, which cut its teeth on Macintosh multimedia, turned to *Windows* in December 1991 with *Action*. Experienced presentation creators can link animation, special effects, sound, and voice-overs along a time line and play them on a PC or print them to videotape. Despite these sophisticated capabilities, *Action* is still basically a point-and-click affair.

In the embryonic world of multimedia presentations, none of the new generation of products is about to worry the traditional business graphics companies . . . yet. But each of these packages, in its own way, is ready for business. And as a group, they'll keep getting better—easier to learn, easier to use, and boasting more features. When that happens, the future will be theirs. If you don't have the patience to wait, check them out today.

Peter Scisco is a freelance writer in High Point, North Carolina.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

Action
MacroMind/Paracomp
600 Townsend St.
San Francisco, CA 94103
415/442-0200,
415/442-0190 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 601

Animation Works Interactive
Gold Disk Inc.
5155 Spectrum Way #5
Mississauga, Ontario
L4W 5A1 Canada
416/602-4000,
310/320-5080
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 602

Autodesk Multimedia Explorer
Autodesk Inc.
11911 North Creek Pkwy. S
Bothell, WA 98011
800/228-3601,
206/483-6969 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199
Reader service no. 603

Curtain Call
Brown-Wagh Publishing, Inc.
160 Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/378-3838,
408/378-3577 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199.95
Reader service no. 604

Madison Ave.
Eclipse Technologies Inc.
1221 W. Campbell Rd.
#125
Richardson, TX 75080
800/456-6434,
214/238-9944
LIST PRICE: $169.95
Reader service no. 605

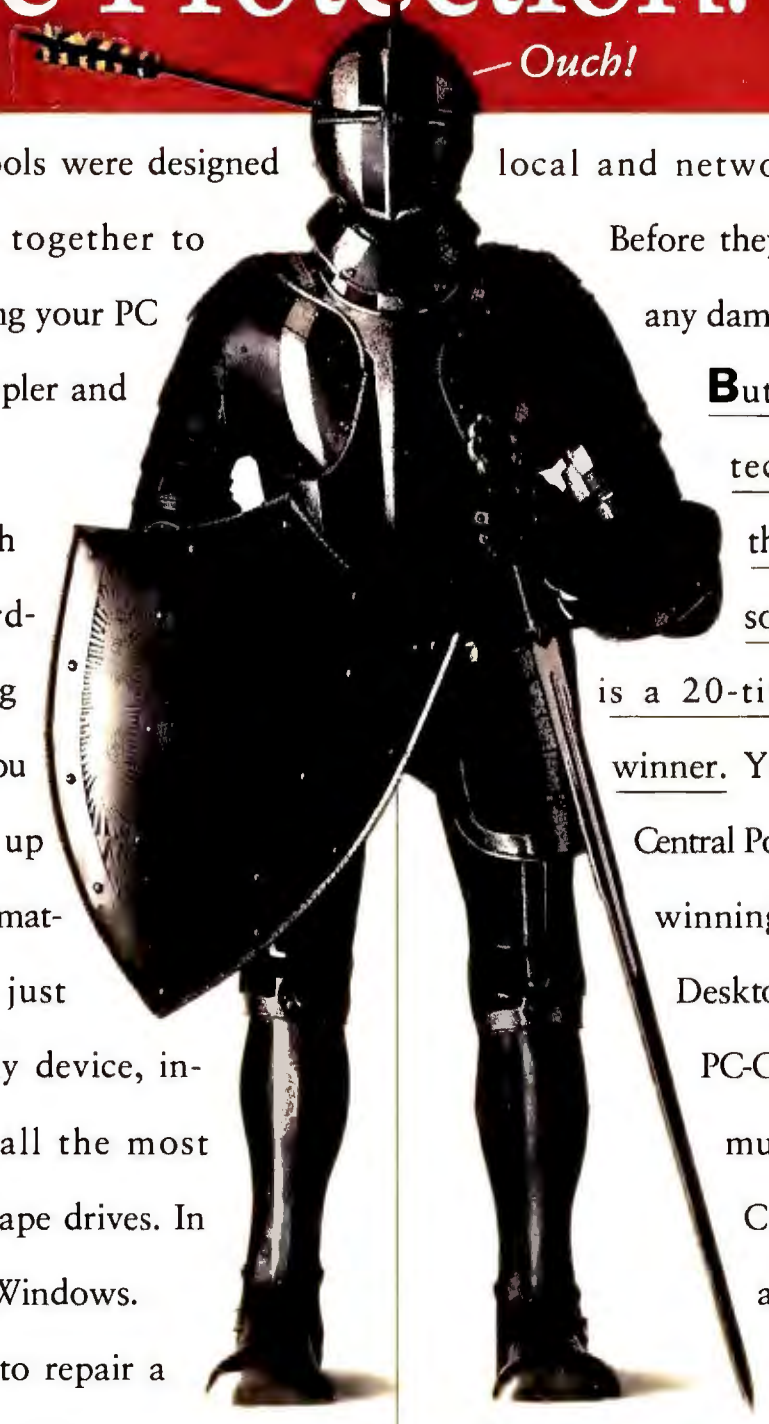
Multimedia Make Your Point
Asymetrix Corp.
110 110th Ave. NE #717
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/637-1500,
206/454-0672 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $89.95
Reader service no. 606

PC Animate Plus
Brown-Wagh Publishing, Inc.
160 Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/378-3838,
408/378-3577 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199.95
Reader service no. 607

QuickShow
HSC Software
1661 Lincoln Blvd. #101
Santa Monica, CA 90404
310/392-8441,
310/392-6015 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 608

Tempra Show
Mathematica, Inc.
402 S. Kentucky Ave.
Lakeland, FL 33801
800/852-6284,
813/686-5969 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199
Reader service no. 609

Never Underestimate The Importance of Complete Protection.



—Ouch!

What good is last night's backup if you just lost everything you worked on all morning?

And even if you have a data recovery product, it won't help when you write over a file and then discover you want it back.

And virus protection software is great. If all you have is a virus.

There are dozens of ways to lose data. If you bought a different product to solve every conceivable problem it would cost a fortune. You need PC Tools™.

Only PC Tools gives you complete data protection in one integrated package. All 28 utilities in PC Tools were designed to work together to make using your PC safer, simpler and faster.

With our award-winning Backup you can back up data automatically to just about any device, including all the most popular tape drives. In DOS or Windows.

Need to repair a hard disk? Undelete or repair files? Locate missing data? With PC Tools it's no problem.

And our Virus Protection can detect over 800 viruses on both local and network drives. Before they can cause any damage.

But data protection isn't the only reason PC Tools is a 20-time award winner. You also get Central Point's award-winning PC-Shell,™ Desktop Manager, PC-Cache,™ Commute™ Remote Computing, and dozens of other indispensable utilities.

Call us for the complete story on PC Tools. It makes everything else as outdated as a suit of armor.

1·800·445·4206

Central Point Software, INC.®

F·A·S·T·F·A·C·T·S

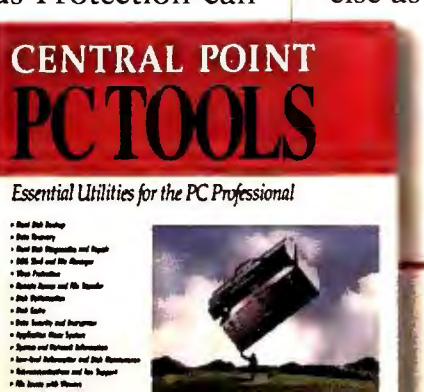
COMPLETE DATA PROTECTION

Backup for Windows & DOS
Disk & File Repair
Undelete with Delete Sentry™
Unformat
Disk Optimizer & File Locate
Virus Protection
Data Encryption & Security

PLUS

Full Windows Compatibility
DOS Shell & File Manager
Disk Cache
Remote Computing
System & Network Info
Desktop Manager

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991 — Jan. 1992
PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD — Oct. 1991
PC WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990 — Feb. 1991



© 1992 Central Point Software. PC Tools, PC Shell, PC-Cache, Commute and Delete Sentry are trademarks of Central Point Software.

Circle 52 on reader service card

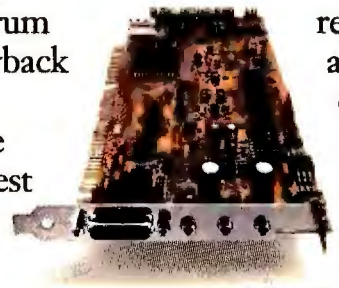
ANNOUNCING TRUE 16-BIT STEREO SOUND

Special Offer!
Save $20 On Selected PC Games When You Purchase Pro AudioSpectrum 16

HONEST.

Other PC sound cards would like you to believe they offer True 16-bit Sound. The truth is, they don't.

Only Media Vision's new Pro AudioSpectrum 16™ — with its 16-bit stereo recording and playback at 44kHz — delivers the top digital quality you expect from the best CD system. Making it the ultimate multimedia sound standard, and the best studio quality sound for your games and presentations — made possible by Media Vision's proprietary audio silicon chip set.



True 16-bit Sound for the price of ordinary sound. Hallelujah.

Pro AudioSpectrum 16 supports all the PC games and is 100% compatible with first generation sound cards, including Sound Blaster™. What's more, it's fully compatible with Windows 3.1 — and exceeds MPC specifications.

It also provides the most advanced 20 voice stereo FM synthesizer — for righteous sounding music that's out-of-this-world. Plus microphone input and stereo line-in for recording, a 4 watt per channel on board amplifier and improved high speed SCSI that's absolutely divine.

In addition, it comes with a rich collection of software for editing, MIDI music, presentation, text to speech and more.

For a sound answer to your PC's prayers, see your dealer today.

Now that you know the real truth, experience the real excitement of True 16-bit Sound. Only from Pro AudioSpectrum 16.

MEDIA VISION

QUALITY COMMITMENT • 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Approved by:

Microprose Gunship 2000

Interplay Productions Star Trek

Sierra On-Line® Conquest of the Longbow®

Electronic Arts PGA Tour

Broderbund Software Prince of Persia®

PC MAGAZINE
PC Magazine's THE BEST OF 1991 Pro AudioSpectrum

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

Media Vision and Pro AudioSpectrum 16 are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1992, Media Vision, Inc.
Special offer valid for limited time. One game per customer. Selected PC games include those shown above. See Pro AudioSpectrum 16 box for details.

Circle 145 on reader service card

Big Screen for Windows

No question... this 17-inch monitor from ViewSonic is the ideal "big screen" choice for Windows. In fact, in a recent InfoWorld product comparison, the ViewSonic 7 was rated #1. Our monitor was designed for people who know what they want and won't accept second best.

The competition claims we're unfair. That's because the up-graded ViewSonic 7, with resolution up to 1280 x 1024, features microprocessor-based memory along with 26 programmable preset modes. And it has a flat square, anti-static screen to eliminate distortion and provide a sharp to-the-edge picture. Plus, for a flicker-free image, it boasts of ultra-high 76Hz refresh rate. This monitor even meets low-radiation strict Swedish MPR-2 standards!

ViewSonic 7—the ideal 17" big screen monitor for the full-scale Windows environment.

ViewSonic®

12130 Mora Drive/Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(800) 888-8583 (310) 946-0711 FAX (310) 946-1618

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 300 on reader service card

MULTIMEDIA

SPECIAL REPORT

BUYERS' GUIDE: MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS

Looking for great entertainment? Or are you serious about multimedia training? The first group of multimedia PCs offers a configuration to meet every need.

Like the first color televisions, the first multimedia PCs offer all the thrills and frustrations that mark the beginning of a new era. Just as those who bought the first color sets found that most TV shows were still black and white, users who buy multimedia systems today will find relatively few applications that exploit the sound and video capabilities of their new hardware.

Nonetheless, many of the first multimedia applications are compelling, from splashy CD-based games to animated business presentations. Experience enough of these apps, and you'll begin to believe the hype that eventually all software will have multimedia capability, from spreadsheets with voice annotation to CD-based tutorials that look like lavish video productions.

For those who want to get in on the ground floor of this new technology, our guide presents all the machines we could find at press time that comply with the Multimedia PC (MPC) standard, a spec announced over a year ago by Microsoft and a large contingent of PC vendors. The MPC stamp ensures that these machines are compatible with *Windows Multimedia Extensions*—software that enables any *Windows* multimedia application to talk to the soundboard and CD ROM drive. The spec also defines a minimum hardware configuration: 16-MHz 386SX CPU, VGA graphics, 30MB hard disk, 8-bit soundboard, and CD ROM drive with a 150-kilobit-per-second transfer rate. In reality, all the MPC systems here offer more—most much more.

Yet even the fastest systems here groan under the load of the most demanding applications: those that include motion video. And the quality of that video is relatively primitive—generally half the resolution of broadcast television with a mere 256 colors instead of millions. Today, you need such expensive extras as PC-compatible VCRs or laser disk players to provide video of broadcast quality.

Such limitations reveal the downside of buying a multimedia PC right away. Tomorrow's multimedia PCs will have advanced data compression for high-quality video, not to mention the advantages of faster CPUs and cheaper, bigger mass storage. If you buy an MPC today, you should first have a realistic idea of the multimedia tasks you want to perform,

BY SCOTT SPANBAUER

so you can match those goals with the variety of systems available.

MULTIMEDIA? WHICH MULTIMEDIA?

The first question is: Are you going to consume multimedia or produce it? Your answer will help frame guidelines for selecting the right system.

If you just want to run CD ROM titles, you can get away with one of the less-expensive 386SX or 386DX systems listed here (for a sampling of educational, entertainment and reference titles, see "Buyers' Guide: CD ROM Software," November 1991). The performance won't astonish you, mostly because the CD ROM drive—much slower than a hard disk—will be doing most of the work. A 486 system will be faster, of course, but much of the CPU advantage will be wasted as it spends time waiting for the drive to find data.

If you plan to use authoring software to knit text, animation, sound, and video into branching, training applications, you'll probably use your CD ROM only for libraries of clip art, sound effects, and animation clips. To create training apps, you'll need an enormous hard disk, and a 486 CPU certainly won't go to waste. With heavy-duty authoring software like *Authorware Professional* and *MacroMind for Windows*, the more horsepower you can afford, the better.

While training applications are typically large and complex, multimedia presentations generally include less information—but you still need muscular hardware to create them. Depending on the amount of sound and animation you want, a presentation put together with such *Windows* applications as *Action* or *Curtain Call* could easily run 40MB or larger. Again, you need a large hard disk, and if you can afford it, a 486 CPU.

The ideal MPC machines for *running* multimedia business presentations are portables, of course. All the portable systems in this guide have monochrome LCD screens, but they also have VGA interfaces, so you can plug in a color VGA monitor when you're ready to present. Alternatively, you might want to check out one of the new systems in the buyers' guide to color portables in this issue. They

Continues

ULTIMEDIA: IBM'S CHALLENGE TO MPC

Shortly after the Multimedia PC Marketing Council rolled out its multimedia PC standard last fall, IBM countered with its own—Ultimedia, an OS/2-based multimedia specification. Ultimedia is strong on hardware, calling for more advanced audio, CD ROM, and full-motion video components than MPC.

Ultimedia specifies high-fidelity, 16-bit audio versus MPC's 8-bit standard. It also introduces CD ROM XA, an extension to the standard CD ROM format that makes it easier for developers to synchronize image and sound. Best of all, Ultimedia offers motion video using a technology developed with Intel and based on that company's Digital Video Interactive (DVI) compression technology. Interestingly, a touch screen is also part of the spec, suggesting that IBM believes information kiosks—whether inside a company or in a retail showroom—will be a prime application for multimedia.

Currently, IBM offers the only Ultimedia system, the PS/2 Model M57 SLC, and there's been little OS/2 multimedia software development so far—probably because the multimedia version of OS/2, version 2.0, will have just begun to ship when you read this. The only Ultimedia-specific apps announced at press time (an educational CD disk about Columbus, and an authoring program called the *Audio Visual Connection*) come from IBM. Fortunately, the M57 SLC is also compatible with the MPC specification, and at this writing ships with DOS, *Windows 3.0*, and *Multimedia Extensions*. Compatibility with future *Windows* versions, however, is not assured.

A STEP TOWARD BETTER VIDEO

Motion video is where Ultimedia's advantage over MPC becomes clear. IBM has announced two new video-related boards: the Video Capture Adapter/A, a $2250 board for capturing "still" images from cameras, VCRs, and laser disks; and the $2885 IBM/Intel ActionMedia II (with capture option) that digitally records, compresses, and plays back motion video using DVI.

Using the DVI compression scheme, the ActionMedia II can produce moving images that look reasonably like television, provided you limit the size of the video window to about a quarter of the screen area. Full-screen, the images are too coarse to be considered presentable. This is still far better than the uncompressed video offered by current MPC systems.

Video captured with the ActionMedia II can be edited and included in multimedia applications—as soon as developers write software to support the board. So far, the only way to use the ActionMedia II is to write your own program using an optional $500 developer's tool kit, which is not a realistic alternative for most companies. IBM has announced its intention to write OS/2 and *Windows* drivers for the board, so that all applications that run in those environments can use it.

A LONE STANDARD?

From its DVI option to its 1024-by-768 XGA graphics accelerator, the Ultimedia M57 SLC is clearly better suited to multimedia than most MPCs. However, the M57 SLC is designed to be an OS/2 machine, and the chance of OS/2 multimedia applications becoming as plentiful as those written for *Windows* seems unlikely at this point. If you're serious about this system, either you have unshakable faith in OS/2 2.0's capability to run *Windows* multimedia software, or you're a multimedia professional willing to spend development time to avail yourself of superior hardware.

IBM's Ultimedia machine, the PS/2 Model M57 SLC, promises better stereo sound and motion video than systems based on the MPC standard. A touch screen is also part of the package.

Unfortunately, you can't count on the M57 SLC's ability to run *Windows* itself. As this was written, IBM confirmed that its soundboard driver—a key element of every Ultimedia system—is not compatible with *Windows 3.1*, and that the company doesn't intend to write one. In fact, an IBM representative told us that people who need to use *Windows 3.1* with the IBM soundboard could just write the driver themselves.

MULTIMEDIA
SPECIAL REPORT

MULTIMEDIA ON A BUDGET

If you're ready to embrace multimedia but not about to buy a new system, a number of companies offer component kits that can make your system multimedia ready with a minimum of trouble. The multimedia upgrade kits listed in the upgrade table all provide the three basic components that distinguish an MPC: a digital audio board with stereo input and output; a CD ROM drive with controller; and Microsoft's *Windows Multimedia Extensions,* which enables *Windows* multimedia software to communicate with the new peripherals.

If you already own one or more of these items, you can pick up the others separately through your favorite mail-order emporium or, in the case of *Extensions,* at any IBM dealer. But before you try to save even more money by shopping component by component, consider this: MPC kits also bundle in extras like speakers, microphones, boards that let you connect with a VCR, and best of all, multimedia software.

Those interested in creating multimedia presentations, for example, will be happy to find that NEC bundles Asymetrix's *Multimedia Toolbook,* and CompuAdd includes MacroMind's *Action.* Creative Labs offers the excellent general reference CD ROM title *Microsoft Bookshelf,* and Media Vision gives you Compton's *Multimedia Encyclopedia,* the home education title. And if sequencer software is part of the package, as it is with Samsung's MediaWizard, you can turn your MPC into a true MIDI sound synthesizer.

Software differences aside, selecting the right kit is mostly a matter of checking a few key specs. For example, soundboards that sample using 16 bits at 44.1 kHz will sound better than 8-bit boards that sample at 22 kHz, but they cost more and create larger sound files.

Most soundboards also include a SCSI interface for the bundled CD ROM drive. This can save you a slot and some money if you plan to connect a scanner or other SCSI device to your system later on. Kits from CompuAdd, Samsung, and Tandy come with a proprietary CD ROM interface, while Turtle Beach includes a separate SCSI adapter. In addition, don't forget to check the average access time of the CD ROM drive itself. Though CD ROM disks, unlike hard disks, have contiguous rather than fragmented files, CD ROM drives still have to seek those files, and drives with slow access times will take nearly a full second to get there.

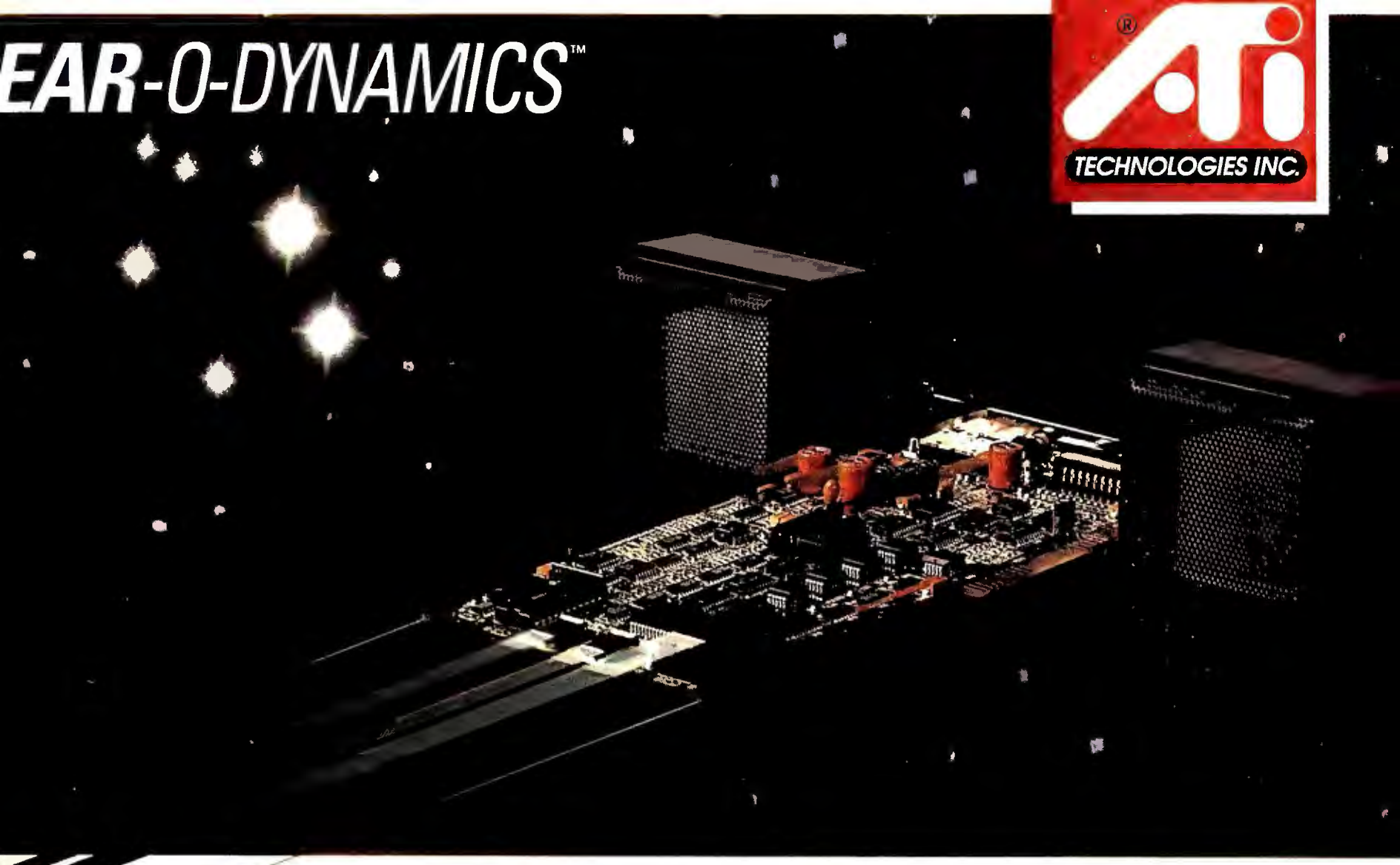
MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KITS

				AUDIO					
Manufacturer	Product [1]	Price (internal/external CD ROM)	CD ROM access time [2]	Sound card	Bits	Number of voices (stereo)	Microphone	Speakers	Reader service number
COMPUADD	Multimedia Upgrade Kit [3]	$1069/$1295	380ms	Multimedia Option Card	8	22	Y	N	652
CREATIVE LABS	Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit [4]	$850/$950	390ms	Sound Blaster Pro	8	22	N	N	653
MEDIA VISION	MPC Upgrade Kit [5]	$995/ [6]	380ms	Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum	8	22	N	N	654
NEC	Multimedia Upgrade Kit [7]	$1299/$1379	280ms	NEC Sound Board	8	22	Y	Y	655
SAMSUNG	MediaWizard [8]	[9]/$799	500ms	Media Master	13	24	N	Y	656
TANDY	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	$799/$899	850ms	Tandy Audio Adapter	16	22	N	N	657
TURTLE BEACH	MultiSound Multimedia Upgrade Kit [10]	$1795/$1895	350ms	MultiSound Card	16	32	N	N	658

[1] All kits include a CD ROM drive, MIDI interface, stereo I/O, SCSI adapter, Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions, and a variety of bundled software.
[2] All CD ROM transfer rates are 150 kbps, except NEC's, which is 300 kbps.
[3] Includes MacroMind Action and Adobe Type Manager.
[4] Includes six audio software packages and five CD ROM titles.
[5] Includes two CD ROM titles: Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, and Jones in the Fast Lane.
[6] No external version.
[7] Includes Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook.
[8] Includes four audio software packages and five CD ROM titles.
[9] No internal version.
[10] Includes Wave Lite for Windows audio authoring software and MIDI file library.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 903.

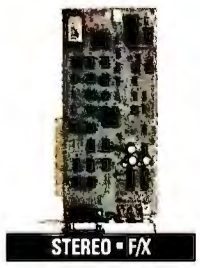
EAR-O-DYNAMICS™



What the Future Sounds Like

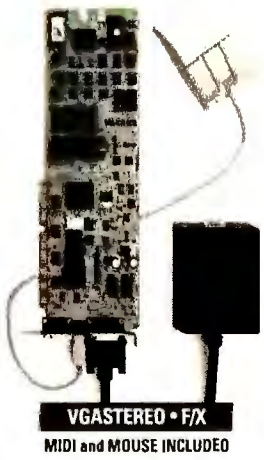
STEREO • F/X™ and VGASTEREO • F/X™

Prepare yourself to be transported into a new universe of stereo sound. ATI STEREO • F/X and VGASTEREO • F/X multimedia sound adapters offer mind-blowing stereo acoustics that add a whole new dimension to "serious" DOS* and Windows* applications – and propel PC games beyond the bounds of imagination.



Cosmic 'Coustics

Forget the tinny, raspy, mono sound of older-generation sound cards. Our advanced sound filtering and 44 kHz sampling rate produce cosmic CD-quality sound. And our stereo enhancement circuitry opens up the vastness of stereo space – even for existing mono applications.



MIDI and MOUSE INCLUDED

Stellar Stereo

STEREO • F/X and VGASTEREO • F/X include all the stellar sonic power you'll need: 11 voice FM synthesizer; digital sampled sound capability; a powerful 8 watt amplifier; stereo input and output jacks; MIDI interfacing; total software support, AdLib* and Sound Blaster* compatibility; and even a dual-speed with today's faster-than-light PCs.

FREE STEREO SPEAKERS†

Galactic Graphics

The VGASTEREO • F/X also includes full VGAWONDER XL* capability – with 32,768 colors, high-resolution 1024x768 graphics, and a Microsoft*-compatible mouse.

See Us At
WINDOWS WORLD'92
Booth #W1808

ATI multimedia stereo adapters. Don't get stuck in the past; the future of PC sound awaits you...

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Perfecting the PC

Copyright © 1991 ATI Technologies Inc. † Packaged separately and available at time of purchase. Limited time offer.
* Trademarks are registered by their respective companies. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 5 on reader service card

may not come with soundboards or CD ROM drives (you might not need the latter anyway), but several have standard expansion slots, and the color screens on some rival the CRT.

THE ESSENTIAL PERIPHERALS

The MPCs in this article are basically off-the-shelf PCs stuffed with multimedia peripherals. So the question arises: Why not buy a hot 486 clone, a Sound Blaster board, and a CD ROM drive and do it yourself? In fact, if you're not put off by the idea of resolving potential hardware incompatibilities and messing with *Windows* drivers, choosing one of the seven upgrade kits listed here—which include soundboard, CD ROM, bundled software and multimedia *Windows*—may be a more economical alternative.

Whether you buy an MPC or assemble one, the same basic buying criteria apply. Consider the following guidelines:

The Basic System Even if you only plan to run CD ROM titles, buying anything less than a 20-MHz 386SX makes little sense. Moreover, many users are gravitating to 33-MHz 486 systems just to speed up ordinary *Windows* applications; with processing-intensive authoring and presentation applications, would you want to make do with less? If you don't need a top-of-line system now but expect your needs to change, a system with an upgradable CPU can give you added flexibility.

You'll need at least 4MB of RAM for a usable *Windows* configuration, 8MB to multitask several large applications and keep things running at a decent clip. Make sure your system can expand to at least 16MB to accommodate forthcoming memory-hungry applications.

The MPC minimum of 30MB of hard disk space is unrealistic. For any *Windows* systems, at least 100MB is more like it. If you plan to author training or presentation apps, even a 330MB hard disk—the largest offered by any system in this guide—may be too small. Make sure your controller allows you to add a second drive later on. Also, look for a few free slots for scanner interfaces, video-capture options, and the like.

Audio Boards The MPC standard calls for 8-bit digital stereo sound. All the systems in the guide have an expansion board that converts analog input—from microphones, audio amplifiers, and so on—into digital information that can be stored on disk. The soundboard also turns the stored data into analog output for speakers, VCRs, and the like.

Most soundboards, such as Creative Labs' popular Sound Blaster Pro, offer 8-bit sound and a 22-kHz stereo sampling rate (that is, 22,000 data points per each second of analog input). This can't quite match the sound quality you'll get with a good CD-equipped home stereo, which offers 16-bit sound sampled at 44.1 kHz. Remember, though, that these specs apply only to sound that the board converts from analog input, such as the human

MULTIMEDIA PCS

Manufacturer	Product [1]	Price	CPU/MHz	Upgradable CPU	RAM	Maximum RAM	Free expansion slots	Hard disk	CD ROM access time [2]
COMPUADD [3]	316s MPC	$2295	386SX/16	N	2MB	4MB	4	40MB	380ms
	320sc MPC	$2695	386SX/20	N	2MB	32MB	4	80MB	380ms
	Model 333 MPC	$3995	386/33	N	4MB	16MB	7	200MB	380ms
COMPUTER & CONTROL SOLUTIONS [4]	AMPC Creator [5]	$5495	486/33	N	8MB	64MB	7	200MB	380ms
	AMPC Composer [6]	$7995	486/33	N	8MB	64MB	7	200MB	380ms
	AMPC Dominator [7]	$11,995	486/50	Y	8MB	128MB	2 EISA	330MB	380ms
DOLCH [8]	MPAC SX-20C	$5605	386SX/20	N	2MB	16MB	5	60MB	350ms
	MPAC 386-33C	$6605	386/33	N	4MB	32MB	4	60MB	350ms
	MPAC 486-33C	$7198	486/33	N	4MB	32MB	4	120MB	350ms
	MPAC 486-33E	$8488	486/33	N	8MB	32MB	4 EISA	120MB	350ms
	MPAC 486-50E	$9998	486/50	N	4MB	32MB	4 EISA	120MB	350ms
IBM	PS/2 Ultimedia M57 SLC [9, 10]	$5995	386SLC/20	Y	4MB	16MB	3 MCA	160MB	350ms
PHILIPS	386SX-20 MPC [12]	$2499	386SX/20	N	5MB	8MB	1	80MB	390ms
SAMSUNG	Sensor SP-486SX Pro [13, 14]	$3499	486SX/25	Y	4MB	32MB	3	120MB	500ms
TANDY	2500 SX/25	$1999	386SX/25	N	4MB	16MB	2	85MB	850ms
	4825 SX	$2799	486SX/25	Y	4MB	32MB	2	120MB	850ms
	4850 EP	$3499	486DX2/50	N	4MB	32MB	2	120MB	850ms
	4833 LX/T	$4499	486DX/33	Y	4MB	64MB	5	120MB	850ms

[1] Minimum configuration includes CD ROM drive; soundboard with minimum 22-kHz audio sampling rate, stereo I/O ports, MIDI I/O ports, joystick port, headphone/speaker I/O ports; 101-key keyboard; Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions; and DOS 5.0.
[2] All CD ROM transfer rates 150 kbps.
[3] All systems include MacraMind Actian and Adobe Type Manager.
[4] All systems include Shadow image data base software and Ask Me 2000; AMPC Composer also includes DynaWare Ballade music sequencing and editing software.
[5] Includes video image capture board and broadcast video output interface.
[6] Includes Roland PC Computer Music System.
[7] Includes 128MB Pinnacle erasable optical drive.
[8] All systems are portable and include 10.8-inch plasma VGA monochrome screen with external SVGA support, upgradable to Sharp TFT color screen.
[9] Generous software bundle includes Authorware Professional, MacroMind Actian, Storyboard Live, two CD ROM titles, and OS/2 2.0.
[10] 386SLC CPU is 88 percent faster than 386SX.
[11] Produced by XGA graphics accelerator.
[12] Includes two CD ROM titles: Microsoft Bookshelf and Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia.
[13] Generous software bundle includes Alien FaxIt; Norton Utilities 5.0, Desktop for Windows, and Backup for Windows; and seven CD ROM titles.
[14] Includes fax-modem.

voice; if you played a 16-bit, 44.1-kHz CD in the CD ROM drive, Sound Blaster Pro would reproduce it with its original clarity. Turtle Beach's MultiSound board can convert analog signals to 16-bit, 44.1-kHz digital sound, but be advised that these files will take up four times as much space as those created by a board that has the lower-quality spec.

CD ROM Drives All MPC CD ROM drives in the table below have a 150-kilobit-per-second transfer rate—they can all shovel a maximum of 150 kbps from the disk across the bus to the CPU. However, their *access times* (the average time it takes for them to seek and find a sector) vary from 280 to 850 milliseconds, roughly 10 to 30 times slower than the average hard disk. Access time is less crucial for CD ROM drives (where file reads are always sequential) than for ordinary hard disks (where files are often fragmented). Yet a drive with a fast seek time will perform better when reading a CD ROM containing many small files, such as a dictionary or encyclopedia application.

Video Hardware Every system here comes with a VGA capable of producing 640 by 480 VGA graphics in 16 colors. If you want to bump the colors up to 256 at this resolution or increase the resolution itself up to 800 by 600 or 1024 by 768, most of these VGAs offer the requisite super-VGA capability, and installing the super-VGA *Windows* driver for the resolution you want is easy. Most of the systems offer a choice of monitors, so make sure the monitor you choose can run at the resolution you desire. Likewise, finding a monitor and system that can do 1024 by 768 without *interlacing*—a cost-saving scanning technique that causes annoying screen flicker—is best.

In multimedia, the term *video* also means motion video. If you want to incorporate broadcast-quality video into training or presentations, you'll need a special board that plugs into your PC and hooks to a VCR or laser disk player. Some boards also "grab" individual video frames for you to import into a multimedia presentation, or let you create quality animation by exporting frames to tape one by one. The latter requires a special VCR such as NEC's PC-VCR.

GRAPHICS CARD | **AUDIO**

Maximum resolution	Maximum colors	Bits	Number of voices (stereo)	Microphone	Speakers	Reader service number
1024 x 768	256	8	22	Y	Y	661
1024 x 768	256	8	22	Y	Y	661
1024 x 768	256	8	22	Y	Y	661
1024 x 768	256	8	22	N	N	662
1024 x 768	256	8	22	N	Y	662
1024 x 768	256	8	22	N	Y	662
640 x 480	256	8	22	N	N	663
640 x 480	256	8	22	N	N	663
640 x 480	256	8	22	N	N	663
640 x 480	256	8	22	N	N	663
640 x 480	256	8	22	N	N	663
1024 x 768 [11]	256	16	8	N	N	664
800 x 600	256	8	22	N	N	665
1024 x 768	256	13	24	N	Y	666
1024 x 768	16	16	22	N	N	667
1024 x 768	256	16	22	N	N	667
1024 x 768	256	16	22	N	N	667
1024 x 768	256	16	22	N	N	667

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 904.

WELCOME TO TOMORROWLAND

Just like the first desktop publishers' braving uncharted territories of font technology and page design, buying multimedia now will make you part whiz kid, part guinea pig. Waiting a year or two for more applications—and more powerful, less expensive systems on which to run them—probably makes sense for most businesses.

But multimedia education and entertainment packages are taking off, and if you can afford it, what's the harm in paying $800 to $1500 more for multimedia capability if it offers great potential for home education and beats the heck out of Nintendo? (After all, it's an IBM-compatible PC; you can still use it for working at home.) Moreover, those businesses that can justify the cost of developing in-house multimedia applications will be rewarded with valuable know-how.

As large companies begin to phase in multimedia for training and presentations, any in-house expertise that's already accumulated will provide an edge over the competition. And in the nineties, every minute counts.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online.*

WHERE TO BUY

CompuAdd Computer Corp.
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/627-1967,
512/250-1489

Computer & Control Solutions, Inc.
1510 Stone Ridge Dr.
Stone Mountoin, GA 30083
404/491-1131,
404/493-7033 (fax)

Creative Labs Inc.
1901 McCorthy Blvd.
Milpitos, CA 95035
408/428-6600,
408/428-6611 (fox)

Dolch Computer Systems
372 Turquoise St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/957-6575,
408/263-6305 (fox)

IBM
Multimedio Dept. 7EY (H05K1)
P.O. Box 2150
Atlanta, GA 30301
800/426-9402

Media Vision, Inc.
47221 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/845-5870,
510/770-8600

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dole, IL 60191-1094
800/632-4636,
708/860-9500

Philips Consumer Electronics Co.
P.O. Box 14810
Knoxville,
TN 37914-1810
800/851-8885,
800/722-6224

Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.
301 Moyhill St.
Soddle Brook, NJ 076621
800/446-0262,
201/712-4378 (fox)

Tandy Corp.
700 One Tondy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011

Turtle Beach Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 5074
York, PA 17405
717/843-6916,
717/854-8319 (fax)

USA & CANADA • 1-800-252-0286 • OPEN 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

The PC Zone

Price, Availability and Service

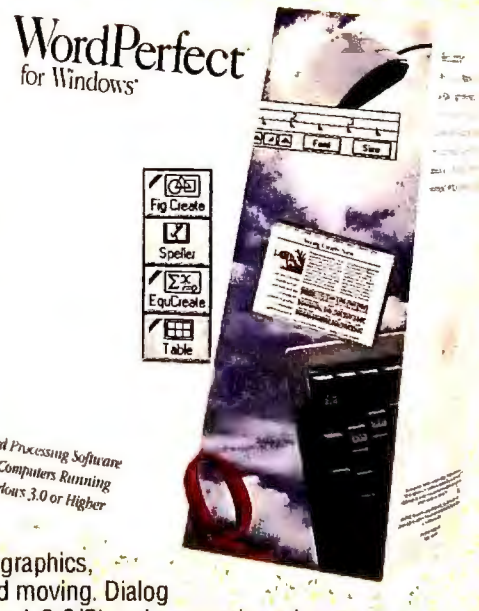
At the PC Zone, we provide you with more than just great prices and the widest selection available—we have the service and support to earn your continued business.

Our commitment:
- *Knowledgeable sales advisors*
- *Personalized service*
- *Hassle-free ordering*
- *$6 overnight shipping*
- *Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered in 24 hours*

Se Habla Español

Word Perfect for Windows Version 5.1

$278



What's new in WordPerfect for Windows—a bunch! There's a new graphic interface, new WYSIWYG and graphics, mouse-driven object sizing and moving. Dialog boxes (similar to those in Lotus 1-2-3/G) make operation a breeze. WordPerfect • #09349 for 5.25" disks • #09740 for 3.5" disks

Companion Book:
WordPerfect for Windows: QuickStart
The Step-By-Step Approach Que #07637..... **$17**

Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit Internal

$598

The Creative Labs Kit includes: an internal model SCD-521 CD-ROM drive, Sound Blaster Pro, MIDI adaptor and 5 CD titles: Microsoft® Windows™, Microsoft Bookshelf®, Creative SOUNDS/Prosonus, Sherlock Holmes, The Selectware Systen Creative Lab #07698

SYMANTEC

NEW VERSION

THE NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS

The Complete File Management and Utilities Solution for Every Windows User

Norton Desktop for Windows Version 2.0

$98

Norton Desktop for Windows includes tape backup, anti-virus scanning and correction, a Windows text editor, additional file viewers, a comprehensive batch language with macro capability and more. Symantec • #07833 for 5.25" disks • #07834 for 3.5" disks

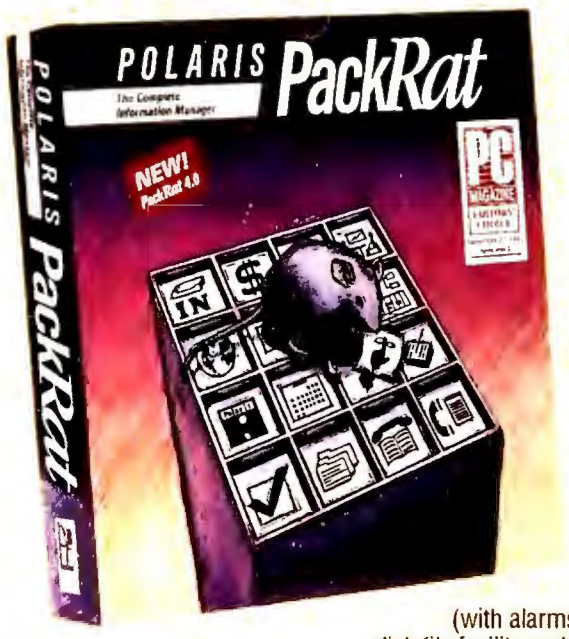
CA-SuperProject

CA-SuperProject 2.0 for Windows

$564

With CA-SuperProject you can use a "what-if" analysis to get back on target by alterir priorities, changing resource mixes, adding overtime or performing other project management procedures. CA-SuperProject helps you determine where you are ahead where you are behind and what is needed to get back on schedule. Computer Associates #07576

Place your order through CompuServe Just Type: Go MZ



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PackRat 4.0 for Windows

$254

Are you caught in an information maze? Get organized with PackRat 4.0. The PackRat modules include an incredible array of features: a phone log, a phone book, an index card file, a day schedule (with alarms), a financial account facility, a project manager, a disk file facility and more. Polaris #07008

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS PLACED BETWEEN 9 & 7 E.T.

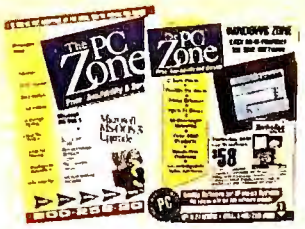
- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediate In order to be processed all checks or purchase orders must have a phon number and contact person listed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All speci and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current price
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is $6 per order for delivery in the USA. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery). We also ship $3 UPS ground.
- Orders placed 9pm to 7am ET are shipped free in USA via Airborne Expre except monitors.
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will sh that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes are via UPS.
- We will not be held responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **A Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning an item. Please call Customer Service Hotline, 1-800-248-9948, weekday from 6am to 6pm PT, 9am to 9pm ET.**

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052-9904
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-342

#20510

Call Now for your FREE Spring Catalog

Over 2000 Products at Super Low Prices



OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • 1-800-252-0286 • $6 PER ORDER IN THE USA

New! ***Microsoft Windows Version 3.1*** **makes your PC easier to use. What's new in version 3.1? Plenty. For starters there's an improved Setup which automatically loads Windows onto your system and maintains your current configuration. New 3.1 prints faster too, and it uses TrueType font technology so your output will look better than ever. The powerful, more dependable operating system offers better support for MS-DOS-based applications, so you can easily copy and paste information between applications for MS-DOS or Windows. And the new Windows 3.1 provides an improved File Manager with enhanced Drag and Drop capabilities.**

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

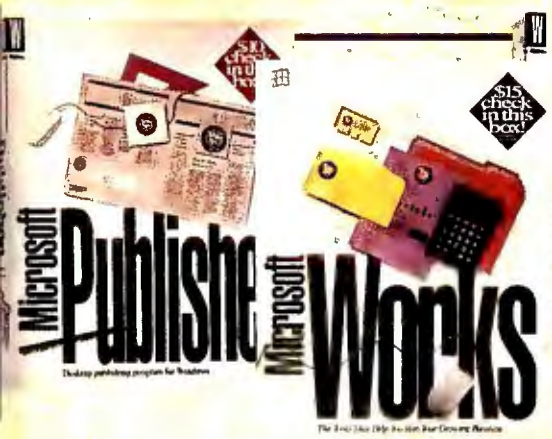
"It's faster and friendlier, should crash fewer DOS programs, and is smarter about managing memory."
Robert Luhn
PC World Magazine February 1992

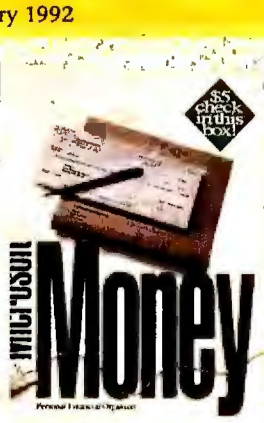
Microsoft Windows Upgrade to 3.1

$49

New Microsoft Windows 3.1 makes your PC easier to use. Discover the point-and-click simplicity of Windows! Create terrific output and share information between your favorite applications for MS-DOS and Windows. Upgrade from Microsoft Windows 2.x, 3.0 and receive the new Windows 3.1 at this special upgrade price! Microsoft • #07749 for 5.25" disks • #7750 for 3.5" disks

Microsoft Windows 3.1 **$89.88**
• #07751 for 5.25" disks • #07752 for 3.5" disks .....





Microsoft Money for Windows

$48 Microsoft Money helps you take control of your finances. Use it to write checks, set budgets, track expenses, or plan your financial future. Microsoft Corp. #09761

Microsoft Publisher for Windows $138

Designed to focus on the everyday needs of individuals and growing business, Microsoft Publisher produces professional-looking results every time you use it. Microsoft Corp. #09760

Microsoft Works for Windows $128

Microsoft Works seamlessly integrates five of the most-needed office applications: spreadsheet, database, word processor, desktop publishing and terminal software. Microsoft Corp. #09763

hDC FileApps

FREE with your purchase of Microsoft Windows 3.1

FileApps includes five pop-up utilities to undelete files, graphically view your disk usage, search for files, encrypt files, and share and transfer files—all without ever leaving your Windows application. hDC #7782

ficrosoft
xcel 4.0
ompetitive Upgrade

118

NEW

e leading spreadsheet for the ndows environment just got even ter. It gives you access to more werful features and makes eryday spreadsheet tasks easier en you ever dreamed. Now, for a ited time, you can upgrade from ualifying competitive spreadeet to Excel 4.0 at this special ce. Microsoft Corp. • #07892 for 5" disks • #07893 for 3.5" disks

Microsoft Excel 4.0 #07757 ..... **$298**

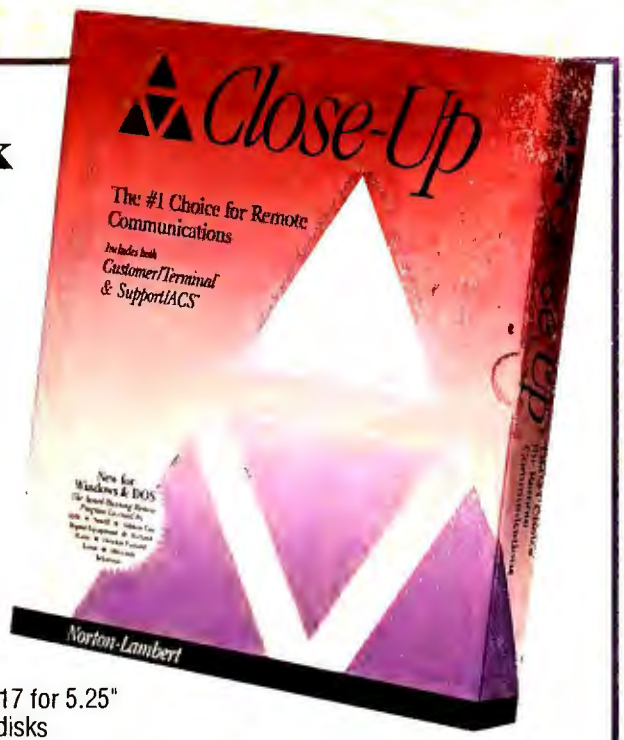
Microsoft Windows 3.1/Excel 4.0 Upgrade Bundle
• #07753 for 5.25" disks. • #07754 for 3.5" disks **$138.88**

Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade
• #07755 for 5.25" disks. • #07756 for 3.5" disks **$89.88**

Close-Up Dual Pack for Windows & DOS

$129

Now you can view and operate Windows and DOS applications on PCs which are miles away! Norton-Lambert's new Close-Up Dual Pack supports all modes of Windows and facilitates super-fast remote operation. Norton Lambert • #09917 for 5.25" disks • #09918 for 3.5" disks



SUPER VALUE!

CORELDRAW!

CD on CD-ROM

CorelDRAW is the world's finest graphics program. To date it has won 40 international awards for its incredible type control, superb drawing power, stunning special effects, and ease-of-use. Creating eye-catching newletters, advertisements, presentations, and illustrations is fast and fun with CorelDRAW. Our users love it! Now you can experience the full features of CorelDRAW 2.01 and much, much more with CorelDRAW on CD-ROM. The time is now to move up to the unrivalled power and tremendous value that CD-ROM provides. Over $5000 worth of extra clipart is yours on a single disk, at a fraction of the cost. And each CD-ROM replaces over 500 floppy disks, so your productivity increases through ease of handling and installation. Save time and money. Catch the Corel CD-ROM wave today!

FEATURES OF CORELDRAW ON CD-ROM INCLUDE:

NEW 10,000+ CLIPART & SYMBOLS

Totem Graphics: over 1200 highly realistic, categorized images
ArtRight Image Portfolios: 3500 award-winning realistic images
MapArt from MicroMaps: 500 detailed country and state maps
One Mile Up: 1000 military and government based graphics
LifeArt: 250 medical clipart images from TechPool Studios
Image Club: 1000 fun designs and 50 additional fonts
ALL CLIPART IS IN BOTH .CDR AND .EPS FILE FORMATS

NEW 200 FONTS

over 200 fonts including 50 new fonts.

NEW MULTILINGUAL VERSIONS

English, German, Dutch, French, & Spanish all on one disk.

NEW MULTIPLATFORM

CorelDRAW in both Windows and OS/2 versions.

NEW ON-LINE HELP

Plus hot-line service and a free demo program.

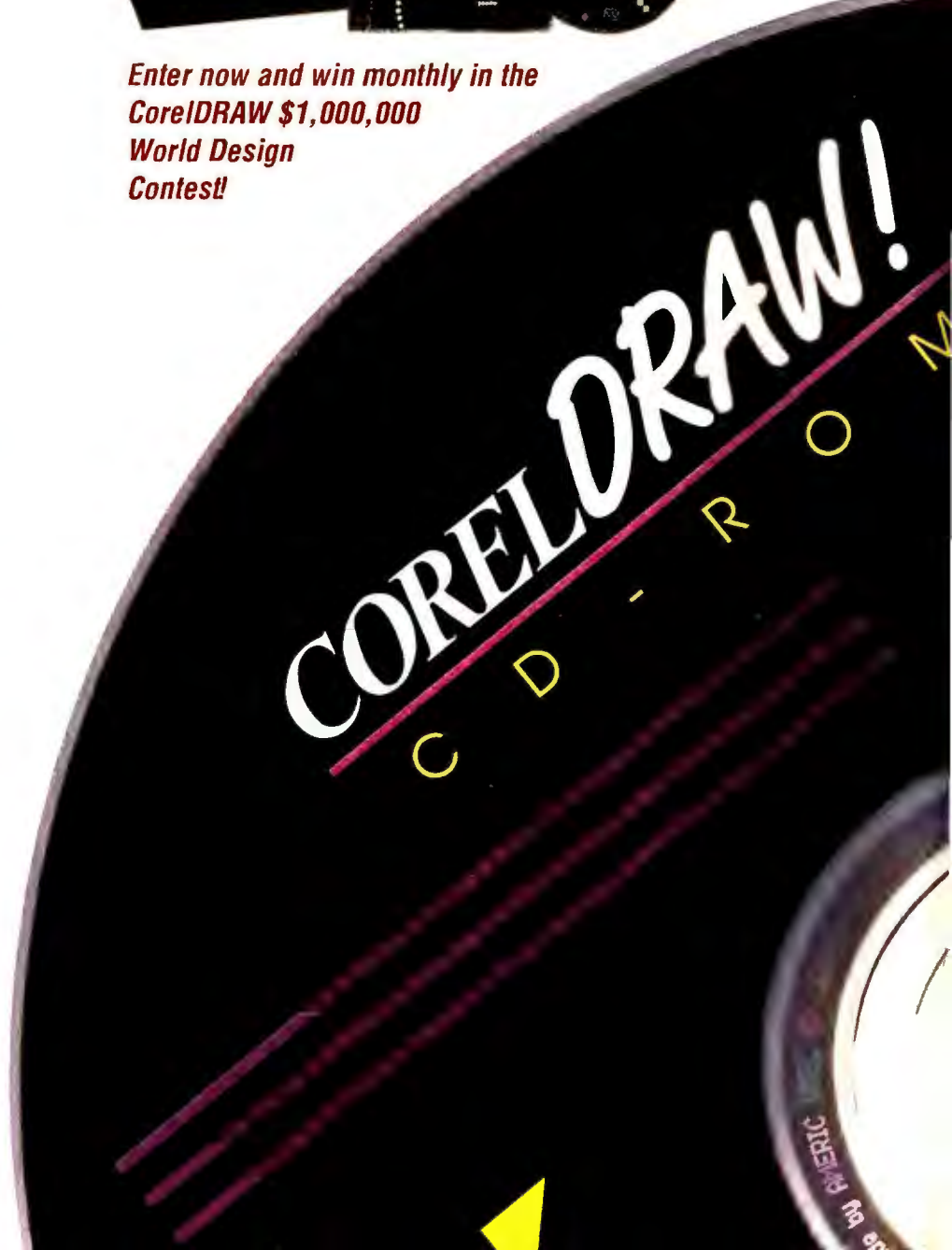
NEW FAST AND EASY INSTALLATION

All clipart is uncompressed so loading can be up to 10 times faster than the diskette version. Run the entire program directly from CD-ROM to save you valuable space on your hard drive.

NEW BLOCKBUSTER PACK!

Complete "Ready to Go" CD-ROM bundle
- CorelDRAW 2.01 on CD-ROM
- Panasonic CD-ROM Drive
- CD-ROM Interface Kit

Enter now and win monthly in the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Design Contest!



COREL
TEL: (716) 423-8200
FAX: (613) 728-9790

Circle 92 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

BY KARL KOESSEL AND ROBERT LAURISTON

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Leave It On or Turn It Off?

Q *My department runs ten 386s on a Novell network. One recent Friday night, I was the last person to leave the office. It seemed to be a waste of energy to leave the workstations on, because they are not used on weekends, so I turned them off. (I left the server on, of course.) The following Monday, I was greeted by a terse note saying that the machines were to be left on at all times and that I should not tamper with things that I "obviously know nothing about." The note went on to say that leaving the computers on helps to "charge the batteries" and that most of the damage inflicted upon computer systems happens when turning them on and off.*

I am by no means a PC expert, but this struck me as a bit farfetched. What batteries need charging? Is it true that turning computers off on the weekend can damage their processors?

JOHN T. KIM
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA

A Ah, the eternal question—not a month goes by that we don't get letters asking whether to leave PCs on all the time or turn them off at night. In our quest for a conclusive answer, we've called engineers from a cross section of the computer industry, people who design and support systems, monitors, chips, boards, and drives.

Few were willing to venture an unequivocal recommendation, and the advice we did get was split right down the middle. One expert tells us, "Leave it on, and your system will probably last longer"; another says, "Shutting it off probably slows wear." Others advise: "The power surge from turning it on might hurt the system." "The power surge from the night crew's cleaning equipment's more of a threat." Turn it off and on and you'll "...wear out your drive's bearings," "...wear out your chips," "...break the power supply switch sooner." And so on.

If there were a definitive argument one way or the other, we're convinced we would have uncovered it by now. We suspect the only real danger in turning a system off comes from wide variation in temperature. If your system's in a room where the temperature drops below 55 degrees at night, it's probably a good idea to leave it on—but only if it's plugged into a good surge protector, and only if you scrupulously park the drive's heads when you go home (see "Should I Park My Hard Drive?" in this column). Otherwise, there's no reason to waste the electricity. The systems should last at least ten years in any case and will be obsolete long before any part wears out.

The batteries in question maintain the system's start-up information and keep the CMOS clock-calendar chip ticking when the system's turned off. Many newer systems do recharge their batteries when powered up, but using such a system for a couple of hours every six to nine months should give the batteries all the charging they need.

Which Is Best: IDE, ESDI, or SCSI?

Q *I am confused as to the advantages and disadvantages of various types of hard drives. We're about to set up a large* dBASE IV *application on our* Lantastic *server, which is a 33-MHz 386. Which kind of drive would be best: IDE, SCSI, or ESDI? Would the same kind also be the best choice for our workstation hard drives?*

DAVID STANLEY
GERMANTOWN, TENNESSEE

A We've had a lot of letters lately asking about the advantages of the various drive interfaces. The situation has changed a lot over the past couple of years, so here's our report on the current state of the art.

First, you can cross ESDI off your list. ESDI drives are more expensive and slower than IDE or SCSI alternatives, and most manufacturers are phasing them out. If you already own one, you can consider a caching controller if you want to boost the drive's speed.

The biggest, fastest hard drives around these days use SCSI. That makes them your first choice for a high-powered LAN server. However, among manufacturers of the 200MB-and-under drives typically installed in workstations, those we spoke with rate their latest IDE drives as fast as their SCSI counterparts. Moreover, while both interfaces' maximum throughput exceeds that of the ISA bus, newer motherboards sidestep that limitation by using a special high-speed bus to an on-board IDE connector.

A big advantage to using SCSI in a server is that you can daisy-chain six or seven drives off a single adapter for easy expansion as your storage requirements grow. Depending on the brand, you can install up to four adapters in a single system, for a maximum of 28 drives. You can also hook other devices to a SCSI

ANTHONY RUSSO

adapter, such as tape, WORM, and optical drives. In contrast, you can't use more than one IDE connector in a system, and it can handle only two hard drives.

Neither SCSI nor IDE allows you to mix and match adapters and drives freely. Due to varying interpretations of the SCSI and SCSI-2 specifications, you still can't always attach drives made by different manufacturers to the same controller. That means either restricting your choice of drives or installing additional adapters. While IDE adapters are interchangeable, IDE drives sometimes conflict with one another, which may limit your choice of a second drive to those from the same manufacturer.

Depending on your configuration, IDE can be significantly less expensive than SCSI. If your motherboard doesn't have built-in IDE, you can pick up a combination floppy-IDE adapter for under $50; SCSI equivalents cost about four times as much. While SCSI hard drives generally cost little more than their IDE equivalents, SCSI tape drives are about twice as expensive as the ones that hook to your floppy controller. (They're also a lot faster, so they may merit the extra expense.)

The bottom line is that SCSI is usually the best choice when you're setting up a network server or building a high-powered graphics or CAD workstation. For the average user's workstation, IDE is currently a better deal.

Note that in order to get top performance from your LAN server, it's not enough just to have a fast hard drive. You also need to have plenty of RAM for caching. Start off with a minimum of 8MB of RAM in the server, and watch the cache statistics to see whether you'd benefit from adding more or installing a caching controller. To attain top network data base performance, consider switching from *Lantastic* to NetWare—it has consistently proved to be the fastest LAN OS in *PC World* tests.

Delete *.BAK From Every Directory

Q *My word processor creates backup files that have the extension BAK. Is there a way that I can delete these files from all of my data directories with a single command?*

C. BEINART
NEW YORK

A You can do so easily using the DOS Shell or *Windows'* File Manager utility. Both work exactly the same way. To avoid having to confirm deletion of each file, select *Options•Confirmation,* uncheck the 'Confirm on Delete' box, and select *OK.* Then select *File•Search,* type ***.BAK,** check the 'Search entire disk' box (if it isn't already checked), and select *OK* to display a list of all files on your current drive with the BAK extension. Select *File•Select All,* press **<Delete>**, and your disk will be wiped clean of BAK files. To restore the usual warning dialog box for confirmation of deletes, select

Congratulations...
Now all your
applications
can read.

Options•Confirmation again and check the 'Confirm on Delete' box.

Cool Down an Overheating System

Q *In my never-ending quest for top* AutoCAD *performance, I've installed a lot of boards in my desktop 486 system. Currently, I've got a RAM expansion board, a video coprocessor, a caching ESDI controller, an ethernet adapter, and a scanner interface. I also have a fax-modem, which is sitting on the shelf at present. When I installed the fax-modem, my video board acted up, and my computer tech eventually traced the problem to overheating. The only solution he offered was to upgrade to a tower system for better ventilation. Are there other alternatives?*

BARBARA SWAN
SAN FRANCISCO

A A full-size tower case is a good choice for someone who needs to install that many boards. A tower has more air space inside, and the top of the case, which is the hottest part of the interior, is about a foot from the closest expansion board. It shouldn't be necessary for you to buy a whole new system—if your motherboard is a standard size, a good computer shop should be able to transplant it and your drives into a tower case.

Before you go to all that trouble and expense, however, we suggest you try installing a FanCard. This gadget is an expansion board that holds two thin fans. Plug it into a slot next to your video board, and the direct play of air over the hot chips should cool things down to an acceptable temperature.

WHERE TO BUY

FanCard
T. S. MicroTech, Inc.
20818 Higgins Ct.
Torrance, CA 90501
310/787-1640, 310/787-1647 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 760

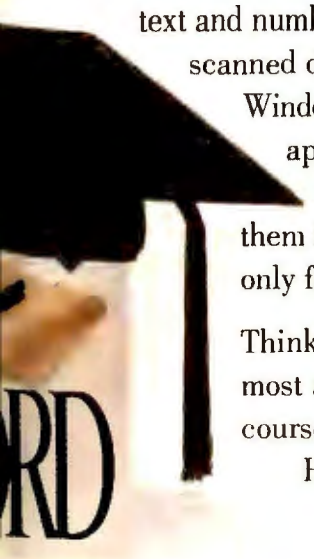
Should I Park My Hard Drive?

Q *I'm a student at the University of Virginia. My friend down the hall parks his hard drive every night because he's afraid someone might bump into his desk and jar the computer. I was wondering whether that's a good idea and whether I would be more likely to experience read and write errors if I were to start parking my hard drive. (I've noticed that my friend's drive now makes a whirring noise it didn't make before.)*

RICHARD B. ROGERS
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

A It's extremely unlikely that your friend's head-parking utility could damage his hard drive. It could happen only if the system's CMOS setup memory contained a wrong drive type that caused the drive head to land on the formatted area of the disk, or if he used a very old or badly written park utility that was incompatible with his drive.

When teamed together, ***OmniPage***™ **Direct** software from Caere® and the **Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIp** give all your existing software the ability to read text and numbers. Pages are scanned directly into your Windows™ or Macintosh® applications as if you were typing them in yourself – only faster.



Think of it as the world's most advanced reading course ever. With the HP ScanJet IIp and *OmniPage* Direct you can enter information directly into your most critical reports, presentations, or desktop published documents – without ever leaving your favorite word processor, spreadsheet, or DTP application.

OmniPage Direct is the latest OCR (optical character recognition) breakthrough by Caere Corporation, the company that set the standard with the world's most powerful recognition software, *OmniPage* Professional. Now with *OmniPage* Direct, you get an easy-to-use program that reads virtually any document directly into your existing software. Best of all, *OmniPage* Direct comes at a breakthrough price.

Add to this the compact HP ScanJet IIp and you have the ultimate speed reading solution. The ScanJet IIp is another innovation from the leader in desktop scanners and can directly input images and text into your applications – for a very affordable price.

To learn more about how easy and affordable scanning has become, call our OCR hotline for the dealer nearest you. **Call 1-800-535-SCAN.**

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registered trademarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

Circle 21 on reader service card

When you leave your computer turned on and you suspect someone—like the cleaning crew in an office building—might bump into the CPU, it's smart to park the heads. The easiest way to do this is to modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT to load a memory-resident utility that parks the heads automatically after several minutes of inactivity. If you own *Mace* or *PC Tools*, use their utilities; otherwise, you can download a freeware utility like PARKTIME.COM or TIMEPARK.COM from your favorite on-line service or BBS.

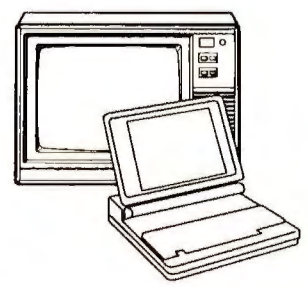
If you turn your system off, you don't necessarily need to park your drive first to protect it from bumps in the night. Most hard drives manufactured in the last few years (including all IDE drives) park themselves automatically when they lose power.

As for the whirring in your friend's system, that may be the hard drive's bearings showing their age. Or it may be just the bearings in the fan. All hard drives eventually give up the ghost, so back up regularly.

UNDER $1,000

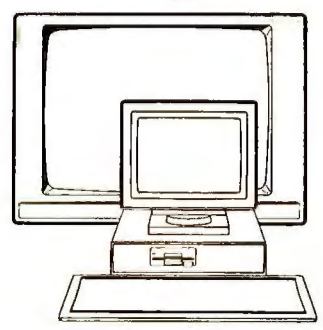
The Missing Link.

TV LINK™ GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING.



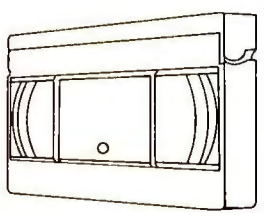
A COLOR MONITOR FOR YOUR LAPTOP

TV LINK lets you use any standard television set as a color monitor for your laptop.



A BIGGER SCREEN FOR BIGGER AUDIENCES

TV LINK connects your PC to a large screen or projection TV for group presentations.



A RECORDING OF YOUR COMPUTER PRESENTATION ON VIDEOTAPE

TV LINK lets you record presentations to video tape for inexpensive distribution.

WORKS WITH PC OR MAC.

TV LINK converts anything you can display on your PC or Mac monitor into NTSC video. TV LINK can even convert hybrid VGA with full-motion video. To find your missing link, call us at (800) 237-4599

™ TV LINK is a trademark of Modern.

TVLINK™ by Modern

515 Madison Avenue, Suite 500 • New York, NY 10022 • (800) 237-4599

Circle 291 on reader service card

Updating WordPerfect Printer Drivers

Q I own a Panasonic KX-P4450i laser printer. WordPerfect 5.1 *has a driver for the old Panasonic KX-P4450, but it doesn't support all my printer's features. Where can I get a driver for the newer model?*

LUIS F. ABREU ELIAS
HATO REY, PUERTO RICO

A Like most large software companies, WordPerfect constantly updates its printer drivers to add new models—including your KX-P4450i. To get information on ordering new drivers, just call the company at 800/228-1023. (If you can't dial that number from your area, use 801/226-7977.) You can also

POWER TIP NO. 245

Faster Corel Draw Printing

Does your complex, bit map–packed Corel Draw file take forever to print? You can have hard copy in your hands twice as fast if you print the file to disk and then copy the file to the printer from the DOS prompt. To copy a file named COREL.PRN to a non-PostScript printer on LPT1, enter **COPY COREL.PRN /B LPT1.** (Leave off the '/B' if you're printing to a PostScript printer.)

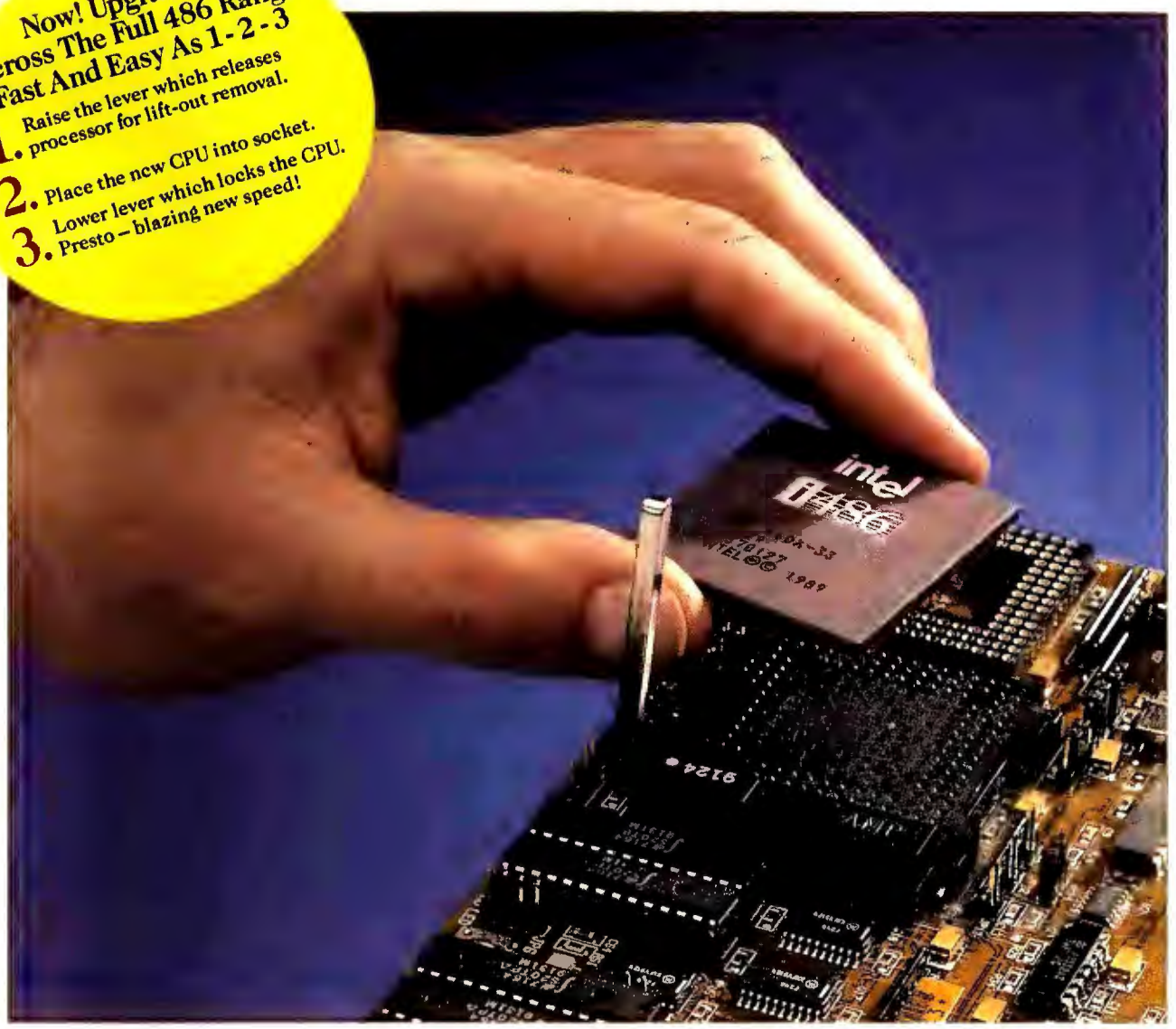
Robert Luhn
Contributing Editor

Choosy Motherboards Choose ZIF

From Northgate®, The i486™ Specialists

Now! Upgradable Across The Full 486 Range Fast And Easy As 1-2-3

1. Raise the lever which releases processor for lift-out removal.
2. Place the new CPU into socket.
3. Lower lever which locks the CPU. Presto – blazing new speed!



- 486SX™/20 MHz Processor
- 4MB of RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 64K Read/Write Back Cache
- 52MB Hard Drive
- Choice of Floppy Drives
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 101 NI Keyboard

- 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB of RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 64K Read/Write Back Cache
- 240MB Hard Drive
- Choice of Floppy Drives
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor with Orchid Pro-Designer II Video Card
- 101 NI Keyboard

ZXP™ Systems – Unlimited Upgradability – 486SX/16 To 486DX2/50 – Three Cabinet Styles And Your Choice Of Networking Options

Confused by all the different Intel® processor models? Call Northgate. Our new ZXP ends your uncertainty. With our one "ZXP" system you can maximize Intel's full range of upgradable CPUs – you can use any of them.

Specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade them to SX/25…DX/33… DX2/50 and products Intel has yet to announce.

Look at the picture. Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade. The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying and pushing. No special tools needed to handle delicate, expensive chips. Once again Northgate has thought it through and brings you a spectacular new range of systems with today AND TOMORROW firmly in mind.

When it comes to economy, Northgate's Elegance™ ZXP leads the industry. The entire range represents the ONLY fully upgradable 486 systems available.

And the ZXP line is backed by legendary Northgate tech support, customer service and warranty programs with up to *three years* of extended warranty available (option). Need tech help? Just call us 24 hours a day, every day. And you'll get a knowledgeable, live person.

No matter how you value it, Northgate and ZXP are your choice for the best combination of computer solutions money can buy.

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

New Northgate ZXP Systems Work With Intel SX…DX…And Speed Doubler Processors

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

intel inside

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX, 80486, 80486DX2 and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Configurations above include DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ diagnostic/performance software. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA

CODE N4005

download printer drivers from the WPSG forum on CompuServe.

Mail your questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Screen; CompuServe, 73707,1731; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet, duck@well.sf.ca.us; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 246

Pushing the Folder Limit With cc:Mail

It's smart to use folders to store cc:*Mail* messages in manageable, organized groups. You can easily make custom folders on the fly after you read a message. Just select Move from the cc:*Mail* Action menu, and enter a name for the folder. But sooner or later when you try to create a folder, you'll get the error message 'New titles may not be entered'. What the program doesn't tell you is that you're up against its 200-folder limit. Select *Manage mailbox* from the Main menu and *manage Folders* from the Manage menu. Choose a folder you're no longer using, select *Delete folder,* and press Y to delete it along with any messages it contains. If you don't have time to look at the messages first, delete only empty folders.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

External Parallel PORTABLE Peripherals by SDI

STORAGE DEVICES INC.

No Card! No Adapter! No Hassle!

Connects to parallel port with printer feed thru

Move Data from . . . .
Desk to Desk . . . .
Room to Room . . . .
Around the World . . . .

Full Family of Storage Subsystems

- Hard Drives
- Removable Hard Drives
- Tape Backup
- CD-ROM Drives
- Read/Write Drives

Call for Price & Free Catalog

BOFFIN LIMITED

612-894-0595

FAX: 612-894-6175

2500 W. COUNTY RD. 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

Circle 24 on reader service card

Accounts Receivable

Meet Clyde the Collector. Persistent. Arrogant. Unlikably Friendly. Trained in old fashioned 'cash management techniques.'

Now meet BusinessVision II® The small business accounting system designed to do things your way. Reliably. Effectively. Powerfully. Real-time automatic posting and updating. Up-to-the-minute sales analysis and financial reporting. Fully-integrated accounting functions presented in a graphically dynamic way. Timely and accurate cash flow without losing friends. And at $225*, without investing a fortune.

For a Free Demo Disk call 1-800-433-3384 Ext. 23 (Mon. - Fri. 9am-5pm PST). Or look for our distinctive triangular package at selected computer dealers. Tell 'em Clyde sent you.

BusinessVision II®

Bringing Small Business the Power and Strength of the Triangle ™

BusinessVision II is loaded with uncomplicated yet powerful features: Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Inventory Control, Order Entry & Billing, Point-of-Sale Billing/Cash Drawer Control, Sales Analysis, Payroll, Export, Automatic Posting, Financial Reporting, Mailing Lists/Labels, Interactive Tutorial/User Handbook. Adapts to your forms and business technology. *$225 suggested retail - dealer price may vary. Requires IBM PC/100% compatible, 420K RAM with MS DOS Version 3.1 or higher. In Canada call (416) 629-3233. ©1992 BusinessVision Management Systems Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 25 on reader service card

NOW AVAILABLE!
MACDRAFT® FOR WINDOWS™!

CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

Every toolbox has a variety of tools. And each one has a different purpose. You wouldn't use a screwdriver ta drive a nail, sa why use an artistic program ta do your technical drawings?

If yau need to da artistic illustratian, it makes sense to look at one of the artistic programs shown here. But if you do technical illustration, MacDraft's the right tool for yau.

MacDraft is designed specifically far architectural/engineering design & drafting and technical illustratian. It pravides you with a camplete scaled drafting enviranment designed to respond quickly and accurately to the way yau think and work. Yau can create multi-layered drawings and even assign a different scale to each layer ta create details. As you switch between layers, MacDraft will autamatically display the sizes af abjects, dimensian lines and area calculatians in the units af that particular layer. You can also create custam line styles and stare cammanly used graphics in user-created symbal libraries.

When it's time to get your technical drawings dane, yau need a taal designed specifically for the task at hand. You'll find MacDraft's finely crafted drawing taals incredibly easy ta use, pawerful and amazingly accurate. In additian, mast taals pravide a number af optians that will allaw yau to tailar the taal ta meet yaur drawing needs. For example, with a simple click of the mause, you can chaase ta draw arcs by their radius, any 3 points ar even draw an elliptical arc.

Sa far yaur technical drawing needs, choose the taal that was designed specifically far the jab. MacDraft. Far yaur Macintosh® and naw available far Windaws.

idd
Innovative Data Design, Inc.

Call Innavative Data Design at 510.680.6818 far mare infarmatian ar ta arder a Dema Disk.

MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innavative Data Design, Inc. Macintash is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windaws is a trademark of Microsaft Carparatian.

Circle 119 on reader service card

NO OTHER COMPUTER SHOW CAN HOLD A CANDLE TO

PC EXPO in New York

1983
120 EXHIBITORS
9,600 ATTENDEES

1984
211 EXHIBITORS
16,441 ATTENDEES

1985
278 EXHIBITORS
23,869 ATTENDEES

1986
368 EXHIBITORS
34,448 ATTENDEES

1987
452 EXHIBITORS
41,737 ATTENDEES

1988
508 EXHIBITORS
48,445 ATTENDEES

1989
511 EXHIBITORS
62,805 ATTENDEES

1990
606 EXHIBITORS
67,156 ATTENDEES

1991
728 EXHIBITORS
75,104 ATTENDEES

1992 . . .

PC EXPO

Be a part of this exciting moment in history as PC EXPO in New York celebrates a decade of growth and excellence. For additional show information, call 800-829-EXPO or 201-346-1400.

June 23 - 25, 1992
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York

The MS-DOS® Book That Gets Used

More than two million readers have chosen *Running MS-DOS* to help them understand and use the MS-DOS operating system. Join the crowd! This is information you'll use. Clearly presented. With superb real-world examples. *Running MS-DOS* does double duty—as an excellent introduction to MS-DOS and as a top-notch reference to commands and features. And you'll find special coverage of version 5 as well as earlier versions.

Available wherever books and software are sold. **$24.95.**

Microsoft Press

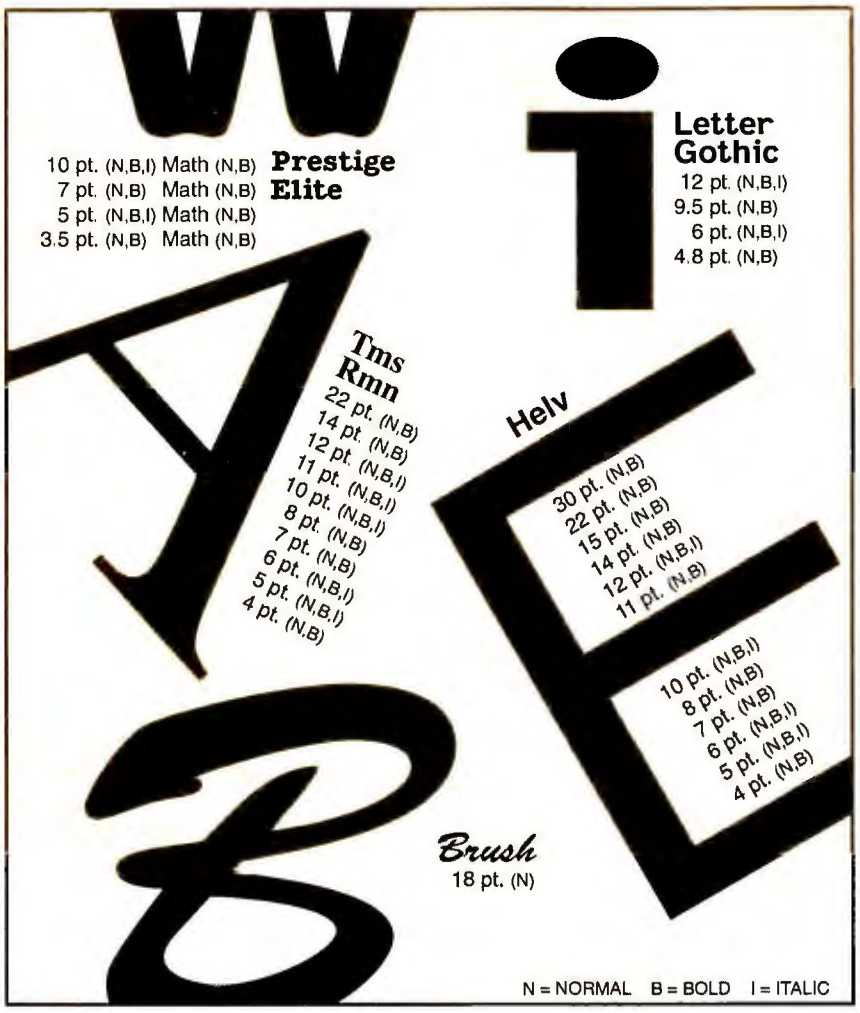
To order direct, call 1-800-MSPRESS. Refer to ad AWD.

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399.

In Canada, call Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141.

Circle 166 on reader service card

How to put all of these in your DeskJet printer,

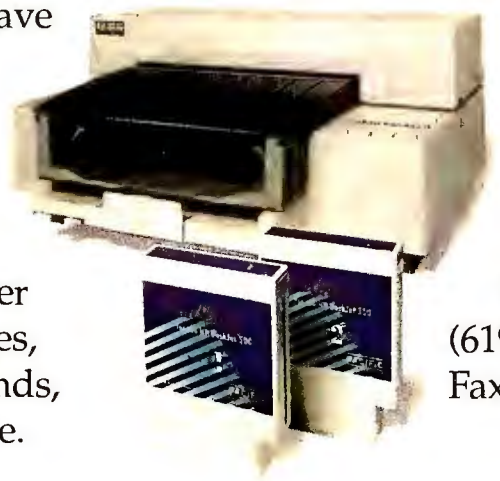


and keep more of these in your pocket.

When you want just the right fonts for both personal and business documents, turn to 25 in One!™ for DeskJet, the all-in-one printing solution from Pacific Data Products.

The 25 in One! for DeskJet package comes in two versions, one for the HP DeskJet Plus and the other for the HP DeskJet 500/500C*. Each version contains two megafont cartridges with all the high-quality bitmapped fonts you need for your word processing, spreadsheet, and desktop publishing applications. And since 25 in One! for DeskJet offers fonts that would require you to purchase seven HP DeskJet cartridges, you'll save something besides just shelf space ...like CASH!

The suggested retail price for the HP DeskJet Plus or 500/500C version of 25 in One! for DeskJet is only $149 — a substantial savings over having to purchase separate cartridges, whether you count it in Dollars, Pounds, Francs, Marks, Lira, or something else.



And 25 in One! for DeskJet includes 11 and 22 point fonts not offered in the HP cartridges.

25 in One! for DeskJet contains the most popular typefaces, including Tms Rmn, Helv, Prestige Elite and Letter Gothic, as well as the full Roman 8 and Math symbol sets. And it's compatible with the popular WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5 and 5.5, Microsoft Windows 3.0, and WordStar 6.0 software applications.

So if you're looking for more fonts for your HP DeskJet Plus or 500/500C printer, call your nearest dealer and ask for the low-cost, easy-to-use solution, 25 in One! for DeskJet.

For information on our other popular, cost-effective laser printer enhancement products, contact Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, U.S.A.
(619) 597-4695
Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Fonts displayed in the illustration above are from both versions of 25 in One! for DeskJet. The font selection for each version varies slightly.

* 25 in One! for DeskJet is compatible with the DeskJet 500C only when used with a black ink cartridge.

25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40

© 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

SPREADSHEETS (A..Z)

BY RICHARD SCOVILLE

Practical tips for building better worksheets

More people store data base information in spreadsheets than in data base programs, so data base statistical functions are indispensable for many spreadsheet users. In this month's column, I'll take a look at these chronically underutilized but supremely useful spreadsheet devices. I'll explain how they work and show you how to use them in typical reports. Along the way, we'll take a peek at some nifty tricks for efficiently placing formulas in tables.

Suppose you use *1-2-3* or *Quattro Pro* to maintain a personnel data base like the one shown in range A1..D8 of **FIGURE 1**. You need to report the data in several different formats: Along with an alphabetical list of all employees, you need to show the total salary, maximum salary, and number of employees in each department. You could group the employees by department, and use @SUM(), @COUNT(), and @MAX() functions to total each department. But then you'd have to rearrange the data in order to print the alphabetical list. The solution? Data base statistical functions, of course.

Data base statistical functions such as @DSUM(), @DCOUNT, @DAVG, @DMIN, and @DMAX work much like their regular counterparts—@SUM, @COUNT, and so on—except they're more selective: They calculate the values only from a selected column of a data base, from the records selected by a criteria range. For example, if your employee data base contains columns for department and salary, like the one shown in the figure, you can create a criteria range to select the employees from the MIS department, then use an @DSUM() function to compute the total of their salaries.

The typical data base report shown in cells F14..I20 of **FIGURE 1** consists of a set of data base statistical functions for each department. Each department requires its own criteria range (they're in the range A11..D12).

Building the Model

You can build this month's model in *1-2-3 2.2* or later, or in *Quattro Pro*. Begin with a blank worksheet. With the */Worksheet•Global•Column•Width* command, set the global column width to **8**. You'll want a numeric format in which large numbers are easy to read—in other words, commas are in and anything right of the decimal point is out. Select */Worksheet•Global•Format,* choose the comma, type **0**, and press **<Enter>**. With the cell pointer in column A, use */Worksheet•Column•Set-Width* to change its width to **13**.

Now it's time to enter the labels and values. Start with the data in the range A1..D8—the alphabetized information you'll be reporting on. Each department will require its own criteria range; enter them, as shown, in cells A10..D12. Each of these ranges should be named. Use the table at F1..H6 as a guide for how to name each range. For example, to assign the name CU_DB to the range A1..D9, select */Range•Name•Create,* enter **CU_DB**, highlight the range A1..D9, and press **<Enter>**. You don't need to actually enter anything in cells F1..H6. Finally, to make your results readable, enter the labels in G14..I15 and F15..F20. Now you're ready for the data base functions, which you'll put in G16..I19.

G16: @DSUM($CU_DB,2,$CU_CR_MKT) READY

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	NAME	DEPT	SALARY	SCORE		Range Names				
2	Crosby, David	Mkt	25,000	12		CU_DB		A1..D9		
3	Danko, Rick	MIS	41,000	41		CU_CR_MKT		A11..A12		
4	Dylan, Bob	MIS	33,000	13		CU_CR_MIS		B11..B12		
5	McGuinn, Roger	Sales	56,000	98		CU_CR_SALES		C11..C12		
6	Nash, Graham	MIS	18,500	12		CU_CR_TRAIN		D11..D12		
7	Stills, Stephen	Train	78,000	40						
8	Young, Neil	Train	122,000	31						
9										
10	Criteria Ranges									
11	DEPT	DEPT	DEPT	DEPT						
12	Mkt	MIS	Sales	Train						
13										
14							TOTAL	STAFF	MAXIMUM	
15						DEPT	SALARY	COUNT	SALARY	
16						Mkt	[illegible]	1	25,000	
17						MIS	92,500	3	41,000	
18						Sales	56,000	1	56,000	
19						Train	200,000	2	122,000	
20						TOTAL	373,500	1		
21										

DSTAT.WK1

FIGURE 1: Data functions can pull useful summary information (F14..I20) out of a range of data (A1..D8).

ANTHONY RUSSO

Spreadsheet Toolbox

EASY FORMULA EDITING

If you work with complex formulas in *1-2-3 2.x*, you've probably found yourself muttering unkind words about *1-2-3*'s formula editor. It's a bit like trying to build a house with a pair of tweezers.

Let me introduce you to the *Formula Editor* add-in from Funk Software. Press a key and you get the current formula in a full-screen display, with any syntax errors flagged in a contrasting color. Special keystrokes let you swap between range name and cell address displays; select @functions, range names, and operators from superbly organized pop-up menus; specify absolute cell addresses; and jump back to the spreadsheet to point to a cell or range, or define a new range name from any point in the formula.

And that's just for starters. *Formula Editor* can help you understand complex formulas by automatically highlighting expressions within parentheses and calculating the numeric values of each component expression of your formula.

It's a workhorse. If you live with *1-2-3*, you can't live without this utility.

Formula Editor $99.95; Funk Software Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/822-3865, 617/497-6339.

Functioning With Data

In cell G16, you need the salary totals for the Marketing department. To obtain this number, enter the formula **@DSUM($CU_DB,2,$CU_CR_MKT)**. The first parameter, $CU_DB, is the data base range that @DSUM() will search. The second parameter, 2, tells @DSUM() to total the values in column 2, which is actually the third column of the data base—SALARY because @DSUM() counts the first column as 0. The last parameter, $CU_CR_MKT, is the search criteria range; since the CU_CR_MKT range—A11..A12—contains the word Mkt under the word DEPT, @DSUM() will ignore any lines in the data range that don't have the word Mkt in their DEPT column.

Use */Copy* to copy the formula into the range G17..G19. Next, edit the formulas to make each refer to the proper criteria range: Put the cell pointer on G17, press **<F2>**, position the cursor anywhere within the term 'A11..A12', and press **<F4>** to convert the range address to the range name CU_CR_MKT. Use **<Delete>** to delete MKT, type **MIS** in its place, insert a dollar sign in front of the 'CU_' and press **<Enter>**. The formula should read @DSUM($CU_DB,2,$CU_ CR_MIS). Use the same procedure to modify the remaining formulas in column G, changing the MKT to **SALES** and **TRAIN**, respectively.

Thanks to *1-2-3*'s search and replace capabilities, putting new formulas into columns H and I is easy. First, use the */Copy* command to copy the existing formulas from G16..G19 to H16..I19. To convert the H and I @DSUM() functions into @DCOUNT() and @DMAX() functions, go to H16 and select */Range•Search*. Specify H16..H19 as the range to search and **SUM** as the string to search for, then select *Formulas•Replace* and enter **COUNT** as the replacement string. Select *All* and the proper count values will appear in the range. Use this process in column I to convert SUM to **MAX**.

There you have it; your data base summary information is in place. You'll probably also want grand totals in the salary and staff columns, and you can do these with conventional spreadsheet functions: just enter the formula **@SUM(G16..G19)** in G20, and copy it into H20 for the total of all salaries and employees companywide.

Spreadsheets aren't the best tools for handling lots of data. If you have large quantities of complex information to manage, you should consider a full-fledged data management program, such as *Paradox*. But if you already own—and know—a spreadsheet program, you'll find it convenient for less-demanding data management tasks.

Questionable Spreadsheets Department

Q I'm using 1-2-3 to prepare an amortization schedule and need to truncate—not round—values for a report. I've been using the @STRING() function, editing the cell, then backspacing. Is there a simpler way?

JOHN HATTON
WOODCLIFF LAKE, NEW JERSEY

Sheet1

	A	B
1	="00"&70	0070
2	="00"&20	0020
3	="00"&50	0050
4		
5	=SUM(B1:B3)	0
6	=B1+B2+B3	140
7		
8		

FIGURE 2: As column B shows, the Excel formulas in column A can produce some surprising results.

Excel Shortcut

FAST KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS

by Ralph Soucie

Excel uses the mouse so well it's easy to overlook the program's <Ctrl>-*key* shortcuts. Nothing is faster than entering a formula or formatting a cell in a single keystroke—as long as you know the keystroke.

To enter the current date in the active cell, press **<Ctrl>-;**. For the current time, use **<Ctrl>-:**. To copy the formula on the cell above the pointer and leave the cursor on the formula bar for you to edit the formula, use **<Ctrl>-'**.

You can even format with shortcuts. The following table lists *Excel*'s formatting key combinations and what they do to selected cells, rows, and columns.

Key combination	Effect on selected cells, rows, and columns
<Ctrl>-~	Apply general number format
<Ctrl>-!	Apply #,##0.00 number format
<Ctrl>-@	Apply h:mm AM/PM number format
<Ctrl>-#	Apply d-mmm-yy number format
<Ctrl>-$	Apply ($#,##0.00_);($#,##0.00) number format
<Ctrl>-%	Apply 0% number format
<Ctrl>-^	Apply 0.00E+00 number format
<Ctrl>-1	Apply normal font format
<Ctrl>-2	Toggle bold font format
<Ctrl>-3	Toggle italic font format
<Ctrl>-4	Toggle underline font format
<Ctrl>-5	Toggle strike-through font format
<Ctrl>-9	Hide rows
<Ctrl>-(	Unhide rows
<Ctrl>-0	Hide columns
<Ctrl>-)	Unhide columns
<Ctrl>-&	Create outline border
<Ctrl>-_	Remove all borders

A As you've already discovered, you can round values by using /Range•Format and choosing a format such as Fixed, or by using the @ROUND() function. But to simply drop all decimal places past the second, try this: In a blank worksheet, enter the value **.333333** in cell A1. In A2, enter **@INT(A1*100)/100**. Multiplying .333333 by 100 yields 33.3333. The @INT() function gives you the integer value of a number, that is, 33. Then dividing by 100 gives .33.

Q *I occasionally need to enter numbers with leading zeros in* Excel. *In my search for a solution, I learned to format the cells using Format•Number and the 000# format, which works fine. But along the way, I discovered something strange about* Excel. *If you need leading zeros only in an occasional cell value, you can avoid the formatting step by entering a formula like* **="00"&70** *to display '0070.' You can see more examples in* **FIGURE 2.** *The labels in col-*

FREE CONNECTIVITY CATALOG

If you have an interest in any of the following connectivity related topics, call for our catalog. It's jam-packed with on-target, sensible, carefully selected connectivity solutions.

- Networking
- PC-to-PC data exchange
- Sharing printers
- Sharing a plotter
- Sharing a modem
- Sharing a FAX
- Inter-office E-Mail
- Computer/printer mis-matches
- Communication problems
- Data translation
- Protocol adapting and conversion

You'll be dealing with true connectivity experts. Yet we can communicate with and help *anyone*, ranging from the most computer-illiterate to DP pros. Give us a try.

CONNEXPERTS®
The connectivity experts...

800-433-5373

©1991 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. CONNEXPERTS is a registered trademark of Applied Creative Tech. Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card

umn A reveal the contents of the cells in column B. But here's the strange part: If you add a series of these formulas using SUM(), as in B5, you end up with zero. But if you use a formula like the one in B6, you get the correct result. Is this a bug in Excel?

SHANE DEVENSHIRE
WALNUT CREEK, CALIFORNIA

A It's not a bug. You're using a carefully designed property of *Excel*, "data type coercion," on a job for which it was never intended. When you enter a formula such as ="00"&70, you've given *Excel* an ambiguous mission: You've asked it to concatenate a text string (00) and a number (70). *Excel* responds by converting the number to a string, and the result is a string value. Your formulas then try to interpret those string formulas as numbers: The one in B6 gives the correct answer because the plus operators force *Excel* to interpret the cell contents as numeric values. But SUM() always ignores strings occurring in its arguments, hence the zero result.

Data type coercion, when used properly, actually makes *Excel* much easier to use. For instance, in *1-2-3*, you can't enter an address such as 500 Elm St. without typing a label prefix first because it begins with a numeral. But in *Excel*, as long as you haven't turned on the Alternate Navigation Keys option, you can type the address directly, and the program will see it as a label.

Mail your spreadsheet questions to Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Spreadsheets (A..Z); CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; 415/442-1891 (fax).*
PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

14.4Kbps Data +14.4Kbps FAX

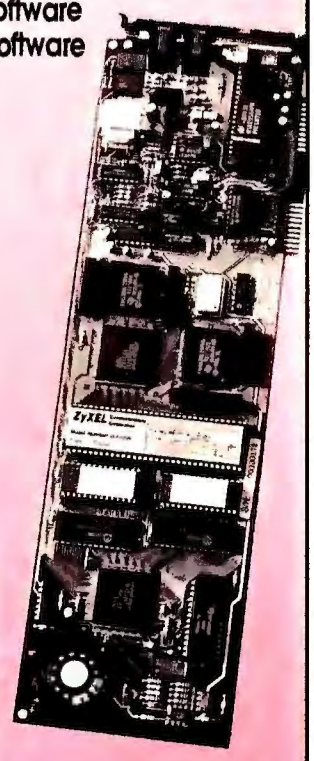
ZyXEL modems let you talk fast. At 14,400 bps, ZyXEL modems offer incredible speeds at low, low prices. Reliable, error free data transmission is assured at speeds from 300 bps to 57.6Kbps, while offering V.42 and MNP®4 error correction.

V.32bis +V.42bis + Class2 G3 FAX

ZyXEL modems are compatible with a host of high speed modems and fax machines which support CCITT standards and with Class 2 G3 FAX, V.17 - 14.4Kbps send and receive. Plus, ZyXEL modems automatically fall back/forward to the destination modem or fax. This allows you maximum throughput and compatibility with industry standard modems.

- High speed compatibility with V.32bis and V.32 and low speed compatibility with V.22bis at 2.4Kbps and V.22/BELL 212A at 1.2Kbps
- DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps with CCITT V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression
- Class 2 G3 FAX, V.17-14.4Kbps send & receive, with PC* FAX software
- Compatible with standard AT Command Set and all popular software
- Industry standard V.42 and MNP 3 & 4 error correction

ZyXEL modems come with a full 5-year parts/labor warranty, a 30-day, money-back guarantee**, and full technical support.
On-line ZyXEL BBS Service: (714) 693-0762.



Starting at $449

ZyXEL U1496B, internal card.....$449
ZyXEL U1496E, external modem.....$469
ZyXEL U1496, with extended features..$650

Now available with FAX software options*
IBM™ PC's with Windows™-add $30
Macintosh™ computers-add $50
FREE ZFAX software

Call Us TODAY
800-255-4101
Call for Special Dealer Kit Savings. Dealer/VAR/Consultant Discounts Available

ZyXEL Communications Corporation
NETWORKING

4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: 714-693-0804 Fax: 714-693-0705
ZyXEL Modems are marketed by ZERO ONE NetWorking.**Subject to terms and conditions. Prices and model specifications are subject to change without notice. All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 318 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 247

Shortening cc:Mail Names, Period

Sometimes I want to create a folder for a *cc:Mail* message or write it to an ASCII file, but the name I've chosen is a shortened version of an existing name, say, DO instead of DONE. When I spell out DO, *cc:Mail* highlights DONE. To get around this idiosyncrasy, I just place a period after DO.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

You want a high quality file server with outstanding performance, compatibility and expandability. So...

Make Northgate® Elegance™ 486/33 EISA The Heart Of Your LAN!

How good is Northgate Elegance 486/33e?

Here's how *PC Magazine summed it up:**

"The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price..."

"It's not just the eight bays that make this machine special. A hard disk controller designed specifically to work with NetWare,® plenty of memory- and board-expansions capacity; a hefty, cool and quiet power supply; and Northgate's focus on network-specific support all make the Elegance an excellent choice as a Novell® file server."

"...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance..."

"...Northgate preconfigures every Elegance 433e to each network administrator's needs. Plug it in and it works."

"The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration, has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified."

Turn the page for all the benefits of owning a Northgate LAN solution...

At Last! Hassle-free Turn-Key LAN Solution

Northgate® recognized your need for LAN systems that save you time, money and aggravation. That's why we pioneered the direct sales of full-service LAN solutions. Now, it's incredibly easy to give your business networking efficiencies, because we do it all from the installation of networking hardware and software to service and support.

The foundation of a Northgate LAN is award-winning hardware—including the incredible Elegance™ 486/33 EISA file server, recently selected as *PC Magazine's* "Editors' Choice." Northgate's full range of performance-engineered products allows our LAN experts to custom design your LAN complete with installed networking cards and software, to meet your broadest business applications.

High Performance Networks For Up To Hundreds Of Users.

Whether you need an entry level network for as few as four users or a complex LAN with hundreds of workstations, Northgate has an industry-standard solution that's second to none. Take a look at everything Northgate offers:

Powerful File Servers and Workstations. Northgate offers file servers ranging from our 386/33 to our 486/33 EISA systems. And, all are FCC Class B certified. Northgate also offers you a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX™/20 systems.

Choice of Topologies. Northgate offers a variety of topologies to meet your applications. Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Token Ring products also available.

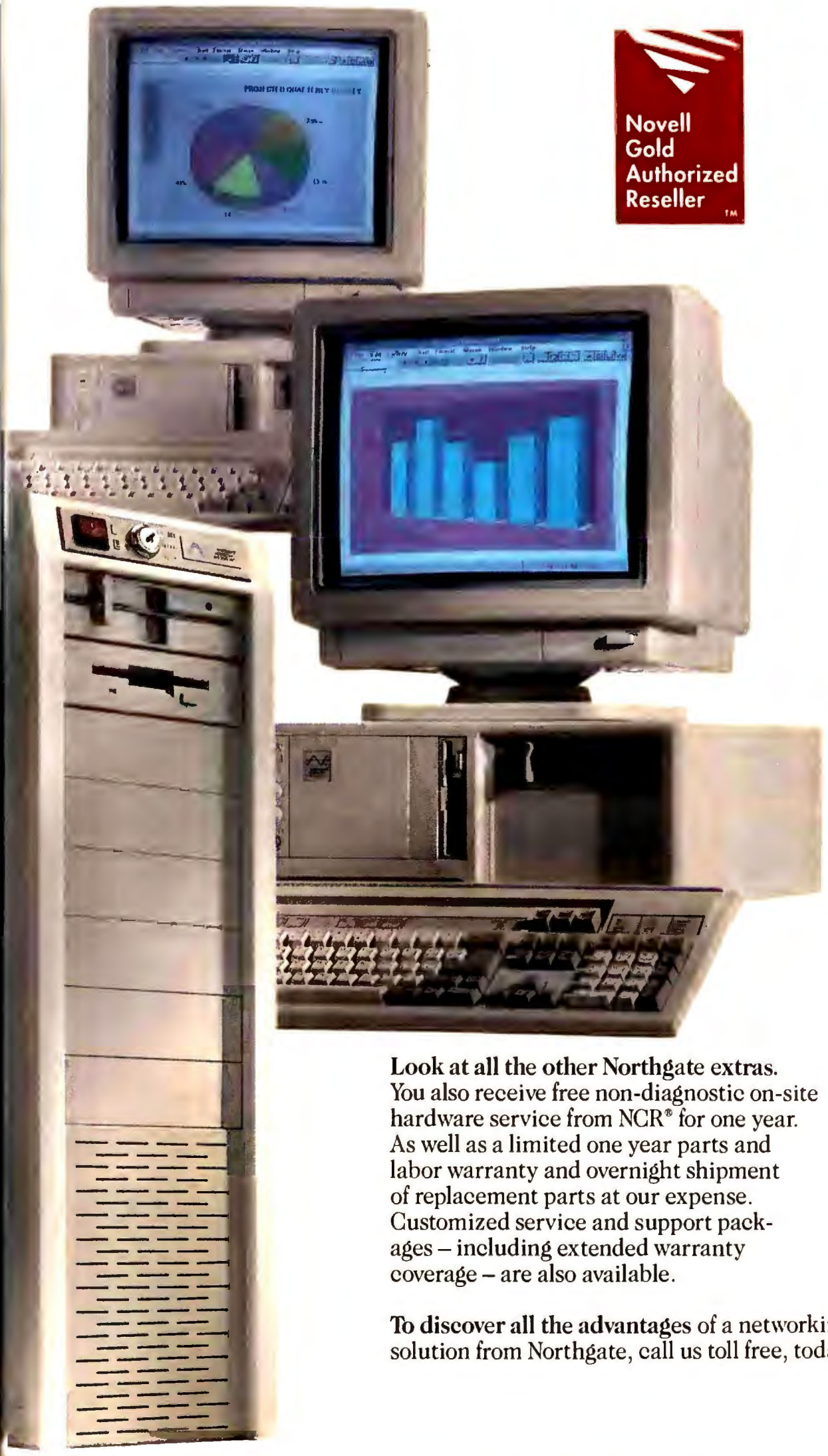
Looking for a LAN that can be moved without the expense and hassle of rewiring? Northgate's wireless technology is the answer!

Four Network System Environments. Northgate's strategic partnership with Novell allows us to offer you NetWare® 386 3.11, 286 2.2, NetWare Lite and Lantastic®.

Full Service Featuring Support From Certified NetWare Engineers. If you're a LAN administrator, imagine the convenience of being able to pick up the phone 24 hours a day, seven days a week and speak with someone who's on your level. That's exactly what you get when you own a Northgate LAN. Our skilled technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers and the call is free when you purchase NetWare and LAN support package through us.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered U.S. trademark of International Business Machines, Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include

Backed By Certified NetWare® Engineers.



Novell Gold Authorized Reseller ™

"Editors' Choice" Elegance 486 EISA Configuration:

- Intel® 80486/33MHz processor
- 32MB of 80ns RAM
- 128K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- 676MB SCSI 16ms hard drive
- Ciprico Rimfire 5600 SCSI controller
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots: six bus master; two slave
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ floppy drives
- Weitek® 4167 math coprocessor support
- One serial, one parallel and one PS/2® style mouse port
- 300 watt power supply with dual recirculation fans
- Eight bay upright Tower case; room for eight external half-height devices
- *OmniKey*® keyboard
- 14″ monochrome monitor with 720 x 348 video card
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ diagnostic/performance software
- One year limited warranty on system parts and labor; five years on keyboard
- On-site hardware service provided by NCR®
- FCC Class B Certified
- Novell Certified

"Editors' Choice" Elegance 486/33 EISA Configuration $7399

Lease as low as $248.05 per month**

Other Configurations Starting At: $3649

Call For LAN Pricing And Custom Configuration Information

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.

Look at all the other Northgate extras. You also receive free non-diagnostic on-site hardware service from NCR® for one year. As well as a limited one year parts and labor warranty and overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense. Customized service and support packages – including extended warranty coverage – are also available.

To discover all the advantages of a networking solution from Northgate, call us toll free, today.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE N3905

shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *PC Magazine, March 17, 1992. ** Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options to qualified businesses

Take The Money And Run!

Take the Money With All NEW! DacEasy® Point of Sale™

New DacEasy Point of Sale is the perfect stand-alone point of sale system for every size business that also integrates fully with DacEasy Accounting 4.2! New Point of Sale turns any 286 or better PC into a powerful Point of Sale system and it's compatible with PC-Based point of sale hardware, too.

Anyone Can Use It!

You don't have to be a computer genius to use DacEasy Point of Sale. Install it in minutes and perform all sales activities from one screen such as scanning bar codes, tracking customers, processing layaways and credit-card transactions, accessing product prices and information, tracking inventory and more. Since it's so easy to use, you'll speed up your sales transactions which will increase sales.

Customize It to Meet Your Needs.

The DacEasy Point of Sale interface can be customized to work the way you need it to. And it prints invoices and receipts with custom headers and sales messages, giving your business the flexibility to meet growing demands.

Reports That Keep You Informed.

DacEasy Point of Sale's reports help you manage your daily transactions such as sales by product, sales person and customer, credit transactions, layaways, returns, receipts by payment method, audit tape and more!

Integrate With DacEasy Accounting 4.2!

Best of all, DacEasy Point of Sale can integrate with DacEasy Accounting to provide complete inventory management and streamline your accounting activities! Use them together and you'll find there's no better way to take the money *and* run your business.

Run Your Business Easily With DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2

Over one million businesses have learned the advantages of using DacEasy Accounting to manage their books. Its 12 integrated modules make running your business easier than ever: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Cash Management, Inventory, Product Assembly, Purchase Order, Billing, Budgeting, Graphics, Forecasting, and Report Generator. Use all of the modules or just the ones you need. Either way it's your total business solution.

Friendly Accounting.

DacEasy's logical interface and complete on-line, context sensitive help make it easy to learn and use. And the simple point-and-shoot mouse environment with transaction-oriented, pull-down menus is friendly to even the most novice of users.

Powerful Accounting.

With a complete report generator and 3-D graphics capability, DacEasy Accounting has your business covered with critical information at your fingertips. And printing Invoices, Purchase Orders, Statements, Credit Memos and other forms are a keystroke away.

The Most Award-Winning Accounting.

Over the past six years, DacEasy has won more awards than all other Accounting software combined. Plus, we're proud of having the industry's largest support staff and quality DacEasy Certified Consultants nationwide, all professionally trained to provide complete support should *you* ever need it.

Unmatched Value.

Nothing matches DacEasy's combination of power, simplicity and value. Add DacEasy Point of Sale to the equation and running your business will be easier than you ever imagined.

$149.95

Network Versions Also Available

Network versions of DacEasy Accounting and Point of Sale are also available for just $299.95 each, or check out the special network offers in the single-user packages! These NetBIOS compatible systems have the same features as the single user versions but allow unlimited access with multiple PCs - just think of the possibilities!

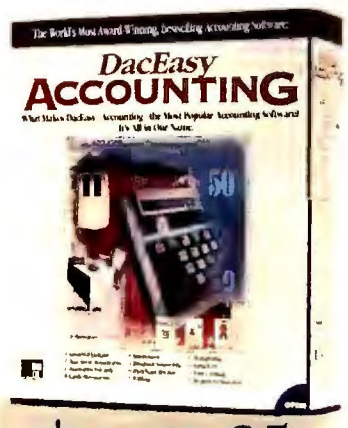
See Your Local Dealer or Call Us and Order Today!

1-800-DAC-EASY

30-Day Money-back Guarantee when ordered directly from DacEasy.

Media Code: PCW

Requires 640K, IBM or compatibles or PC based Point of Sale System, Hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Network versions require NetBIOS compatible LAN. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting and Point of Sale are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright ©1992. All Rights reserved.



$149.95

Circle 94 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

BY GEORGE CAMPBELL

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

Q *When I change the top margin of the second page of a* WordPerfect 5.1 *document, it sometimes changes back to the margin size of the first page; I know I haven't changed the margin settings. Is there any way that I can stop this from happening?*

CAROLYN WARD
DANBURY, CONNECTICUT

A You've discovered a problem in the way *WordPerfect* handles its page margin formatting codes. When you change margins on a second page, *WordPerfect* inserts a code in your document before the text on that page. However, if you add or delete any text on a previous page, the margin code moves when *WordPerfect* repaginates. Since page margin codes must occur *before* any text on a given page, you lose your margin changes. You can see this happen if the Reveal Codes window (**<Alt>-<F3>**) is visible.

What's the cure? Wait until you've made all your text changes to format your document, or insert a new margin code for the second and succeeding pages. Just remember to move the cursor to the first character on that page before inserting the code.

Q *When I'm using* WordPerfect 5.1's *Equation Editor with my Toshiba 24-pin printer, my output shows an equal sign looking almost like a minus sign. The two lines are spaced too closely together. WordPerfect tech support has been unable to figure out what's wrong. Do you have any ideas?*

AUGUST NECHI
STONE MOUNTAIN, GEORGIA

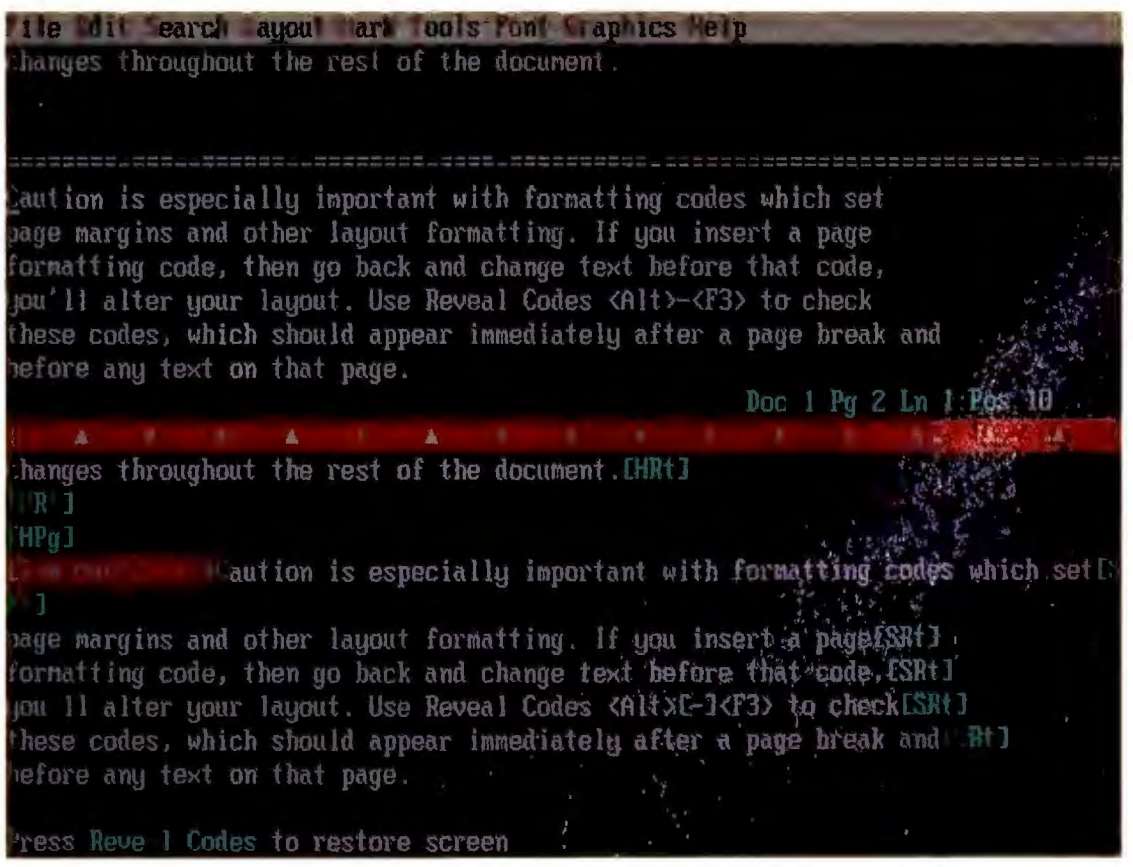
A This problem occurs with many printers, but it's fairly easy to solve. *WordPerfect* normally prints equations using graphics. Your printer is having difficulty coping with the small spacing needed between the lines of the equal sign. What's the solution? You need a larger font size. To change an existing equation's font size, press **<Alt>-<F9>EE**, type the number for your equation box, press **<Enter>**, type **E**, then press **<Shift>-<F3>**.

Now press **<Page Up>** to increase the font size for the equation, or press **<Page Down>** to decrease it. When you're finished, press **<F7>** until you return to your document, then print a sample. Repeat the process until you're satisfied with the results.

Q *I just bought a copy of* Word for Windows 2.0 *and I'm having trouble getting* PageMaker *to import its files. The import worked fine with an earlier version of* WinWord. *Is this an incompatibility problem, or is there something I'm doing wrong?*

CHUCK ELFONT
HUNTINGTON WOODS, MICHIGAN

A No, you're not doing anything wrong. When new versions of programs emerge, their file formats often change. It often takes a while for other program vendors to develop import filters that can handle the changes. Until that time, here's a work-around: After you create a document in *Word for Windows 2.0*, select *Save As*, then click on



Page formatting codes in WordPerfect, like the margin code highlighted in this Reveal Codes window, must appear before any text on that page. If you edit text on a previous page, you may lose your formatting.

ANTHONY RUSSO

the arrow for the 'Save File as Type:' list box and select the *Word for Windows 1 (*.doc)* entry. Enter a file name in the file name box, and then click *OK* to save your document as a *Word for Windows 1.*x file. *PageMaker* will be able to handle this format just fine.

Q *I use* WordStar 6.0 *to create two-column documents. I'd like to create a header for each page that contains left-aligned text above each column, plus a page number aligned at the right margin. All this information needs to be on one line. I'm having difficulty finding a way to do this in* WordStar. *Can you offer any suggestions?*

SANFORD R. SILVERBURG
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

A Aligning text within headers can be tough. While I can't give you *exactly* what you want, I can come close. The key to the solution is *WordStar*'s tab feature. *WordStar 6.0* will let you align text within headers, although it's not obvious. Assuming that you're using the default page parameters for *WordStar 6.0,* follow these steps at the very top of your document or at the top of the first page where you want the header.

1. To turn off bottom-of-the-page page numbering, type **.op** and press **<Enter>**.

2. To set tabs for the header, type **.tb 3.4"**, press **<Space>**, type **6.4"**, then press **<Enter>**.

3. To create the header, type **.h1**, press **<Space>**, type the header text for the first column, press **<Tab>**, type the header text for the second column, press **<Tab>**, type **#**, then press **<Enter>**.

4. Now press **<Ctrl>-OU** and, in the dialog box, enter **2** to specify the number of columns that you want.

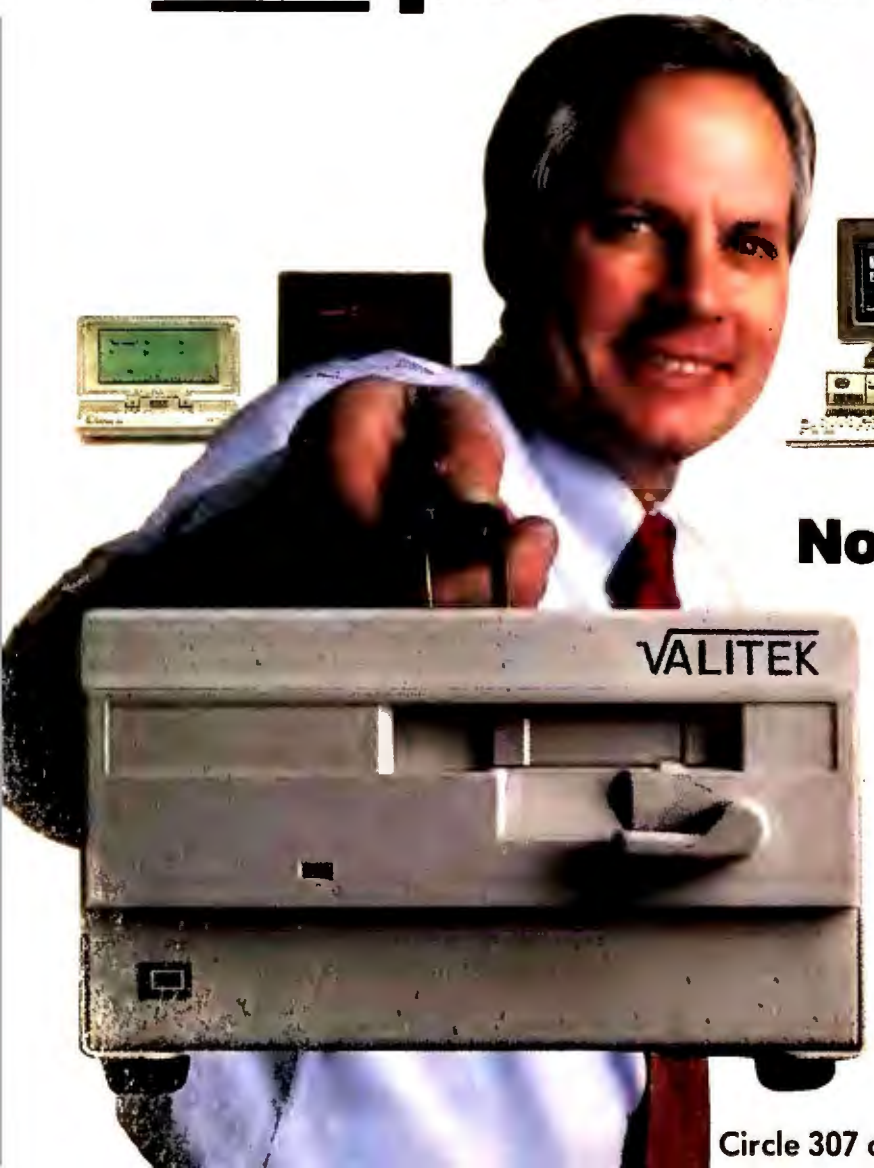
You may find that *WordStar*'s default margin settings are too small to print your headers, especially if you have a two-line header. You can increase these settings in the Margins & Tabs section of the Onscreen Format menu, but first move the cursor above any of the commands for your header.

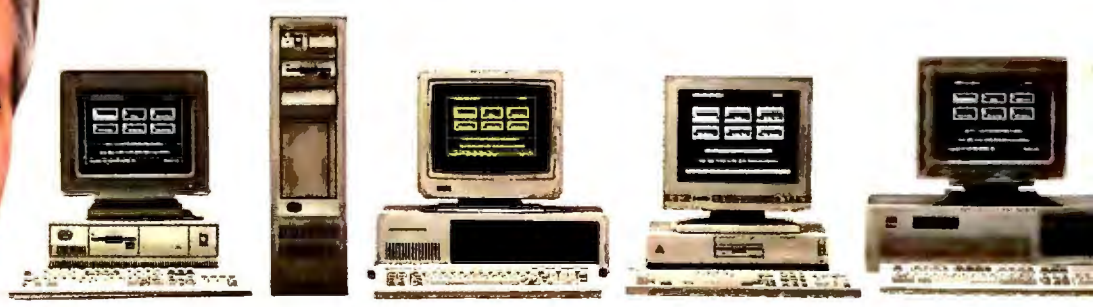
While you can create these dot commands from *WordStar*'s drop-down menus, it's easier here just to type them in. One caution: If you go back and change the tab measurements in the first line, delete and reinsert the tabs in the header text, or your changes won't take effect.

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing Clinic, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing Clinic; CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ●

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

One portable Valitek backs up all your PCs!





No controller card needed!

The Valitek PST is a rugged, reliable, and simple backup solution; just pick it up and plug it into the parallel or serial port of virtually any IBM or compatible PC, old or new. No jumpers, no switches, no need to format media. Up to 4.5 MB/min.; 60, 160, and 250MB models. And it's a great way to distribute large databases to many PCs. Compelling economics, too: buy just *one* Valitek to back up *all* your PCs.

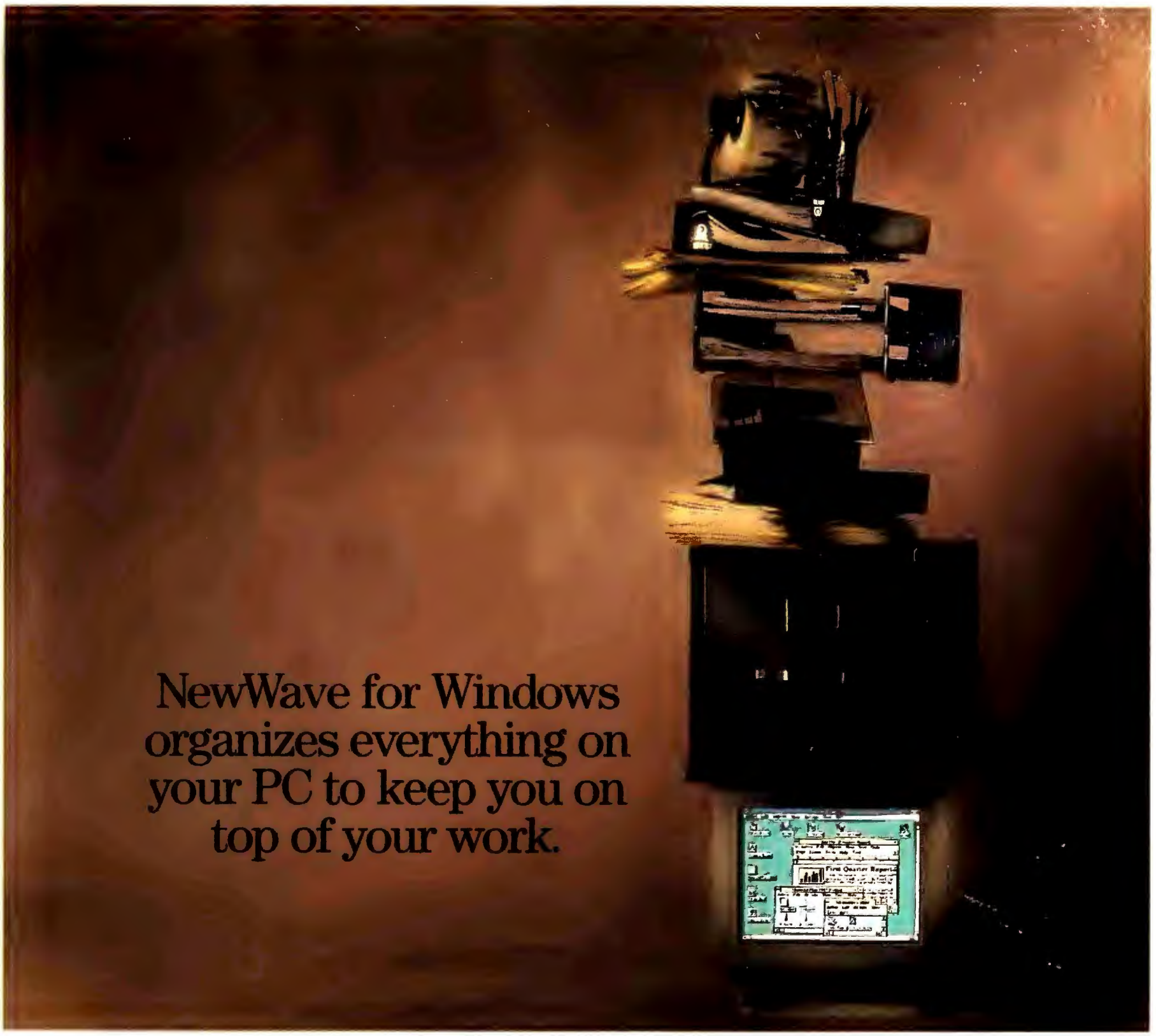
PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

CHIP PRODUKT DES MONATS
Feb., 1991
PST-160

Call (800) VALITEK or
(413) 549-2700; FAX (413) 549-2900

VALITEK

Circle 307 on reader service card



Introducing the NewWave Desktop Manager for Windows, version 4.0 from Hewlett-Packard.

NewWave converts all of your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Now you can get the most out of your PC, and your LAN, without using complex DOS, network or Windows commands. Work on the desktop with familiar office tools like the File Drawer, Wastebasket and Printer. Easily drag and drop icons to move, file, copy, print and throw away.

Get Organized.

Organize your PC desktop just as you would your real office. File documents in folders by project and store in the file cabinet. Give your documents meaningful names up to 32 characters long. File wordprocessing, spreadsheet and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

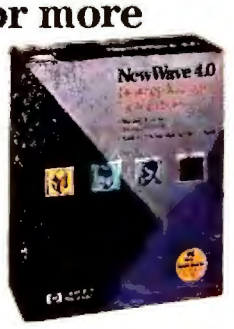
Just click on an icon and both the file and its program open simultaneously. You no longer need to jump between Windows programs and file managers.

Let "The Agent" do your repetitive work.

Once the Desktop Manager has gotten you organized you can have "The Agent" automate your repetitive work. The intelligent macro recorder will watch you complete a task just once and then perform the task upon demand or you can schedule it in advance using the Agent Calendar. "The Agent" will work across all DOS and Windows applications and networks to gather the information you need.

NewWave for Windows will help increase your personal productivity.

Call 1-800-554-1305, ext. 108 today for more information or to find out how to purchase NewWave version 4.0 (list: $195) risk-free for 30 days.



We're so sure you'll like NewWave version 4.0 that we're offering you a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Offer expires 7/31/92

Circle 90 on reader service card

New for Windows 3.0/3.1

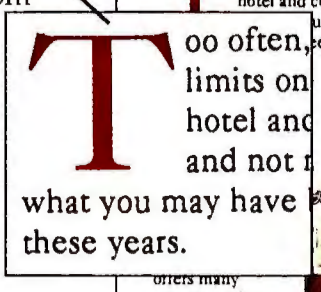
Uh-oh! Look what Microsoft® forgot.

Adobe Type Manager.™ New Express Publisher™ for Windows *includes* ATM™ 2.0 *plus* 13 PostScript® fonts, for truly creative designs. Microsoft Publisher™ forgot to include *any* Windows-standard fonts.

Styles. Express Publisher includes styles to produce great-looking pages in a hurry. (Import styles from your word processor, too.) Microsoft forces you to make all formatting changes manually.

Free Zoom. Express Publisher's Free Zoom sizes and centers specific portions of a page on-screen, for fast and easy attention to detail. Microsoft has only awkward pre-set percentages.

Wrap to Fit. Express Publisher wraps text around *any* shape, for sharp-looking layouts. Microsoft wraps only around rectangles – any word processor can do that!


Too often, limits on hotel and and not what you may have these years.

Too often, business "travel" limits one to a view of the hotel and convention hall, uch else. Here's en missing all

offers many rewards to those who take the time to uncover its cornucopia of riches.

For an interesting lesson in American history, don your walking shoes and follow the Freedom Trail (536-4100). The trail's two loops will lead you past no fewer than 16 historical sites, including the Old North Church, the location of the Boston Massacre, the Granary Burial Ground, the Old Corner Bookstore, Paul Revere's House, and the Old South Meeting House.

Beantown contains far too many historical gems to mention here, but make an effort to visit the Boston Tea Party Ship and Museum in southern Boston (338-1773), the John F. Kennedy Presidential Library (929-4523) in Dorchester, the Bunker Hill Monument in Monument Square (Charlestown, 242-5641), and "Old Ironsides" (426-1812, also in Charlestown).

(continued on page 4)

Winter Issue — Volume 8, Number 2

A Travel Plus Publication

Gateways

INSIGHTS FOR THE BUSINESS TRAVELER

Three Great Places to Mix Business with Pleasure

If business is taking you on the road soon, why not extend your trip into a memorable vacation? Three exciting American cities, Boston, Chicago, and San Francisco, are luring increasing numbers of business travelers, and provide plenty of sights, sounds, and flavors to satisfy even the most demanding vacationer.

* * * * *

Make the Most of Your Trade Show

TRAVEL PLUS BULLETIN

Suppose your company was going to attend an upcoming trade show. This would be an excellent opportunity to leverage the event. Your agenda might include making an important press announcement to the media covering the show, gathering your regional sales executives for a strategic review, and entertaining your key clients and contacts. You may be surprised to know that Travel Plus can help you arrange your entire trade show program.

(continued on page 4)

CONTENTS

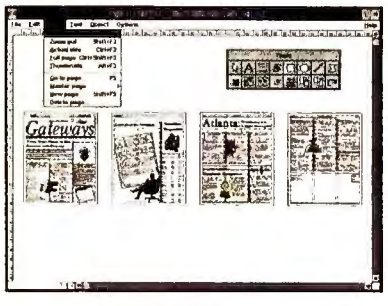
Letter from the President 2
Travel City Temperatures 2
Atlanta: Metropolis 3
Travel Productivity 3

Kerning. For truly professional typography, Express Publisher gives you automatic *and* manual kerning control. It's the difference between [HAWAII] and [HAWAII]. Microsoft Publisher doesn't give you the same kerning control.

TextAppeal.™ Express Publisher includes TextAppeal for eye-catching special effects. Curve, rotate, shadow and stretch type freely. Microsoft's WordArt doesn't come close.

Free Rotation. Express Publisher lets you freely rotate "live text" and graphics. Microsoft forgot this feature.

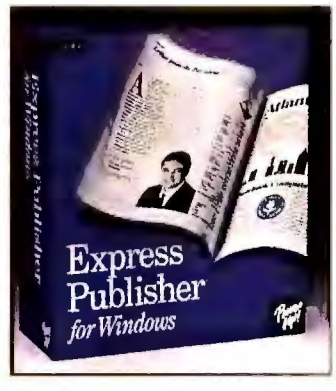
Align and Equate. With Express Publisher you can align objects relative to each other, and instantly make any two objects the same size. Microsoft makes you resize and align objects by hand.



Fully editable "thumbnail view." Express Publisher lets you zoom-out to see *and edit* an entire document – up to 32 standard-size pages. Modify your whole newsletter at once. Grab and move items from page to page. Microsoft shows you only one page at a time.

Express Publisher has it all – for under $250.

In addition to Express Publisher's superior layout capabilities, you get TextAppeal for Windows (a $129.95 value). TextAppeal is the fastest, easiest way to create eye-catching logos, starbursts and headlines for use with any Windows word processing, desktop publishing or presentation graphics program. Also included are ATM 2.0 and 13 PostScript font outlines (a $99 value), 100 high-quality clip art images, 15 professionally-designed templates and a built-in spellchecker. All this for under $250 from the makers of Express Publisher for DOS, the best-selling, low-cost desktop publisher for business professionals.*



Special TRADE-UP Offer:
If you already own another desktop publisher, trade up to Express Publisher for Windows for just $99.95.

Special UPGRADE Offer:
Upgrade from Express Publisher for DOS for just $69.95.

CALL FOR DETAILS. (Have your original program disk #1 ready.)

Visit your software reseller or call
1-800-851-2917
Ext. M202
7 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Pacific Time

Power Up! SOFTWARE CORPORATION

*Express Publisher for DOS contains most of the features mentioned above, for under $150. Express Publisher and TextAppeal are trademarks, and Power Up! is a registered trademark, of Power Up Software Corporation, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Adobe, Adobe Type Manager, ATM, and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. MS and Microsoft are registered trademarks, WordArt and Microsoft Publisher are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 211 on reader service card

DATA BASICS

BY STEVE CUMMINGS

Tips and techniques for managing your data

Q I wish I could find some way to automatically purge my dBASE IV *mailing list of customers who haven't ordered within the past year. Can you recommend an easy solution?*

BILL PIKE
MADISON, TENNESSEE

A Create a new query for your data file. At the Query Design screen, type **MARK** in the box directly under the data base's file name, then select *Condition • Add Condition Box* (if you're warned about changing the query type, select *Proceed*). Assuming that the Last_Order field holds the date of each customer's last order, type **DATE() - Last_Order > 365** in the condition box.

Now you can mark the old records for deletion all at once by selecting *Update • Perform the Update* and confirming the change. Finally, to purge the marked records, press **<F2>** to move to the Browse screen, and select *Organize • Erase Marked Records • Yes.*

Q I find navigating through a large Paradox *data table to be a major hassle. Is there a quick way to get to the field or record I'm looking for?*

ANDREA HARTSOCK
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

A To get where you want to go fast, use *Paradox*'s Zoom command. While viewing a table, press **<F10>** and choose *Image • Zoom*. You'll get options for moving to a specific field, record (by record number), or value—where *Paradox* will search a column for the string of numbers or characters you're seeking. This is an exact, case-sensitive search; *Paradox* will take you to only those entries on the data table that match your criteria perfectly.

By the way, there's a Zoom Value shortcut that doesn't require menus. Place the cursor in the column you want to search, press **<Ctrl>-Z**, fill in a search value, and press **<Enter>**.

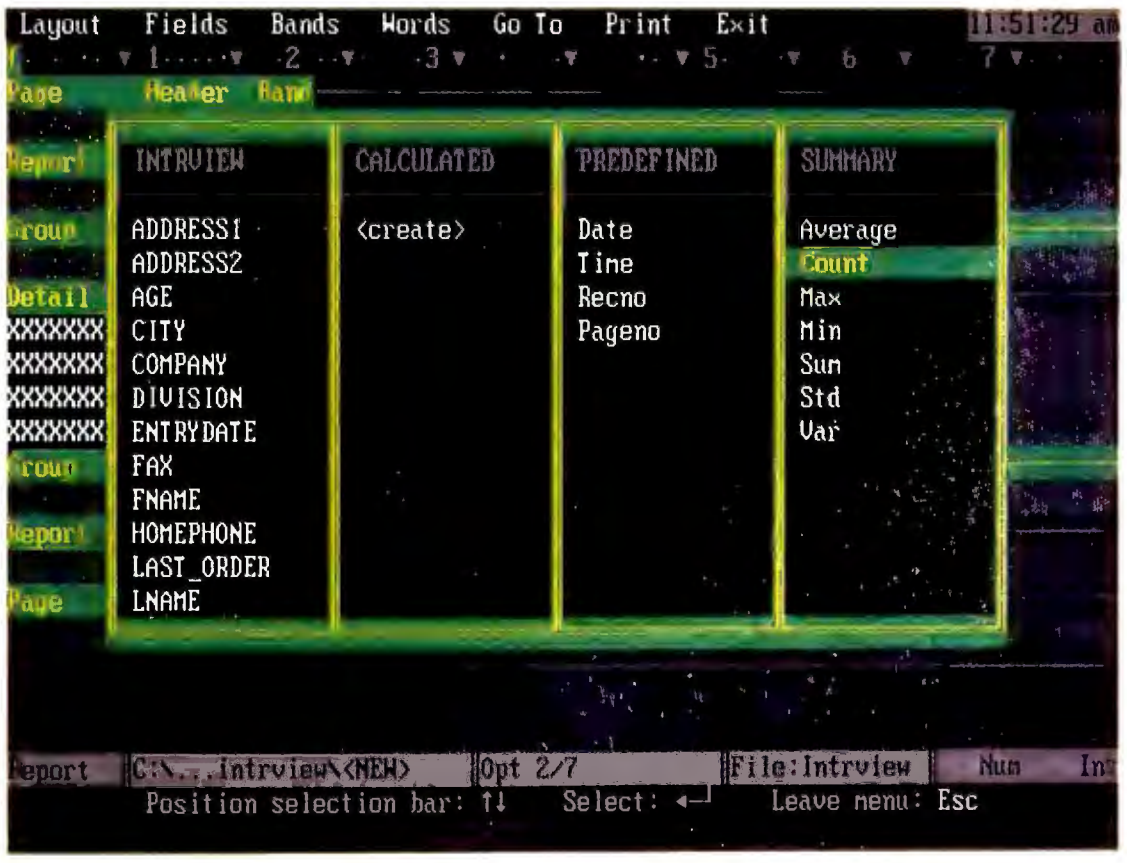
Q I'm working with a marketing survey data base that includes an age field. Is there a way to print a report using dBASE IV *that divides the data by age group?*

HAROLD R. ROBINSON
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

A Assuming that your file is indexed on the age field, one relatively uncomplicated approach uses multiple IIF() functions to group interviewee data according to age.

At the Report Design screen, place all the fields you want to print where you want them in the Detail Band, position the cursor in the Report Intro Band (the second band from the top), and select *Bands • Add a group band • Expression value.* Assuming that the age data resides in a field named Age, type in something like the following expression: **IIF(Age<=18, "Under 19", IIF(Age<=26, "19-26", IIF(Age<=42, "27-42", IIF(Age<=62, "43-62", "Over 62"))))**. Group 1 Intro and Summary Bands will appear.

That will take care of grouping your interviewees by age. To get a count for each group, go to the new Group 1 Summary Band, press **<F5>**, and select *Count* from the Summary column. Give



In the dBASE IV report writer, a Count field in a Summary Band will tell you how many records are in each subgroup.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Reader Tip

COUNTING FRIDAYS OR OTHER DAYS IN dBASE IV

Want to know how many Fridays or Tuesdays will occur in a given month or quarter? Here's how to get that information automatically in ***dBASE IV.***

Set up a data file with two date fields, Beg_Date and End_Date, and a one-digit numeric field, Weekday; then create a query for this file. At the Query Design screen, select ***Fields • Create calculated field,*** type **end_date - beg_date + 1**, press **<Down>**, and type **NUM_DAYS.** Repeat this process twice, the first time typing **weekday-DOW(beg_date) + IIF(weekday < DOW(beg_date),7,0)** on the top line and **XTRA_DAYS** below it, and the second time entering **INT(num_days/7) + IIF(xtra_days < MOD(num_days,7),1,0)** and **HOW_MANY.** Transfer this last field to the View by highlighting it and pressing **<F5>**; when you're asked to fill in a name, type **How_many.**

When you run the query, enter the appropriate dates and day-of-the-week number (Sunday is day 1) in the fields provided. ***dBASE*** will display the number of times your day of the week occurs within your time frame.

ROGER W. SANER
FAIRFIELD, CALIFORNIA

the new field a name and description if you like, and press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to insert it in your report. Save your report and exit.

From now on, when you print your new report you'll get a list of interviewee data, separated by age group, with a total at the bottom of each group. Just make sure your Age index is active before you print the report.

Mail your questions to Data Basics, *PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Basics; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 339-3860; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Steve Cummings is the author of Understanding Quicken *(Sybex, Alameda, California, 1990) and a contributing editor for* PC World.

Your Passport to Translation!

The Language Assistant Series From MicroTac Software.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistants instantly give you the power to communicate basic concepts in a foreign language, and provide a foundation for more advanced communication.

- Helps you translate and write while improving your foreign language skills
- Pop up help with powerful reference tools
- Easily add foreign and accented characters
- Plus: On-line bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugator, grammar help topics, and more!

Only $79.95-Order Now!

Give your PC bilingual power with Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant. 30-day money-back guarantee.

See Your Software Dealer or Call:
(800) 366-4170

FRENCH ITALIAN GERMAN

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170 • (619) 272-5700 • Fax: (619) 272-9734

System Requirements:
IBM or compatible PC, DOS 2.0 or above, 512K RAM and a hard disk.

Circle 157 on reader service card

EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

FREE TRIAL DISKS!

Freelance Graphics™ For Windows™ 1.0

Lotus®

Test Drive Lotus's Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ 1.0, the Fastest, Easiest Way to Great Presentations

WHAT'S ON THE TEST DRIVE DISK? You'll receive a working model of Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0,* the business presentations package that's as easy to learn as it is to use. The fun begins with QuickStart, an animated on-line tutorial that walks you step-by-step through your first presentation in minutes. Create impressive presentations with SmartMasters, an exclusive *Freelance Graphics* feature that arranges page layout, assigns typefaces, and selects colors—all automatically. The process is simple. (1) Select the look from a variety of predesigned SmartMasters, (2) fill in the blanks at the prompt with text, graphs, or symbols, then (3) see the big picture to quickly add, delete, rearrange, or combine pages from other presentations. *Freelance Graphics* also includes an outliner that looks just like a yellow notepad. Use it to organize your thoughts and turn them into high-impact presentation visuals instantly. And, *Freelance Graphics* integrates with the entire suite of Lotus *Windows* applications. With *Freelance Graphics,* your presentations have never looked better. And you've never had more fun getting there.

HOW DO I GET MY DISKS? It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card, or call Lotus at 1-800-872-3387 ext. 6584 in the United States, 1-800-GO-LOTUS in Canada. Expect your disks to arrive in one to two weeks.

For even faster results, sign up for PC World Online by calling 1-800-827-6364 ext. 5741, then download for immediate access to the working model! Once connected, you're just three steps away from making great presentations.

What are the system requirements?

- IBM PC AT or compatible using 80286 or higher processor with 2MB of extended memory (4MB recommended)
- Hard disk with 5.5MB of free space
- Windows 3.0
- VGA, EGA, or higher resolution monitor
- Mouse
- 5¼-inch 1.2MB high-density disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB high-density disk drive

1-800-827-6364

PC WORLD ONLINE

Limited-time offer! Only in PC WORLD

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of *Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0* from Lotus. Please send me the *PC World–Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0* Test Drive without cost or obligation.

☐ My disk format is *(check one only):*
☐ 3½" 1.44MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB
☐ I currently own a graphics package ☐ Yes ☐ No

CALL: 1-800-872-3387 ext. 6584
In United States (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

Offer good in United States and Canada only. One per person. Offer expires July 31, 1992. Look for more exciting trial disk offers in future issues.

FREE TRIAL DISKS!

Lotus® Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ 1.0

This Exclusive Test Drive Brought to You by

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1001 PEORIA, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

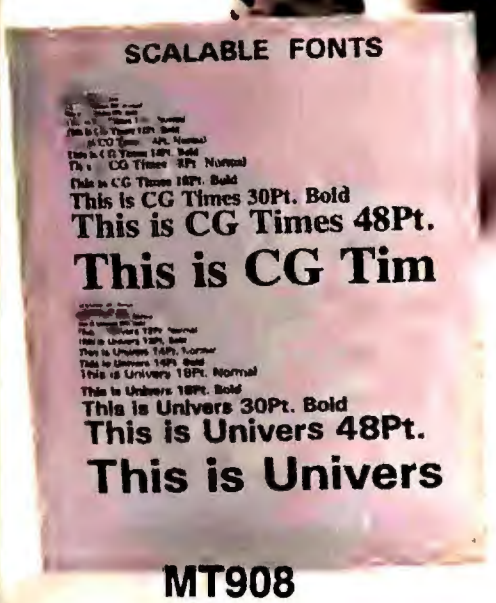
PC WORLD–FREELANCE GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS 1.0 TEST DRIVE
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 3900
PEORIA, IL 61612-8823

Absolutely **FREE** while supply lasts. Special to PC World readers.

See Other Side for Details.

MANNESMANN
TALLY®
A Mannesmann and Siemens Company

Can you help Spot spot the $400 difference?



MT908

HP LaserJet III®

MT908 *Laser Printer*

Okay, here's a hint. The market leading laser printer features HP® PCL5 printer control language. The MT908 laser printer from Mannesmann Tally is PCL5 compatible, as well. Oops. The market leader provides 8 scalable fonts. The MT908 gives you the same scalable fonts. Hmm. The market leader offers a feature for smoother edges on fonts and graphics. The MT908 has Edge Enhanced Technology (EET®) for the same effect.

Alright. What about performance? The market leader prints at 8 pages per minute and includes the processing power of the Motorola 68000. The MT908 prints at 8 pages per minute but provides 2.5 times faster processing of scaled fonts and graphics with its Intel i80960 RISC processor. Now we're getting somewhere.

The market leader comes with a 250 sheet capacity letter-size cassette. If you want to load legal paper, envelopes etc., you'll have to buy additional cassettes. For more convenient paper handling, the universal paper cassette of the MT908 adjusts to hold 250 sheets of letter, legal and international sizes or up to 30 envelopes. And, there is an optional 300 sheet second paper bin that mounts under the MT908 ... you can't even buy that from the market leader.

Bottom line: the Mannesmann Tally MT908 gives you all the features of the market leader with faster processing for faster throughput, better paper handling and has a list price of only $1,995... $400 less than the market leader*.

You can even add built-in PostScript® language compatibility.

So any way you figure, the answer comes up the same. The MT908 looks better, and so does the price.

For the name of your nearest dealer call:

1-800-843-1347 Ext: 463

Mannesmann Tally Corporation
Kent, Washington

A mannesmann *technology company*

*Based on HP LaserJet III suggested list price of $2,395

HP and LaserJet III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. A Dalmatian symbol may be a Hewlett-Packard trademark. EET is a registered trademark of Destiny Technology Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. CG Times and Univers are trademarks of AGFA Compugraphic Corporation.

Circle 161 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

BY RICHARD JANTZ

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

Tables in business documents can cause big problems. It can be a nightmare to squeeze all the information into the allotted space and then align it in orderly rows and columns. It can be even more difficult to make a table attractive and easy to read. But a few enhancements can often turn a lackluster or complex table into one that's graphically appealing and easier for readers to understand.

For this month's make-over, we selected a full-page table from a two-color quarterly report produced by the Center for Real Estate and Urban Economics, a Berkeley, California, research group. The original design isn't bad, but the lack of contrast in the table makes it daunting to read. It's difficult to distinguish the first column's main categories, and even harder to tell which columns are related. And while a few blue lines do enliven the black-and-white sheet a bit, they don't help organize the tabular information as well as they could.

To make the table easier to read, we changed the typefaces and type sizes, added more rules, and used a third color as a background in various areas. We also reorganized the column headings to make them uniform and added *straddle rules*—rules that extend over more than one column—to indicate lower-level heads and link related columns.

By changing the Helvetica typeface to Helvetica Condensed, we were able to use larger type in the same amount of space. To make the main categories in the first column stand out, we set them in boldface and added horizontal rules to separate them from other rows.

A third color (a light blue tint) separates sections in the table, making it easier to read across the columns. To add the third color, we simply used a tint of the original blue color—in this case, a 10 percent screen tint of 100 percent blue. This kind of spot color doesn't cost very much, and it's an excellent way to add extra color to a document while getting additional mileage out of the same-color ink.

To enliven your next table, try adding contrasting typefaces and graphic enhancements such as rules and color tints. When used properly, these tools can turn an ordinary report into an effective eye-catcher.

Correction

The "After" newsletter in February's column omitted the leading capital letter in the first paragraph.

Mail your publishing and presentations questions, as well as business document and presentation make-over candidates, to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Publishing & Presentations; CompuServe, 74055,412; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $200 for documents used in a make-over. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is a computer consultant in Berkeley, California. Larry Westdal, a graphic designer with Westdal Design Associates in Berkeley, also contributed to this article.

1 **In the original document, the centered title is too inconspicuous. To set off the title, we placed it on a single line and enlarged it from 12-point Helvetica Bold to 18-point Helvetica Condensed Black Bold.**

2 **We replaced the standard Helvetica typeface with space-saving Helvetica Condensed so that all the first-column categories are easier to read and fit on one line.**

3 **Contrasting typefaces and indents make it easier to distinguish different levels of information. Here, we used 10-point Helvetica Condensed Black Bold for the first category level, 10-point Helvetica Condensed Bold for the second, and 10-point Helvetica Condensed for the third level. We also indented the second level and further indented the third level.**

4 **We placed related columns under common heads and added straddle rules to bracket each set and separate lower-level heads. We also reduced the space between related columns under common heads to unify each set and make them stand out.**

5 **We changed the footnote from 8½-point Helvetica to 9-point Helvetica Condensed, used italic instead of the unwarranted boldface (for "Source:"), and eliminated the superfluous line spacing.**

6 **We used spot color to organize and enliven the tabular material. Light blue serves as a background for defining various sections of the table, and 100 percent blue is used for the ½-point rules that surround each light blue area. We used a 10 percent screen tint to produce the light blue spot color.**

ANTHONY RUSSO

AFTER

TABLE 1: Central Valley Housing Stock Growth

LOCATION	1980 Stock	1980 Occupied	1989 Stock	1989 Occupied	% Change 80-89 Stock	% Change 80-89 Occupied	Vacancy Rates 1980	Vacancy Rates 1989
Central Valley	1,531,020	1,387,171	1,913,140	1,758,185	25.0%	26.7%	9.4%	8.1%
Share of California	16.5%	16.1%	17.4%	17.1%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
North Sacramento Valley	178,794	163,166	218,310	198,177	22.1	21.5	8.7	9.2
Butte	61,360	56,904	75,726	70,076	23.4	23.1	7.3	7.5
Colusa	5,334	4,690	6,123	5,411	14.8	15.4	12.1	11.6
Glenn	8,425	7,707	9,755	8,873	15.8	15.1	8.5	9.0
Shasta	47,446	43,014	60,248	53,624	27.0	24.7	9.3	11.0
Sutter	20,425	18,809	23,779	22,150	16.4	17.8	7.9	6.9
Tehama	16,556	14,538	20,592	18,065	24.4	24.3	12.2	12.3
Yuba	19,248	17,504	22,087	19,978	14.7	14.1	9.1	9.5
Sacramento Metropolitan Area	451,577	421,535	571,918	543,834	26.6	29.0	6.7	4.9
Sacramento	323,702	299,805	406,945	383,958	25.7	28.1	7.4	5.6
Solano	84,270	80,426	112,223	109,027	33.2	35.6	4.6	2.8
Yolo	43,605	41,304	52,750	50,849	21.0	23.1	5.3	3.6
Foothills	123,760	95,249	167,238	134,686	35.1	41.4	23.0	19.5
El Dorado	44,987	32,505	58,842	45,176	30.8	39.0	27.7	23.2
Placer	54,014	42,732	73,233	59,968	35.6	40.3	20.9	18.1
Nevada	24,759	20,012	35,163	29,542	42.0	47.6	19.2	16.0
North San Joaquin Valley	238,473	219,301	294,969	275,909	23.7	25.8	8.0	6.5
San Joaquin	136,001	124,626	165,014	154,087	21.3	23.6	8.4	6.6
Stanislaus	102,472	94,675	129,955	121,822	26.8	28.7	7.6	6.3
South San Joaquin Valley	538,416	487,920	660,705	605,579	22.7	24.1	9.4	8.3
Fresno	193,653	178,506	236,405	217,410	22.1	21.8	7.8	8.0
Kern	155,702	139,811	197,819	181,777	27.0	30.0	10.2	8.1
Kings	25,694	23,499	31,562	29,063	22.8	23.7	8.5	7.9
Madera	24,607	20,950	31,340	26,746	27.4	27.7	14.9	14.7
Merced	50,016	44,508	58,998	54,629	18.0	22.7	11.0	7.4
Tulare	88,744	80,646	104,581	95,954	17.8	19.0	9.1	8.2
San Francisco Bay Area*	1,977,053	1,890,113	2,216,277	2,135,149	12.1	13.0	4.4	3.7
Southern California	4,962,695	4,638,471	5,871,838	5,529,049	18.3	19.2	6.5	5.8
Total California	9,279,049	8,629,893	10,966,024	10,286,146	18.2	19.2	7.0	6.2

* Solano County appears in Sacramento Area figures rather than San Francisco Bay Area figures.
Source: California Department of Finance, Population and Housing Estimates, 1989.

BEFORE

TABLE 1
Central Valley Housing Stock Growth

Location	Stock 1980	Occupied 1980	Stock 1989	Occupied 1989	% Change Stock	% Change Occupied	Vacancy Rates 1980	Vacancy Rates 1989
Central Valley	1,531,020	1,387,171	1,913,140	1,758,185	25.0%			
Share of California	16.5%	16.1%	17.4%	17.1%				
North Sacramento Valley	178,794	163,166	218,310	198,177	22.1%			
Butte	61,360	56,904	75,726	70,076	23.4%			
Colusa	5,334	4,690	6,123	5,411	14.8%			
Glenn	8,425	7,707	9,755	8,873	15.8%			
Shasta	47,446	43,014	60,248	53,624	27.0%			
Sutter	20,425	18,809	23,779	22,150	16.4%			
Tehama	16,556	14,538	20,592	18,065	24.4%			
Yuba	19,248	17,504	22,087	19,978	14.7%			
Sacramento Metro. Area	451,577	421,535	571,918	543,834	26.6%			
Sacramento	323,702	299,805	406,945	383,958	25.7%			
Solano	84,270	80,426	112,223	109,027	33.2%			
Yolo	43,605	41,304	52,750	50,849	21.0%			
Foothills	123,760	95,249	167,238	134,686	35.1%			
El Dorado	44,987	32,505	58,842	45,176	30.8%	39.0%	27.7%	23.2%
Placer	54,014	42,732	73,233	59,968	35.6%	40.3%	20.9%	18.1%
Nevada	24,759	20,012	35,163	29,542	42.0%	47.6%	19.2%	16.0%
North San Joaquin Valley	238,473	219,301	294,969	275,909	23.7%	25.8%	8.0%	6.5%
San Joaquin	136,001	124,626	165,014	154,087	21.3%	23.6%	8.4%	6.6%
Stanislaus	102,472	94,675	129,955	121,822	26.8%	28.7%	7.6%	6.3%
South San Joaquin Valley	538,416	487,920	660,705	605,579	22.7%	24.1%	9.4%	8.3%
Fresno	193,653	178,506	236,405	217,410	22.1%	21.8%	7.8%	8.0%
Kern	155,702	139,811	197,819	181,777	27.0%	30.0%	10.2%	8.1%
Kings	25,694	23,499	31,562	29,063	22.8%	23.7%	8.5%	7.9%
Madera	24,607	20,950	31,340	26,746	27.4%	27.7%	14.9%	14.7%
Merced	50,016	44,508	58,998	54,629	18.0%	22.7%	11.0%	7.4%
Tulare	88,744	80,646	104,581	95,954	17.6%	19.0%	9.1%	8.2%
San Francisco Bay Area*	1,977,053	1,890,113	2,216,277	2,135,149	12.1%	13.0%	4.4%	3.7%
Southern Calif.	4,962,695	4,638,471	5,871,838	5,529,049	18.3%	19.2%	6.5%	5.6%
California	9,279,049	8,629,893	10,966,024	10,286,146	18.2%	19.2%	7.0%	8.2%

* Solano County appears in Sacramento Area figures rather than San Francisco Bay Area figures

Source: California Department of Finance, Population and Housing Estimates, 1989

2

1 TABLE 1: Central Valley Housing Stock Growth

2 LOCATION | 1980 Stock | 1980 Occupied | 1989 Stock | 1989 Occupied | % Change 80-89 Stock | % Change 80-89 Occupied | Vacancy Rates 1980 | Vacancy Rates 1989

3 Central Valley; Share of California; North Sacramento Valley; Butte; Colusa; Glenn; Shasta; Sutter; Tehama; Yuba; Sacramento Metropolitan Area; Sacramento; Solano; Yolo; Foothills; El Dorado; Placer; Nevada; North San Joaquin Valley; San Joaquin; Stanislaus; South San Joaquin Valley; Fresno; Kern; Kings; Madera; Merced; Tulare; San Francisco Bay Area*; Southern California; Total California

4

5

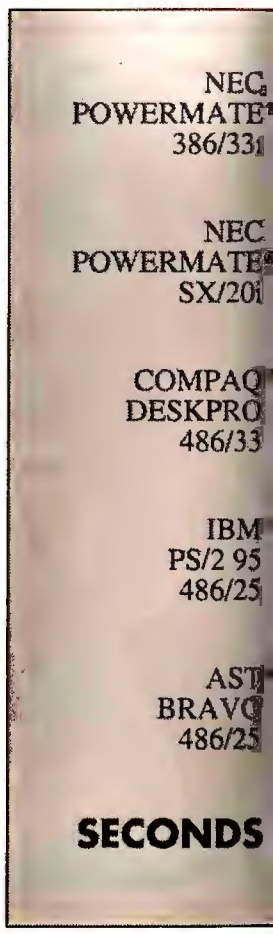
6

Seems like ev
missed the bu

NEC's unique local video bus lets you see graphics 200% faster.

The Image Series was designed to take advantage of NEC's new MultiSync FG monitor line, which includes our FullScan™ technology. It gives you edge-to-edge images in a much larger display area. Combine it with an Image Series PC and you'll not only see your information faster, you'll see more of it.

■ Looking to get to your graphics faster? Well, there's just one thing to do. ■ Catch the bus. ■ NEC's local ImageVideo™ bus. The only local video bus to come standard on a personal computer. Available on the PowerMate® SX/20i and the 386/33i, it's a dedicated path for video data that operates at the same speed as the processor. ■ So you can see your graphics at lightning speeds. More than twice as fast as our closest competitor. Pretty fast for a local bus, wouldn't you say? ■ But our local video bus is just one of many reasons why the Image™ Series personal computers are taking the computer world by storm. ■ There's also our unique, integrated motherboard. It has a microprocessor, state-of-the-art cache and expandable memory built in. That way, with a simple system board exchange you can easily upgrade to the next generation. ■ What's more, our Image Series personal computers are designed so that all

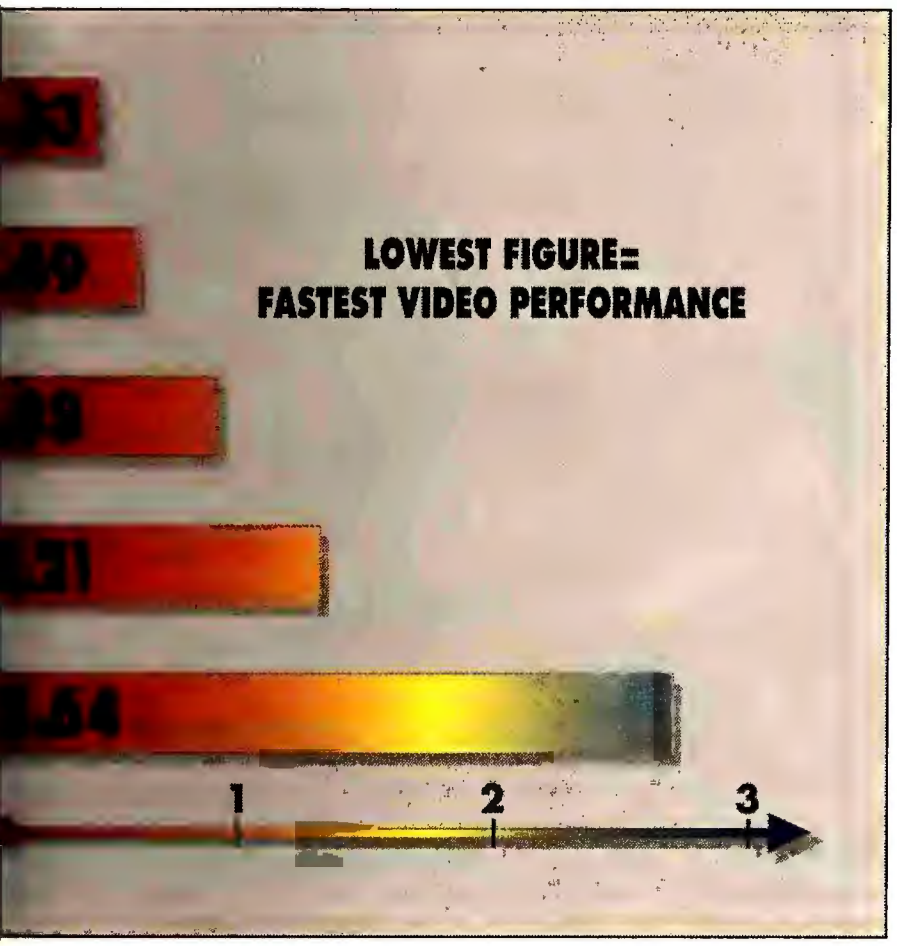


C&C
Computers and Communications

PowerMate and MultiSync are registered trademarks, and FG Image ImageVideo FullScan and ImageSync are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers. © 1992 NEC Technologies Inc.

eryone else has s.

these pieces always work together with peak precision. ■ The PowerMate SX/20i and 386/33i also have 800 x 600 SuperVGA resolution that can expand to 1024 x 768 with 256 colors. Our proprietary ImageSync™ technology which automatically produces flicker-free graphics when used with NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors. SIMM sockets for easy and affordable memory upgradability. And FLASH-ROM for simple BIOS maintenance via diskette or network. ■ Even their modular design will impress you. It gives you easy access, so maintenance is effortless. For instance, to open the chassis, just turn the plastic thumb screw and the cover opens up instantly. ■ But what may just be the best part of the Image Series has nothing to do with the computers. And everything to do with the price. ■ Never before has so little gotten you so much. ■ If you'd like more information on our local video bus, or any of the Image Series personal computers (as if there isn't enough information in this ad), call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts, at 1-800-366-0476, # IMAGE (46243). For those of you in Canada, call 1-800-343-4418. ■ Because if you miss our bus, you might not see another for a very long time.



PC Magazine Labs (5.0)
Video Performance Test: Direct Screen Access

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Test performed by
Computer Market Research, Ltd.

Circle 203 on reader service card

Bitstream Invites You To Take The FaceLift For WordPerfect Challenge.

Just hit 'Ctrl-F8' & bingo, a great-looking WordPerfect document!

Fred H. Hutchison
President
F.H. Hutchison & Co.
Washington, D.C.

YOUR TYPE IS FANTASTIC!!

Lori Paolucci
Systems Analyst
Kraft General Foods
White Plains, N.Y.

FaceLift for WordPerfect brought out the creative genius in me.

Kathy Lettenmaier
Sr. Records Clerk, AT&T
Basking Ridge, N.J.

I'M CONVINCED!

Boyd Savage
System Administrator
Roberts & DiPaola, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

I Had No Idea My Dot Matrix Printer Could Pump Out Type Like This.

KENNETH ARNOLD
CONSULTANT
KINDRED SYSTEMS
TUCSON, AZ

Lately, it seems like almost every WordPerfect® user is creating terrific-looking documents in seconds with FaceLift™ 1.5 for WordPerfect.

After all, who'd resist a utility that gives you 16 award-winning Bitstream® typefaces in 2-500 point sizes by simply pressing 'Ctrl-F8' in WordPerfect? Who'd pass up the chance to instantly produce top-quality type from almost any LaserJet,® dot matrix or inkjet printer? Who'd miss out on all this, knowing that FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect needs just a fraction of your hard disk space, and takes only 10 minutes to install?

If you've read this far, we suspect the answer is ***you.***

Then take the FaceLift for WordPerfect Challenge. Try FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect for 30 days. See how easy it is to make your documents look outstanding. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a refund. You risk nothing.

You'll get these 16 Bitstream typefaces:

FREE OFFER

Get a free Bitstream Charter® typeface family–a $129 value (U.S.)–just for telling us what you think of FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect (using FaceLift, of course). Mail your comments with your product Registration Card by 10/31/92 to:

Bitstream Inc.
Attn: Sales/Free Offer
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

Swiss™ 721 Roman
Swiss 721 Italic
Swiss 721 Bold
Swiss 721 Bold Italic

Dutch™ 801 Roman
Dutch 801 Italic
Dutch 801 Bold
Dutch 801 Bold Italic

Monospace 821

Bitstream Cooper Black

Formal Script 421

Park Avenue™

Brush Script™

188 ITC Zapf Dingbats®
☆✂✈✉✓☛✗✎➪❶❷❦✆

150 Symbols Monospaced
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓαβχδεφγ123⊕ΥΩ

150 Symbols Proportional
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓαβχδεφγ123⊕ΥΩ

"FaceLift's output was the most impressive of all (font) packages tested..."
PC Week 8/26/91

For more information, see your local dealer, or call: 1-800-522-FONT

Bitstream

© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and Bitstream Charter, FaceLift, Swiss, and Dutch are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. ITC Zapf Dingbats is a registered trademark of International Typeface Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

41 on reader service card

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

BY JUDY HEIM

On-line resources for business and professional users

Q Is there a national directory I can use to look up the E-mail addresses of people on other on-line services?

MARSHALL LABOW
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

A If you're looking for addresses for users on every on-line service, you're out of luck. But you can locate addresses of MCI Mail users, Internet users, denizens of various public and private UNIX networks, and users of many other computer systems here and in Europe through the Knowbot Information Service. The downside: Knowbot won't tell you who's on Prodigy, GEnie, or even CompuServe.

You access Knowbot through Internet. Most business users will reach Internet, in turn, through CompuServe or MCI Mail. You send Knowbot a message with the name of the person you're looking for and, if you wish, his or her country and network. Knowbot analyzes the message, then sends out "knowledge robots," intelligent search programs that march onto hundreds of computer systems and networks seeking the name you specify.

Knowbot is the product of the Corporation for National Research Initiatives in Reston, Virginia, a nonprofit organization that develops artificial intelligence–like ways to plumb data bases. The service is still being perfected, but it's quite usable, and access is free.

To conduct a search with Knowbot, you need to know its Internet mailbox address: **netaddress@nri.reston.va.us** (case is important). On CompuServe, at the To: prompt, enter **INTERNET:** followed by the mailbox address (don't put a space after the colon). On MCI Mail, address the message to NRI Directory Services, then when prompted for an E-mail system, type **Internet**. Enter the mailbox address at the next prompt. Since Knowbot will examine just the body of the message, enter only the name of the person you're seeking. Place it flush left on the first line. If you have more information about the person, add that data on succeeding lines. For instance, if you know there's a Pete Jones who lives in France, works for INRIA, and has an MCI Mail address, enter:

Pete Jones
service mcimail
country FR
org INRIA

Again, case is important: Names of services are lowercase, and countries are signified by their two-letter ISO networking country code. Knowbot will respond with a list of E-mail addresses, the names of addressees, and their organizations. For a help file of Knowbot commands, send a message with a question mark on the first line.

Q Is there a way I can get my communications software to check the amount of free disk space before I download a monster file? I hate to spend half an hour downloading only to have disk space run out and have nothing to show for my efforts.

PATRICK ARVENDUE
PORT WASHINGTON, WISCONSIN

A Some of the early file transfer protocols like XMODEM are not sophisticated enough to check file size at the start of a download and verify that there's enough room on the disk. Instead of XMODEM, try the more up-to-date ZMODEM, which comes with all the major communications programs. ZMODEM will cancel a file transfer at the start if it finds that there's not enough disk space.

Q Can I get rid of Procomm Plus's *annoying splash screen—you know, the one that requires you to press a key to continue with the program?*

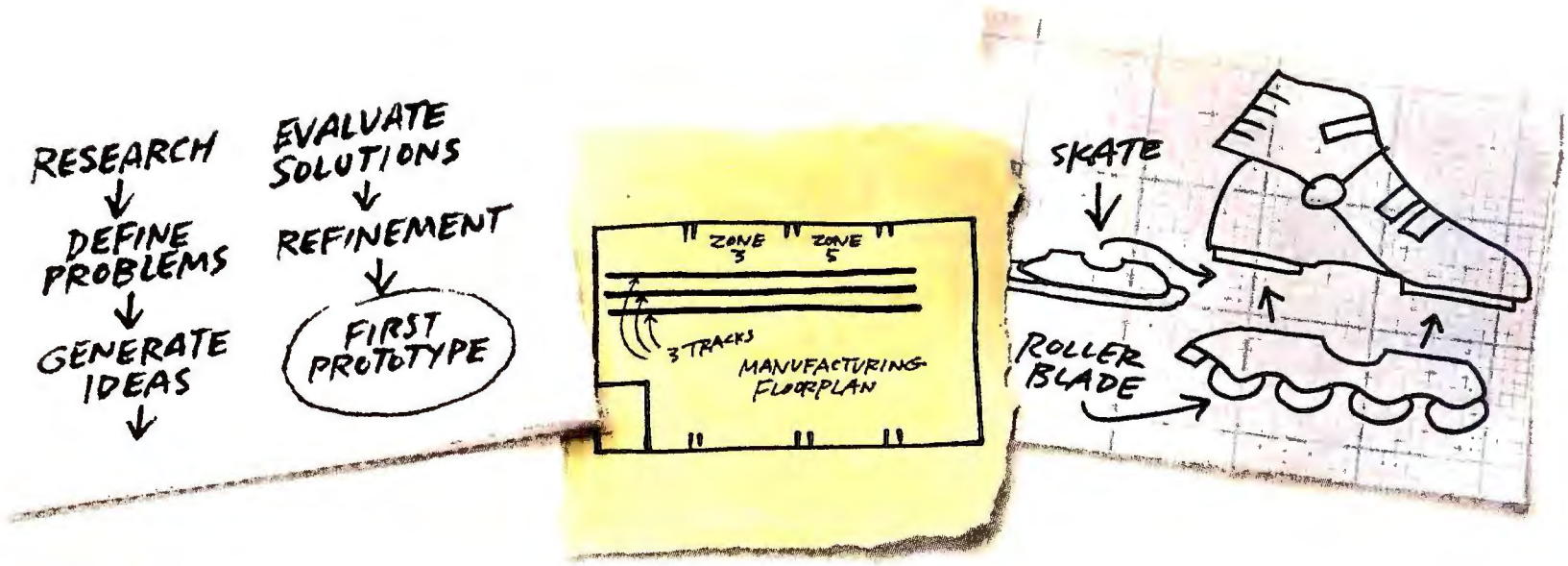
MARGARET O'KEEFE
GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

A Sure. Load *Procomm* by entering **pcplus /f.** (Put the command in a batch file to make it even easier.) The /f is the command line option to load *Procomm* with a script file and is normally followed by the name of the script. If you load it without a script name, however, *Procomm* will flash the introductory screen and jump right to the terminal screen. You may get an error message with old versions of *Procomm;* ignore it.

Mail your communications questions to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Communications Q&A; CompuServe, 75300,713; Internet, 3127737@MCIMAIL.COM; MCI Mail, 312-7737; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

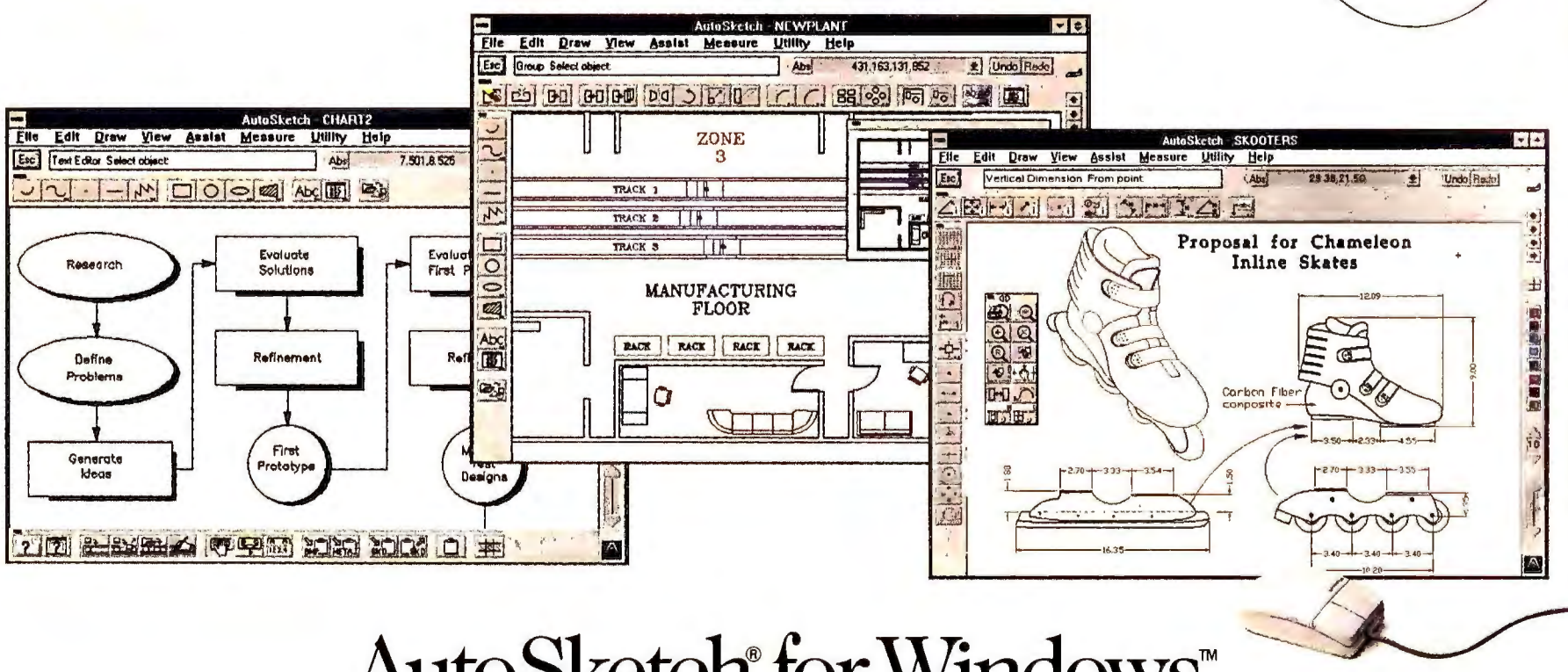
ANTHONY RUSSO



NOW INCLUDING $500 OF SYMBOLS—FREE!

Sketch.

CALL ABOUT OUR $75 UPGRADE!



AutoSketch® for Windows.™

You've got a great idea. The one that's going to put you on the map. But how do you make the big leap—the one that takes you from concept to reality? That's when it's time for AutoSketch. From org charts and floor plans to roller blades and ice skates, AutoSketch for Windows gives you the versatility and power to transform all of your rough sketches into precision technical drawings. Now that's a great business plan.

AutoSketch for Windows has all of the amazing features of AutoSketch for DOS plus the most intuitive graphical interface on the market—Windows 3.0. The result: a precision drawing tool that works the way you do, but that doesn't require a long, drawn-out learning curve.

Creating production-quality drawings will be quick and effortless with menus, icons, on-line help and customizeable SketchTools.™ Plus, AutoSketch for Windows comes with a library of over 2,000 professionally-drawn symbols so you can create an office or a flow chart, a manufacturing diagram or a business presentation in a matter of seconds. Just think of the time and effort you'll be saving. And of course there's Windows OLE support and DXF™ file compatibility—because you wouldn't expect anything less from the makers of AutoCAD.®

AutoSketch for Windows. The easiest way to get from concept to reality.

For a brochure or to find out more about our upgrade, call 1-800-228-3601 and ask about offer A12.

AUTODESK

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoSketch are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 12 on reader service card

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

BY SCOTT DUNN

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

WordPerfect for DOS Under Windows

Q I have too much invested in WordPerfect 5.1 *to give it up just because it's not a* Windows *application. However, the PIF automatically generated by* Windows *during installation proved unsatisfactory. There wasn't enough memory to handle data base merges and sorts, and I was getting 'Unrecoverable Application Error' (UAE) messages. Can you help?*

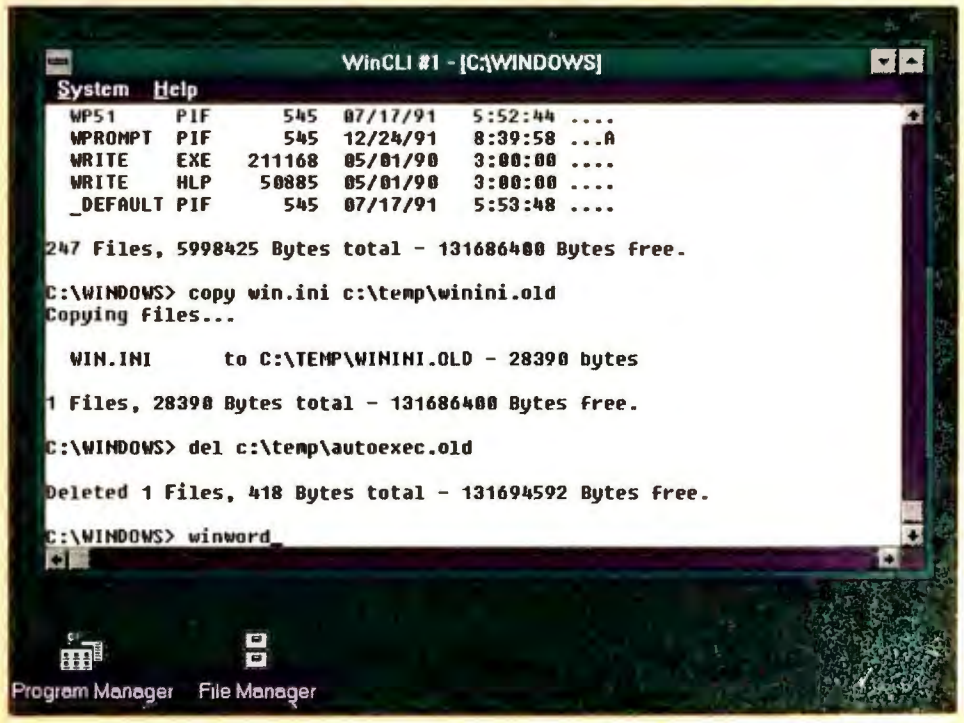
VINCENT P. AITRO
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

A The PIF settings *Windows* gave you are probably as good as you're going to get. Two likelier sources of your problem are insufficient disk space and lack of conventional memory. *WordPerfect* needs a lot of extra disk space to run sorts. In general, your free disk space should be 2½ times as large as the file you're sorting. If you don't have this much room, you'll get out-of-memory messages. Check to see if there are any programs that you can delete or modules within those programs—templates you don't use, tutorials you no longer need—that you can uninstall.

It's also possible (though less likely) that you're running out of conventional memory—the first 640K of RAM. When you start a DOS application in 386-enhanced mode, *Windows* gives it the same amount of conventional memory as was available before starting *Windows*. Consequently, if you have 480K free before you start *Windows*, each DOS application will get only 480K under *Windows*, minus a bit used by *Windows* itself. You can tell how much conventional memory *WordPerfect* will have under *Windows* by typing **CHKDSK** at the DOS prompt. The last line that appears will list the amount of bytes free. (Warning: Don't use CHKDSK /F while *Windows* is running—you might lose data.)

To get the extra RAM you need, you may have to reduce the number of memory-resident utilities and any extraneous device drivers you load upon start-up. To do this, first save a copy of your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files in case something goes wrong. Then open CONFIG.SYS in a text editor, and type **REM** (for *remark*) in front of

Windows Toolbox

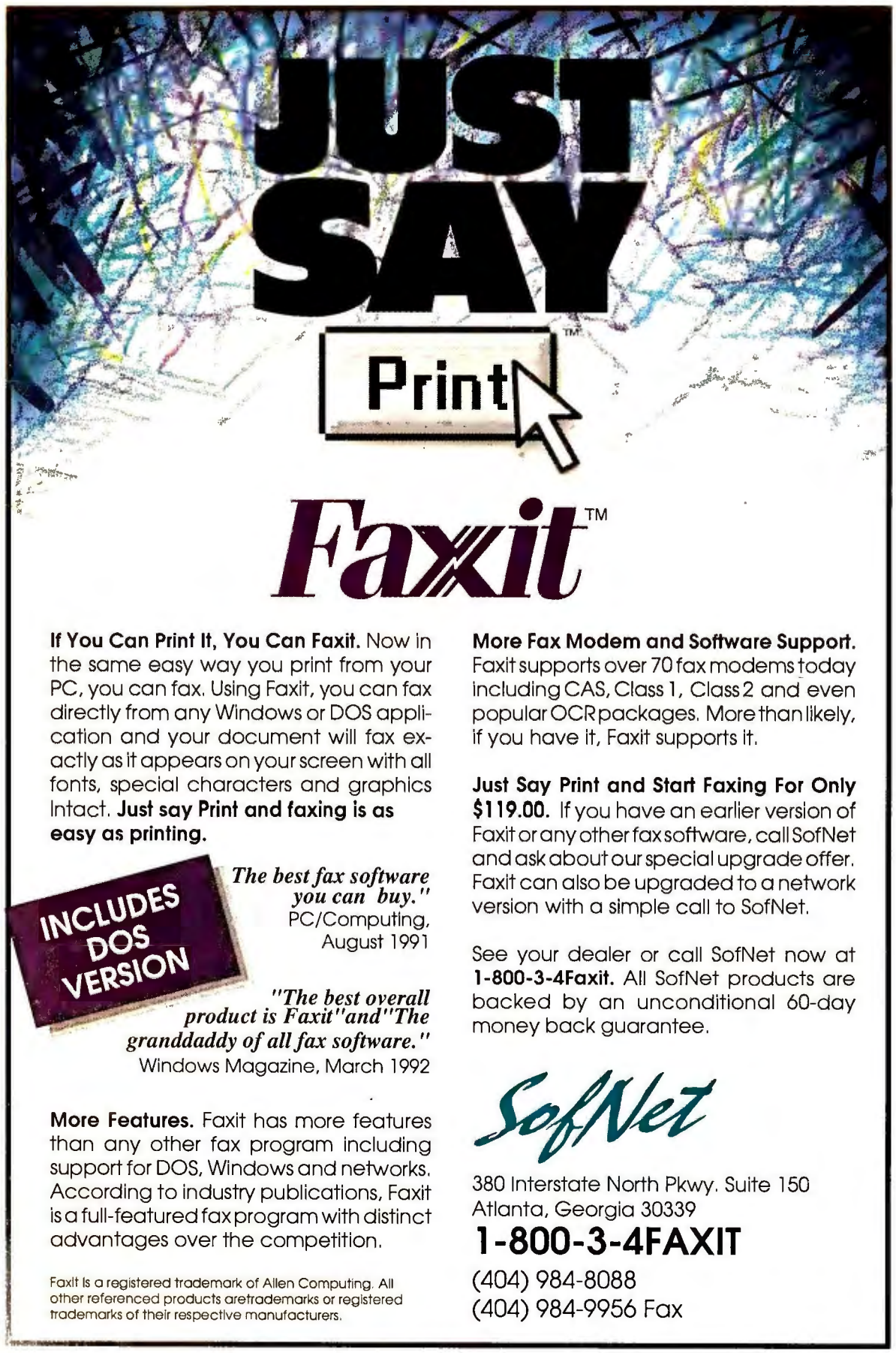


Many users find *Windows* a great multitasking shell but find File Manager and Program Manager a waste of time. If you're always running back to the DOS prompt for everyday chores, check out *WinCLI*, a *Windows*-based command line that lets you launch both DOS and *Windows* applications and access many familiar DOS commands. Unlike a windowed DOS prompt, which can take up to 640K, *WinCLI* requires only about 40K. A paltry $35 U.S. ($45 Canadian) gets you the shareware version. For an additional $80, you can get *WinCLI Pro*, with command-line editing, command-line history, aliases (like DOS 5.0's DOSKEY macros), a scroll-back buffer, selectable fonts, adjustable colors, and a number of utilities. Eschalon Development Inc., 110-2 Renaissance Sq., New Westminster, BC V3M 6K3, Canada; 604/520-1543. Reader service no. 759

ANTHONY RUSSO

each line that begins with 'DEVICE'. Don't use this disabling trick with the HIMEM.SYS line, however; *Windows* needs that to run in enhanced mode. Save the file, and use the same technique to disable memory-resident programs launched by your AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Now reboot your computer, start *Windows*, and try running *WordPerfect* again. If it performs properly, you can restore memory-resident utilities or drivers one at a time, testing *WordPerfect* after enabling each utility to make sure that you have enough memory. If this solution deprives you of a needed utility, your best bet is to upgrade to MS-DOS 5.0 or some other memory management software that lets you load memory-resident programs into upper memory blocks. In DOS 5.0, you can use the MEM command to learn how much memory is available.



Circle 247 on reader service card

Free Memory

Q I run Windows *on my 25-MHz 386 computer with 4MB of RAM. When I open the help menu in Program Manager and select the About Program Manager option, I read 'Free Memory 14064K'. This would mean I have 14MB of free memory, which cannot be. What's happening here?*

RODRIGO DE CASTRO
URBANA, ILLINOIS

A *Windows*' 386-enhanced mode can use hard disk space as if it were extra RAM—a scheme known as *virtual memory*. The amount of memory you see reported is the total free RAM, plus the *Windows* swap file (permanent or temporary) that the program will use when you run out of the genuine article. To find out just how much RAM alone *Windows* can access, start *Windows* in standard mode (enter **WIN /S** at the DOS prompt). Then select *Help • About Program Manager* as you did before.

Edit, Don't Launch, Batch Files

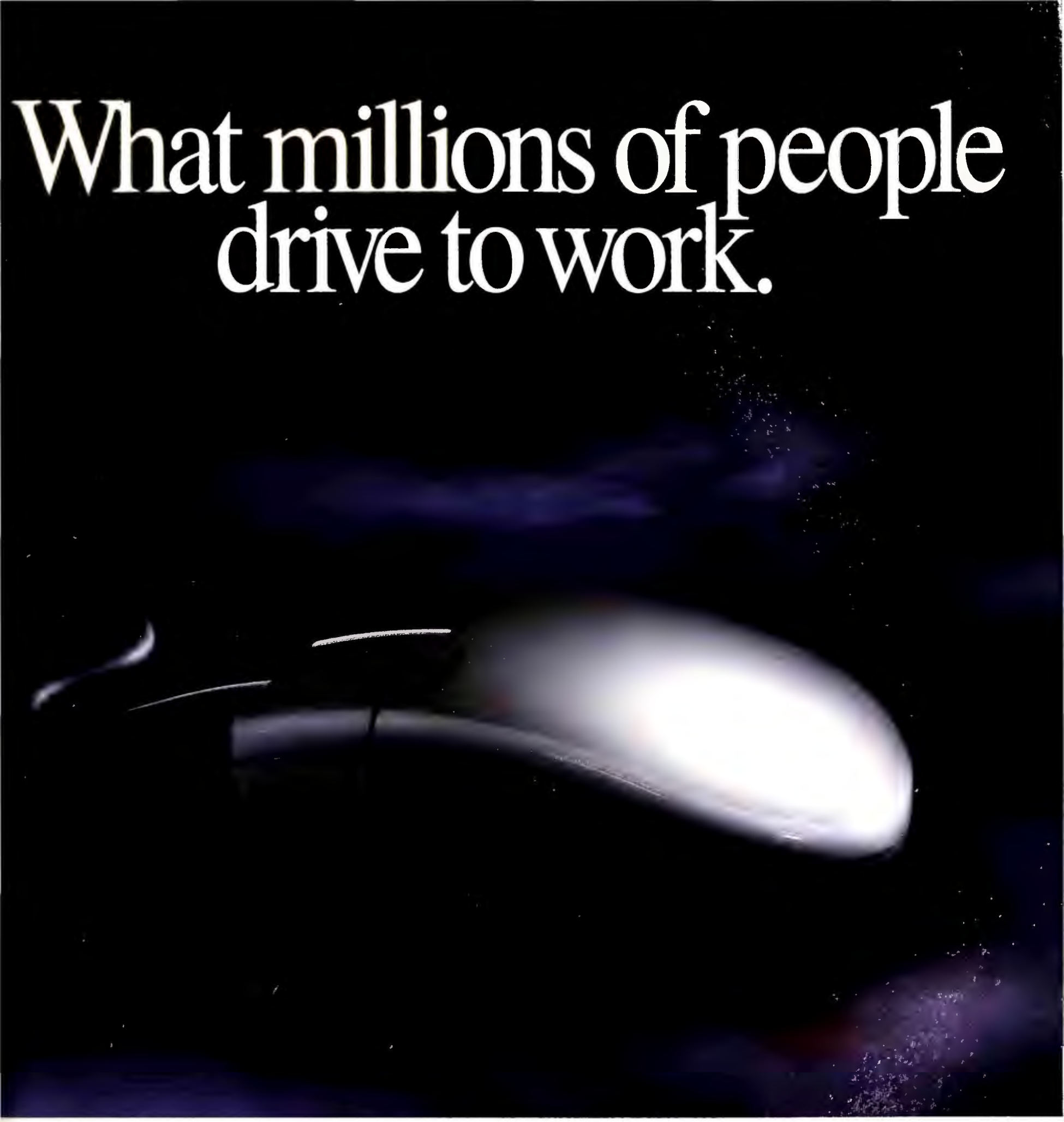
Q I normally run my batch files in Windows *by launching the PIF I've assigned to each. I tried associating my BAT files with Notepad in File Manager so that I could open and edit them by double-clicking on their file names. But File Manager will have none of it. Whenever I double-click on a BAT file, it executes the file. Is there some way to get around this?*

SUSAN STAKER
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

A Sure. Just use Notepad to edit your WIN.INI file. (As a precaution, make a backup copy of WIN.INI.) In the first section of WIN.INI, labeled [windows], locate the line 'Programs=com exe bat pif'. Delete 'bat' from the list.

Since WIN.INI is already open, you can add the file association right now.

What millions of people drive to work.



Why have so many people rallied behind the Microsoft® Mouse?

For some, it's the sleek award-winning design. They love the way it feels in their hand. Comfortable and responsive, providing them with total control of the Windows™ graphical environment.

For others it's speed. They relish the thought of racing through their spreadsheets, word processors and other mouse-driven applications, in record-breaking time.

But whatever it is that moves you, the Microsoft Mouse is the way to go.

For more information, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department Z20. We'll be happy to steer you in the right direction.

Microsoft®

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z20; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse is patented (No.302,426).

Add a line like this, changing the path as necessary, to the [Extensions] section: **BAT=C:\WINDOWS\NOTEPAD.EXE ^.BAT.** Save WIN.INI and restart *Windows*. (Note: In *Windows 3.1,* you must make this association in File Manager. Select a BAT file name, and choose *Associate* from the File menu. Select *text file* from the list, and click *OK.*) The next time you double-click a BAT file in File Manager, it will open the file in Notepad rather than execute it. Of course, now you won't be able to run a batch file by double-clicking on it in File Manager. But that's probably a good thing, because it's smarter to run batch files by setting each one up with its own PIF and then double-clicking on the PIF's name.

Speeding Up Start-Up

Q *It takes a horribly long time for* Windows *to load on my computer. What's the problem? Can it be fixed?*

KEVIN MAXWELL
NEW YORK, NEW YORK

A *Windows'* start-up speed is affected by a number of variables. Probably the most important is your hard disk transfer time. Changing that requires a hardware upgrade.

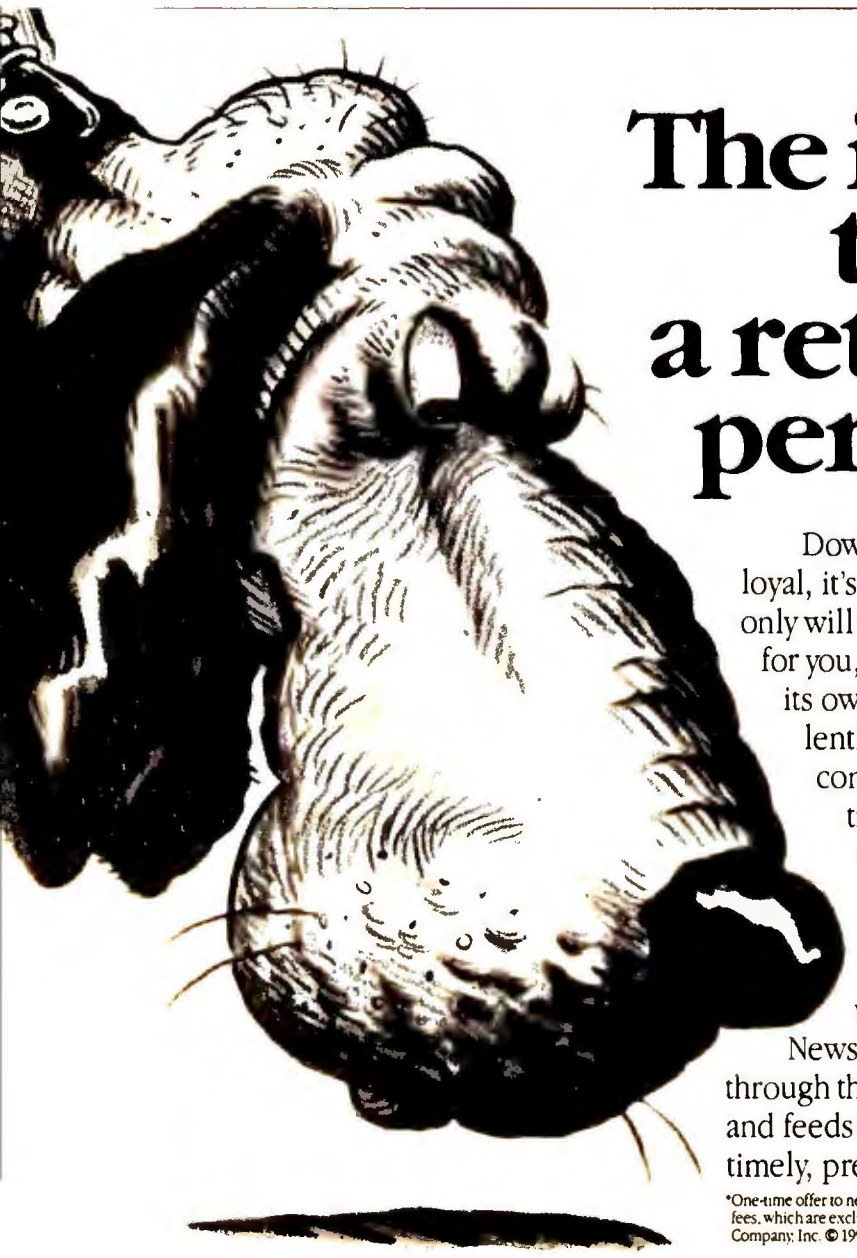
But software also can influence the time it takes to climb into *Windows.* For example, if you're not already using disk caching software, try using the SmartDrive disk cache that comes with *Windows.* The program installs SmartDrive when you load *Windows,* but things can go wrong in installation, or you might have disabled SmartDrive. See your *Windows* manual for instructions on reinstallation.

Second, reduce the number of applications you launch at start-up by removing unneeded ones from WIN.INI's load= and run= lines. If you have *Windows 3.1,* remove some less important icons from Program Manager's Startup group.

Finally, you can save about a second by making *Windows* bypass its start-up screen. One way to do this is to start *Windows* by typing **WIN:** (note the space) at the DOS prompt. If you also want to save a bit of disk space in the process, try this: At the DOS prompt, type **COPY \WINDOWS\SYSTEM\WIN.CNF \WINDOWS\WIN-.COM.** Then start *Windows* as usual. You won't have to repeat this command again unless you use the Windows Setup program to change screen drivers—doing so restores the start-up screen.

One bogus speed-start tip making the rounds says that you can accelerate *Windows'* start-up time by removing comment lines (those beginning with a semicolon) and extra carriage returns from WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI. Although it's true that *Windows* must read these files before starting, such microsurgery has no noticeable effect.

Mail your Windows *questions to* Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World*



The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the news and information you need.

All you have to do is set up electronic folders for topics you want to be kept current on. Then News/Retrieval automatically searches through the vast news sources of Dow Jones, and feeds the folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news. All of which you can read when it's most convenient for you.

Up-to-the-second information that's drawn from our proprietary newswires, the full text of *The Wall Street Journal,* and thousands of other local, regional and national business publications. You'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

To send Dow Jones News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

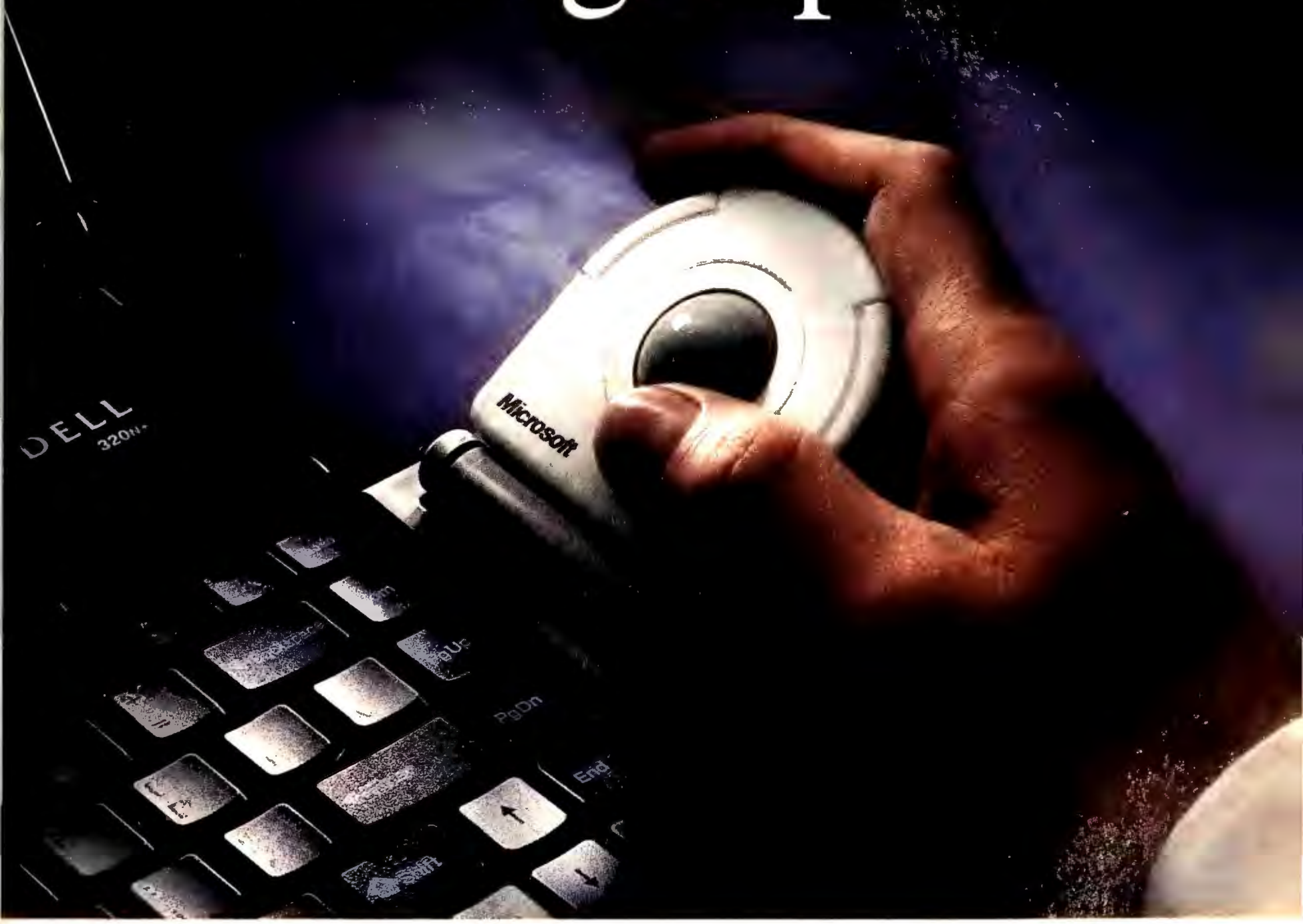
*Just $29.95 gets you started and includes three free hours.**

For more information, call
1-800-522-3567, Ext. 295.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
The lifeblood of business.℠
Another service from Dow Jones Information Services.

*One-time offer to new U.S. members only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days after receipt of password. Certain data bases have charges in addition to usage fees, which are excluded from the free-time offer. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and *The Wall Street Journal* is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1992 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

What laptop owners use to get out of a tight spot.



With the Microsoft® BallPoint™ Mouse, you and your laptop will always have plenty of room to manuever.

Because BallPoint is compact and portable. You just hook it to the side of virtually any laptop, adjust the angle to 0, 30, 60 or 90 degrees, and comfortably thumb your way through the Windows graphical environment.

No matter where you are.

And of course, with BallPoint you still get all the features that have made our full-size mouse the industry favorite.

For more information, just give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Department Z63. We'll be more than happy to tell you all about the biggest little mouse on the market.

Microsoft

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z63, outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and BallPoint and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Online, Windows Workshop; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ●

Scott Dunn is the coauthor of 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1991).*

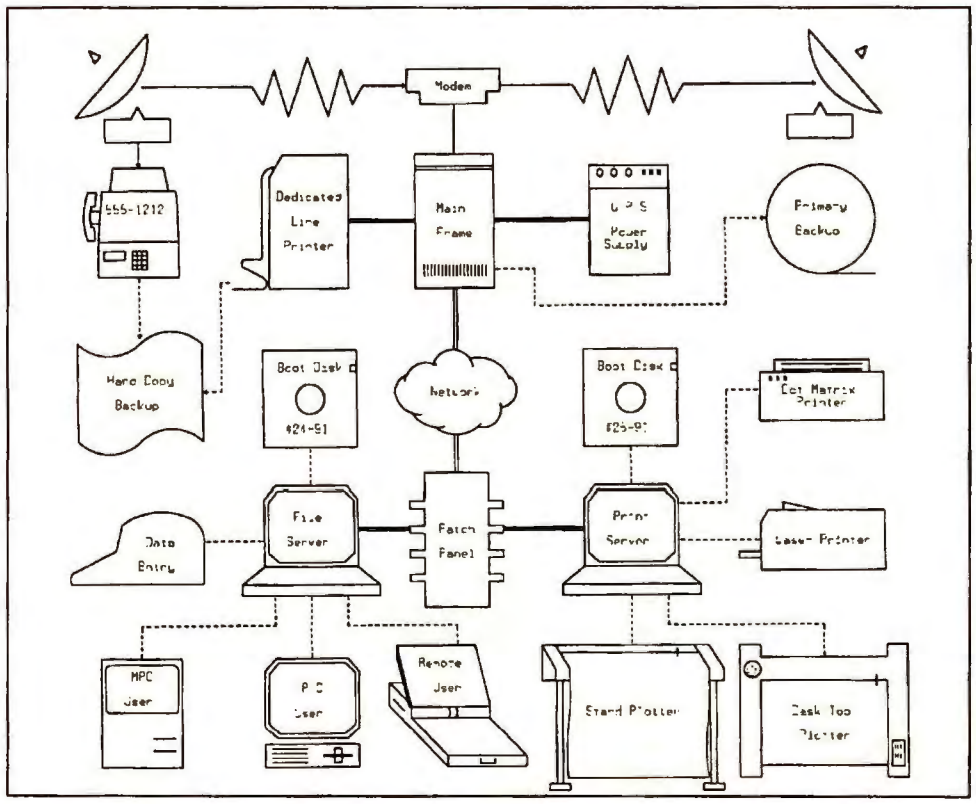
New

You'll never have to touch another network template again!

Why spend valuable time tracing when you can select from a pre-defined library of symbols!

NODEMAP™
THE NETWORK DIAGRAMMER

Nodemap by HavenTree is specifically designed to prepare LAN, WAN, telecommunication and similar diagrams showing the interconnection involving computers and communication devices. Nodemap makes it easy to compose, revise and print network related diagrams. When your network changes, the diagrams can be easily modified and reprinted. Even large changes are effortlessly handled by a sophisticated cut and paste facility.



Diagrams produced by Nodemap can be moved into a wide variety of desktop publishing and graphics packages: Autocad, PageMaker 3.0, Ventura Publisher 2.0, WordPerfect 5.1 and CorelDRAW 2.0.

Order Nodemap today for $250. It comes with a 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE plus UNLIMITED TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Telelphone (613) 544-6035 Ext.47
Fax (613) 544-9632
Circle 98 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 248

Two Ways to Save Trees With cc:Mail

If you need to print cc:*Mail* messages, you can consolidate them and save some paper; you'll eliminate the multiple cover sheets and end sheets. Instead of pressing **P** to print, press **W**, and enter a file name, such as **MAIL**. Each message that you W(rite) will be appended to an ASCII mail file. You can print MAIL with your word processor or from the DOS prompt (with the command **COPY MAIL PRN**) at day's end. Then delete the MAIL file so you won't be reprinting today's messages tomorrow.

Karl Koessel
Technical Editor

Wait a minute, Karl! I don't need a hard copy of most messages, anyway. So after reading a message I want to save, I just press **<Enter>M** and move the message to a folder, either one I've already created or one I name and create on the spot. It's easier to refer to a message from an electronic folder than to retrieve one filed in manila. My way saves even more paper and further reduces printer traffic.

Eric Knorr
Editor

Train for a High-Paying Career as a Computer Service Technician

Only NRI teaches you to service today's hottest computers as you build your own powerful 386sx/20 MHz micro—featuring a mini tower case, 1 meg RAM, 40 meg IDE hard drive, and exciting new diagnostic tools!

NEW! 386sx/20 MHz Mini Tower Computer!

Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years according to Department of Labor projections, making computer service one of the top 10 growth fields in the nation.

Now you can cash in on this opportunity—either as a full-time industry technician or in a computer service business of your own—once you've mastered electronics and computers the NRI way.

Get inside the West Coast 386sx computer system... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!

Now NRI includes the powerful new West Coast 386sx computer system as the centerpiece of your course to give you hands-on training with state-of-the-art computer technology. You build this 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer from the keyboard up, plus you now go on to install a 40 meg IDE hard disk drive to complete your total computer system. But that's not all!

Now you learn to diagnose and repair XT, AT 80286/80386, and compatible computers with the remarkable diagnostic hardware and software included in your NRI training. See the other side for more details about this latest NRI training breakthrough.

Your incomparable hands-on training includes all this:

NRI's Discovery Lab you use to design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults • Hand-held digital multimeter with "talk-you-through" instructions on audio cassette • Digital logic probe that lets you visually examine computer circuits • The latest West Coast 386sx/20 MHz computer, featuring a 32-bit 80386sx CPU, "intelligent" keyboard, and 1.2 megabyte, high-density 5-1/4" floppy drive • 40 meg IDE hard disk drive you install internally • 64K ROM, 1 meg RAM • MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and Microsoft Works software • Ultra-X diagnostic package including R.A.C.E.R. plug-in card and QuickTech menu-driven software for fast, professional troubleshooting • Reference manuals, programming guidelines, and schematics.

See other side for highlights of NRI hands-on computer training

Understanding you get only through experience

You need no previous background in electronics to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics to master such advanced concepts as digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

Best of all, you learn by doing—first by performing hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and digital multimeter. Then you actually build and test the powerful 386sx/20 MHz computer system you train with and keep.

Learn at home in your spare time

With NRI, you learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical and support staff.

Get all the facts from NRI's free full-color catalog. Send today!

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**

For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details. ☐

- ☐ **Microcomputer Servicing**
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Security Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

141-052

Get In-Demand Computer Servicing Skills With NRI "Hands-On" Training

You set up and perform electronics experiments and demonstrations using your NRI Discovery Lab. You even interface the lab with your 386sx computer to "see" keyboard-generated data.

After you build this digital logic probe, you explore the operation of the West Coast 101-key, detached "intelligent" keyboard and its dedicated microprocessor. You go on to check out the power supply installed in the main unit of the computer.

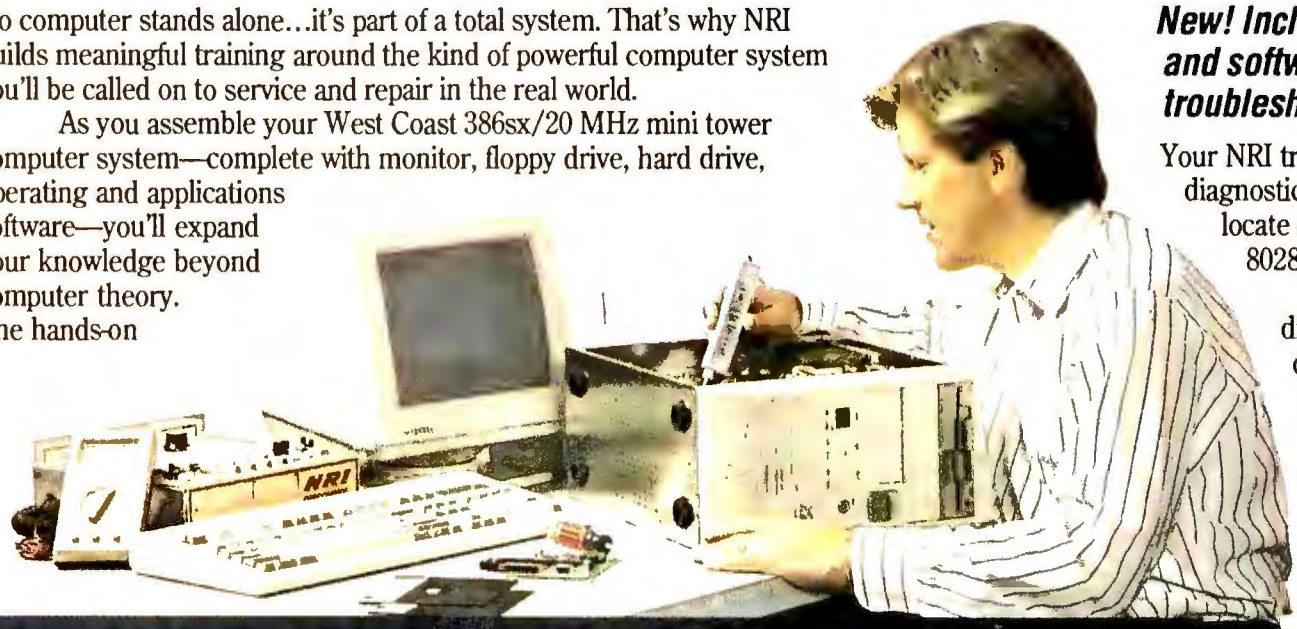
You examine the 1.2 meg, 5-1/4" floppy disk drive, learning disk drive operation and adjustment. Later, you dramatically improve your computer's data storage capacity by installing a powerful 40 meg IDE hard drive.

You learn to quickly diagnose and service virtually any computer problem with the extraordinary R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software now included in your course.

With NRI total systems training, hands-on mastery is "built-in"

No computer stands alone...it's part of a total system. That's why NRI builds meaningful training around the kind of powerful computer system you'll be called on to service and repair in the real world.

As you assemble your West Coast 386sx/20 MHz mini tower computer system—complete with monitor, floppy drive, hard drive, operating and applications software—you'll expand your knowledge beyond computer theory. The hands-on demonstrations and experiments you perform bring theory to life, giving you a total mastery of computer operation. But NRI doesn't stop there.



New! Includes diagnostic hardware and software for quick, accurate troubleshooting

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM XT, AT 80286/80386, and compatible computers.

You'll use the Ultra-X R.A.C.E.R. diagnostic card to identify individual defective RAM chips, locate interfacing problems, and pinpoint defective support chips. With your QuickTech diagnostic software package, also from Ultra-X, you'll go on to test the system RAM and such peripheral adapters as parallel printer ports, serial communications ports, video adapters, and floppy and hard disk drives.

This ingenious diagnostic package is just one more way NRI's real-world, hands-on training gives you both the knowledge and the professional tools to succeed as today's in-demand computer service technician.

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BE ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

Free catalog tells more...send today!

Send the postage-paid card today for NRI's big, free catalog that gives all the facts about NRI computer training. See for yourself how NRI hands-on training can help you cash in on the growing opportunities for skilled computer service technicians.

If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

CARD 101

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Use Quick Batch Backups for Special Files

Here's a quick way to back up the project you've been working on and still get out of the office and make your train home. First, create a start-up BAK.BAT file:

```
@ECHO OFF
CLS
CALL A:BAK.BAT
```

Save it along with the rest of your batch files in a directory specified in the PATH command of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Next, make an individual BAK.BAT file for each essential project and store it on its own clearly labeled floppy disk. Here's an example that protects all the daily modifications you make in your May *1-2-3* financial worksheet:

```
ECHO Backing up 1-2-3
ECHO Financial Spreadsheets
REN A:\MAY92.WK1 MAY92.OLD
COPY C:\DATA\MAY\MAY92.WK1 A: /V
ECHO -- Backup completed
PAUSE
```

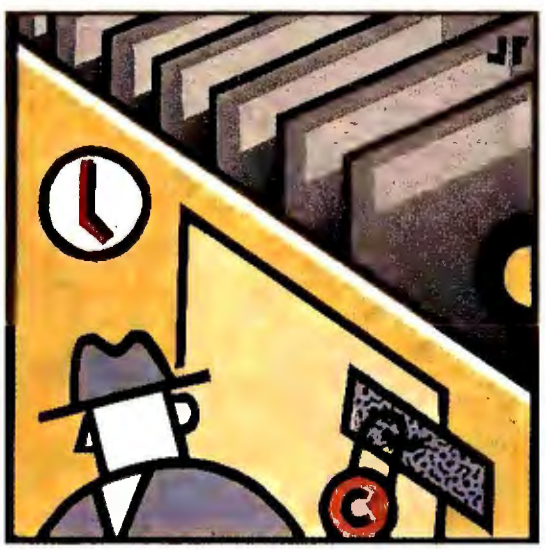
With the appropriate floppy in drive A:, enter **BAK** at the DOS prompt. The BAK.BAT on your hard disk calls the custom BAK.BAT on your floppy disk. This batch file gives your prior MAY92.WK1 backup the extension OLD in order to keep it from being overwritten. It then copies your freshly modified MAY92.WK1 file to the floppy (the /V activates VERIFY for the copy as an extra measure of protection) and pauses so you can check for errors. Use this solution, and you'll speedily back up a 240K worksheet, and be on your way.

TIM WOLF
IDAHO PC USERS GROUP

ANTHONY RUSSO

Managing and Consolidating ASCII Files

As Cary Jensen and Loy Anderson pointed out in "COPY Gets ASCII Files Together" (January 1992), copying multiple ASCII files such as E-mail notes into a single file reduces clutter and increases available disk space. If you also plan file names, you can use wildcard characters to make that job easier.



JULIA TALCOTT

Suppose you name all your May purchasing memos MAY*DDXYZ*, where MAY is the month, *DD* the day, and *XYZ* the recipient's initials. You can then easily combine, say, all of RWF's May invoices into one file with **COPY MAY??RWF MAYRWF**. Use **DEL MAY??RWF** to delete all the files you archived in one pass.

NELSON H. VAN WIE
EAST TENNESSEE PC USERS GROUP

Proper Paradox Execution

If you use *Paradox*'s PAL language, you should familiarize yourself with the Execute command, which runs text statements as other PAL commands. The script below shows how Execute can ease the job of creating simple menus.

```
table.a = "customer"
Showmenu
 "View"   : "Look at " + table.a,
 "CoEdit" : "Change " + table.a,
 "Empty"  : "Empty " + table.a,
 "Delete" : "Erase " + table.a
 to choice.a
If choice.a <> "Esc" then
 Execute choice.a + " table.a"
EndIf
```

Note this script contains no massive If . . . EndIf or Switch . . . EndSwitch commands—it doesn't need them. When you run it and select a command from the menu, the script combines the command you chose with the table name ("customer" in this example) in an Execute statement. If you select *View,* the Execute command receives the statement "View customer," and runs that as a separate command. Of course, this technique only works when all menu choices are valid PAL commands.

That's only a portion of what you can do with Execute. It's worth your time to experiment with this useful command.

STEVE FELDMAN
TWIN CITIES PC USER GROUP

If you belong to a user group, mail your tips to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, User Group Tips; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your phone number and the name of your group. We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Now Windows is as easy to use as DOS.

Microsoft® Windows® is capable of great and wonderful things.

But if you're among the many who've traded the frustration of the C: prompt for the graphical confusion of Program Manager, relax.

You're about to discover what half a million delighted DOS® and network users already know.

That the shortest distance between you and your programs is straight through Direct Access.™

It's the world's best-selling menuing software. And as soon as you install it you'll understand why.

Direct Access searches your disk, gathers your programs into logical groups and builds menu screens just like the one you see at the top of this page.

All by itself.

That's right. You just load it and forget it.

Whenever you want an application, all you have to do is hit one key.

Or, if you prefer, click one mouse.

The more applications you have on your disk, the more you'll delight in Direct Access.

That's because Program Manager insists on grouping your programs into five arbitrary categories: "Windows Applications," "Non-Windows Applications," "Accessories," "Games" and "Main."

Not very intuitive, eh?

Direct Access searches your hard disk, groups your applications logically and generates menus and submenus automatically. All you have to do is point and click.

Direct Access, on the other hand, gives you a multitude of utterly sensible program groupings – 17 of them.

And that doesn't count the customized ones you dream up yourself.

What does all this mean to you?

It means you can get to a spreadsheet by simply clicking "Spreadsheet." Summon a word processor by stroking "W." And access a DBMS by selecting, you guessed it, "Database."

You can even park your favorite programs right on the main menu and ask for them by name.

Hey, we didn't call it Direct Access for nothing.

If the only PC you're responsible for is the one on your desk, Direct Access is valuable, indeed.

But if you're responsible for a department full of PCs, Direct Access is priceless.

Suddenly all of your Windows and DOS users can follow the same quick, convenient route to their applications.

And if all those PCs are networked, so much the better. Because you can install – and customize – Direct Access on everybody's workstation without leaving yours.

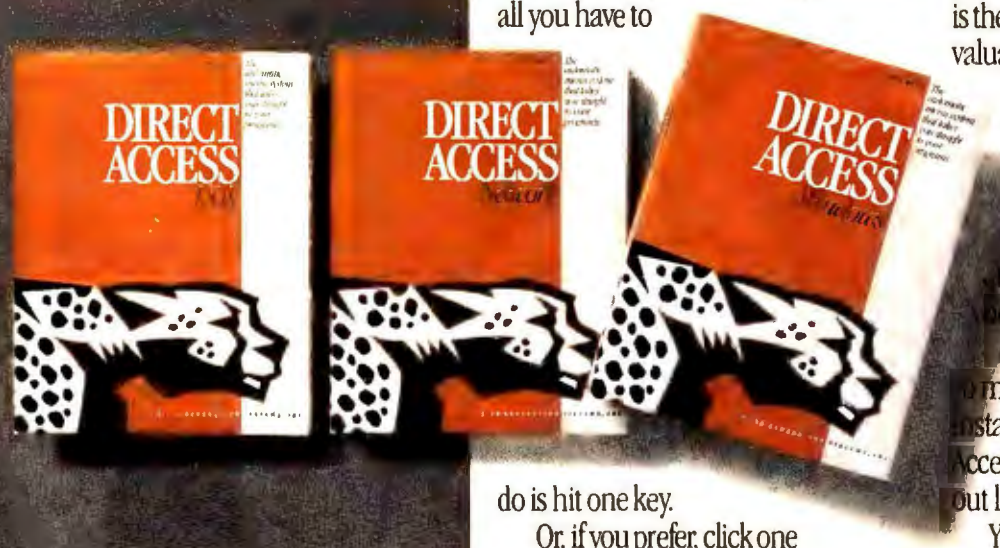
You can decide for yourself precisely who gets access to which menu items.

And prevent novice users from even *looking* at DOS.

There's more. A lot more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-388-0362.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted toll-free customer support.

Which you can access directly, 24 hours a day.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 235 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

EDITED BY BRETT GLASS

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Hot-Rodding DOS Under Windows

I believe I'm a fairly typical *Windows* user: I have a couple major *Windows* applications and a slew of DOS programs. Early on, I found I got very slow performance when I ran DOS applications under *Windows*. If you have the same problem, here's my solution:

Using SYSEDIT.EXE or any other ASCII text editor, open your SYSTEM.INI file, go to the [386Enh] section, and add a line with the command **PerVMFILES=20**. The '20' reflects the largest number of files that any DOS apps can use at a time; you may wish to use a larger or smaller value.

Save your file, leave your editor, and exit and reenter *Windows*. Then watch your DOS apps take off!

BOB LA PIERRE
GREAT BEND, KANSAS

Editor's note: The PerVMFILES setting reserves "private" file handles for each DOS window, giving your DOS programs faster access to files. You'll loose a few bytes of system resources, but that shouldn't cause much of a problem. Note, however, that you'll see a speedup only in programs that keep many files open at once, such as relational data managers.

Make sure of two things if you use this tip. First, make sure the value you specify is smaller than the number given in your CONFIG.SYS file's FILES= command. FILES sets the total number of files that may be open at once in the entire system (including all DOS windows), so be generous! I recommend that FILES be set to at least 60 if you're running several file-hungry applications at once; 30 is a practical minimum for Windows. *Second, make sure the PerVMFILES command is below the [386Enh] heading and above any other heading (in SYSTEM.INI, a heading is a line that's enclosed in square brackets).*

SYSEDIT.EXE is a very useful multiwindow-configuration editor that comes with every copy of Windows *but doesn't install automatically as an icon. It opens the four files you need to configure your system—AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, SYSTEM.INI—and WIN.INI—in four tiled windows on your screen. To use it, select* File • Run *from inside the Program Manager, and enter* **SYSEDIT.EXE** *as the program name. If you find yourself using SYSEDIT a lot, you may want to turn it into a Program Manager icon. In order to do this, select the group window you want SYSEDIT in, then select* File • New • Program Item. *In the resulting dialog box, type* **System Editor** *as your description and* **SYSEDIT** *as your command line. When you press* **<Enter>**, *the SYSEDIT icon will appear in your program group.*

Peek at Your Printer Ports

Here's a utility I developed to allow a quick peek at the LPT port parameters. It analyzes each LPT port (1 through 3) that has an existing base I/O address in the BIOS data area. Just run the program, and it will give you the status of the Printer Busy, Acknowledge, Paper Out, Selected, and Error signals for all your printers.

JERRY KEENAN
FREMONT, CALIFORNIA

Editor's note: This program can be very useful if you suspect that one of your printer ports is malfunctioning or incorrectly configured. It's also handy for checking whether a network print spooler is malfunctioning, since most network printing software reports an 'out of paper' or 'busy' condition if it is unable to contact the print server.

To create LPTSTAT.COM, copy the DEBUG script in **LISTING 1** *to a text file called LPTSTAT.SCR. (There are no uppercase letter O's in the listing, so anything that looks like one is actually a zero.) Once you've copied and checked the listing, type the command* **DEBUG < LPTSTAT.SCR** *at the DOS prompt. The file name LPTSTAT.COM will appear in the current directory; move the file to a directory listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement.*

An Excellent ECHO

Many users have noted that DOS's ECHO utility doesn't allow you to echo certain characters, such as the redirection symbols > and <, without enclosing them in double quotes [see *PC World,* October 1991]. I have written a simple utility, which I call ECHO!, that takes a string enclosed between any two identical delimiter characters and echoes it without the delimiters. The command **ECHO! "Press <F10>"**, for instance, echoes the string between the double quotes—without echoing the quotes. Note that there must be exactly one space between the ECHO! command and the first quotation mark.

DAVID NYE
EAU CLAIRE, WISCONSIN

ANTHONY RUSSO

NEW VERSION!
AFTER DARK 2.0
FOR WINDOWS™

BRAND NEW DISPLAYS

DIGITAL SOUND

WALLZAPPER™
Instant wallpaper creator

TRUE COLOR GRAPHICS

MULTIMODULE™

Now over 40 incredible displays to prevent screen burn-in. Hall of Mirrors, Swan Lake and more join classic Flying Toasters and fantastic fish. With company logo and message display.

Includes WallZapper™, instantly turn any After Dark display into wallpaper with a single keystroke.

Screen-locking password protection provides a master password for system administrators, and can use a Novell or LANtastic™ network password.

You also get DOS "black out" screen blanking.

The Amazing MultiModule™ runs displays simultaneously to create incredible effects.

With SystemIQ™ task manager.

Suggested retail price $49.95

BERKELEY
SYSTEMS

2095 Rose Street
Berkeley, CA 94709
510-540-5535

Circle 32 on reader service card

```
N lptstat.com
E100 06 B8 40 00 8E C0 26 A1 08 00 3D 00 00 74 0D BA
E110 A5 01 B4 09 CD 21 BA 00 00 E8 31 00 26 A1 0A 00
E120 3D 00 00 74 0D BA AC 01 B4 09 CD 21 BA 01 00 E8
E130 1B 00 26 A1 0C 00 3D 00 00 74 0D BA B3 01 B4 09
E140 CD 21 BA 02 00 E8 05 00 B8 00 4C CD 21 B4 02 CD
E150 17 50 80 E4 80 BA BA 01 74 03 BA C9 01 B4 09 CD
E160 21 58 50 80 E4 40 BA DC 01 74 03 BA E5 01 B4 09
E170 CD 21 58 50 80 E4 20 BA EB 01 74 03 BA F3 01 B4
E180 09 CD 21 58 50 80 E4 10 BA FF 01 74 03 BA 0E 02
E190 B4 09 CD 21 58 80 E4 08 BA 19 02 74 03 BA 25 02
E1A0 B4 09 CD 21 C3 4C 50 54 31 3A 20 24 4C 50 54 32
E1B0 3A 20 24 4C 50 54 33 3A 20 24 70 72 69 6E 74 65
E1C0 72 20 62 75 73 79 2C 20 24 70 72 69 6E 74 65 72
E1D0 20 6E 6F 74 20 62 75 73 79 2C 20 24 6E 6F 20 61
E1E0 63 6B 2C 20 24 61 63 6B 2C 20 24 70 61 70 65 72
E1F0 2C 20 24 70 61 70 65 72 20 6F 75 74 2C 20 24 6E
E200 6F 74 20 73 65 6C 65 63 74 65 64 2C 20 24 73 65
E210 6C 65 63 74 65 64 2C 20 24 6E 6F 20 65 72 72 6F
E220 72 2E 0D 0A 24 65 72 72 6F 72 2E 0D 0A 24
RCX
12E
W
Q
```

LISTING 1: This script creates LPTSTAT.COM, a utility that tells you how many printer ports your system has, what they're up to, and whether they're functioning properly.

Editor's note: To create ECHO!.COM, copy the DEBUG script in **LISTING 2** *to a text file called ECHO!.SCR. (Note that there are no uppercase letter O's in the listing, so anything that looks like one is actually a zero.) Once you've copied the listing, type the command* **DEBUG < ECHO!.SCR** *at the DOS prompt. The file ECHO!.COM will appear in the current directory; move it to one listed in the PATH statement of your AUTOEXEC.BAT.*

Unlike the DOS ECHO command, ECHO! doesn't append a carriage return, a linefeed, or a Control Z character at the end of its output. This makes it extremely useful in situations where these characters aren't wanted—for instance, if you want to create a file to which you can append text without starting a new line.

Printing Backward Better

January *Star-Dot-Star* included a *WordPerfect* macro for printing a document from last page to first—a handy capability if your printer stacks pages facing up. But even when I corrected the macro's errors (a correction appeared in the March issue), it still wouldn't work on one of my documents.

I discovered the problem with the very first document I tested the macro on—it had a table of contents. After

```
N echo!.com
E100 BE 82 00 AC 3C 0D 74 13 8A F0 AC 3C 0D 74 0C 3A
E110 C6 74 08 8A D0 B4 02 CD 21 EB EF C3
RCX
1C
W
Q
```

LISTING 2: Use this script to create ECHO!.COM, a handy utility that gets around some of the restrictions of the standard DOS ECHO command.

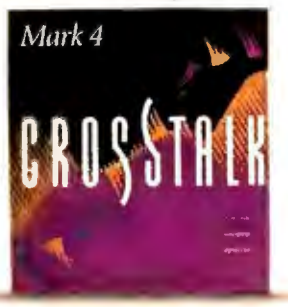
What Daddy Never Told You About DOS Communications.

Crosstalk® Mark 4 has always been what *Lotus* magazine called, "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications," but there were some things even *this* async "big daddy" never told you. Until now, not even Crosstalk Mark 4 said you could emulate terminals like the WYSE® 50/60 or the HP® Series.* Well, the new version 2.1 says you can have these emulations and a lot more besides.

From DEC LAT To LAN Packs, Now Big Daddy Has It All!

There's DEC LAT support, so you can connect to a VAX® via Ethernet and bypass your terminal server. There's queue dialing. An enhanced host mode. And new CASL™ commands.

You can even get a network pack with LAN licensing for up to four concurrent users. If you have more than four people using Crosstalk Mark 4 at the same time, you just add more LAN packs. And watch the savings multiply.



Big Daddy, The Mother Of All Comm Packages.

Even before these latest achievements, the editors of *PC Magazine* chose Crosstalk Mark 4 as the top performer among all comm packages for 1991, calling it "A top notch program that does almost everything and does it all right..." That's everything from VT™ emulations and ZMODEM to FTTERM and IND$FILE. You get CASL, a powerful programming language like C or Pascal. Speeds up to 115,200bps. Multiple sessions. Modem sharing on LANs. Synchronous hardware support. The works!

> "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications packages."
> –Lotus, *October 1991*

Get Your Arms Around The Hands-Down Big Daddy.

To get a better grasp of Big Daddy, all you need to get is us on the phone! From the low-down on our upgrade pricing to details on our network pack, we'll give you all the help you want.

Just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 94C.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

**2392A, 2394A, 2623A or 2624A **Or call (404) 475 8380 if outside the U.S.* *© 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from Lotus Magazine, October 1991*

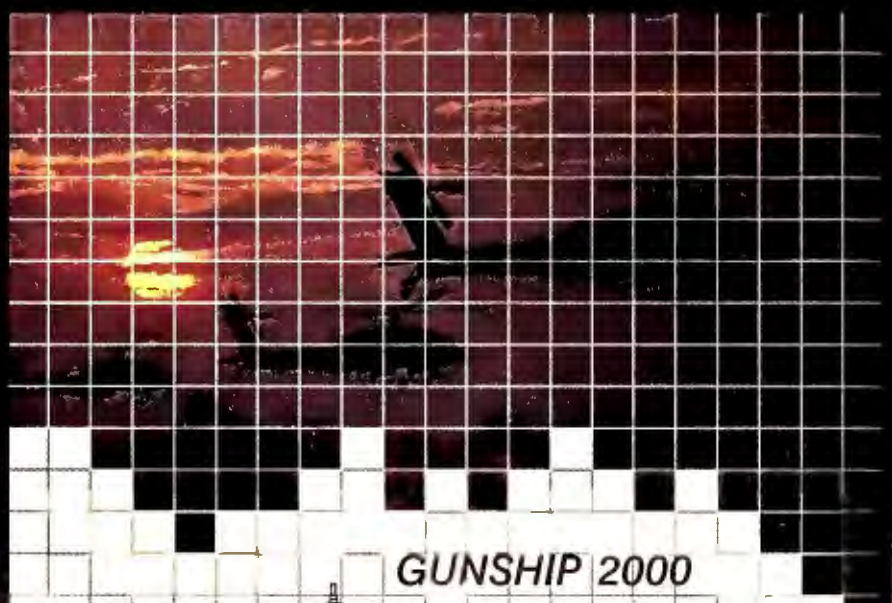
April 1991 Crosstalk Mk. 4 | April 30, 1991 Crosstalk Mk 4 Version 2.0 | Vol 7 No. 12 1990 Crosstalk Mk.4

Circle 84 on reader service card

Three New Fantasies From MicroProse. Only One Of Them Is Make-Believe.

F-117A NIGHTHAWK

Piloting ***F-117A Nighthawk Stealth Fighter 2.0*** is fantastic, but it's no flight of fancy. It's a thoroughly-researched, sophisticated simulation of America's radar-elusive jet. New scenarios (including Iraq), more powerful weapons and even better graphics than in *F-19*, the game the Software Publishers Association voted Simulation of the Year in 1989.



GUNSHIP 2000

You've fantasized about it. Now, in ***Gunship 2000***, it's much more than a dream. Pilot and command a squadron of the U.S. Army's most technologically advanced helicopters. Evaluate six types of choppers and select the five-chopper squadron you want for each of hundreds of authentic missions. Learn what would *really* happen in a war with Iraq!

DARKLANDS

Make-believe is best when it's believable. That's why ***Darklands*** is so exciting. It's a fantasy role-playing quest through medieval Germany re-created just the way medieval Germans actually believed it to be. The troubled realm cries out for a true hero to deliver it from its demons, alchemists, superstitions, unholy religions and a whole host of other fantastically believable challenges.

For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301 771-1151. © 1990 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Coming Soon!

MICROPROSE™

ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

Join the MicroProse Squadron and win exciting prizes from these great companies.

KRAFT SYSTEMS INC. CompuServe Roland Hayes LOGITECH AdLib

The "Notebook Of The Year" And Two Powerful Sequels.

Premium® Exec™ 386SX/20 Model 43V
New Lower Pricing!
$2395
20 MHz, 386SX Processing
2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Drive
VGA Monochrome Display
With 32 Gray Shades

Premium Exec 386SX/25C Color Model 63V/4
$3995
25 MHz, 386SX Processing
4 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive
VGA Color Display
With Up To 256 Colors

Premium Exec 386SX/25 Model 63V/4
New Lower Pricing!
$2995
25 MHz, 386SX Processing
4 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive
VGA Monochrome Display
With 32 Gray Shades

PC PROFESSIONELL Innovation des Jahres '91

The Premium Exec 386SX/20 has won such coveted awards as "Notebook of the Year," "Analyst's Choice," "Best Buy" and the "VIP Award." AST's two newest models are winning accolades as well, including a "Best Buy" for our 25 MHz notebook and "Innovative Product of the Year" for our color system.

While AST's notebook series racks up honors, we're also winning over customers. In fact, the Premium Exec line now ranks 2nd in U.S. marketshare.*

AST offers you the very popular Premium Exec 386SX/20, plus these two new winners:

Premium Exec 386SX/25 For Split-Second Processing — When every minute counts, ask for this speed demon. It delivers super-fast 25 MHz speed to conquer any number of applications with ease. And at a cost comparable to other manufacturers' 20 MHz systems, AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25 gives you a 25% increase in performance. Now that's value.

Premium Exec 386SX/25C For Fabulous Color At A Fabulous Price — Here's your chance to take advantage of a top-notch 256-color notebook with 25 MHz processing for only $3,995. Its bright, fast VGA display offers a resolution of 640×480, perfect for Windows™-based software.

Backed By AST's Award-Winning Service And Toll-Free Support
For More Information On AST Products Call
1-800-876-4AST

Made In America To Stringent Quality Standards — Designed and manufactured right here in the U.S., our Premium Exec notebooks offer state-of-the-art features and performance.

Backed By Award-Winning AST Service and Support — We're never out of touch. Whether you need to reach us by computer, telephone, mail, or even by FAX, you can count on AST for a full range of service and support programs. This includes ExeCare,™ an optional program which guarantees your Premium Exec will be replaced within 24 hours.

Ask For The "Notebook Of The Year" — For the best all-around notebook computer, look to the experts. Their choice is unanimous — the Premium Exec. For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you, call AST today at **1-800-876-4AST.**

AST® COMPUTER
The Power Of Choice.

*StoreBoard/Computer Intelligence, 386SX notebook segment, April 1991-November 1991. Prices are MSRP, dealer prices may vary. Awards: Notebook of the Year, *PC LapTop*, December 1991, Analyst's Choice, *PC Week*, April 1991, Best Buy, *PC Magazine* (British Edition), April 1991, VIP, *Portable Office*, November 1991; Best Buy, *Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook*, March 1992, Innovative Product Of The Year, *PC Professionell*, Germany, April 1992. AST markets products worldwide; outside of the United States and Canada call AST International on (714) 727-9292 or FAX to (714) 727-8585. AST, AST logo and Premium registered, Exec, ExeCare trademarks AST Research, Inc. Copyright © 1992 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 10 on reader service card

AccountMate®

Price/Performance #1 LEADER

We Think An Accounting Package Should Be Judged By The Way It Handles... Your Money!

Get the #1 Value that you deserve plus key features ranked tops in the industry by the "Guide to Accounting Software for Microcomputers":

✓ Easy Installation
✓ Easy Data Entry
✓ Speed

AccountMate offers twelve fully integrated modules including Inventory Control, Manufacturer's Inventory, Fund Accounting, Consolidated Ledger, Time & Billing, Contact Management, & Job Cost - all available in Source Code.

Call 800-877-8896 for a free demo disk, or write SourceMate at 20 Sunnyside Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 for a free copy of the Smart Business Automation™ Product Catalog.
(415) 381-1011 Worldwide (415) 381-6902 Fax

SourceMate® Information Systems, Inc.
SMART BUSINESS AUTOMATION

Circle 258 on reader service card

each page, *WordPerfect* would stop and ask if I wanted to print before regenerating the table of contents. Once I discovered this, I rewrote the macro to work whether or not a table of contents was present [see **FIGURE 1**].

DONALD G. CAMPBELL
SAN DIEGO

Editor's note: In a string of errors worthy of a thirties screwball comedy, the March "correction" contained an error of its own. The >l~ at the end of the third line should have been >1~.

But as Mr. Campbell points out, even in its corrected form the original macro doesn't work when there's a table of contents in the document. It was necessary to make the macro press **Y** *as it requests a printout of each page. This revised macro shows how you can query* WordPerfect's *internal flags to determine whether or not a response is needed.*

As with the original, this version of REVPRINT uses macro specific commands, so you can't create it by simply recording keystrokes; you must use the macro editor. To get to this editor, press **<Home>**, *then* **<Ctrl>-<F10>**. *At the 'Define macro' prompt, type* **REVPRINT** *and press* **<Enter>**; *at the 'Description' prompt, type* **Prints backward** *and press* **<Enter>** *again. You're now ready to create the macro.*

The first command, {DISPLAY OFF}, is already there. Get past it by pressing **<Right>** *and* **<Enter>**. *To place editing and cursor navigation commands like {Home}, {Down}, and {Page Up} into the macro, press* **<Ctrl>-V** *followed by the appropriate command key. To enter the commands that appear in all caps, such as {WHILE}, {STATE}, and {SYSTEM}, press* **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**, *select the command on the resulting pop-up list, and press* **<Enter>**. *Insert {Print} by pressing* **<Shift>-<F7>**. *Type the remainder of the text as it appears. When the macro is finished, press* **<F7>** *to exit the macro editor.*

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #24

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: WORDPERFECT 5.1 MACROS

RECORDING MACROS

Record named macro	**<Ctrl>-<F10>**, type file name, **<Enter>**, type description, **<Enter>**, type keystrokes for text and commands, **<Ctrl>-<F10>**
Record unnamed macro	**<Ctrl>-<F10><Enter>**, type keystrokes for text and commands, **<Ctrl>-<F10>**
Record <Alt>-*alphakey* macro	**<Ctrl>-<F10><Alt>-***alphakey*, type description, **<Enter>**, type keystrokes for text and commands, **<Ctrl>-<F10>**

INSERTING COMMANDS WHILE RECORDING

Insert Pause	**<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**•**Pause**•**<Enter>**
Insert Display on/off	**<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**•**Display**, **Y** to turn on/**N** to turn off
Insert Variable	**<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**•**Assign**, type variable name or number from **0** to **9**, **<Enter>**, type variable's text, **<Enter>**
Insert Comment	**<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**•**Comment**, type comment's text, **<Enter>**
Nest <Alt>-*alphakey* macro	**<Alt>-***alphakey* at point where you want nested macro to run

RUNNING MACROS

Run <Alt>-*alphakey* macro	**<Alt>-***alphakey*
Run named macro	**<Alt>-<F10>**, type macro name, **<Enter>**
Run unnamed macro	**<Alt>-<F10><Enter>**
Repeat <Alt>-*alphakey* macro	**<Esc>**, type number of repetitions, **<Alt>-***alphakey*
Repeat named macro	**<Esc>**, type number of repetitions, **<Alt>-<F10>**, type macro name, **<Enter>**

EDITING MACROS

Use the Macro Editor to add or change macro text; keystroke commands such as Print, Save, and Format; keys such as <Enter>, <Delete>, and <Backspace>; and programming commands such as {IF}, {END IF}, and {INPUT}.

Open macro editor	**<Ctrl>-<F10>**, enter macro name, edit description (optional), **<Enter>** (if you used **<Enter>** to name macro, type **wp{wp}.wpm** for macro name)
Insert single edit command	**<Ctrl>-<V>**, *edit key*
Insert multiple edit commands	**<Ctrl>-<F10>**, *edit keys*, **<Ctrl>-<F10>**
Insert macro commands	**<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**, start typing command name, **<Enter>** to select
Exit Macro Editor	**<F7>**

USING VARIABLES

Use temporary variables to insert text you want to repeat frequently during the current word processing session. This is done from the Document screen.

Tip: Create a macro that will restore variables when you start a session.

Create variable	**<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**, type number from **0** to **9**, type text (79 characters or less), **<Enter>**
Insert variable contents	**<Alt>-***number*

Tip: Create a macro that stores text in variables, and run the macro next time you start *WordPerfect*. The variables will be loaded in memory for use during your word processing session.

Create macro that stores text in variables	**<Ctrl>-<F10>**, name macro, type description, **<Enter><Ctrl>-<Page Up>**• **A**ssign, type number from **0** to **9** to name variable, **<Enter>**, type text for storage in variable, **<Enter>**, repeat for additional variables; **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to end
Erase variable in macro	**{ASSIGN}***variable*~~

EXAMPLES OF RECORDED MACROS

COMPANY NAME

123 1st Ave.
Seattle, WA 98111
(206) 123-4567

(date code)

MEMORANDUM

TO: {PAUSE}

FROM: {PAUSE}

SUBJECT: {PAUSE}

The sample letterhead macro creates the top half of the example page shown above. The sample memorandum macro uses the letterhead macro to create the entire example page.

Letterhead macro

```
{Font}fnhelv 14pt bold{Enter}s {;}Choose new font~
COMPANY NAME{Enter}
{Graphics}lhw.1{Enter}   {;}Horizontal line~
{Exit}{Enter}{Enter}
{Font}fnhelv 12pt italic{Enter}s
{Flush Right}123 1st Ave.{Enter}
{Flush Right}Seattle, WA 98111{Enter}
{Flush Right}(206) 123-4567{Enter}{Enter}
{Date/Outline}c{Enter}   {;}Code to print current date~
{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}
{Font}fncourier{Enter}s
```

Memorandum macro

```
{ALT L}                  {;}call letterhead macro~
{Center}MEMORANDUM{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}
TO:{Tab}{Tab}{PAUSE}{Enter}{Enter}
FROM:{Tab}{PAUSE}{Enter}{Enter}
SUBJECT:{Tab}{PAUSE}{Enter}{Enter}
{Esc}60={Enter}          {;}Enters a line of equal signs~
{Enter}
```

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #24

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: WORDPERFECT 5.1 MACROS

STORING MACROS IN A KEYBOARD FILE

You can use any <Alt>- or <Ctrl>-key combination or alphakey to name a macro stored in a keyboard file. Keyboard file macros (with WPK extensions) take precedence over regular macros (with WPM extensions).

Assign existing macro to keyboard file	**<Shift>-<F1>•K**eyboard Layout• **E**dit•**R**etrieve, type keys you want to assign macro to (i.e., **<Ctrl>-***alphokey,*) type macro name, **<Enter><F7>**
Create macro for keyboard file	**<Shift>-<F1>•K**eyboard Layout• **E**dit•**C**reate, type key combination for macro name, type description, **<Enter>**, type keystrokes and commands for macro, **<F7>**
Select keyboard file	**<Shift>-<F1>•K**eyboard Layout•**<F7>**
Return to original keyboard file	**<Shift>-<F1>•K**eyboard Loyout• **O**riginal•**<F7>**
Create new keyboard file	**<Shift>-<F1>•K**eyboard Layout• **C**reote, type keyboard file name, **<Enter>**, assign existing macros to new keyboard, create any new macros

Tip: You con store several related macros in a single keyboard file.

COMMON MACRO COMMANDS

You must insert most macro commands by selecting them from the menu in the Mocro Editor. The only commands that can be inserted while recording a macro are the Pause command ond the commands to turn Display on and off, insert variables, and insert comments.

Disploy comment	**{;}***comment~*
Ring bell	**{BELL}**
Pause mocro for data entry;	**{INPUT}***messoge~*, **<Enter>** to restart display entry
Specify key to end pause	**{PAUSE KEY}***key~*
Display message in status line	**{PROMPT}***messoge~*
Wait for single-character response to message; store character in variable	**{CHAR}***vorioble~messoge~*
Wait for up to 127-character response to message; store response in variable	**{TEXT}***vorioble~messoge~*
Turn on menu display as macro runs	**{MENU ON}**
Turn off menu display as mocro runs (except pulldowns)	**{MENU OFF}**
Delay macro for one-tenth of o second	**{WAIT}10~**
Mark section in macro	**{LABEL}***lobel~*
Instruct macro to go to specific {LABEL} mark	**{GO}***lobel~*
Instruct macro to go to specific {LABEL} mark and return action to following command	**{CALL}***lobel~*
Return macro to point following {CALL} or {CASE CALL}	**{RETURN}**

COMMON MACRO COMMANDS (continued)

Wait for response that directs action to another section of macro	**{CASE}***expression~volue1~ label~...~~*
Execute command if expression is true	**{IF}***expression~*
End {IF} condition	**{END IF}**
Begin command when {IF} condition is false	**{ELSE}**
Run macro within another	**{NEST}***mocro nome~*
Indicate operating mode	**{STATE}&***code number~*

To find out if:	*Use code number:*
current document	3
normal editing screen	4
editing structure other than normal	8
macro definition active	16
macro execution active	32
merge active	64
block active	128
typeover active	256
reveal codes active	512
yes/no question active	1024
in a list	2048
cannot go to shell	32768

Access contents of variables	**{VARIABLE}***vorioble~*
Determine if variable has been assigned	**{IF EXISTS}***vorioble~*
Run macro one step at a time	**{STEP ON}**; press any key to run next step
Turn off single-step command	**{STEP OFF}**
End macro	**{QUIT}**

EXAMPLES OF WRITTEN MACROS

Macro that saves and then prints a document

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Save}{PAUSE}{Enter}
{IF}      {;}If document has been saved previously~
{STATE}&1024~y {;}Choose Yes at Replace message
{END IF}
{WAIT}30~ {;}Delay macro 3/10 second before printing
{Print}f
```

Macro that retrieves a specific file based on response to a message

A travel agent uses this macro to retrieve information about various packages. He or she responds to the macro message by typing the corresponding letter. Based on the letter typed, the macro jumps to a corresponding label; the label's subsequent commands retrieve the appropriate file.

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{CHAR}package~
Which Travel package do you want?{Enter}
H=Hawaii, S=Sun Valley, L=Las Vegas ~

{CASE}{VARIABLE}package~~
h~Hawaii~H~Hawaii~
s~SValley~S~SValley~
l~LasVegas~L~LasVegas~~
{;}Use both lower- and uppercase letters for each value
so response matches regardless of case~

{LABEL}Hawaii~{Retrieve}Hawaii{Enter}{QUIT}
{LABEL}SValley~{Retrieve}SValley{Enter}{QUIT}
{LABEL}LasVegas~{Retrieve}LasVegas{Enter}{QUIT}
{;}Each label begins routine to load a particular file~
```

Fold Here

Fold Here

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

The Typist Plus.

- Scans directly into word processing, spreadsheet or DTP applications.
- Available at a single touch of a button.
- Proven Caere® *Omnipage*® OCR technology from the industry leader.
- Fully integrated OCR and image scanning.
- Caere's Graphic Editor™ features advanced image processing tools.
- Caere's LaserGray™ technology for superb image output.

All other hand scanners.

- No direct input into any application.
- At least six tedious steps from scan to application input.
- Relies on third party OCR software. The result? Electronic alphabet soup.
- Zero integration of OCR and image editing software.
- Simple paint tools better suited for adding moustaches than photo retouching.
- When it comes to printing, what you see on screen is not always what you get. Not even close.

TYPIST™ PLUS GRAPHICS

Do the right thing.
Call 1-800-535-SCAN
for the dealer nearest you.

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are ®registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, Graphic Editor and LaserGray are ™trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

FREE
Online Service

Join PC World Online for quick access to up-to-date information. Your first month's membership is free, and that includes 5 hours of online time. After that, **PC World Online** costs only $7.95 a month including two free hours of online time. Additional time is only 10 cents per minute.

Free Software

Download the latest utility and shareware files, chosen by *PC World* editors. Get free "Test Drives" of the latest commercial software products. Access *PC World* "Powerbase" files that bring you the best tips and utilities from ***PC World's*** How-To columns.

Talk with the Experts
Have a comment about something we've written? Want to express your own opinion? Want to communicate with ***PC World*** directly? Need easy access to ***PC World*** articles, reviews, product comparisons and more? Join us on **PC World Online.**

Get started today! Be part of PC World Online on America Online! Call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 5741 for your free America Online software kit.

PC WORLD ONLINE

Circle 207 on reader service card

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Home}{Home}{Down}
{WHILE}{SYSTEM}page~>1~
{Print}2
{IF}{STATE}&1024~Y{END IF}
{Page Up}
{END WHILE}
{Print}2
{IF}{STATE}&1024~Y{END IF}
```

FIGURE 1: This revised macro will print the pages of a document in reverse order even if it has a table of contents.

A Good First Impression of Windows

Windows 3.0 lets you customize many things, such as window size, location, colors, wallpaper, and icons. However, there's no obvious way to modify the start-up screen—unless you know how.

First, a bit of background: *Windows'* start-up image is not a separate file; it's an integral part of the WIN.COM program that loads the environment. When you first install *Windows 3.0,* the SETUP program builds WIN.COM by concatenating three other files. The first, WIN.CNF, loads the *Windows* software. The second, *xxx*LOGO.LGO (where *xxx* stands for a graphics adapter—VGALOGO.LGO, for instance), contains the program that displays the logo. Finally, there's the start-up image itself, the file you're going to replace.

This third file, a graphic image, has the extension RLE, for run length encoded. This extension signifies a compressed graphics file format that *Windows'* Paintbrush doesn't support. Fortunately, a number of other programs do support it, including utilities that can translate Paintbrush BMP and other common formats into RLE files; at least two of them, *PaintShop* and *WinGif,* are available as shareware.

As you create a masterpiece for your start-up screen, keep two restrictions in mind. First, *Windows* can handle only 4-bit (16-color) start-up images—that driver for your 256-color super-VGA board doesn't kick in until the start-up screen is gone. Second, your RLE file can't be larger than 59K; anything bigger, when you add it to WIN.CNF and the RLE file, will give you a COM file that's larger than 64K, and DOS won't be able to load it. This second restriction will be a problem only if you want a highly detailed start-up image.

To create your custom start-up screen, use the following procedure:

1. Find WIN.CNF and your LGO file, which may not be on your hard disk. If you can't find them in your WIN directory, you'll have to expand them (they ship in compressed form) from the distribution disks. The expansion utility, EXPAND.EXE, is also on the distribution floppies. Its syntax is simple: **EXPAND** *source destination,* as in **EXPAND A:WIN.CNF C:\WIN\WIN.CNF**.

2. Find a graphics image you want to use, or create one in Paintbrush or another program, making sure the image size matches your screen resolution. If you use Paintbrush, select *Options • Image Attributes* to set the proper image size in pixels (640 by 400 for EGA, 640 by 480 for VGA).

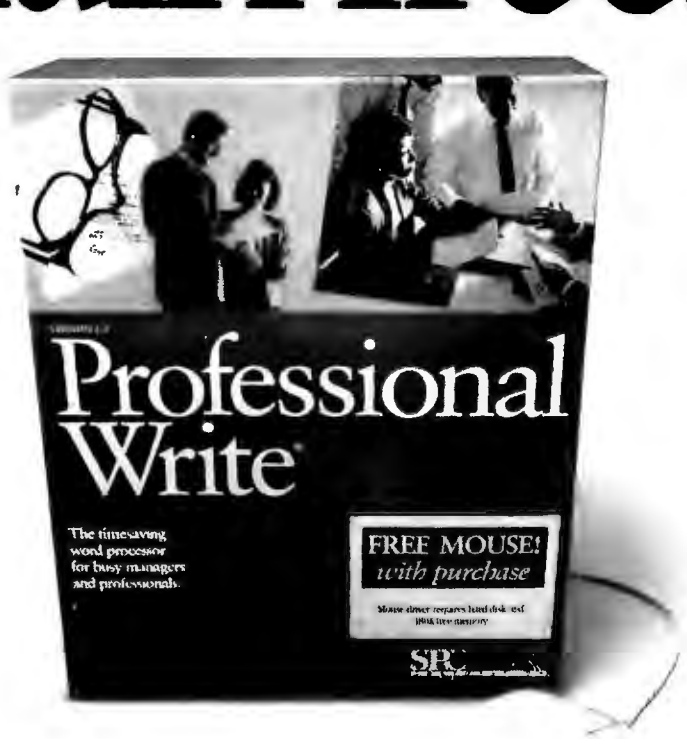
3. Convert the image from its source format (BMP, PCX, TIF, or whatever) to RLE, using any utility that can handle this translation.

4. Create your new COM file with the following DOS-line command, where *xxx* is the first three letters of your LGO file's name, such as EGA, VGA: **COPY WIN.CNF/b+***xxx***LOGO.LGO/b+***YOURLOGO***.RLE/b NEWWIN.COM/b**. The /b switch tells DOS to treat these as binary files and to ignore any end-of-file markers it finds. After you've loaded *Windows* with NEWWIN a few times and feel comfortable with it, you might want to change its name to WIN.COM.

MARK N. MARTIN
BALTIMORE

Editor's note: You can have lots of fun opening Windows *with this technique. One of my favorite screens is*

The word processor is hassle free. The mouse is just plain free.



Call it the easiest word processor going. Or call it the best deal going. Up to you. Because when you buy Professional Write® for DOS or Professional Write® PLUS for Windows from now until June 30, you'll also get a mouse* ($69.95 value). Free. Plus mouse support that makes our software even easier to use. At Software Publishing Corporation, we figure that's what you really need. 'Cause you've got enough hassles already.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Not to hassle you, but get to your dealer soon. Free mouse offer ends June 30, 1992.

Professional Write is a registered trademark and Professional Write PLUS is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. IMSI Mouse is a trademark of IMSI. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

*Microsoft-compatible mouse from IMSI. Professional Write for DOS also includes mouse driver disk.

Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Protects while you type!

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

SafeSkin is not just a dust cover. It is custom molded for specific keyboards. The pliable film is contoured to hug each key...to fit like a second skin. As you type, adjacent keys are unaffected and tactile response is maintained.

SafeSkin is made from high-tech polymer film. It resists most chemicals and is easily cleaned... even sterilized. It's surface is treated with a special non-glare finish for easy readability in all lighting environments. SafeSkin installs in a breeze. Just settle it on your keyboard and its adhesive strips hold it securely in place. It wraps under the keyboard for extra protection. More than 800 models available.

ELEK-TEK
ComputerLand EXPRESS
BIZMART Computers • Software • Office Products
EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
COMPUTER Associates
WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214)339-1313

1992 Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

Facing a Backbreaking Deadline?

Rent from Genstar and Rise to the Occasion

Get the PCs and peripherals you need overnight. Including Apple, Compaq, IBM, and Toshiba. Call now to meet your deadline.

U.S. 1-800-422-3300
Canada 1-800-387-6646

GENSTAR RENTALS
What you need when you need it

PCs, Workstations & Electronic Test Equipment for Business

an image of an ordinary Windows *desktop, flipped upside down with the aid of a drawing program. If someone is watching me load* Windows, *I curse and slap the monitor on its side just before the image rights itself.*

Besides the shareware conversion utilities Martin mentions, a few commercial ones—such as Hijaak and The Graphics Link—can convert other graphic formats to Microsoft's RLE. There are also several other shareware utilities; check your favorite BBS or on-line service for information.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Star-Dot-Star; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; 415/442-1891 (fax).* Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World..

POWER TIP NO. 249

Quicker Windows Cut and Paste

Tired of constantly fussing with scroll bars after copying data into a DOS application running in a window? To quickly bring data into view, place the mouse in the window, click (as if you were going to select something), and yank the pointer in the desired direction. The data will scroll into view. Press <Esc> and you can go back to work.

Robert Luhn
Contributing Editor

How to?

How to!

The newsletter that stacks up.

Do you really have time to wade through stacks of manuals looking for information? **POWER USER** shows you how to streamline configurations, optimize your system speed, and use shortcuts to realize the full power of your computer. **POWER USER** cuts to the chase with no-nonsense hints, tips, hands-on tutorials, and sources for the best deals on software and hardware. Best of all, **POWER USER** saves you time.

To order a one-year subscription, send check or money order for $59.95 to POWER USER, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian rate is U.S. $61.95 plus 7% GST. Surface rate to other countries is U.S. $71.95. Air mail is U.S. $91.95. **U.S. currency *only*, please.** In order to hold down costs, we do not bill. Subscribers will receive published original software quarterly on disk. Please state preference of 3½- or 5¼-inch disk when ordering.

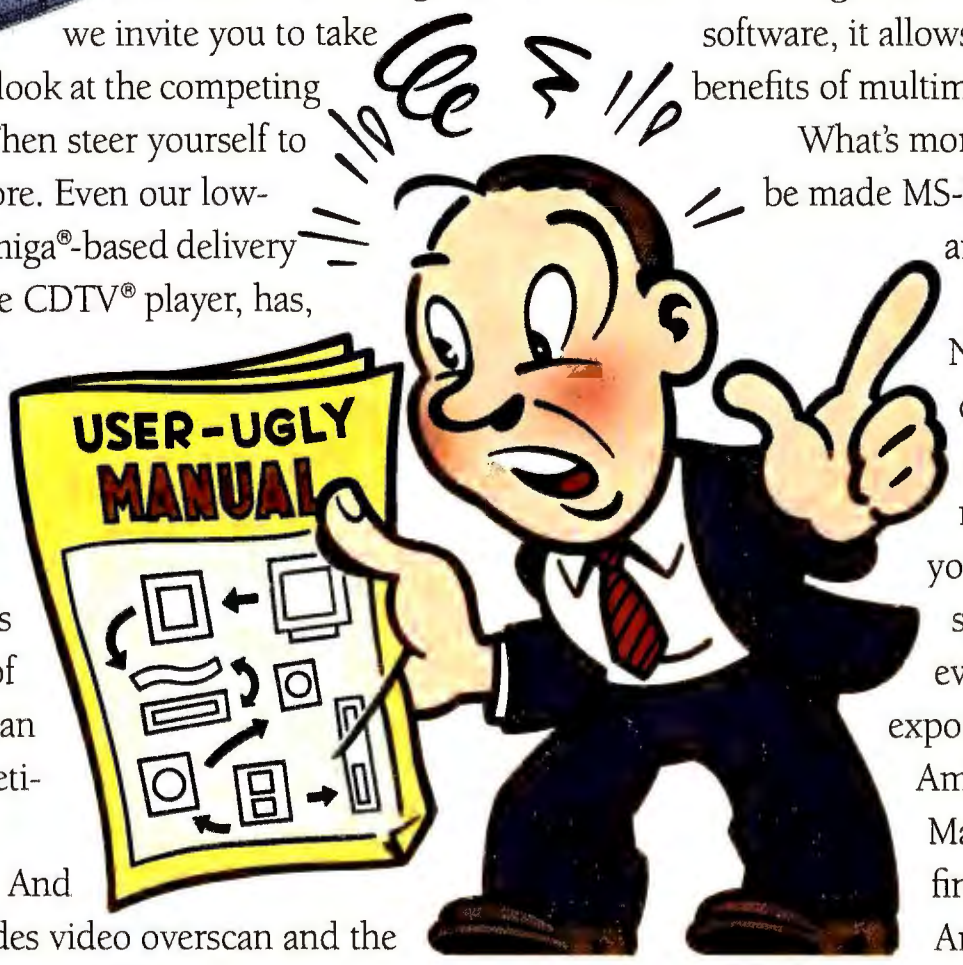
For faster service on your VISA, MasterCard or American Express order, call toll free **(800) 847-0309.**

Circle 99 on reader service card

Nothing Will Sell You On Commodore Multimedia Like A Few Minutes With Apple Or IBM.

Savings you can take to the bank.

Now that everybody's jumping on the multimedia bandwagon, we invite you to take a close look at the competing systems. Then steer yourself to Commodore. Even our lowest cost Amiga®-based delivery system, the CDTV® player, has, feature for feature, more multimedia capabilities right out of the box than our competitors' basic platforms. And that includes video overscan and the ability to run at NTSC scan rate.



In fact, *Byte* magazine called the powerful Amiga 3000 "the most complete multimedia platform you can buy in a single box." That's because the Amiga is the only micro-computer platform designed from the ground up for multimedia applications, such as presentations, videography, and information kiosks.

The multi-tasking Amiga operating system uses an elegant and powerful third generation point and click interface, so not only is it inexpensive to use, it is extraordinarily easy to operate.

And since every Amiga 3000 comes with AmigaVision™ authoring software, it allows you to reap the benefits of multimedia right away.

What's more, the Amiga can be made MS-DOS compatible* and can be hooked into your existing Novell network.* It can be used as a stand alone or networked with your existing systems. You can even import and export files from the Amiga to your PC or Macintosh.* And finally, both the Amiga 2000 and the Amiga 3000 series are backed by 24 hour on-site customer service.**

For more information about how easy and inexpensive multimedia can be, call 1-800-66-AMIGA, or in Canada, call 1-800-661-AMIGA, for a copy of our free brochure or for the name of the Commodore Amiga dealer nearest you.

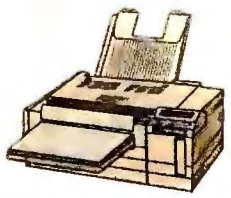
Commodore® *MULTIMEDIA*

© 1992 Commodore Electronics Ltd. Commodore and the Commodore logo are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga and AmigaVision are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
*With available hardware/software. **Available only on systems purchased in the U.S. through an authorized Commodore-Amiga dealer. Requires customer activation. Products available on GSA schedule GS-00K-91-AGS-5069.
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Inc.

Circle 53 on reader service card

FAX SURVEY

MAY 1992



WIN THIS PRINTER.

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for the Epson ActionLaser II.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by taking a few minutes to fill out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win the Epson ActionLaser II, Best Buy in our April personal laser printer roundup.

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS: Please read or look through the mogozine as yau normally would. (If yau narmolly look thraugh it several times, da the same this time.) Then fill aut the questiannaire belaw by indicating which articles you read and haw valuable their content was ta yau. Please olsa take a mament ta tell us what yau would like ta see in future issues.

HERE'S HOW YOU ENTER: Fax yaur campleted questionnaire, alang with your name, address, ond phone number, ta *PC World* at 415/267-1779. If yau da nat have a fax machine, yau can mail yaur survey ta Fax Survey, *PC World*, 501 Secand St. #600, Son Froncisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in na later than May 15; we'll natify the winner by the end af May.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

TO FILL OUT THE FORM: Use black pen ar pencil. Fill in the circles under the answers that apply ta each article you read. First tell us whether you read all ar just same af the article. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value ta you an a scale fram 1 (least valuable) ta 5 (mast valuable). WHEN FILLING IN THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES!

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
	All	Some	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 17)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What Next? (page 31)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (page 34)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
At Last, a Real Natebaak Fram IBM (page 36)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
QuickBaaks Opens the Ledger (page 37)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 38)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry Outlook (page 77)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PC Warld Marketplace (page 84)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CD ROM Drives: 680MB ar Bustl (page 88)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Color Printers Came Thraugh (page 106)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buyers' Guide: Calar Partables (page 128)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buyers' Guide: Input Devices (page 140)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Scam! (page 150)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
486 Times 2 (page 160)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
	All	Some	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
Windaws 3.1 Delivers (page 166)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windaws Data Query Shootaut (page 174)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Multimedia Super Tutarials (page 192)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Multimedia Presents (page 198)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buyers' Guide: Multimedia Systems (page 204)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Help Screen (page 213)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets (A..Z) (page 223)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Pracessing Clinic (page 231)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Basics (page 235)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentatians (page 242)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications Q&A (page 247)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Warkshap (page 249)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
User Graup Tips (page 257)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dat-Star (page 259)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
WardPerfect 5.1 Macras (page 265)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Hame Office (page 312)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

What would you like to see covered in future issues?

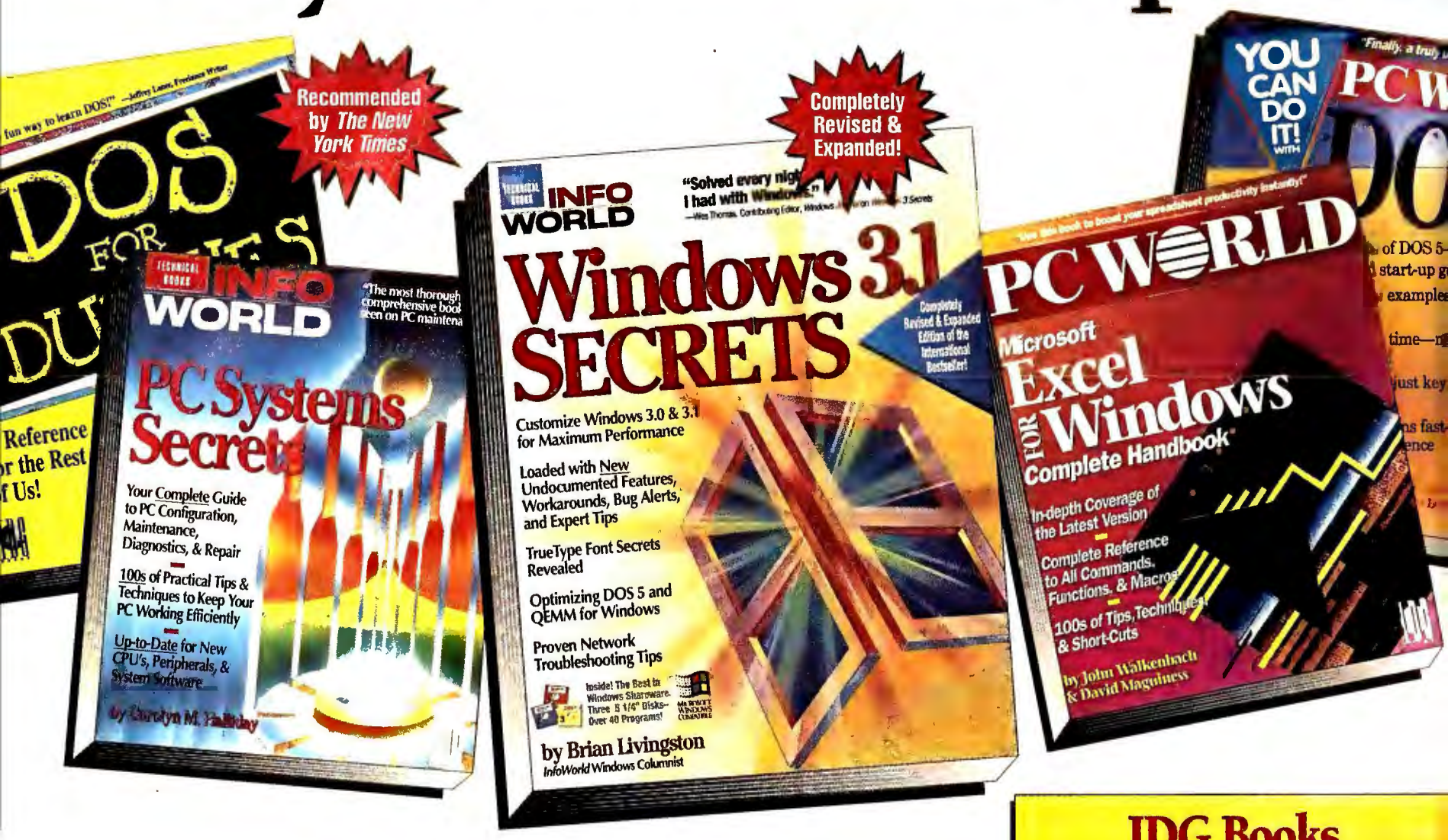
○ Processor upgrades ○ Laptops/notebooks ○ Hard disks/controllers ○ Analysis tools ○ Other (specify) _____

○ 80386 DX/SX PCs ○ Motherboards ○ DOS applications ○ Project management apps _____

○ 80486 DX/SX PCs ○ Video cards ○ Windows applications ○ Personal information managers _____

Please fax to 415/267-1779

Easy Access To Experts



Read Your Way To Instant Productivity With IDG Books.

Only IDG Books brings you the experts that write for *PC World* and *InfoWorld*—IDG magazines with a tradition of bringing inside information to millions of readers worldwide. IDG's authors not only give you the information you need most, they show you how to use it most effectively.

Look at *Windows 3.1 Secrets*, the completely revised and expanded edition of the international bestseller. Windows authority and *InfoWorld* columnist Brian Livingston uncovers hundreds of secret features and insider tips that help you customize Windows for maximum performance. He also includes 3 disks of the Best in Windows shareware—over 40 powerful programs in all.

In *PC System Secrets*, hardware expert Caroline Halliday shows you how to configure, maintain, diagnose, and repair your PC without taking the case off your computer. Over 20 valuable, ready-to-use diagnostic utilities will help keep your PC running efficiently.

With *PC World You Can Do It With DOS*, you'll learn more in less time—satisfaction guaranteed! Or turn to our Hand-book Series, where you get a thorough guide and reference to products like Excel.

IDG Books are packed with value, from proven tips, techniques and shortcuts, to quick reference cards, templates, utilities, and even shareware.

For your fastest route to productivity, look for books from the IDG experts.

IDG BOOKS

The World of Computer Knowledge.

IDG Books Bestseller List

#1	**Windows 3.1 Secrets** by Brian Livingston
#2	**PC World DOS 5 Complete Handbook** by John Socha
#3	**DOS for Dummies** by Dan Gookin
#4	**Official XTree MS-DOS & Hard Disk Companion** by Beth Woods
#5	**PC World Paradox 3.5 Power Programming Techniques** by Salcedo & Rudy
#6	**PC World Q & A Bible** by Thomas Marcellus
#7	**PC World 1-2-3 for Windows Complete Handbook** by Walkenbach & Robinson
#8	**PC World WordPerfect for Windows DOS to Windows Guide** by Greg Harvey
NEW!	**PC Systems Secrets** by Caroline Halliday
NEW!	**PC World Excel for Windows Handbook** by Walkenbach & Maguiness
NEW!	**PC World You Can Do It With DOS** by Christopher Van Buren

Ask for IDG Books by name at a store near you. Or to order today, call 1-800-762-2974.

Circle 121 on reader service card

And Here's Finding The Experts Made Easy

Look for IDG Books *nationwide* at:

B. DALTON
BARNES & NOBLE
BOOKSTOP/
BOOKSTAR
CROWN/SUPER CROWN
COMP USA
ENCORE
SOFTWARE ETC.
WALDENSOFTWARE
WALDENBOOKS

Alaska

BOOK CACHE
All locations

BAKER AND BAKER BOOKSELLERS
Fairbanks

BIG CITY BOOKS
Juneau

Arizona

A.S.U. BOOKSTORE
Tempe

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA BOOKSTORE
Tucson

COMPUTER LIBRARY
Tempe

PC TECHNIQUES
Scottsdale

Northern California

A CLEAN WELL LIGHTED PLACE
Cupertino
Larkspur
San Francisco

THE BOOKSMITH
San Francisco

STACEY'S BOOKSTORE
Cupertino
Modesto
Palo Alto
San Francisco
(2 locations)

TOWER BOOKS
Chico
Citrus Heights
Concord
Mountain View
Sacramento (3 locations)
San Mateo

WHOLE EARTH ACCESS
Concord
San Francisco
San Jose
San Mateo
San Rafael

CODY'S BOOKS
Berkeley

COMPUTER LITERACY BOOKSHOPS
Cupertino
San Jose
Sunnyvale

GAYLE'S BOOKS
Davis

UCD BOOKSTORE
Davis

STANFORD BOOKSTORE
Palo Alto, Stanford

AARDVARK BOOKS
San Francisco

FRANCISCAN SHOPS
San Francisco

COPPERFIELD'S BOOKS
Santa Rosa

ASUC
Berkeley

BOOKSHOPS SANTA CRUZ
Santa Cruz

BOOKSELLERS
San Jose

COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER
San Francisco

KEPLER'S
Menlo Park

Southern California

UCLA BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles

USC BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles

OPAMP TECHNICAL BOOKS
Los Angeles

SAN DIEGO TECHNICAL BOOKS
San Diego

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
San Diego

CHAUCER'S BOOKSTORE
Santa Barbara

IRVINE SCI-TECH BOOKS
Irvine

UC IRVINE BOOKSTORE
Irvine

HUNTLEY BOOKSTORE
Claremont

PC BOOK NOOK
Burbank

VROMANS
Pasadena

Colorado

TATTERED COVER
Denver

BOOKTECH
Denver

Connecticut

YALE CO-OP
New Haven

BOOKS UNLIMITED
Rocky Hill

U CONN CO-OP
Storrs

Delaware

MCMAHON BOOKS
Newark

District of Columbia

REITER'S SCIENTIFIC & PROFESSIONAL BOOKS
Washington

Florida

LIBERTIES
Boca Raton

PAPERBACK BOOKSMITH
Sarasota

Georgia

RELIABLE NETWORKING
Conyers

Hawaii

HONOLULU BOOK SHOPS
Honolulu

MANOA CAMPUS BOOKSTORE
Honolulu

Illinois

PAGES FOR ALL AGES
Champaign

KROCH'S & BRENTANO'S
Chicago

READMORE BOOKWORLD
Rock Island

BOOKWORLD III
Rockford

BOOK CENTER IN ILLINI UNION
Urbana

DICKEN'S DISCOUNT BOOKS
Gurnee

BOOKS N' BYTES
Naperville

Iowa

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Ames

Indiana

HORIZON BOOKS
Indianapolis

BOOK CORNER
Bloomington

BOOK WORLD
Mishawaka

BALL STATE UNIVERSITY
Muncie

Kansas

CROSSROADS
Hutchinson

Maryland

MARYLAND BOOK XCHANGE
College Park

Massachusetts

WORDS WORTH
Cambridge

ACCESSORIES PLUS
Cambridge

BARILLARI BOOKS
Cambridge

HARVARD COOP
Cambridge

MIT CO-OP AT KENDALL
Cambridge

QUANTUM BOOKS
Cambridge

SOFTPRO
Burlington

TATNUCK BOOKSELLERS
Worcester

UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS
Amherst

WATERSTONES
Boston

BU BOOKSTORE
Boston

PAPERBACK BOOKSMITH
Hanover
Woburn

LAURIAT'S
Greater New England

EVERGREEN BOOKS
Sudbury

Michigan

METRO NEWS CENTER
Birmingham
Bloomfield Hills

BOOK WORLD
Grand Rapids

LITTLE PROFESSOR BOOK CENTER
Dearborn

YOUNG & WELSHANS BOOKSELLERS
Flint

BOOKWORM EASTBROOK MALL
Grand Rapids

STADIUM BOOKMARK
Mt. Pleasant

MACGREGOR NEWS AGENCY
Mt Pleasant

JAMES L. LUNDBERG BOOKSTORE
Big Rapids

FIRESIDE BOOKSHOP
Rochester Hills

JOCUNDRY'S BOOKS
East Lansing

Minnesota

MAVERICK BOOKSTORE
Mankato

ODEGARD BOOKS SAINT PAUL
St. Paul

Nebraska

NEBRASKA BOOKSTORE
Lincoln

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Lincoln

New Jersey

MCGRAW HILL
Hightstown

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Princeton

New York

CLASSIC BOOKSHOP
New York City

COLISEUM BOOKS
New York City

MCGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE
New York City

PAPYRUS BOOKSELLERS
New York City

TOWER BOOKS
New York City

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKSTORE
18th St. & 5th Ave
New York City

BENJAMIN BOOKS
New York City

GJ BOOKS
New York City

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY
New York City

NYU STERN BUSINESS BOOK CENTER
New York City

BOOK REVUE
Huntington

THE PAPER CUTTER
All Locations

OS BOOKSELLERS
Plainview

North Carolina

ATTICUS BOOKS
Greensboro

Ohio

WILKIES UNIVERSITY SHOPPES
Fairborn

WIT & WISDOM
Beachwood
Rocky River

MICROCENTER
Columbus

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
Columbus

BOOKS & CO.
Dayton

WILKIE'S SOUTH
Dayton

Oregon

OREGON STATE UNIV.
Corvallis

BOOK MARK
Eugene

UNIVERSITY OF OREGON
Eugene

POWELL'S BOOKSTORE
Beaverton

POWELL'S TECHNICAL STORE
Portland

LIBRA BOOKS/BOOK MARK
Eugene

Pennsylvania

ENCORE
Greater Philadelphia

THE BOOK STORE
Philadelphia

CHESTER COUNTY BOOK COMPANY
West Chester

GENE'S BOOKS
King of Prussia

THE BOOK CENTER
Pittsburgh

Tennessee

UNIVERSITY BOOK & SUPPLY STORE
Knoxville

Texas

SAM HOUSTON BOOK SHOP
Houston

TAYLORS TECH. BOOKS
Dallas (4 locations)
Ft. Worth
Plano

J.A. MAJORS
Houston

BOOK GALLERY
Lubbock

ALLEN MAXWELL BOOKS
Houston

COMPU BOOKS
Cedar Creek

JEREMY'S BOOKSHELF
Houston

MAJORS SCIENTIFIC BOOKS
Houston

Utah

BYU BOOKSTORE
Provo

Washington

TOWER BOOKS
Bellevue
Seattle

ELLIOTT BAY BOOK
Seattle

ANDERSON COMPUTER
Everett

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Bellevue, Seattle

Wisconsin

HARRY W. SCHWARTZ
Milwaukee
Brookfield

CANADA

FUTURE SHOPS
Across Canada

W.H. SMITH STORES
Across Canada

CLASSICS
Across Canada

Alberta

EDMONTON COMPUTER BOOKS
Edmonton

WESTWORLD
All Locations

Manitoba

TRONICA
All Locations

Nova Scotia

THE BOOKROOM
Halifax

TRUE NORTH
Halifax

Ontario

COLES BOOK STORES
All Locations

WORLD'S BIGGEST BOOKSTORE
Toronto

ARKON
Toronto

CANADIAN SOFTWARE SOURCE
All Locations

CLASSCOM COMPUTERS
Toronto

COMPUTERLAND OUTLETS
All Locations

COMPUTER SYSTEM CENTRE
Toronto

COMPUTRONIX DATA CENTER
Toronto

ELM STREET COMPUTERS
Toronto

MICRO AGE
Peterborough

MICRO BOUTIQUE
Toronto

Quebec

ADVENTURE ELECTRONIQUE
All Locations

COLES 100
Montreal

COOP CONCORDIA
Montreal

JAC & GILL
All Locations

MICRO BOUTIQUE
All Locations

MICRO LOGIQUE
All Locations

MICROSERV
All Locations

ORDINATEURS
All Locations

IDG BOOKS

The World of Computer Knowledge.

IDG Books Worldwide
155 Bovet Road, Suite 610
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 312-0650
(800) 762-2974

PC WORLD ONLINE

A new online service that's as easy to use as your mouse. Yet, it offers you the kind of programs, utilities, forums and information you've come to expect only from PC World.

From the opening screen, PC World Online on America Online gives you the kinds of information, programs, utilities, forums and data you need. Not fluff. Everything from databases of information on computer products to downloadable software and utilities specifically selected by the editors of PC World. But there's more. 5 hours of free connect time just for signing on.

Just $7.95 per month including 2 hours of free connect time. And, local number access.

No monthly fee for the first month. 5 hours to try PC World Online. Free.

What's hot?

Click on the button. You'll get a capsule of news and developments in the personal computer industry. New products. New offers. New software. And more.

Download choice software and utilities.

Each month, in addition to the utilities featured in PC World, PC World Online will offer Freeware and Shareware programs specifically recommended by our editors and staff. And each month, there will be a "Top Ten." The best of the best in the eyes of PC World.

Talk with the pros.

The "In Touch with PC World" button allows you to send news and opinions directly to PC World editors, and, receive answers. Leave messages to other PC World Online subscribers. Browse categories of particular interest. Leave comments. Exchange views. Got a problem? This is the place to find an answer.

Sit in with the experts.

Forums on PC World Online feature leading PC professionals and PC World editors discussing industry news, trends and analysis. Plus, events of special interest. In Forums, you'll find bulletin boards covering a wide variety of subjects. Hardware. Software. Issues.

The PC World Database.

PC World features and articles including Product Buyers Guides are included in the database. Browse past issues. Search by keyword ("Windows" for instance), by category (Printers, Utilities, Modems), by PC World feature (Star-Dot-Star), or by combinations (Windows-and-Utilities). The database will present you with everything related to your topics. You can browse online or download for reference. Presto.

Buy smart.

The PC World Test Lab results are right online. Choosing between laser printers? Go to the Printer directory and name the printers. You'll be given the Lab's findings on each printer. With that information, you can make the right buy.

All, simple as a mouse click.

If you can use a mouse, you know almost everything you need to navigate PC World Online. Click to sign on. Click to select a category. Click to download software. It's that simple.

A bonus: America Online.

America Online's front end software (included in your free Online Starter Kit) makes it the friendliest, most usable service you'll find. Your monthly $7.95 subscription entitles you to 2 free hours each month (day or night) on PC World Online, or on any of America Online's services. After your free time, additional time is just $6 an hour (day or night). There's no penalty for logging on during business hours.

Signing up:

Call the Toll Free Number below. Or, return the adjacent card. You'll receive your free America Online Starter Kit. Install the software, fire up your modem, and you'll be online in minutes. Once you're on, you can navigate the system with a few mouse clicks. Click on PC World Online and you're on the service specifically designed to make you a more knowledgeable and better equipped PC user.

Call for the Online Starter Kit:

1-800-827-6364

Extension: 5741

PC WORLD ONLINE

A service of PC World Communications, Inc.

America Online is a registered Service Mark of America Online, Inc.

Circle 207 on reader service card

You Can Afford Four Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford NOT to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. *PC World's* new "Business Class" section brings your four color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers. Typical cost: about $4300 for a quarter page. (Call the number listed below today for full pricing information).

Improved Black and White Design

Our "Computer Showplace" section, now redesigned to better highlight your advertisements, will be an even more effective selling platform. Reader responses for the last 12 months have averaged 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over 1990. A 4½ inch ad in "Computer Showplace" costs about $2000 at the 12x rate. If your ad pulls an average response (398 inquiries), can you afford NOT to advertise in *PC World*?

PC WORLD

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION:
1-800-435-7766 OR 1-800-435-7760 (WITHIN CA)

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards ____ 279
- Bios Chip ____ 279
- CD ROM ____ 279
- Communications/Modems ____ 279
- Computer/Systems ____ 279
- Equipment Leasing ____ 280
- Hard Drives ____ 280
- Peripherals ____ 280-281
- UPS ____ 281
- Tape Drives ____ 281

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories ____ 281-282
- Bar Coding ____ 282-283
- Business Opportunities ____ 283
- Computer Insurance ____ 283
- Data/Disk Conversion ____ 283
- Disk Copy Service ____ 284
- Disks ____ 284
- Slides ____ 284
- Supplies ____ 284

SOFTWARE

- Accounting ____ 285
- Business Applications ____ 285
- Church Applications ____ 285
- Data Entry ____ 286
- Educational ____ 286
- Employment ____ 286
- Entertainment/Games ____ 286
- Financial ____ 286
- Flow Charting ____ 286
- Genealogy ____ 286
- Graphics ____ 287
- Health ____ 287
- Inventory Control/Management ____ 287
- Languages ____ 287
- Mailing Programs ____ 287
- Maintenance Management ____ 287
- Manufacturing ____ 288
- Medical ____ 288
- Music ____ 288
- Networking ____ 288
- Point of Sale ____ 288
- Public Domain/Shareware ____ 288
- Real Estate ____ 289
- Security ____ 289
- Statistics ____ 289
- Surveys ____ 289
- Training ____ 289
- Utilities ____ 289

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Production Manager*

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $645 per issue for a total of $1,935. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting

- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone code.
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatability.
- Increase security, Save energy, Extend hardware/disk life.
- Compatible w/all communications & remote control software.
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available.
- U.L. listed - FCC Registered - Fully Guaranteed.

$129.95+$4.00 S/H 24 Hour Ordering **1•800•266-1733 EXT. 140**

Vant Systems, Inc. 5210 Lewis Rd., Bldg. 8, Agoura Hills, CA 91301

Tel:(818) 706-1733 Fax:(818) 879-2643

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-PERFORMANCE DATA COMPRESSOR

The HardPak™ Memory Board & Software

- On-board cache boosts read speed
- Increases disk capacity by 50%
- Supports MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Microsoft Windows
- Fits into 8 or 16-bit expansion slot
- Fits most notebook/laptop PC expansion slots with 3.4"x1.8" format
- Compatible with ISA, EISA and PC XT/AT/386/486 computers

Only $119. Call 800 237 8600

CERAM

CERAM Inc. 2260 Executive Circle
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
719 540 8500 FAX 719 540 8855

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

AN AWARD BIOS CAN RECYCLE YOUR COMPUTER!

Add These Features:
Windows 3.0 Support
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies
User-Definable IDE HDs
Call for FREE Catalog

KOMPUTERWERK
Authorized Distributor
Orders 800 423-3400
Technical (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

Visual Fantasies on CD-ROM!!!

Enjoy the Best Romantic Graphics Anywhere!

- **Over 450 Megs & 2,500+ Pictures.**
- **Enjoy Easy "Slide Show" Viewing.**
- **Stimulating Photo-Quality Scenes for Today's *Experienced* Man.**

***** *Only 99.95* *****

CD ROM Software Specials!

Street Atlas USA	89	KGB World Facts	99
CIA World Facts	79	USA Wars: WW II	99
Terrorist Groups	99	Lang. of the World	295
Toolwks Ref Lib	99	N. Am. Fax Book	199
STW Game Pack II	67	RBBS In A Box	97
The Family Doctor	79	Total Baseball	68

FREE: Disc Caddy w/Orders Over $100*

Creative Labs MultiMedia Upgrade Kit:

Sound Blaster Pro
SelectWare System
Clip Media Disc
MIDI Synthesizer

Only $599

Panasonic CD-Rom
Microsoft Bookshelf
Jones in the Fast Lane
Ditigize your Voice!

MultiMedia Windows - Animation - Stereo - More!

MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO 24 hrs/7 days Add $3 S/H
PC CompoNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9878
FAX: (310) 947-1131

* 12.95 Value. Minimum Order Amount Not Including S/H. Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

(800) 524-3811

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!

- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: EXTENDER
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: COMPANION
- Control up to 8 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: COMMANDER
- Boot up your PC by phone with: PHONEBOOT
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: REBOOT

With these Quality Products from CYBEX your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Cybex Corporation
2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

ROM BIOS Upgrades
AMI & PHOENIX & MR. BIOS.
Upgrade your IBM PC,XT,AT, or compatible, 386sx &386 also. Supports 2 user defined hard drives, expanded hard drive tables 101/102 KB, 360,720, 1.2 &1.44 floppies, Complete set-up In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0.
*ROM diagnostics: AMI 286&386.
Reasonable prices & full 30 day money- back Guarantee! Don't Settle For Less-Call us.
ADVANCED SOFTWARE
4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R
Derry, NH 03038
800-835-2467 603-432-1532

Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying.

Are you getting your share?

Computer Systems

COMPUTERS

BEST PRICE BEST SERVICE BEST QUALITY

386SX16 40MB VGA color **$1275**

286-12 40MB VGA color **$995**

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed

ALR	EVEREX	MAXTOR	SEAGATE
APPLE	IBM	MICROSOFT	SONY
AST	INTEL	MITSUBISHI	TOSHIBA
CONNER	IRWIN	NEC	WANGTEK
CYRIX	LOTUS	OKIDATA	ZENITH

MICRO BASE TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 FAX

3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

IBM PCjr Specials
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Equipment Leasing

100% Computer Equipment Financing

Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice

EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease

Call Mt. View Leasing for your best leasing options

800•676•2521

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where does the small software developer or PC product manufacturer find new customers?

The PC WORLD CATALOG

800/435-7766
800/435-7760 (CA)

Hard Drives

BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.

Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

6250
3200
1600
800

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives made for Micro's

800/842-0708

TDX PERIPHERALS

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$79.45. Epson or Imagewr. $48.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted. Shipping $5.00, cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

See how well the CATALOG performs.

CATALOG

800-435-7766
800-435-7760 in CA

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

PC 9-Track & 3480

- ✔ Widest choice of solutions
- ✔ Modern desktop subsystems
- ✔ Plug-and-play, easy to use
- ✔ Comprehensive software
- ✔ Excellent service and support

Call now for more information and a free catalog.

800-729-8725

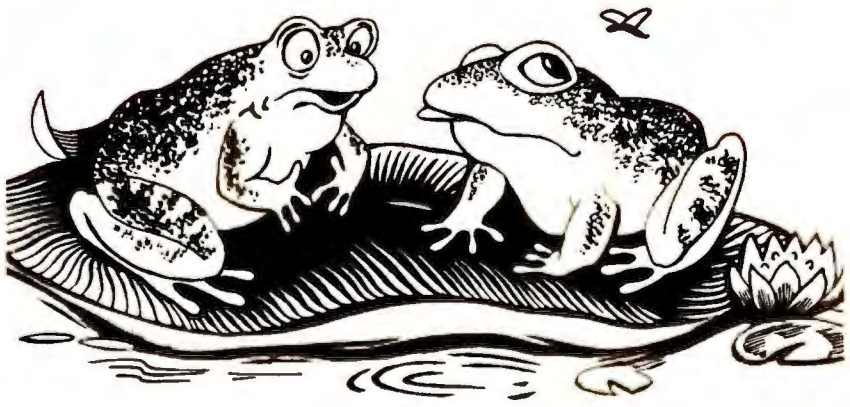
OVERLAND DATA®

PH: 619-571-5555 San Diego, CA FAX: 619-571-0982

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Drives

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.



With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get the Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 40% higher response rate on your ad. Two-color pays off.

Call your account rep for details.

1/800/435-7766 or 1/800/435-7760 in CA

UPS

FREE
1992 Power Selection Guide

For clean power, trust your PC to Sola's uninterruptible power systems. Sola UPS's are:

- Network Compatible
- Protects data/files during outages
- Money back guarantee

Call 1-800/TRY-SOLA-Ext. 1034

SOLA
Power You Can Trust

1717 Busse Rd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free 1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8 x 7 ¼	8 x 9 ½	8 ½ x 11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 ½ x 11.

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR WRIST RESCUE!

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612-475-3550, 1-800-328-0077

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Accessories

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM,® Macintosh,® Key Tronic,® Cherry,® & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your color specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

Toll Free **800 937-1337**

602 634-7515 • FAX 602 634 4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
46560 Fremont Blvd., Ste.206
Fremont, CA 94538
Phone: (510) 440-2870
Fax: (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

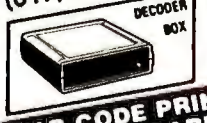
BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:



- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN,Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND,SLOT,CCD,LASER,MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Warranty

Bar Coding

ITS BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES
MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

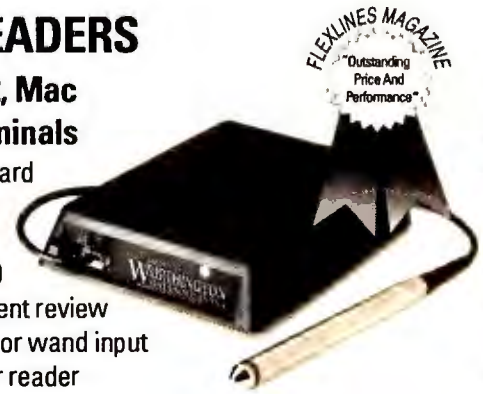
Same Day Shipping!
Direct from manufacturer
30 day Money back guarantee!
2 year warranty on wand & reader

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- Top rated by independent review
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Simple, powerful!
- 64 or 256K memory
- Bar code or keyed input.
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts.
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader.
- Downloaded verification tables
- Programming is easier than BASIC
- Wand, CCD or laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220

FAX 408-458-9964 • 408-458-9938

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT — $295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh — $645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS **800-526-5920**
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS
There is Difference: ***PRICE!***

WAND & DECODER $179 (list $260)
NEW! VARIABLE RES. 6-15 mil., Stainless Steel, Ruby Tip Wand PC Wedge Decoder. Auto-Selects All Popular Codes. (RS-232 add $30)

OPTICAL MARK READERS
Pencil & Ink Read, 3000 Sheets/hr.

TIMECLOCKS
Facility Entry Security
With Badge Readers Networkable to 32, Save Payroll Costs

AGGRESSIVE PRICING! Reseller Discounts. Best prices on Portable Bar Code Readers and Programmables (SCALL) Mag. Stripe Readers & Writers. Bar Code Slot Readers. CCD & Decoder $495 (list $876). Lasers (SCALL) Bar Code Printing Software. CALL FOR DATA SHEETS! 30-day money back

DATA HUNTER
6181 Medford, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714-892-5461 Fax 714-892-9768

EZBarcode® Readers
for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- Five year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating — reads all standard symbologies
- In stock; fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$289 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track I mag stripe reader...add $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 3" CCD scanner $885

RS-232 serial version...add $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • FAX: (216) 361-0030

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Business Opportunities

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more—even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information.
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more..

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Color ads increase response by 41%

SCANNING CONVERSION DUPLICATION

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion
- CD ROM Development

708 858-4566
Free Tests and Quotations 24 Hour Turn-Time

Media Conversion
will scan any font or typestyle, convert any disk or tape and make duplicates any size or quantity

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP
Chicago and Glen Ellyn Locations

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALIFORNIA Data Solutions

DATA & TEXT CONVERSIONS
We convert to or from
14,000 formats-CPM-DOS
DEC-Display Write-Lanier
Mac-NBI-WANG and 1000's more
• 9-Track Tape (all BPI's)
• 3.5", 5.25" and 8"
Mini / Micro / Mainframe
Word Processors • Data Bases
CD-ROM Publishing

Call West Coast's Largest Conversion Center
1-800-972-DATA

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.

- **Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)**
- **3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest**

For cost effective, quality conversions, call
Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.86(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication Services

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats
- 100% Verification
- Label Print & Assembly
- NO Minimums per run
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Customized Services

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.66	5.25" DS/HD	$.56
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$1.09	3.50" DS/HD	$.99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

DATA CARTRIDGES
BASF • SONY

TAPE & SIZE	QUANTITY 5+	10+	25+
DC 2000 (40MB)	14.25	13.75	13.50
DC 2080 (80MB)	17.00	16.50	16.25
DC 2120 (120MB)	19.50	19.00	18.75
DC 300XLP (45MB)	18.00	17.50	17.25
DC 600A (60MB)	19.50	18.75	18.25
DC 6150 (150MB)	20.75	20.00	19.50
DC 6250 (250MB)	25.50	24.75	24.00

- **25+ PRICING** on First Order
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

SLIDE OUTPUT
Mac/PC FROM $3
Solitaire® film recorder, slide dupes, overheads, large format. 24 hour BBS. Over 100 programs supported.

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton, P.O. Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, BBS 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

LASER PRINTER OWNERS

- We Buy Empty **Toner** Cartridges up to **$10** ea.
  Apple, Canon, Hewlett Packard, EP, EP-S, EP-L, IBM 4019, HP 3SI, Canon A-15, A-30
- We Recycle **Toner** Cartridges from **$25** ea.
- Remanufactured EP-S Replacement Cartridges With Lifetime Drum $69.95 ea.

SAVE THE EARTH
UPS Cartridges
With Payment To:
QUALITY RECHARGE Co.
105 Loughborough Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63111
(314) 352-9143

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

TONER
LASER QuipT®
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343

HP, Apple, Canon, NEC, Qume, Hitachi, & many, more. Toner, OPC kits, supplies, & more.
Cartridges from **$46.50**
Visa & MC , We buy empties.
800-777-8444

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234
WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI TEC HYGIENE

Clean and Protect your computer with **DATA FACE™** CRT Cleaner & Anti-Static **SPEAK EAZZY™** Telephone Fragrance & Cleanser. Remove the dirt and germs with a little zing to your business and home telephones. **— ORDER DIRECT —**

DATA FACE -
$7.95 Each ____ QTY $83.67 Case (12) ____ QTY $ ____

SPEAK EAZZY -
$6.45 Each ____ QTY $67.80 Case (12) ____ QTY $ ____

ENCLOSE ADDRESS
SHIPPING **FREE**
PAYMENT:
TOTAL $ ____
Check ____ VISA/MC ____ Corp. P.O ____
Card # ____
Exp. Date ____
Sign. ____

SCENT:
____ PEPPERMINT
____ BUBBLE GUM
____ MOUNTAIN
____ JASMINE
____ TANGERINE

Erin-American L T D.
Ft. Harrison Industrial Park
Terre Haute, IN 47804

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Up At PC WORLD?

Circulation

✔ Rate Base 620,000 -- an increase of 70,000
✔ Newsstand up 28%

Reader Response

✔ 28% more leads are now going to PC WORLD advertisers

Editorial Pages

✔ More editorial pages covering more products for managers.
✔ Focused on manager's needs: how to plan, buy & use.

PC WORLD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

The General Store™

RETAIL P.O.S.

Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Mailing List
General Ledger

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668

Free Demo Disk

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tear into a test drive of our most popular accounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivables & Payables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Painlessly.

1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. Get It!

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99/$198 includes Source Code
M/C-AMEX- Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-Biller™

The Powerful Ez Solution

* 5 Types of Product & Service Invoices	
* Packing Lists	* Back Order Rpt
* Inventory	* Product Catalog
* Phone Dialer	* Credit Memos
* Sales Journal	* Tax Report
* Accts Recv.	* Statements
* Customer Labels	* Free Tech Support

Order your FREE Fully Functional Demo!
Call our DEMO HOTLINE!
1-800-932-6365
Only $49.95 Visa & MasterCard Accepted
Blue Chips Inc.
570 Grand Avenue
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

DATASMITH™ Payroll

TRUE SPLIT FICA/MEDICARE NOW on Reports, 941's, W-2's, paystubs. Separate FICA/Medicare tax tables & eligibility, too! Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Sensible operation. Easy Corrections! Order demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

Business Applications

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800-645-1188, 516-324-2224
FAX 516-324-2248

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

UPS Shipping Software

Use stand-alone or integrated with your accounting software as a pop-up window. No need to retype information. Computes zones & charges. Prints Manifest, COD tags, labels, etc. Also provides batch processing & customer database. Optional 100 wt, groundsaver & RPS. Single user, $249, Network, $449, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960 Fax (203) 879-6962

Church Applications

Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1400 Installations*
- *Free Demo Disk*

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Windows!

Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5527 614/895-7071

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

FI SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Data Entry

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software
- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III

- ❑ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ❑ ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- ❑ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ❑ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ❑ Outstanding customer support
- ❑ Thousands of users worldwide
- ❑ OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In U.K: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

Educational

BS & MS In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

Employment

JOBHUNT ™ Software!

"JobHunt Helps You Get a Job"– Byte. Helps Career Services increase their revenues. Gives names, addresses, phone/fax of leading employers. Displays by region or job function. Quickly mail-merges and prints personalized cover letters and labels for targeted mass-mailing of resumes. 30-day money back guarantee. Only $49.95 + $4.95 S&H. Free Update. Order Today!
Scope International (call 24 hours)
P.O. Box 25252, Dept. 1091
Charlotte, NC 28229-5252
1-800-THE JOBS or 1-800-843-5627
Phone & Fax:704-535-0614

Entertainment/ Games

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment/ Games

SOUND GRAPHICS

THE ONLY
256 COLOR VGA GRAPHICS
THAT ***TALK*** THROUGH YOUR STANDARD SPEAKER.

SG 12 – SWIMSUIT DISK
You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their tumons and turnoffs.

SG 13 – SCIENCE FICTION DISK
You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other worldly descriptions and music.

Each disk is over 1.2 MB – plus over 2.5 MB of **FREE Utilities** for printing, cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER, and changing the pictures.

Prices: One Selection – $19 • Both Selections – $35

Our Competitors Can't Sell You Pictures That TALK!

CUSTOM SOUND PICTURES
We add YOUR VOICE to YOUR PHOTO to create a CUSTOM SOUND GRAPHIC. A TRULY UNIQUE GIFT FOR BIRTHDAYS, OFFICE PARTIES, SPECIAL OCCASSIONS. (Full information is on our sound disks)

VISA/MC Orders only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BW
24 HRS// DAYS • IN PA ADD TAX • ADD $3 S/H
3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK
FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES / NO SOUND CARD NEEDED
Or CK/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd. Dept.600 BW. Hatfield, PA 19440

Circle reader service number to receive our FREE CATALOG featuring TRUE SOUND and stimulating software available
Exclusively from SeXXy Software.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quit Horsing Around

Get sports handicapping help. Call or write for our free software catalog on horse racing, greyhound handicapping and sports betting. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $78. We can help take the guesswork out of handicapping. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467
Ph/Fax: (313) 788-3342

Place your ad in the
PC WORLD CATALOG
800/435-7766
800/435-7760 (CA)

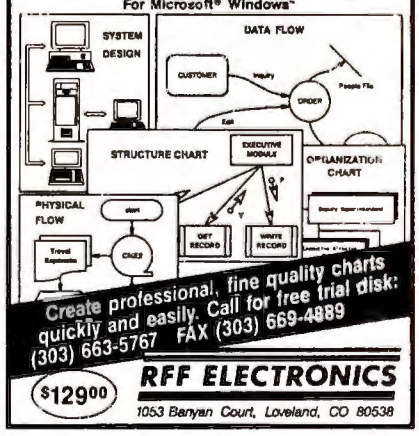
Financial

Loan–Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV,FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25.
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

Flow Charting

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

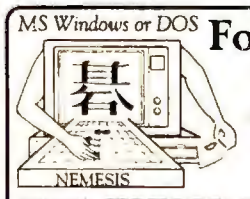
$129.00 **RFF ELECTRONICS**
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

MS Windows or DOS



For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." MacWorld 2/91

Toyogo, Inc.
P. O. Box 25460-W,
Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(800) TOYOGO-9
(808) 396-4126 fax **$35** Go Junior **$69** Go Master **$139** Deluxe Toolkit + **$6.50** S&H

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Graphics

Actual computer scanned images

SuperVGA

Computer Images

Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation

1024x768x256

Photographic Quality Real Color Images

BBS
1-800-GO-MODEM
Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B, Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems.
$189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL?
Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs
We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778, FAX 702-831-8123

Mailing Programs

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept W592
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

FREE Catalog!

Zip Code & Mailing Software Catalog...
- ZIP +4 & Barcodes
- Carrier Routes
- List Correction
- Postal Presort
- Duplicate Elimination
- ZIP Selection within a Radius
- Nearest Dealer Locator
- Zip Code & Phone Location Databases
- Save on Postage, Time, Money!

Call for your FREE Catalog today!
MELISSA Data Corporation
32122 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-3600
800/443-8834 FAX: 714/661-5002

Mailing Programs

The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $599.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

FREE 675 CLIP ART IMAGES 165 WINDOW® FONTS

TRY US! Get one or both packages of our best software-FREE! Each package comes on 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. Credit Cards only!

ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111 ext 511

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Get Fit !! - Keep Fit !!

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze nutrients & food exchanges. Professional & personal versions. 2000-11,500 foods; 100-200 activities
$79.00-$995.00 ***You'll ❤ It!***
FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: 503-585-6242
Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Manufacturing

Advanced SUMIT
Manufacturing-BOM,WIP,MRP, Mfg.Eng.,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP,AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizeable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Suite 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS
PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Music

SongWright V
MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232

Music

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

* Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
* Uses serial ports and null modem cable
* Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
* Runs in background, totally transparent
* Share any device, any file, any time
* $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iMODES Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Point of Sale

ROUNDTABLE Restaurant System	RoundTable Restaurant Point Of Sale	Advanta Technologies One West Loop South Suite 801 Houston, Tx 77027
	Control Food and Labor Costs, Waste. Point Of Sale, Timeclock, Security. Supports Cash Drawer, Receipt and Food Printers, Network Option. IBM Compatible. Cumulative Reporting, Including Liquor.	
(800) 324-2388	$895 Easy Restaurant Software $895	(713) 622-9841

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG
"BUY 5 — CHOOSE 2 FREE!"
100's of IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE PROGRAMS!
• LOW AS 95¢ PER DISK • VIRUS FREE
• BUY OR BORROW • LATEST VERSIONS
PHONE FAX 800-827-8209
Accessible Software
509 GARDEN LN., RT. 8, E. PEORIA, IL 61611

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG
24 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7639

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 53 GAMES
Or try our 88 Windows® programs, or get 36 Educational programs. Each package comes on15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. Credit Cards only!
ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111 ext 511

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

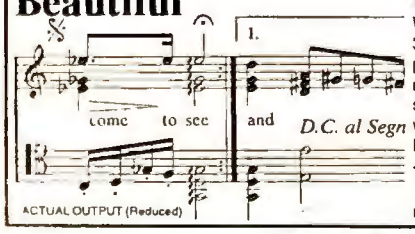
PsL Public (software) Library

Don't even bother with other shareware vendors - PsL has a bigger, more diverse, and more current collection than anyone else... Service is excellent too.
- Computer Currents

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394
Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beautiful



L.M.P Laser Music Processor
WYSIWYG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC / XT / AT. Print 300 dpi on HP-LaserJet II, IIP, III, DJ or 240 dpi on Epson/IBM printers. VGA / EGA / MCGA / Herc / CGA / AT&T displays. No staff, measure, or note restrictions. 100 pages/song. Create and print smooth-flowing ties, slurs, and beams. Record and score MIDI files with MPU-401, Sound Blaster, serial, parallel and other interfaces. Mouse, PCX, international character sets, and more!
TEACH Services (800)367-1844
RT 1, Box 182-Donivan Rd, Brushton, NY 12916
BBS (518) 358-3352 (shipping $5.00 US, NY + 7% TAX)
only $129.95

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Up for You at PC WORLD?

- BUYERS! 1992 Rate Base: 620,000 - an increase of 70,000
- EDITORIAL! More editorial on business products attracts more business PC buyers
- MANAGERS! 73% of PC WORLD subsribers are managers proficient with PCs.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use!
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Management
Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels *RV Parks *Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs
Call or write for information packet and demo diskette.
BOCAR Systems
4837 Swift Rd., Ste. 211
Sarasota, FL 34231
813-922-7050

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management
Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management programs available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Real Estate

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Security

FIGHT PIRACY PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

EVERLOCK 3.0
* OPTION BOARD SAFE
* CPU LOCK
* REMOTE REGISTRATION
* CD ROM LOCK
* WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

EVERKEY LOCKS
Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
201 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

Statistics

StatPlan IV
Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/ plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Surveys

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing options available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

New!

STAT PAC IV GOLD *The Standard for Survey & Marketing Research Software.*

A comprehensive PC package for questionnaire design, sampling, data management, CRT and telephone interviewing, statistical analyses and presentation quality graphics. Free brochure.

StatPac **StatPac Inc.**
3814 Lyndale Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

NOVELL NETWARE INTERACTIVE TRAINING VIDEOS

Video Instruction Tools™

Introduction to LAN's $495
1 VHS video tape, 65 pg. workbook. Run Time 54 min. (Code LNS1)

A User's Guide to Netware $695
1 VHS video tape, 90 pg. workbook. Run Time 54 min. (Code LUSN)

Netware Administrator Series: Vol. I, Customizing Your Network $995
5 VHS videos, 210 pg. workbook. Run Time 213 min. (Code NA1)

HALVERSON MULTIMEDIA™
HALVERSON ASSOC., INC.
3313 Newburgh Road
Westland, MI 48185 · USA
(313) 729-0325
FAX (313) 729-2424
CUSTOMER SERVICE
1-800-462-2617
(313) 729-9663
Guaranteed Results!

To Receive Our MultiMedia Training Catalog Call: 1-800-537-1641

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to unlock the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	Tango PCB
MasterCam	Pads PCB	PCAD
MicroStation	CadKey	& others

Only $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
Fax: (609) 390-3750
IMAGINE THAT

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Place your ad in the
PC WORLD CATALOG
800/435-7766
800/435-7760 (CA)

Without a Kansai printer sharer, it's every man for himself.

Just say Kansai, and then say goodbye to printer pile-ups forever. ▪ With the largest selection of printer sharers in the world, Kansai can connect any combination of computers directly to any combination of printers. Without a network. ▪ Kansai printer sharers are also the easiest to install. By far. Others require special software and installation. With Kansai just plug the computers in and increase productivity immediately. No software or learning curve required. ▪ With over 20 products to choose from, we're sure to have the printer sharers you need. Options include expandable memory buffers, serial and parallel interfaces, and more. Plus, all of our products are backed by a full five-year warranty, and 15 years of industry experience. ▪ So before you buy a network to share a printer, call us for an easier solution. We'll give you a complete printer-user analysis. Free. Kansai. The printer sharers that give everyone top priority. ▪ **Call now! 1-800-733-3374**

kansai

Kansai is a registered trademark of Kansai Electric, U.S.A. Kansai, 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Ste. 220, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 377-7062 © 1992 Kansai Electric, U.S.A.

Circle 130 on reader service card

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA) _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FRDM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRDDUCTS FEATURED IN EDITDRIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

May 1992 **Expires Sept. 17, 1992** **S1**

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

May 1992 **Expires Sept. 17, 1992** **S2**

PC WORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Asst. to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Vice President/Group Advertising Director

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative
(508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin Maier
Asst. to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director
David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator
Jane Kratochvil
Renewal & Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Single Copy Sales Vice President
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing & Research
Research Director
Cheryl Curbow
Marketing Manager
Bruce Frymire
Sales Promotion Director
Nola Armijo
Reprints Coordinator
Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator
Sandy Wong

Production
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager
Laura Smith
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant
Nancy Low

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Management Associates, President's Office
Thomas Gewecke,
Michael Harwayne
Asst. to the President
Kelly Milan
Administrative Asst., President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
54	Acer America	19
9	Advanced Logic Research	10-11
45	American Power Conversion	111
306	American Small Business Computers	102
8	Arlington Computer Products	301
43	ASP Computer Products	24
10	AST Research	263
5	ATI Technologies, Inc.	207
4	Autodesk	134
12	Autodesk	248
38	Bay Technical Associates	119
32	Berkeley Systems	260
41	Bitstream	246
24	Boffin, Ltd.	218
44	Borland International	47
63	Borland International	49
34	Boxlight	297
40	Brown Wagh Publishing	101
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	308
25	BusinessVision Management	218
21	Caere Corp.	214-215
17	Caere Corp.	267
50	Canon	30
52	Central Point	201
53	Commodore Business Machines	272
33	CompuServe	138-139
51	Computer Associates	164-165
49	The Computer Book Club	149
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	305-307
37	The CONNEXperts	225
48	Corel Systems Corp.	112
92	Corel Systems Corp.	212
56	Cougar Mountain Software	64
84	Crosstalk	261
-	Curtis	41
70	DacEasy, Inc.	195
94	DacEasy, Inc.	230
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
60	Desktop Direct from Digital	180-188
-	Dow Jones	252
125	Eastman Kodak	148
72	Eltech Research	302
-	Epson America	158-159
-	Everex	172-173
100	Fast Micro	57-59,298-299
235	Fifth Generation	258
76	Fox Software	177A-177B
-	Gateway 2000	65-76
-	Genstar Rental Electronics	270
117	Good Software	104
98	Haventree Software Ltd.	254
-	Hewlett Packard	9
90	Hewlett Packard	233
106	Hyundai Electronics America	97-99
-	IBM	179A-179B
121	IDG Books	274-275
119	Innovative Data Design	219
-	Intuit	22-23
130	Kansai Electric Company	290
141	Kenosha Computer	304
-	LA Trade	303
123	Laser Press & Graphics	310
128	Liberty Systems	8
126	Logical Connection	79
-	Lotus	14-15, 32-33
161	Mannesmann Tally Corp.	239
145	Media Vision	202
217	Merritt Computer Products	270
168	Microbiz	311
183	Micrografx	63
167	MicroProse	262
-	Microsoft	C2-P1, 50-53, 251,253
166	Microsoft Press	221
157	MicroTac Software	236
172	MIS Computer Systems	300
7	M-USA Business Systems	116
205	NEC Technologies	21
188	NEC Technologies	42-43
203	NEC Technologies	244-245

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes more than 170 computer publications in more than 50 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, InfoWorld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, Information Decisions, Profit, Reseller; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Österreich; **BRAZIL**'s Automacao & Industria, DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld; **CANADA**'s ComputerData, Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**'s Computerworld Czechoslovakia, Neural Network World, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Unix World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Compu Search, Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Langages & Systemes, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux International; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, OS/2 Welt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt; **GREECE**'s Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág Magazin, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News;

INDEX

Reader Service Number		Page Number
158	NewGen Systems	105
159	NewGen Systems	105
185	Newsnet	144
-	Northgate Computer Systems	217,227-229
190	Norton Lambert	81
-	NRI Schools	255-256
196	Output Technology	25
-	Pacific Data Products	222
231	Panasonic	82-83
233	Patton & Patton Software	20
-	PC Connection	122-127
-	PC Expo	220
207	PC World Online	268
-	PC Zone	210-211
144	Peachtree Software	55
212	PKWARE	170
206	Power Up! Software	18
211	Power Up! Software	234
99	POWER USER	271
241	Proxima	191
236	Qualitas	115
-	Quarterdeck Office Systems	145
227	Reasonable Solutions	309
243	Reference Software	12
239	Rose Electronics	56
255	Sampo	135
256	Secure-It	48
283	S.L. Waber	96
247	SofNet	250
-	Software Publishing Corp.	240-241,269
258	Sourcemate	264
292	Swfte	45
262	Sysgen	16
264	Texas Instruments	61
263	Texas Instruments	171
257	Toshiba	86-87
291	TV-Link	216
307	Valitek	232
300	Viewsonic	203
325	Western Telematic	120
290	Zenith Data Systems	196-197
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-6
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	7
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	26-27
314	Zeos International, Ltd.	28-29
318	ZyXEL	226

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

5	ATI Technologies, Inc.	207

Communications

318	ZyXEL	226

Computers

54	Acer America	19
9	Advanced Logic Research	10-11
53	Commodore Business Machines	272
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
60	Desktop Direct from Digital	180-188
72	Eltech Research	302
-	Everex	172-173
100	Fast Micro	57-59,298-299
-	Gateway 2000	65-76
-	Genstar Rental Electronics	270
106	Hyundai Electronics America	97-99
172	MIS Computer Systems	300
203	NEC Technologies	244-245
-	Northgate Computer Systems	217,227-229
263	Texas Instruments	171
290	Zenith Data Systems	196-197
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-6
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	7
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	26-27
314	Zeos International, Ltd.	28-29

Desktop Publishing

-	Pacific Data Products	222

Input Devices

17	Caere Corp.	267
-	Microsoft	251,253

Laptop/Notebooks

10	AST Research	263
60	Desktop Direct from Digital	180-188
188	NEC Technologies	42-43
263	Texas Instruments	171
257	Toshiba	86-87
290	Zenith Data Systems	196-197
314	Zeos International, Ltd.	28-29

Local Area Network

43	ASP Computer Products	24
38	Bay Technical Associates	119
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	308
37	The CONNEXperts	225
126	Logical Connection	79
239	Rose Electronics	56
325	Western Telematic	120
318	ZyXEL	226

Monitors

34	Boxlight	297
255	Sampo	135
300	Viewsonic	203

Multimedia

5	ATI Technologies, Inc.	207
24	Boffin, Ltd.	218
145	Media Vision	202
241	Proxima	191

Power/Protection

45	American Power Conversion	111
283	S.L. Waber	96

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

43	ASP Computer Products	24
38	Bay Technical Associates	119
37	The CONNEXperts	225
130	Kansai Electric Company	290
126	Logical Connection	79
291	TV-Link	216
325	Western Telematic	120

Printers

50	Canon	30
125	Eastman Kodak	148
-	Epson America	158-159
-	Hewlett Packard	9
123	Laser Press & Graphics	310
161	Mannesmann Tally Corp.	239
205	NEC Technologies	21
158	NewGen Systems	105
159	NewGen Systems	105
196	Output Technology	25
231	Panasonic	82-83
264	Texas Instruments	61

Storage/Backup Devices

24	Boffin, Ltd.	218
128	Liberty Systems	8
262	Sysgen	16
307	Valitek	232

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

25	BusinessVision Management	218
51	Computer Associates	164-165
56	Cougar Mountain Software	64
70	DacEasy, Inc.	195
94	DacEasy, Inc.	230
117	Good Software	104
-	Intuit	22-23
7	M-USA Business Systems	116
144	Peachtree Software	55

CAD/CAM

306	American Small Business Computers	102
4	Autodesk	134
119	Innovative Data Design	219

Communications

84	Crosstalk	261
190	Norton Lambert	81
247	SofNet	250

Database Management

44	Borland International	47
63	Borland International	49
76	Fox Software	177A-177B
206	Power Up! Software	18

Desktop Publishing

206	Power Up! Software	18
211	Power Up! Software	234
292	Swfte	45

Electronic Mail

-	Lotus	14-15

Entertainment

167	MicroProse	262

Fontware

292	Swfte	45

Graphics

306	American Small Business Computers	102
12	Autodesk	248
119	Innovative Data Design	219
183	Micrografx	63
-	Software Publishing Corp.	240-241

Integrated Software

90	Hewlett Packard	233

Local Area Networks

98	Haventree Software Ltd.	254

Management

168	Microbiz	311
258	Sourcemate	264

Multimedia

40	Brown Wagh Publishing	101
48	Corel Systems Corp.	112
92	Corel Systems Corp.	212

KOREA's Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC Journal, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, Macworld; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s CAD CAM World, Computerworld Norge, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, PC World China, Electronics International; **PERU**'s PC World; **PHILIPPINES**' Computerworld, PC Digest, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland; **ROMANIA**'s Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA**'s CADWorld, Computerworld-Moscow, Networks, PC World; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, PC World España, Publish; **SWEDEN**'s Affarsekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Datalngenjoren, Data & Telekommunikation, Digital Varlden, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Oppna System, Windows; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation, PC World Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor; Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, Lotus, Macworld, Momentum, MPC World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA**'s Moj Mikro.

INDEX

Reader Service Number | Page Number

Optical Character Recognition
21 Caere Corp. 214-215

Other
32 Berkeley Systems 260

Project Management.....
233 Patton & Patton Software 20

Shareware
227 Reasonable Solutions 309

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms
- Lotus 32-33

Utilities
52 Central Point 201
235 Fifth Generation 258
212 PKWARE 170
- Quarterdeck Office Systems ... 145

Windows
12 Autodesk 248
41 Bitstream. 246
48 Corel Systems Corp. 112
92 Corel Systems Corp. 212
84 Crosstalk 261
117 Good Software 104
- Lotus 32-33
183 Micrografx 63
- Microsoft 50-53
211 Power Up! Software 234
236 Qualitas 115
247 SofNet. 250

Word Processing
- Microsoft C2-P1
157 MicroTac Software 236
243 Reference Software. 12
- Software Publishing Corp. 265

MISCELLANEOUS

Books/Periodicals
49 The Computer Book Club 149
121 IDG Books. 274-275
166 Microsoft Press 221
99 POWER USER 271

Computer Accessories
217 Merritt Computer Products 270

Mail Order
8 Arlington Computer Products .. 301
68 Computer Discount Warehouse 305-307
100 Fast Micro 57-59,298-299
- Gateway 2000 65-76
141 Kenosha Computer 304
- LA Trade 303
123 Laser Press & Graphics 310
172 MIS Computer Systems 300
- PC Connection 122-127
- PC Zone 210-211
227 Reasonable Solutions 309

Online Services
33 CompuServe 138-139
- Dow Jones 252
185 Newsnet 144

Reader Service Number | Page Number

207 PC World Online 268

Other
- Curtis 41

Security
256 Secure-It 48

Service/Support
- IBM. 179A-179B

Trade Shows
- PC Expo. 220

Training
- NRI Schools 255-256

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Accounting
646 Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0, Peachtree Software 62
765 QuickBooks, Intuit 37
644 Tree Based 2.0, Trigo 62

Add-On Board
641 CorelSCSI, Corel Systems 60
760 FanCard, T. S. MicroTech 215

Antivirus Software
758 Anti-Virus 1.1, Central Point Software 312

CAD/CAM
635 Generic CADD 6.0, Autodesk 46

CD ROM
725 CD Technology Porta-Drive T3301, CD Technology 90
726 Corel Draw Blockbuster CD ROM Bundle, Corel Systems 90
727 Hitachi/Multimedia Systems CDR-1750S, Hitachi Home Electronics America 92
728 Liberty Systems Liberty 115CD-P, Liberty Systems 92
729 NEC Intersect CDR-73M, NEC Technologies 92
730 Panasonic LK-MC501S, Panasonic 96
731 Pinnacle Micro External PCD-102, Pinnacle Micro 96
732 Pioneer DRM-600A, Pioneer Communications of America 97
733 PLI CD ROM Drive 10305, Peripheral Land 97
734 Procom MCD ROM650, Procom Technology 98
735 Sony Laser Library CD ROM System CDU7205, Sony 98
736 Texel DM-5021, Texel America ... 100
737 Todd TCDR-7000, Todd Enterprises 103
738 Toshiba XM-3301E, Toshiba America Information Systems 103

Communications
639 MicroCourier 1.0, Microcom 54
625 Mitsubishi/Microcom Cellular Data Link, Mitsubishi Int'l 56

Reader Service Number | Page Number

Computer System
739 1050 Lapbook, Dauphin Technology 136
667 2500 SX/25, 4825 SX, 4850 EP, 4833 LX/T; Tandy 208
661 316s MPC, 320sc MPC, Model 333 MPC; CompuAdd 208
665 386SX-20 MPC, Philips Consumer Electronics 208
662 AMPC Creator, Composer, Dominator; Computer & Control Solutions 208
668 AST Premium Exec 386SX/25C Color; AST Research 130
669 Compaq Portable 486c, Compaq Computer 130
620 CompuAdd 420s, 433; CompuAdd Computer 38
670 Dell System 325NC, Dell Computer 131
627 Klonimus, QSI 40
663 MPAC SX-20C, 386-33C, 486-33C, 486-33E, 486-50E; Dolch Computer Systems 208
742 N3/SL25 Color, Leading Edge Products 136
741 NB/SL25C, Epson America 136
671 NEC ProSpeed 486SX/C, UltraLite SL/25C; NEC Technologies 131
740 P.A.C. SX-20C, 386-33C, 486-33C, 486-33E, 486-50E; Dolch Computer Systems 136
771 PC-6881, Sharp Electronics 136
762 PS/2 Model N51 SX, IBM 36
664 PS/2 Ultimedia M57 SLC, IBM 208
622 Pylon PC line, Silicon Valley Computer 39
666 Sensor SP-486SX Pro, Samsung Information Systems 208
743 Slimnote 486DX33C, Twinhead 136
672 T3200SXC, T4400SXC, T5200C, T6400DXC, T6400SXC; Toshiba America Information Systems 136

Data Base Management
766 Forest & Trees Version 2.0b, Channel Computing 176
767 PageAhead 1.1, PageAhead Software 176
768 Personal Access, Spinnaker Software 176
769 Q+E Database Editor 2.6, Pioneer Software 176
770 Superbase 4 1.3, Software Publishing 176

Desktop Publishing
637 Instant Directory, Digital Composition Systems 44

Document Storage
649 Paperless Filer 2.2, Paperless 64

File Search
647 Searcher 2.0, Searcher Professional; Cognitronix 62

Form Generation
640 Teleform for Windows, Cardiff Software 60

Graphics
645 FotoTouch, Logitech 62
636 Picture Publisher 3.0, Micrografx 48

Input Device
749 101WN, Honeywell 142
748 714-1000, 714-1007, 714-2000; Delta Phase Int'l 142
712 AAK-300, Aamazing Technologies 146
695 AMX-300, Aamazing Technologies 146
750 Breeze, Breeze 84, Wave; IOComm Int'l Technology 142
700 Clix Mouse, Clix Plus; KYE Int'l 146
709 Crystal Mouse, Suncom Technologies 146
754 D-K160, D-K2001, D-K5001; Liuski/Magitronic 142
714 DiamondXX, Omega; Evergreen Systems 146
697 DMS-400, DFI 146
716 Expert Mouse, Kensington Microware Ltd. 146
703 F-Pro-003, Liuski/Magitronic 146
704 First Mouse, Kidz Mouse, MouseMan Cordless; Logitech 146
751 FKB4700, JE2015, FK5001; Jameco Electronics 142
717 GenieTrack GK-T320, KYE Int'l 146
698 IMSI Mouse, Pet Mouse; IMSI ... 146
752 KB3270 Plus, KB5184WP, KB101, KB101 Plus, MB101, Trak101; Key Tronic 142
701 Lester the Cordless Mouse, Lightwave Technologies 146
706 Little Mouse/PC, OmniMouse II, PC Mouse III; Mouse Systems 146
744 MDS101, Alps Electric USA 142
705 Microsoft Mouse Microsoft 146
708 Mighty Cat Mouse, Cordless Mouse; Qtronix 146
715 Mouse-trak Industrial, Mouse-trak Professional; ITAC Systems 146
745 MouseBoard, Cherry Electrical Products 142
696 MousePen, Appoint 146
756 OmniKey/101NI, OmniKey/102, OmniKey/Ultra-T; Northgate Computer Systems 142
720 PC Trackball II, Mouse Systems 146
719 PC-Trac, MicroTrac; Micro-Speed 146
699 Professional Series Mouse, Key Tronic 146
707 ProMouse, PowerMouse '50, PowerMouse/70, PowerMouse/100; ProHance Technologies 146
722 PS/2 Trackball, PowerTrack; ProHance Technologies 146
702 QMouse, Lite-On 146
757 QX-201H, Mighty Keyboard KT-30MS, Super Compact QX-301H, White Keyboard QX-601R; Qtronix 142
755 RT 101 + Sculptured Membrane Keyboard, NMB Technologies 142
753 SK 8801, SK 8843, SK 0002, SK 4100, SK 9001; Lite-On 142
747 Space-Saver; Datalux 142
746 Switchboard, Datadesk 142

INDEX

Reader Service Number		Page Number
723	TB-30 Trackball, TB-90 Trackball; Qtronix	146
713	Thumbelina, Appoint	146
721	TrackerMouse II, Penny + Giles Computer Products	146
718	TrackMan Stationary Mouse, Logitech	146
711	Z-Nix SuperMouse II, Z-Nix Cordless SuperMouse; Z-Nix	146
710	Zen Mouse, Zeny Computer Systems	146
	Legal	
643	Home Lawyer 2.0, MECA Software	62
	Mail Order	
739	1050 Lapbook, Dauphin Technology	136
662	AMPC Creator; Composer; Dominator; Computer & Control Solutions	208
670	Dell System 325NC, Dell Computer	131
760	FanCard, T. S. MicroTech	215
751	FKB4700, JE2015, FK5001; Jameco Electronics	142
728	Liberty Systems Liberty 115CD-P, Liberty Systems	92
731	Pinnacle Micro External PCD-102, Pinnacle Micro	96
737	Todd TCDR-7000, Todd Enterprises	103
	Mapping	
648	MapInfo Version 1.1.3, MapInfo Upgrade Center	64
	Modem	
624	SupraFaxModem V.32bis, Supra	54
	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	
656	MediaWizard, Samsung Information Systems	206
654	MPC Upgrade Kit, Media Vision	206
652	Multimedia Upgrade Kit, CompuAdd	206
655	Multimedia Upgrade Kit, NEC Technologies	206
657	Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Tandy	206
658	MultiSound Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Turtle Beach Systems	206
653	Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Creative Labs	206
	Operating System/Environment	
759	WinCLI, Eschalon Development	249
	Presentation Graphics	
601	Action, MacroMind/Paracomp	200
602	Animation Works Interactive, Gold Disk	200
603	Autodesk Multimedia Explorer, Autodesk	200
610	ClipMedia—Vol 1: Business and Technology, MacroMind/ Paracomp	199
611	Corel ArtShow '91, Corel Systems	199
604	Curtain Call, Zuma Group	200
612	DigiSound Starter Disc, Presentation Graphics Group	199
650	Hollywood 1.0v2, Claris	64
613	HyperClips, The HyperMedia Group	199
614	Killer Tracks MM Library, Killer Tracks	199
605	Madison Ave., Eclipse Technologies	200
615	Mediasource Library, Applied Optical Media	199
606	Multimedia Make Your Point, Asymetrix	200
616	MusicBytes, Prosonus	199
617	MusiClips, MusiClips Digital Audio; Voyetra Technologies	199
607	PC Animate Plus, Brown-Wagh Publishing	200
608	QuickShow, HSC Software	200
609	Tempra Show, Mathematica	200
	Printer	
675	MT92 C, Mannesmann Tally	114
628	ActionPrinter 3250, Epson America	40
679	ColorMaster Plus 6603PS, CalComp	118
681	Colormate PS Color Printer, Digital Equipment	118
684	Colormate PS Model 40, NEC	118
677	ColorQuick, Tektronix	118
687	ColorScript 100 Model 10p, QMS	118
673	DeskJet 500C, Hewlett-Packard	113
686	EPL-8543, Panasonic	118
683	G370-10, Mitsubishi Int'l	118
685	G5241-PS, Océ Graphics	118
678	HT-500PS, Brother Int'l	118
680	Jolt PS, Dataproducts	118
674	Kodak Diconix Color 4, Eastman Kodak	113
673	PaintJet XL, Hewlett-Packard	113
688	Personal ColorPoint PS, Seiko Instruments	118
689	Phaser II PXe, Phaser III PXi; Tektronix	118
676	Sharp JX-735, Sharp Electronics	117
682	Spectra-Star 430, General Parametrics	118
	Printer Accessory	
634	FontMaster; Kelly Computing	46
632	JetType IIP, Computer Peripherals	46
633	PacificPage II, PacificPage PE 5.0; Pacific Data Products	46
	Scanner	
621	HP ScanJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard	39
	Screen Saver	
642	Pyro 2.0, Fifth Generation Systems	62
	Shareware	
630	Windows Shareware Gold, Nuclear Computing	44
631	Windows Shareware Gold, Digital Publishing	44
629	WinLib Library, EMS Professional Shareware	44
	Utility	
667	Formula Editor, Funk Software	224

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW? The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT? A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

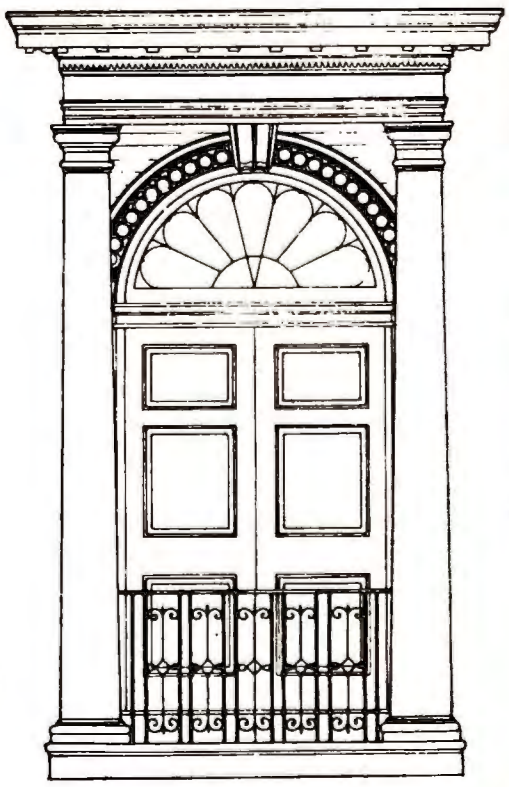
PC WORLD

PC WORLD
MAIL ORDER
Shopping Guide
Buy with Convenience
Buy with Confidence

CORRECTION

ktop Direct from Digital regrets that an inaccurate photograph accom-
ies their 420sx bundle configuration, Package No. DJ-PC445-09 in
r ad appearing in this issue. The copy for that product configuration
cribes the monitor and base system accurately.

RESERVATION
LAN ON IT



nning on restoring a house,
ing a landmark, reviving your
ghborhood?
Gain a wealth of experience and
p preserve our historic and
hitectural heritage. Join the
tional Trust for Historic
servation.
Make preservation a blueprint for
future.

te:

ional Trust for Historic Preservation
partment PA
5 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
shington, D.C. 20036

PC Screen to Big Screen*
True Color LCD Software Projectors

- 640 x 480 Resolution
- IBM and Mac Compatible
- Simultaneous Monitor Viewing
- Weighs just 7 lbs
- 1 Year Warranty
- FREE 3000 Lumen Overhead Projector
- Same Day Shipping
- 30 Day Money-back Guarantee
- Manufactured by InFocus

Includes FREE Portable Overhead Projector ($450 Value)

*Limited Quantities...Save over $1,400

VISA MasterCard

ORDER NOW WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

BOXLIGHT® CORPORATION
800-736-6956

17771 Fjord Drive, NE • Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901

Circle 34 on reader service card

FASTMICRO *Hardware* 1-800-441-*FAST*

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit. 499
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit....349
- Book of Mammels / Encyclopedia ..49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant CDs....99

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape....199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape....259
- External Kit w/AB11....99

NEC CD Gallery $559

Get a whole CD set-up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR-36 CD-Rom player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammels, Great Cities of the World, and Battle Chess CD's

Conner (see FastData IDE controllers)
- CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms....199
- CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms....349
- CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms....599

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont....119
- 6280-15T 24mbit/sec transfer rate 169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 999
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms....1399

NEC Ext. CD Gallery w/CDR36....559

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit....299
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit....469

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive....229
- 40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive...179
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive ....Call
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive....369
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive....599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $339

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy....59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy....59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Western Digital
- WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms ....Call
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms ....Call
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms....599

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext. 129/155
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis....369

Everex 2400B Int Modem....65

ATI 9600ETC•E $369

ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E! It includes V.42, LAP-M, and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed correction, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiation with connecting with other modems.

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
- Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy 119
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem....119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext....139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600....369

OmniLink Laser $379

Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes - get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89.

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP....79 /119
- PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis....299

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster Int / Ext. ....119 /135
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext....159 /189
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext. ....399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ...539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 799

ZOOM
- HC2400 Internal....69
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem 125
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem..105

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard....59
- Professional Mouse....59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand....59
- Mouseman Serial with Windows....95
- Mouseman Bus righthand....65
- Mouseman Cordless....85
- ScanMan 32....139
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword....179
- ScanMan 256 for Windows....259
- Trackman Serial....65

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only....83
- Serial or Bus with paint 95
- Serial with Windows....147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows....79

International orders welcome
Fax 602-437-8622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit:
- 2 Mbps....349
- Ehternet....469
- Ethernet Additional Stations 209

Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit...459
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adaptor....149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT 109

Novell
- Netware Lite....65
- Netware Lite with DR DOS 6.0 75

BOARDS & CHIPS

Adlib Gold 1000 2000 .... [illegible]

ATI Stereo F/X 129

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro....559
- Sound Blaster....105
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI)....179

Cyrix 387-DX25 /33....179/189
- 387-SX16 /20 /25....109 /119 /129

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) .169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 269

Intel 287XL....75
- 387-DX25 or 33....209
- 387-SX16 / 20....119 /129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns....$49

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 ....$59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $49 $69

256K vers. 512K vers.

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K or 512K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 (512K vers.) and comes with drivers for popular software, including Windows. It comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee.

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 89
- FastData CGA Card 35
- FastData MGP Card....29

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita. As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

FastData Boards
- 2400B Internal Modem....49
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B 79
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 109
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont....29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game....39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card....29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. ...59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller....35

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem $79

A great value, the FastData 2400 baud internal modem with 9600 send and receive fax works with all industry standard PC's and includes BitFax software, and is configurable from COM 1 - COM 4. Its made in the U.S. and uses a Sierra chipset for reliability.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome ....[illegible]
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 299
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp....329

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 349
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ....75 /89
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ....169 /229
- 8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 599

Diamond
- SpeedStar Plus HiColor 1mb....175
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb....265

Everex EGA 480 Card....69

FastData Monitors & Cards....see above

Hercules Graphic Card + ...Call

MAG Colorview/15....Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA....279
- Diamond Scan 1381 499
- Diamond Scan 16L 919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX....669
- Multisync 4FG 799
- Multisync 5FG 1399

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb 219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor....319

Panasonic C1381 VGA 329

Radius Color Pivot w/ Card....1149

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450....489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan....599

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K ....119 /139
- V-RAM II VGA 1mb....319

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable. 319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Plus 899

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin....159
- GSX-130 24 Pin 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide....395
- PN48 Std / Pro....299 /329

Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus ....179 /289

Epson....Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade 99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade....129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg....119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin....239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide....339
- P6200 / 6300....419 / 599
- Colormate PS....4499
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95 1495

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 659

Panasonic KX-P2123 $259

Brand new and hot, the Panasonic 1123 features high quality 24 pin printing with 10 resident fonts. It prints up to 240 cps draft and includes 5 pitches. Also includes Panasonic's quiet technology for printing noise as low as 43.5 dBA. Comes with free Adobe Type Manager for Windows, a $59 value, as an added bonus. It's even color upgradable for just $59.

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin 149
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin/Color option....179/59
- KXP1123 24 Pin....199
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin/Color option..259/59
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin 279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide....339
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin 399
- KXP4410/4430 Laser 649/Call
- KXP4450i Laser 1069
- KXP4455 Laser....1699

QMS PS410....1699

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus....139

Star
- NX1001 139
- NX2410 / 2415....189 / 369

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser PS17....1199
- Microlaser PS35....1499
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo....1999

COMPUTER BOOKS - ALL AT 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' PRICES

Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 $13

A self peced introduction to DOS 5, this book feetures the DOS 5 Shell. It teaches simple techniques for organizing files, running applications end maneging a hard disk.

DOS BOOKS
- ABC'S of DOS 5 -*Sybex* ✘....15
- DOS 5 Instant Ref. -*Sybex*....10
- Getting Started with DOS 5 -*Microsoft* ✘....13
- Mastering DOS 5 -*Sybex*....28
- PC Mag DOS 5.0 Tech. & Utilities....30
- PC Mag Guide to DOS 5 -*ZD Press*....19
- Que's MS-DOS 5.0 User's Guide....22
- Running MS DOS 5 -*Microsoft*....19
- Supercharging MS-DOS 5 -*Microsoft*....19

SPREADSHEET BOOKS
- ABC'S of 1-2-3 2.3 -*Sybex* ✘....15
- ABC'S of 1-2-3 Window ✘....15
- Mastering Excel 3.0 -*Sybex*....21
- PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0....19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.3....19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 for Windows....19
- PC Computing Guide to Excel 3.0....19
- Quattro Pro 3 Companion -*Microsoft*....19
- Running Excel 3 -*Microsoft*....21
- Understanding 1-2-3 Release 2.3....20
- Using Excel 3.0 -*Que*....21

WINDOWS BOOKS
- Mastering Windows 3.0 -*Sybex*....19
- PC Mag Guide to Windows -*ZD Press*....19
- PC Mag Windows Tech. & Utilities....30
- Running Windows -*Microsoft*....19
- Windows 3. 0 Beyond the Basics -*Que*....15
- Windows 3. 0 QuickStart -*Que* ✘....15

WORD PROCESSING BOOKS
- ABC'S of WordPerfect 5.1(DOS) ✘....15
- ABC'S of WordPerfect Windows ✘....20
- Mastering Ami Pro 2 -*Sybex*....20
- Mastering WordPerfect 5.1(DOS)....21
- Mastering WordPerfect Windows....21
- Mastering Word for Windows 2.0....21
- PC Mag Guide to AmiPro -*ZD Press*....19
- PC Mag Guide to Prof. Write Plus....19
- PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows....19
- Running Word 5.5 -*Microsoft*....19
- Running Word for Windows -*Microsoft*....19
- Using WordPerfect 5.1 -*Que*....21
- WordPerfect Windows Quickstart -*Que* ✘....21
- Word for Windows Companion -*MS*....21

PC Magazine Guide to 1-2-3 Rel. 2.3 $19

Self paced tutorials and 100's of illustrations demonstrate file management, cell addressing, ranges, graphs, and database design. Also covers macros and statistics.

GENERAL BOOKS
- Mastering Microsoft Works-*Sybex*....20
- Official Guide to Prodigy -*Microsoft*....15
- PC Computing Guide to Quicken....19

Using WordPerfect for Windows $21

The perfect introduction for WP Win, this text cover all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference is ideal for all levels.

- PC Mag Guide/Notebooks & Laptops....22
- PC Mag Buyer's Guide to PC's Printers & Monitors -*ZD Press*....22
- Upgrading & Repairing PC's-*Que*....22
- Using ProComm Plus -*Que*....19
- Works 2 Companion -*Microsoft*....17

PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS
- ABC'S of AutoCAD 11 ✘....17
- PC Computing Guide to Harvard Graphics for Windows....19
- Mastering AutoCAD 11 -*Sybex*....26
- Mastering CorelDRAW 2 -*Sybex*....20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS)....20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows....20
- Mastering PageMaker 4 -*Sybex*....20
- Using Pagemaker 4 -*Que*....22
- Ventura Publisher for Win Guide -*MS*....22

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS
- PC Mag Guide to Connectivity....30
- PC Mag Netware Tech. & Utilities....30
- Understanding PC Tools 7 -*Sybex*....20
- Understanding Norton Desktop....20
- Understanding Norton Utilities 6....20

LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS
- GW Basic User's Guide &. Reference....15
- Learn C Now -*Microsoft* ✘....30
- Mastering FoxPro 2 -*Sybex*....22
- Mastering Paradox 3.5 -*Sybex*....20
- Mastering QuickBasic 4.5 -*Sybex*....17
- PC Mag T. Pascal 6.0 Tech. & Utilities....26
- PC Mag Basic Tech. & Utilities....22
- Running QBasic -*Microsoft*....17
- QuickBasic Bible -*Microsoft*....19
- Understanding dBase IV 1.1 -*Sybex*....21
- Understanding Clipper 5.01 -*Sybex*....22
- Using Paradox 3.5 -*Que*....22
- Using Borland C++ -*Que*....22
- Using QBasic -*Que*....22

✘ - Books ideal for beginning users.

Running Excel $21

Packed with examples, tutorials, and authoritative tips, this book features step-by-step instructions backed by detailed reference information. It covers from the basic through advanced features.

FASTMICRO Software

1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0 ... 449
Clipper 5.01 489
DataEase 509
dBase III+ 419
dBase IV 1.5 449
dBXL Diamond 129
Formbase 299
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 79
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 2.0 449
Paradox 3.5 469
Paradox Competitive Upgrade 165
Paradox SE 65
Per:Form Designer & Filler 89
Personal Rbase 69
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile 189
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

ENTERTAINMENT

AutoMap $49

Whether your planning the quickest, shortest or most scenic route, AutoMap can layout the desired course of travel. This colorful road atlas for PCs has simple to read map displays and easy to follow instructions. Forget fumbling with fold-out maps - just tell AutoMap where you're starting from and where you want to go.

BodyWorks/Orbits ..... 39 /29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
FacIcon 3.0 45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry V 39
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity or Simcity for Windows 28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ..... 39 / 45

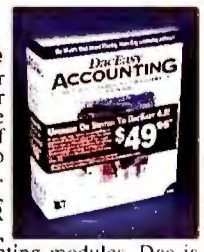
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II ... 239
Bannermania 21
Express Publisher ..... Call
MIcrosoft Publisher for Windows 129
Pagemaker 4.0 489
PFS:First Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows ... 499

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS ... 119
DAC Accounting 4.2 85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 119
DAC Accounting Upgrade 45
Managing Your Money 125
Microsoft Money for Windows 45
Money Matters 29
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 109
Pacioli 2000 29
Peachtree Basic Acctg. 69
Peachtree Crystal Acctg. Windows ... 175
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken DOS / Windows ..... 41 /41
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III 179
TurboTax DOS /Windows ..... 45 /59
Wealth Builder 89

DacEasy $47
Accounting Upgrade



Upgrade or switch from your older DacEasy version or other accounting software (or even your spreadsheet if you use it for accounting) to the new DacEasy 4.2. Includes General Ledger, A/P, Cash Management, A/R & Billing, Inventory, Purchase Order and Budgeting modules. Dac is truly easy to use, with context-sensitive and indexed help, mouse support, and pull-down menus. It even includes a report generator & built-in graphics.

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 139
Corel Draw 2.0 349
Design CADD 3-D 185
DrawPerfect 259
Freelance Graphics 4.0 299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 85
Generic Cadd 6.0 279
Harvard Graphics ..... Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 $359

Illustrator 4.0 for Windows brings unprecendented design & illustration power to the PC. It includes preview-mode editing, 24 bit color support, and incredible text-handling features. Ideal for the most advanced deaktop publishers, Adobe Illustrator for Windows includes Adobe Separator and Adobe Type Manager with 40 fonts.

INTEGRATED

First Choice 95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Pro 115
LotusWorks 89
SmartWare II 417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse 149

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++ 289
Borland ObjectVision for Windows 91
Macro Assembler 95
Microsoft C Compiler 299
Quick Basic 60
Quick C or Quick Pascal 60
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows 90/119
Visual Basic for Windows 125
Windows Developer's Kit 309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways 115
Excel for Windows 299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 or Comp.Upgrade 89

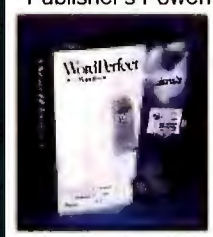
1-2-3 for Windows $379

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be. Which means it's simple, flexible, graphical, and uniquely powerful. Includes SmartIcons, one-click shortcuts for your most frequently used shortcuts. 3D features and integrated graphics, data & fonts make your work get noticed! You can upgrade from your present spreadsheet through FastMicro for just $89.

Quattro Pro 4.0 299
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Quattro Pro 3.0 SE 45
Supercalc 5.1 89

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect 57
Grammatik V 55
LetterPerfect 119
Multimate 4.0 239
Professional Write 159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect 45



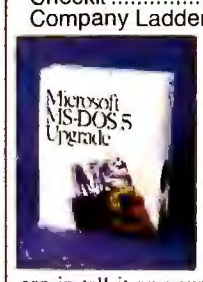
WordPerfect for Windows $249

The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful, and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange, and full grahical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $77 or other word processor for just $115!

Rightwriter DOS/Windows ..... 55 /55
Word 209
WordPerfect 5.1 249
WordPerfect for Windows 249
WordPerfect for Windows Upgrade ... 115
WordPerfect Add'l Station License ... 159
WordPerfect Office 89
WordStar Pro/Windows ..... 187 /259
Writer's Toolkit 79

UTILITIES

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus 47
Calendar Creator Plus 47
Carbon Copy Plus 107
Central Point Backup 75
Checkit 79
Company Ladder 45



MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade $55

Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Un-delete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive!

Control Room 69
CoreFast 60
Desqview 2.4 75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell ..... 36 /119
Disk Optimizer 29
DR DOS 6.0 65
Fastback Plus 109
GoScript 4.0 89
HiJaak 2.0 95
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited 52
Laplink Pro 89
Microsoft Learning DOS 32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 85
Norton Commander 90
Norton Utilities 109
PC Anywhere IV 109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 99

LapLink Pro $89

In addition to fastest and easiest laptop to PC or PC to PC file transfers, new LapLink Pro ends the hassles of modem file transfers too! Its remote install feature allows you to transfer files to a PC without LapLink Pro. Includes parallel & serial transfer cables.

Personal Lawyer 34
P.D. Queue 55
Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 19
ProComm Plus 67
Prodigy 25
QA Plus 85
QEMM 386 6.0 57
QRAM 2.0 49
SideKick 2.0 53
Sideways 55
Smartcom Exec 69
SpintRite II 69
Stacker ..... Call
Stacker XT8 / AT16 ..... 149 /179
Super PC Kwik 43
Virex-PC 75
XTree Gold 2.0 89

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

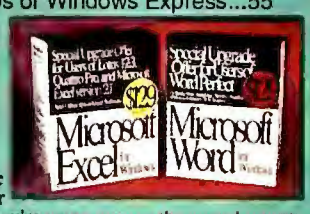
1-2-3 for Windows 399
1-2-3 for Windows Comp. Upgrade 89
3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows ... 119
Adobe Illustrator 4.0 359
Adobe Type Sets ..... Call
Adobe Type Align 59
Adobe Type Manager 58
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
After Dark for Windows 25
Ami Pro 2.0 279
Ami Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade 89

Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the tops rated graphical spreadsheet, Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

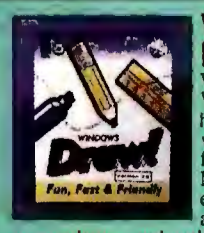
Asymetrix Toolbook 279
BeckerTools 77
Bitstream Facelift 57
Corel Draw 2.0 349
Correct Grammar 57
Current 209
DBfast/Windows 319
Excel 299
FaceLift 57
Form Publisher 139
Freehand ..... Call
Grammatik IV for Windows 55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express ... 55

MS Excel or Word Upgrade $129 ea



Upgrade from the Spreadsheet or Word Processor you're using now to the award-winng Excel or Word for Windows. Excel 3.0 is the leading spreadsheet for Windows and includes Toolbat™, which simplifies many tasks to the click of a mouse. New Word for Windows 2.0 adds many new features to the top-selling Windows word processor. To upgrade, you must fax us the the title page from WordPerfect, 1-2-3 or other qualifying software.

Hollywood 299
Instant Orgchart! 119
JustWrite 75
Micrografx Designer 449



Windows Draw! $95

Who says powerful Windows drawing programs have to be expensive? Not with Windows Draw!, the fun-to-use product from Micrografx. Includes special effects, such as gradients and fit text to curves, object manipulation, and outline fonts. The 2600 custom-izable clip-art images alone are worth the price!

MicroPhone II 89
Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III 27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint) .. 447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows 309
Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
Microsoft Windows 89
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit ... 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
M.Y.O.B. 129
Norton Backup 85
Norton Desktop 89
On Target 239
PackRat 4.0 239
Pagemaker 4.0 489

MS Works for Windows $129

New Microsoft Works for Windows is the easy-to-use integrated software for Windows that's designed with small business users in mind. It includes a Word Pro-cessor with Speller and Thesaurus, Spreadsheet with charting, Database with report generator, and Drawing toolsto design graphics you can paste into your word processing document. On-line help is a click away and WorksWizards guides you through the process of creating custom documents.

Persuasion 319
Per:Form Pro 179
PFS:WindowWorks 109
Pro Write Plus 159
Project for Windows 429
Publisher's Powerpak 45
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Quicken for Windows 41
Quattro Pro for Windows ..... Call
RightWriter for Windows 55
Turbo Pascal for Windows 119
Ventura Publisher 499
WideAngle for Windows 75
Winconnect 59
Windows Draw 95
WinFax Pro 69
WordPerfect for Windows 249

FASTMICRO

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

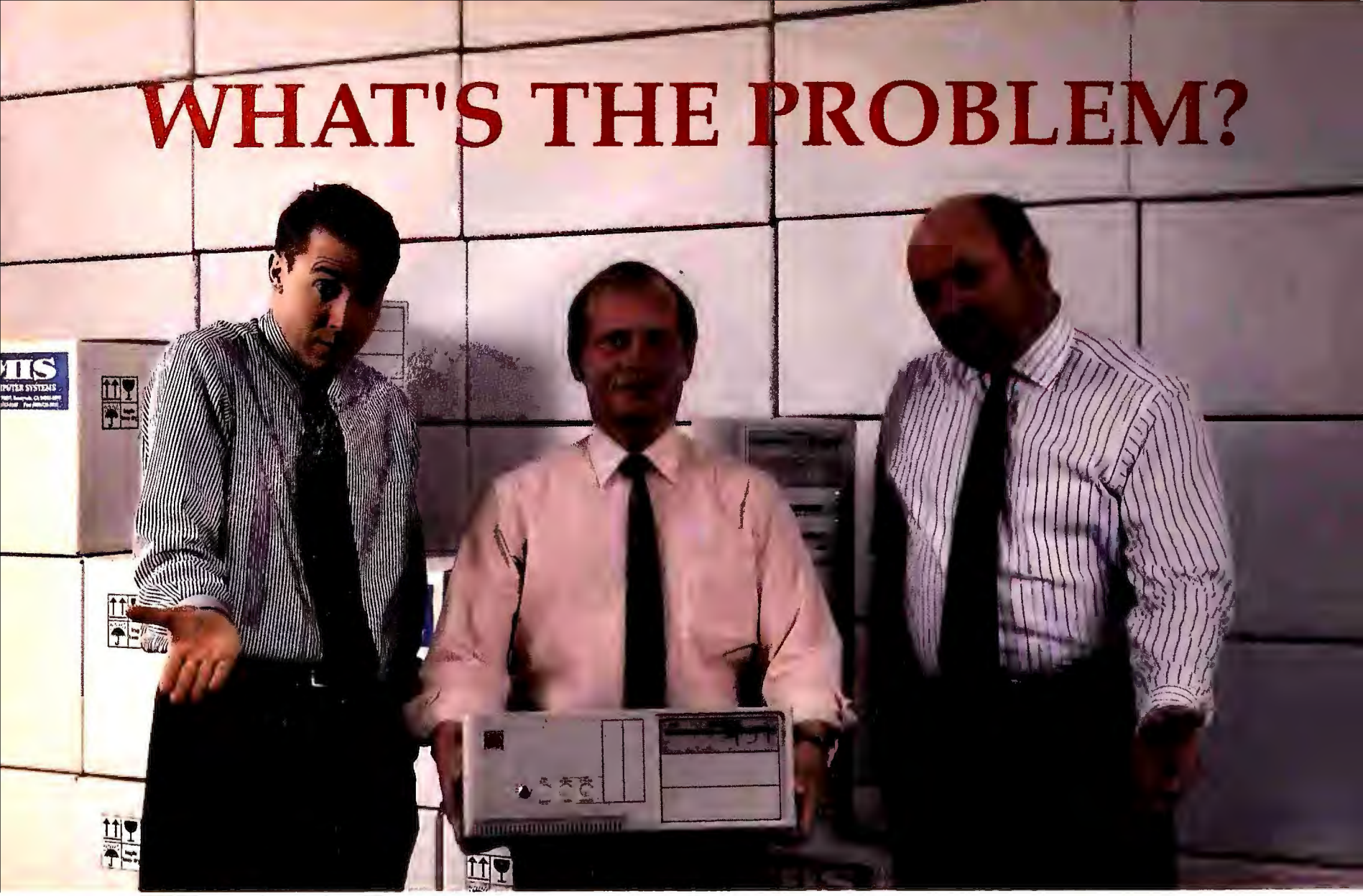
COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1991 1990

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
4405 E. Bascline Road, Phoenix, AZ 85044
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-431-8100
Canada/Arizona call: 602-431-8200
FAX: 602-431-8300

Circle 100 on reader service card



QUALITY
SHORT LEAD TIMES
EXCELLENT SERVICE
YOUR REQUIREMENTS MET
A GREAT WARRANTY • A FAIR PRICE

These are some of our Account Managers. They are why **dealers, VARs, distributors, federal agencies, educational institutions,** and **Fortune clients** are lining up to purchase our systems. Our sales people have been in the business long enough to know how important your position is, how much trouble you can get in for buying the wrong thing, what your **approval cycle** is, how tight your margins are, etc. Instead of robotically repeating "company policy", we will make every attempt to satisfy your requirements.

Our line of systems includes everything from an 80286/12 up through an **80486/50 MHz EISA** and incorporate name brand components such as **Micronics, Intel, Maxtor,** etc. Our computers are performing **CAD/CAM, Image Processing,** and **Windows** functions as well as being hooked to **VAXes** and running **SCO, Interactive, ESIX** and **Novell**. And our technical staff is familiar with all of these capabilities which makes it really nice.

If you would like to have your **Intel based system requirements** satisfied at a considerably lower investment than your used to and speak to some one who is used to **communicating on your level, give us a call.**

MIS Computer Systems

(800) 733-9188

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies

intel inside

Circle 172 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "*. . .Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"*. . .You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "*. . .Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner	$1545
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner	$819
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	$1079
1MG Upgrade	$89
2MG Upgrade	$119
4MG Upgrade	$199
Extra Toners	$79
Deskjet 500/500C	$409/739
Pacific Page/XL	$279/$649
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1	$99
Pacific Connect	$269

PANASONIC

1123	$199	1695	$369
1124I	$275	2624	$365
2123	$249	4410	$649
2180	$179	4430	$899
1624	$339	4450I	$1079
1654	$519	4455	$1719
4420/4450I 2 MG			$149

CANON

BJ-300	$449	BJ-330	$599
BJ-10EX			$319

OKIDATA

ML320	$315	ML391	$599
ML321	$439	ML393	$919
ML380	$219	ML393C	$999
ML390	$439	PM3410	$1299
OLC400			$619
OLC820			$1239

CITIZEN

GSX140+	$299	GSX200	$159
GSX145	$379	PN 48	$289

ML-390

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810 $155	LQ570 $255	LQ1070 $349	EPL 7500 $1899	DFX8000 $2139
FX850 $289	LQ860 $549	LQ1170 $575	EPL8000 $1329	Action Laser II-$679
FX1050 $379	LQ870 $435	LQ2550 $849	DFX5000 $1269	Action 150 Fonts $59

Accessories for Epson Printers and Lasers In Stock!

NOTEBOOKS

Arlington 386 SX20, 60 MG, VGA	$1799
AST 43V, 386, 40 MG	$2049
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG	$2299
Epson NB3S, 40 MG	$2199
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA	$1499
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA	$1749
Panasonic CF370H6 386SX-20, 60MG, VGA	$2499

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG	$969
TM 2000/40 MG	$1199
TM 3000/40 MG	$1899
TM 3000/60 MG	$2249
TM 3000/WINSX 60	$2559
TM 3000/WINSX 80	$2895
LASER STD	$879
LASER PS17	$1199
LASER PS35	$1499
LASER 1 MG Upgrade	$129

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$489
Corel Draw	$369
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1	$329/$389
Microsoft Mouse	$89
Microsoft Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0	$79
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.1	$245
Word Perfect Windows	$269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C	$999
Kurta XLP	$249
Logitech ScanMan	$159
Panasonic FXRS 3070U	$769
Summasketch 12×12	$289
Summasketch 12×18	$539

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$159
Irma Board III	$399
AST 5251-II Plus	$449
Sound Blaster PROF	$189

intel

Intel Above Board+	$239
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	$349
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	$249
Intel Satisfaxtion	$329
Intel Scanner Option	$199
Intel Snap-In 386	$339

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$159
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$69
Colorado Jumbo 120	$209
Colorado Jumbo 250	$269
CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS	
NEC CDR-73	$579
Panasonic LK-MC 501B	$369
Panasonic LK-MC 501S	$539
SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit)	$259
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$239
80 MB for AT (4096)	$399
80 MG 296 Kit	$299
89 MG 3096	$279
106 MG 3120A	$369
120 MG 3144A	$379
211 MG 1239	$569
IOMEGA	
90 MB Int. w/boot card	$979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card	$999
PLUS HARD CARD	
40 MB/50 XL	$549/$299
80 MB/105 MB	$419/$449
CONNOR HARD DRIVES	
40 MB	$199
120 MB	$359
200 MB	$589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Modem DOS	$179
Dove Fax Windows	$209
Hayes Pocket 2400	$119
Hayes 2400 Ext.	$289
Hayes Optima 96	$379
Hayes Ultra 96	$599
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4	$759
Intel 2400 Ext.	$159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP	$209
Intel 9600 Ext.	$439
Intel 9600 14.4 Ext.	$479
Practical Per. 2400 Ext.	$119
Practical Per. 9600	$265
Practical Per. 9600 14.4	$359
Everex 2400	$79
TI 2400 Fax/Modem	$299
US Robotics 9600	$569
US Robotics Dual Std	$779

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each	$3/$6
256 × 4 Chips	$6
256K/1MB Simms	$15/$49
4MB Simms	$159
Compaq 386 4 MB	$239
Compaq LTE 2MB	$159
Compaq LTE 386 4MB	$349
HP 2MG Upgrade	$119
IBM 2-8 MG Board	$279
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	$119
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB	$219
OKI Laser 2MB	$149
TI Notebook 2 MG	$139

intel

Intel 8087-2	$109
80287-10XL/XLT	$89
80387-16	$195
80387 SX-16	$129
80387 SX-20	$135
80387-20/25/33	$195
80487 SX	$449

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User	$499
Netware 2.2 10 User	$1099
Netware 2.2 50 User	$1999
Lantastic 10BPS Starter	$459
E143 Ethernet	$199
NE1000 Ethernet	$139
NE2000	$159
Ethercard +/+16	$139/$165
EtherLink II 3 Com	$185
Intel Ether 16	$119
IBM Token Ring	$599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL	$179
ATI VGA Wonder 512	$199
ATI 8514 1MG	$409
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG	$479
Boca Super VGA	$129
1024 VGA 16 Bit	$79
NEC Grph Engine 256	$849
Orchid Pro II 1MG	$269
Orchid Farenheit 1MG	$329
Paradise VGA 1024	$139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI	
EGA	$249
VGA XC1429	$379
Diamond Scan	$489
HL6615 16"	$969
HL6945 20"	$1789
NEC	
3 FGX/4 FGX	$639/$749
5 FGX	$1349
Multisync VD	$1999
PANASONIC	
1381 VGA 1024×768	$329
1395 VGA 1024×768	$439
1991 VGA 1280×1024	$1559
GOLDSTAR	
EGA/VGA 1425+	$249/$249
VGA 1460	$299
VGA 1620+	$689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516
No surcharge for Charge Cards.

Circle 8 on reader service card

Eltech® is the best buy system
Now you make the winning move!

Eltech Research Inc., original manufacturer of computer systems including 386SX, 386DX, 486SX and DX, is selling direct to the public. No middleman, No markup. Just plenty of service and savings. Check what you can get if you order right now:

FREE PFS: WINDOW WORKS™ & SERIAL MOUSE (Microsoft Compatible) Anti-Virus shareware program by McAfee. ATI Teach me DOS & Windows

All systems include:
2MB RAM, Cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, high speed hard drive, 2 serial & 1 parallel ports, SVGA card with 512K, baby desktop case, 101 keyboard, 14" SVGA monitor 1024 x 768 0.41mm. MS-DOS™ 5.0, **MS-Window™ 3.1 software**. Build-in socket for Intel® math coprocessor upgrades except 486DX systems.

- ☑ 7th year in business of manufacturing computers to the most demanding specifications: Yours!
- ☑ 1 year parts and labor depot warranty, with "6 MONTHS ON-SITE SERVICE" (Expandable up to 3 years)
- ☑ 100% Q.C. and burn in, Window 3.0 and DOS 5.0 installed, no risk, 30 days money back guarantee
- ☑ Gold authorized Novell Reseller, ask our Certified Engineers for your network requirements
- ☑ Life time toll free technical support
- ☑ Factory direct savings. All systems made in USA, by Eltech Research Inc.
- ☑ Convenient phone ordering. No pressure from sales people
- ☑ Systems can be upgraded with hard drive, monitor and add-on's you want and you need. Technical engineers can give you honest advice on what you will need, no matter what your applications are.

intel inside™

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

Model 9870
386-25 64K cache
80MB SVGA System
~~$1899~~ **$1399**
PC WORLD BEST BUY October 1991

Model 2200
386SX-20 32K cache
80MB SVGA System
~~$1599~~ **$1299**
PC WORLD BEST BUY January 1992

Model 4200
486SX-25 8K cache
80MB SVGA System
~~$2099~~ **$1599**
PC WORLD BEST BUY March 1992

Model 4330
486-33 128K cache
120MB SVGA System
~~$2499~~ **$1949**

Call to order yours today!

1-800-358-8330

FAX: 510-438-0663

Government Purchase Welcome

GSA Contract No: GS00K9AGS5086

Hours: Monday - Saturday
PST 8:00 am to 6:00 pm

ELTECH RESEARCH INC

47266 Benicia St, Fremont, CA 94538

VISA MasterCard

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are registered to their respective companies. Sales tax, shipping & handling are extra., Eltech Ad 2/92 V.2

Circle 72 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ HOT BOX ★

Everex Tempo LX; LX20,
Zeos 386SX Notebook, Sanyo 17/18
2Meg Modules — $119.00
Cyrix Math Chip:
83D87-16DX, 2-3x faster than Intel — $99.00
Zenith Z386/33, 33E, 25, 20:
ZA3800MK, 4Meg — $189.00
1X36-80: 72 PIN SIMM 4Meg,
PS/2 Type Fits All Major Computers — $189.00
Turbo 25: 150 fonts for HP Printers — $99.00
PS/2: 34F2933 & 87F9977, 4Meg for
55SX, 65SX, 35SX, 40SX, 55LS, 35LS — $175.00
We have memory for all laser printers.
(SEE BELOW)

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5.25	4.75	4.50	4.30
4Meg x 1	—	—	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	24.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	24.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	14.95
256 x 4	6.00	5.50	5.25	5.55
256 x 1	2.65	2.30	1.90	1.65
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	69.00	45.00	42.00	40.00	38.00
1Meg x 9 (Lo Power, Lo Refresh)	—	—	—	55.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	179.00	149.00	139.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)		23.00	21.00	18.00	17.00
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)				109.00	
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)				189.00	
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)				409.00	
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)				749.00	

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59.00	80387-16	129.00
8087-2	79.00	80387-16SX	149.00
8087-1	139.00	80387-20SX	159.00
80287-XL	94.00	487-SX20	549.00
80287-XLT	109.00	80387-DX *(NEW)*	219.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

• 5 Year Warranty	2C87-8MHz — 70.00	2C87-12.5MHz —	85.00
	2C87-10MHz — 75.00	2C87-20MHz —	99.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty	83D87-16MHz — 99.00	83D87-33MHz	— 189.00
	83D87-20MHz — 179.00	83S87-16SX Ver.	— 119.00
	83D87-25MHz — 179.00	83S87-20SX Ver.	— 129.00
	83D87-40MHz — 229.00	83S87-25SX Ver.	—149.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		65.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		69.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	85.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	179.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	360.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	60.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	189.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	109.00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	399.00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	849.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	35.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	99.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	119.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	219.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	51.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	89.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	104.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	175.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	50.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	109.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 &P/S1/386SX	249.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75	99.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	179.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	389.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	399.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	99.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	179.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	379.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	120.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	349.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1900.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	189.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	120.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	259.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	259.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	189.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	64.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	189.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	169.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	479.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	119.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	369.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	139.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	249.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	119.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	129.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	299.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. **All credit card charges verified for fradulant use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. • ALL MANFACTURE PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1.5Meg	PC14-PA8311U	129.00
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	149.00
T2000/T2000SX	1Meg	PC18-PA8316U	114.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	149.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	289.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	529.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	149.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	289.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	529.00
T4400SX	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	249.00
T4400SX	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	349.00
T4400SX	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	799.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	109.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	109.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	299.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA834DU	109.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	189.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	169.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	114.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	179.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	112.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	189.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	114.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	399.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119.00
Bondwell 8310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	349.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	749.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	409.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	119.00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		109.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	119.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	109.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		119.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	179.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	159.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	109.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	159.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	159.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	119.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003,386SX/20/25/25L	179.00
Sanyo 17/18 N8	2Meg	M8C-N8MEM2	119.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270	1Meg	CF-8A165	79.00
Epson N83	4Meg	A808511	219.00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	N8386SX-20	139.00, 499.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC 37650, 37651	189.00, 379.00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109.00, 299.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109.00, 299.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+	$89	$125	$195	IBM Laser 4029	$109	$179	$259
				HP III SI	$59	—	$179
Panasonic 4420/4450I	$99	$139	$229	Panasonic 4455	—	$169	—
Panasonic 4450	$135	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	$169	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	$139	$209	OMS 410	$129	$179	$269
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	TI XL/PS17/PS35	$69	—	—
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	$139	$209	Canon LBP4	$179	$239	—
Packard Bell PB9500	—	$139	$209	STAR LS04	$129	$179	$269
OKI 400	$119	$169	—				
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	$89	$135	$189	DeskJet 500		(256K)	$69.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

OESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt. to 30 pt. 149.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIOGE 209 Fonts 129.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) . . 89.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size. 199.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, E 159.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 99.00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts 129.00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports OOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Oesqview, Multitask operations
BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM $119.00 9" LONG
0K — $109.00 2Meg — $189.00 4Meg — $269.00 8Meg — $419.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 129.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports. 69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
D-K . .$109.00 1Meg . . . . .$170.00 2Meg $229.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

★ **WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE** ★

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4.0 LIM compat. • Uses 256x1 chips .$89.00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips
• Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $205.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80
0K — $139.00 2Meg — $221.00
4Meg — $303.00 8Meg — $467.00

PS/2 MCA 0-32MEG EXPANSION BD.

Boca BRMC-32 Extended - Expanded Memory Board for 32 Bit P/S models 70, 80, 90, 95
0Meg — $139.00 4Meg — $299.00 8Meg — $459.00
16Meg — $735.00 32Meg — $1311.00

310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985
Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

• *PC Sources* Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

• No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
• Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 5th year!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

EPSON

LX 810	$155	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$435
FX 1050	$395	LQ1070	$349
LQ 570	$255	LQ1170	$575
EPL8000	$1329	LQ2550	$849

EPL7500 – Postscript Printer $1899
Action Laser $679
150 Action Fonts $59
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139

NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec 386-SX25 ..... Call
AST Premium Exec 386-63V ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-40 ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-60 ..... Call
Everex Tempo Carrier ..... Call
T.I. TM 2000-40 ..... $1199
T.I. TM 3000-40 ..... $1899
T.I. TM 3000-60 ..... $2249
T.I. TM 3000-WINSX $2559

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $315/$439
ML380/ML390 ..... $219/$439
ML391/ML393 ..... $599/$919
OLC 400 Laser with toner $619
OLC 800 Laser with toner $929
OLC 820 Laser with toner $1239
Okilaser 400 2mg. upgrade $149

Canon

BJ-10EX $319
BJ-300/BJ330 ..... $449/$599

CITIZEN

GSX 140+/GSX200 ..... $299/$159
GSX 145/PN48 ..... $379/$289

PANASONIC

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
2180/2123 ..... $179/$249
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2624 ..... $365
4410/4450l ..... $649/$1079
4455 Postscript Laser $1719
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450l $149
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor $329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced $439
CF370 Notebook ..... Call
CF270 Notebook ..... Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner $1059
LaserJet III w/toner $1545
LaserJet IIP+ w/toner $839
Deskjet 500/500C ..... $409/$729

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font $249
172 fonts and symbol sets

Pacific Page $279
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Complete Font Library $259
51 scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Plotter in a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

Jet Page - PostScript® $215

1 MB Upgrade $89
2 MB Upgrade $119
4 MB Upgrade $199

Pacific Type $259
40 additional scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Pacific Page XL $649
Includes Intel's 960 Micro-processor and 2 MG Memory. Up to 8 times faster than competing products.

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-side service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/25 w/1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $849
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1099
KCC 386-33 with with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 89 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1399
KCC 486-33 with 256K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $2099

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE & CONNER

40MB 157A $169
89MB 3096 ..... $279
106MB 3120A $369
120MB 3144A $379
211MB 1239 ..... $569
Conner 40MB $199
Conner 120MB $359
Conner 200MB $589

IOMEGA

90 MG Int. w/Boot Card $979
90 MG Ext. w/Boot Card $999

HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL $299
Plus Hard card 105 MG $449
Storquest
20/40/80 MG ..... $209/$279/$379

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $209
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $269
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $269
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6615 16" $969
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1789
NEC Multisync III FGX $639
NEC Multisync IV FGX $749
NEC Multisync VFGX $1349
NEC Multisync VD $1999
Panasonic C1381 1024x768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024x768 ..... $439
Panasonic 1991 1280x1024 ..... $1559

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
D Base IV $469
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $1999
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder XL w/mouse $179
ATI 8514 1MB $419
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $499
Nec Graphics Engine $849
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MB $279
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 ..... $299
Boca Super VGA $129
Trident SVGA 1MB $119
Mono/EGA ..... $39/$89

intel

Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $359
80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $195/$129
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $195/$135
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz $195
The Intel Plus-8 w/2MB $389
Intel 9600 Ext. Modem $439
Intel 14.4 Ext. Modem $479
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) $329

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

2 MB EPSON Action Laser II $139
EPSON EPL 6 & 7000 Series ..... CALL
Oki 400 2 MB $149
2 MB Oki 830, 840 ..... $209
2 MB Panasonic 4420, 4450i $149
1 MB Panasonic 4450 ..... $159
4 MB H-P III si $219
All Other Models ..... CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

4 MB AST Premium Exec $209
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $179
1 MB Ti 2000 ..... $125
2 MB Ti 3000 ..... $125
2 MB Toshiba 1600 ..... $119
2 MB Toshiba 1000 SE $179
2 MB For CT270 ..... $249
All other models ..... CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17 ..... $699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen $1999
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen $2799
DMP-62 A to E 8 Pen $3599
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen
Roll Feed $4779
Summasketch II 12x12 ..... $289
Summasketch II 12x18 ..... $539

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM UPGRADES

2MB 30-286 ..... $119
2-8MB BD 50-80 ..... $249
Kingston Now 386SX Processor upgrades for XT & AT ..... Call
All other models ..... Call

CHIPS & COMPATIBLE MEMORY

1MB & 4 MB Simms ..... Call
Drams & Sipps ..... Call
2MB Bd for 286 & 386 Compat $189
COMPAQ 386 1MB/4MB Mod ..... $100/$249
COMPAQ 386 1MB/4MB Bd ..... $139/$289
INTEL AB & W/512 ..... $289
BOCA Ram AT w/2MB $195
BOCA Ram AT & I/O $139
AST 6 pak plus for pc/xt w/256 ..... $149
AST System Memory ..... Call
All other models ..... Call

MODEMS

Hayes Optima 96 ..... $379
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600/ultra 144 ..... $599/$759
Intel 2400 ext $159
Intel 2400 w/MNP $209
Intel 9600 ext 14.4 ext ..... $439/$479
Practical Per. 9600/14.4 ..... $265/$359
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics Dual Std. $779

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cesher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140
1-800-255-2989
KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

1 OF THE NATION'S LARGEST OKIDATA® DEALERS

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

TAKE IT FROM THE EXPERTS: ONLY CDW® CAN SAY THIS

- ✔ EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY
- ✔ EXCELLENT VALUE
- ✔ TREMENDOUS SELECTION
- ✔ QUALITY SERVICE*
- ✔ BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

*Same Day Shipment On Most Orders

CDW® & OKIDATA® MAKE WONDERS WORK FOR YOU

ONLY $1298.50

CDW Part #19896

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

OL830

- 8 PPM With Adobe PostScript With ATM 2.0 Standard And HP LaserJet Series II • 2 MB Of Ram
- Parallel Interface • 17 Adobe PostScript Fonts
- Second Paper Tray And/Or Serial AppleTalk Interfaces

The Personal Page Printer For Smaller Budgets

OL400 LED Page Printer

- 4 Pages Per Minute • 300 DPI Resolution
- 512 KB Standard RAM
- 2.5 MB Maximum RAM
- 17 Fonts • Output Tray
- 200 Sheet Input Tray
- Manual Feed Input
- Centronics Parallel Interface
- RS-232 Serial Interface (Opt.)

OUR HOT SELLER!!!

Feature	OL400	HP® IIP	CDW® Price
Price	~~$999~~	$1495	$589.40
Paper Input	200	50	
Fonts/Typefaces	17/4	14/2	
Printhead Warranty	5 yr.	1 yr.	CDW Part #12884

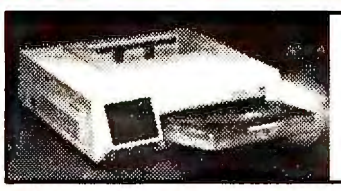
The Value-Packed Printer For Growing Businesses

OKIDATA®

OL800 LED Page Printer

- 8 PPM • 300 DPI Res. • 512 KB Stnd. RAM
- 4.5 MB Max. RAM • 200 Sheet Input Tray
- Manual Feed Input • 26 Fonts • Centronics Parallel Interface • RS-232 Serial Interface (Opt.)

Feature	OL800	HP III	CDW® Price
Price	~~$1499~~	$2395	$926.96
Paper Input			
Fonts/Typefaces			
Printhead Warranty	5 yr.	1 yr.	CDW Part #14071



OL840 LED Page Printer

- 8 PPM • 300 DPI Res. • 2 MB RAM • 4 MB Max. RAM • 26 Fonts • 200 Sheet Input Tray, Manual Feed Input • Centronics Parallel Interface
- Appletalk (8-Pin DIN) Interface

Feature	OL840	HP III W/PS	CDW® Price
Price	~~$2399~~	$3425	$1594.50
Font Scaling	Hardw.	Firmw.	
Fonts	13	8	
Second Paper Tray	$289 + $89	None	
AppleTalk®	Included	$275	CDW Part #16172

Microline 320 & 321

✔ 9-Pin ✔ 300 CPS Draft ✔ 63 CPS NLQ ✔ Epson Emulation ✔ IBM Compatible

Model 320 ..... $314.68 CDW 15676

Model 321 ..... $438.44 CDW 10515

Microline 390 & 391 Plus

✔ 24-Pin Printhead ✔ 270 CPS Draft ✔ 90 CPS NLQ ✔ IBM & Epson Compatible

Model 390 Plus ..... $439.22 CDW 10971

Model 391 Plus ..... $596.41 CDW 12556

Microline 393 Plus

✔ 24-Pin ✔ 520 CPS Draft ✔ 120 CPS NLQ ✔ 16-inch Paper Width ✔ Top/Bottom Paper Feed ✔ Parallel & Serial ✔ IBM Compatible

CDW™ Price ..... $919.20 CDW 15706

Color Model ..... $999.50 CDW 11408

Microline 380

✔ 24-Pin Printhead ✔ 180 CPS Draft ✔ 60 CPS NLQ ✔ 6 LQ Fonts ✔ 8K Buffer ✔ Bottom/Tractor Feed

CDW™ Price ..... $209.00 CDW 15526

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY

2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW425

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle #1 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SUMMIT 305MB IDE Tape Backup

• The ideal backup solution for desktop PCs and workstations based on the IDE interface • Interconnects to the motherboard and hard disk drive through a 40-pin ribbon cable • Achieves its high capacity through software data compression, with each DC2120 minicartridge storing up to 305MB • Can Read tapes that were created using industry-standard QIC-40 format • Provides a backup throughput rate of up to 12MB per minute • Includes SummitSafe Software • Two Year Warranty

CDW® Price $499.22 22000

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

NEC Silentwriter® Model 95

Laser Printer-PostScript® Power Made Perfect

• 6 PPM • 300 DPI • 2 MB RAM Standard, Expandable to 5 MB • Adobe® PostScript Level II Intelligent Printer Technology • 35 Scalable Adobe Fonts, 14 Bitmap and 8 Scalable HP LaserJet Fonts • 68000 Operating at 16.7 MHz Print Speed Controller/Processor • 250-Sheet Letter Cassette, Built-In 15-Envelope Feeder • Prints Cut Sheets, Envelopes, Transparencies and Labels • Hooks Up a Macintosh and a PC Simultaneously With Automatic Interface Monitoring

CDW® Price..... $1379.33 21642

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2, 5-User 5.25"	$483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 10 User 5.25"	1109.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 50 User 5.25"	1949.58
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 100 User 5.25"	3058.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 5.25"	669.50
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 5.25"	1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 5.25"	1889.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 5.25"	2999.11
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 5.25"	3667.35
NOVELL Lite	69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit	209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	687.50

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD CORPORATION

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	$85.89
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit	179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	691.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	499.23

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	$709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	249.86
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	355.68

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$143.50
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	146.99
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	169.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 650WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 600WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	75.25
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	144.40
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	159.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	124.55
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	197.57

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	329.55
Parallel Port Multi	69.00

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit	$139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit	199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software	54.50
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor	129.54

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	$638.80
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	634.50
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	468.53

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	$648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax	119.32
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP	134.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A	509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA	689.50

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network	344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server	629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node	428.16
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users	589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	117.45

123 Lotus

WORD PERFECT 5.1 5 Pack	1099.37
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01	923.08
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station	165.93

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO Jumbo 120	$189.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	253.58
COLORADO OFA700	724.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	$239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup	539.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe	1479.13
MOUNTAIN 525MB Filesafe External	2369.42
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	3519.20

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal	$225.19
IRWIN A250 PC	280.89
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal	280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	292.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External	346.68
IRWIN 9131se, 4 Gigabyte, External	2031.03
IRWIN 9231se, External	3680.46

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

SUMMIT MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

SUMMIT 120MB, Internal	$189.20
SUMMIT 250MB, Internal	253.30
SUMMIT 305MB, Internal IDE 12MB/min	499.22

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But	CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But	CALL
CALCOMP 2024 Pacesetter D	CALL
CALCOMP 2036 Pacesetter E	CALL

KURTA®

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP	$234.50
KURTA 12 x 18 XLP	CALL
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$279.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	542.86
COMPLETE PC Fulll Page Scanner	526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	986.02

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	$2795.42
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL	$3079.88
HP7475A	1236.26
HP7550B	2696.50
HP7570A	2529.36
HP7576A EXL	3967.25
HP SCANJET +	664.45
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT	1449.10

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 1MB	$559.22
MITSUBISHI HL6945 ATKL 19"	1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19"	866.82
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB	435.41
ATI 8514 Ultra, 1 MB	379.77

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$28.00 / $34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional	189.28
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator	299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	299.56
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
FAX/PHONE AutoSwitch	79.01
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101+	93.50
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB	332.58
PRACTICAL Par/Ser Universal Buffer	149.50
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00
AT Power Supply 200 Watt	79.24
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
JETFAX II	669.32

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / $495.68
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle	398.70
NEC CDR 36M External Portable	388.40
NEC CDR 73M External	597.22
NEC CDR 83M Internal	539.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2089.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal	1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2659.91
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM	354.17
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical	2980.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External	646.06
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal	539.32
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	139.62

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1	$209.60
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database	299.50
AUTODESK Autosketch	142.69
AUTODESK Animator	277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND dBase IV	459.10
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0	54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++	64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0	299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	469.98
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade	89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 3.0	299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.1	99.43
CLARION Professional Developer	433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2	129.31
DATAEASE File Management	524.66
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0	116.08
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access	63.77
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0	439.99
GEOWORKS Ensemble	119.42
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1	61.95
HELIX Netroom	49.90
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTUIT Quicken 5.0	43.79
LAN Spool 286/386	257.10 /362.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3	319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus	385.50
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	259.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade	148.37
LOTUS for Windows	389.90
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	339.78
LOTUS Magellan	94.10
LOTUS Manuscript	309.79
LOTUS Symphony	465.59
LOTUS Upgrades	CALL
MICRORIM Rbase V 3.1 For DOS	449.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	298.60
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade	49.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades	CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	199.90
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	469.88
POWER UPI Calendar Creator Plus	49.80
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4	129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.90
QUARTERDECK ORam & Manifest	49.30
QUARTERDECK ORam & Manifest for PS/2	59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	64.19
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.2.0	55.78
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	53.40
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0	367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE	79.95
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit	169.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0	109.90
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	114.36
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro	85.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink	97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	247.45
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect	119.99
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	493.44

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

CDW® means Service • CDW® means Savings • CDW® means Business • CDW® means Experience • CDW® means Technology • CDW® means Networking • CDW® means Computing

PCW425

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

Circle 43 on reader service card.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

EPSON EPL8000 Laser

• 10 Page Per Minute Print Speed • 1 MB Standard • 14 Bitmapped Fonts, 13 Scalable Fonts • Resolution Improvement Technology • MicroArt Printing • PCL-5 Page Description Language • High-Capacity, 250-Sheet Paper Tray • Can Connect Two PCs (Standard), or Even Three, With an Optional Interface

CDW® Price $1339.50 21777

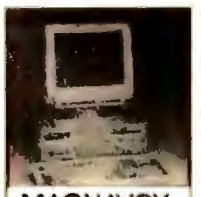
WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAGNAVOX 386/33 DESKTOP

• 386/33 • 33/8 MHz Speed • 2 MB RAM Stnd., Exp. to 64 MB • Six 16-Bit Exp. Slots • 101-Key Keyboard • AT-IDE HD and Floppy Controller Built-In • 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy • 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy • 120 MB HD • Analog Output Which Supports Extended VGA, Super VGA, VGA, (1024 x 768 x 16) • 512 K Video RAM • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Video Ports • Novell Workstation and Server Approved • Operating System Software: MS-DOS, MS-DOS Shell, GW-BASIC, LIM EMS 4.0 Drivers • Bundled Disk Software: Geoworks Ensemble (Integrated Software) - GeoManager, GeoWrite, GeoDraw, GeoPlanner, Geodex, GeoComm, America Online, Banner, Solitaire. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 Mouse • 1-Year Parts and Labor Warranty • 6 Month On-Site • *Monitor Not Included*



CDW® Price. $1399.60 19834

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 1 MB, 2 Drives	$729.25
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, 2 MB, Windows, Mouse	989.50
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB CD-ROM	1048.80
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, Int. CD-ROM	1329.25
MAGNAVOX 386/33 120MB HD, 2MB, VGA	1399.60
MAGNAVOX MetalisSX/16 VGA 40MB NB Modem	1499.20
MAGNAVOX MetalisSX/20 VGA 60MB Notebook	1797.75

PACKARD BELL

Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse	$849.10
Force SX16N+, 107 MB HD, 2MB, Modem, Mouse	1049.15
Force 486SX, 105 MB HD, Modem, Mouse	1699.33
Force 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem	1979.15
Force 486/33+, 210 MB HD,4MB, Modem, Mouse	2499.00

ALR

ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model I	$829.11
ALR 386/33 Model 101	1599.25
ALR Business Veise 486/33 101	1799.98

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

LTE Lite 20MHz, 40MB	$2495.20	Port 486C M120	$8641.30
LTE Lite 25MHz, 60MB	3179.40	CPO386/25M Mdl 12	527.47
DP386S20 Mdl. 1	1709.20	CPO486/33M Mdl 13	909.78

NEC

ULTRALITE SX20 60MB Notebook	$2372.44
ULTRALITE SL20 80MB Notebook	2589.26
ULTRALITE III Notebook	NEW LOW PRICE
NEC 386/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 2 Drives	CALL
NEC 386SX/20i, 2MB, VGA, 2 Drives	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI TravelMate 2000 20MB/40MB	$926.32 / $1229.88
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40/60MB	1889.85 / 2295.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB	2658.30 /2995.50
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB	2699.00 / 2967.00
TM 3000 WIN SX, 120MB	3298.00

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

2MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286	168.83
4MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286	431.25
4MB Memory Card CPO LTE 386S	616.89
2MB Memory Board CPO SLT 386	195.00
4MB Memory Board CPO SLT 386	399.00
4MB Module CPO - 386, 20E/25E	253.24
4MB CPO Exp. Bd. - 20E/25E	299.95
1 MB AST Cupid Simms	66.93
4 MB AST Cupid Simms	246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module	249.75
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID	165.32
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	89.40
2MB Upgrede HP LaserJet IIP / III	165.32
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID	279.00
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z	142.85
1MB OKI Laser 400	102.59

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE	$149.35	4MB 3100SX	$278.52
2MB 3100SX	149.35	2MB 3200SX	149.35
4MB 3200SX	278.52	3MB 3200	273.00
2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200			149.35
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200			599.00

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	260.45
WYSE 325 Color	545.40
WYSE 325ES Color	569.39

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	$195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20	118.00/128.50
INTEL 287XL/287XLT	78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX	454.44
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's	359.45
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20	104.42/117.47
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25	155.25
CYRIX FesMath 287 8-20 MHz	78.00
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz	159.90
CYRIX FasMath DX40 MHz	199.40

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$154.00	FX850	$289.00
LQ870	435.00	EPL 7500 Laser PS	1899.00
LQ2550	848.00	LQ1170	584.00
FX1050	395.00	LQ570	254.00
Action Laser II 6PPM	648.50	LQ1070	349.00
DFX 5000	1268.00	DFX 8000	2129.00
EPL 8000 Laser, 10 Pages Per Minute			1339.50

NEC

Silentwriter II 95	$1384.62	P6300	$606.06
P6200 24-pin	399.92	P3200 24-pin	222.11
P3300 24-pin	322.58	P9300	869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

701 Parallel	CALL
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial	296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo	$267.89	ML390+	$439.22
OL400	589.40	ML391+	596.41
OL800	926.96	ML380	209.00
OL830	1314.50	ML393+	919.20
OL840	1594.50	ML393 + Color	999.50
ML320	314.68	ML321	438.44

Panasonic

1124 I	$275.95	1624	$339.93
1123	199.47	1180I	149.99
4430 Laser	CALL	2624	399.56
2180	CALL	2123	CALL
1654			539.86
4450I Leser			1019.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript			CALL / 1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17	$1179.00
TI Microlaser PS35	1469.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID	$2329.22		
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus	398.50/829.00		
H-P Laserjet III	1529.00	H-P Laser III SI	CALL
H-P Paintjet	673.03		
H-P Deskjet 500 Color	699.00		
H-P LaserJet IIIP	1028.00		
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet	323.68		
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus	289.44		
OMS PS410	1629.00		
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	259.00		
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet	99.50		
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	349.44		
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.2 MB Printer Sharing	332.58		
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP	108.46		
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2	339.00		
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID	98.60		
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	208.72		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

IOMEGA B90I/B90Trans	$767.80 / $799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	437.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB	298.10
MAXTOR 130 MB, IDE	359.50
MAXTOR 340 MB, IDE, 13MS	989.30

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$180.23	SEAGATE ST-2511	$228.41
ST2383E	1169.50	ST4766E, 676 MB	1449.80
ST1480A, 426MB IDE	1279.55	ST351/AX	228.64
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS			379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE			598.52

MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340 MB	$1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH	985.44
1568-15 676MB ESDI	1358.65

CONNER

CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB	$199.00/$363.30
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB	357.65/548.63
CONNER 174MB	493.10
CONNER 510MB.	1269.13

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

PROXIMA Power Touch/Plus	$49.50/68.60
PROXIMA Power Director P3/P15	83.15/88.52
CURTIS Ruby Plus	57.60
DATASHIELD S85/S100	53.95/59.55
KENSINGTON Master Piece Plus	96.00
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet/6 Outlet	44.25/47.63

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$137.75	2400 Externel	$163.94
2400B MNP	179.98	2400 External MNP	207.69
9600 External	443.40	14.4 External	509.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42 Int.	$158.81	2400 Int.	$79.48
2400 V.42BIS Ext.	187.50	2400SA	163.63
9600 V.32 Ext.	279.10	Pocket 2400	98.00
9600 V.32 Int.	266.23	2400 Ext FAX Modem	134.72
2400 Int. Fax Modem			89.50
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX External			396.39
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal			359.10

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32.	$349.50
ULTRA 9600 External	599.98
HAYES OPTIMA 2400	145.00
HAYES Pocket Edition	112.92
ULTRA 144, V.32 External	749.36

US Robotics

Courier 2400	$264.61	V.32 9600E	$567.80
Dual 14,400 HST	789.65	14,400 HST	557.77
V.32 BIS 96, Int.	522.19	SPORTSTER 9600 Ext.	359.50
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax External 2496			312.90

MHz MEGAHERTZ

2400 for TOSHIBA	$127.33
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	79.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem	99.40

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600	$497.62
MULTI-TECH MT1432 EAB, 14.4 V.32 BIS	523.33

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local.	$449.75
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Portl	44.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO	189.28
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, IBM 50, 60	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, IBM 50Z	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, AST Prem/Bravo, 286	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60	418.60
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50Z	418.60
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, AST Prem/Bravo, 286	418.60
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2	399.60
AST SixPack 286 0K	96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB	397.71
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	359.00
INTEL Snap In 386SX/20	359.52

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	BACK UPS 800	$552.50
AME-Smart 400	307.95	AME-600LS	434.68
BACK UPS 250	129.43	AME-Smart 900	609.12
BACK UPS 400/450/600			178.26/219.68/286.84

TRIPP LITE

BC-275	$148.41	BC-500 LAN	$234.43
BC-375	169.26	BC-750 LAN	393.09
BC-500	218.61	Omni 450 LAN	299.54
BC-1350 LAN	668.21	BC-205	125.89

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows	$79.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256	177.89/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial	78.62
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	118.90
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software	79.80
LOGITECH Fotoman	495.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Serial	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Bus	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	105.54

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows	$88.00
MICROSOFT Money	43.95
MICROSOFT Office	439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher	119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows	59.07
ALDUS PageMaker	469.89
ATECH Windows Powerpack	48.52
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows	29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0	95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows	89.90
CAERE Omnipage Professional	589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows	599.42
Carbon Copy for Windows	109.37
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	349.99
CROSSTALK for Windows	119.85
DELRINA Per: Form Pro for Windows	299.84
INTUIT Quicken for Windows	44.95
LOTUS 123 For Windows	385.50
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows	269.90
LOTUS Freelance	336.30
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	422.42
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows	134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows	89.00
MICROGRAFX Charisma	299.92
MICROSOFT C Compiler For Windows	459.12
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	292.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows	119.20
OKNA Windows Desktop	36.48
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows	57.12
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows	399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows	93.33
SYMANTEC On Target	258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV	96.60
WORDPERFECT For Windows	263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrede	75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	469.25
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	108.86

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White	99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color	196.40

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm	$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM321	329.00
MAGNAVOX CM9039 .42mm VGA Color	229.20
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	119.65
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch	1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG	619.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D	1999.00
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG	1329.50 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A	379.12
PACKARD BELL 8539, .42mm	229.57
PACKARD BELL 8511, 1024, .28mm	309.95
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14"	339.76
PANASONIC 20" C1991 1280 x 1024	1569.23
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA	116.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17"	856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304	429.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm	CALL
ZENITH Z-1492	587.68

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB	$191.23		
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB	435.41		
ATI Integra	89.38	ATI Basic 16 VGA	67.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB	379.77		
ATI Vantage 1MB	322.15		
BOCA Basic VGA	64.50		
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth	298.04		
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K	145.63/207.36		
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	109.54/133.33		
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K	183.18		
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB	233.62		
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB.	329.32		
VIDEO 7 1024I 512K/256K	149.53/129.88		
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K	319.79/256.22		
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	89.41		

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW425

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the **CDW® Credit Card**

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

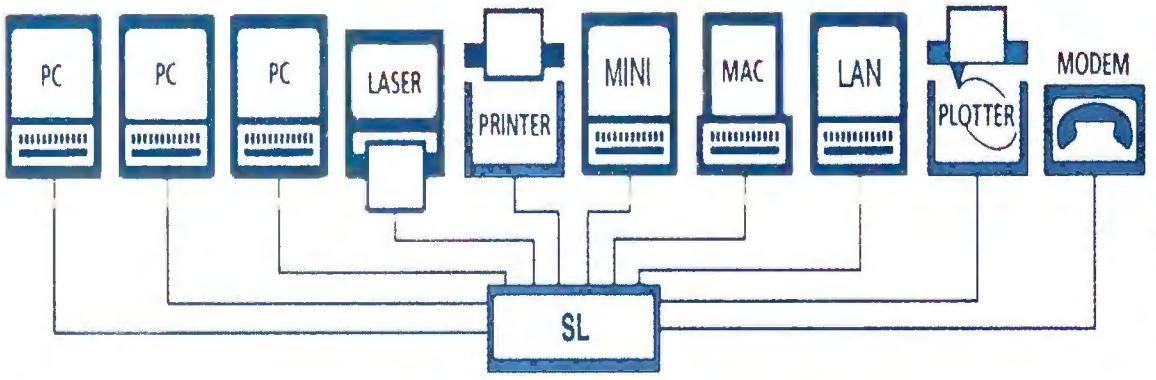
Circle 14 on reader service card

POWER to SHARE

with Printer Sharing Solutions from *Buffalo Products*

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.

Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$189

Buffalo Box Features:

- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy Installation & Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Application Consulting
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO

US and Canada Toll-Free

(800) 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

The RS Collection

UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Amortization Tables 3.51 (2 disks) (1160) - All types!
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (4 disks) (3340) - Manage, view, & convert art clip art.
- ☐ DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860) - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ Home Buyers Guide (2 disks) (3370) - A must for anyone buying or selling a home!
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.31 (3 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1900 recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.23 (2 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.0 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators (3 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080) - Keep track of all your collectible cards!

EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820) - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA-HD)
- ☐ Elementary Math Tutor (4 disks) (1620) - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Skyglobe 2.5/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or the earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, and more. Fascinating program with great graphics. (CGA)
- ☐ Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1870) - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ Typing Teacher (3 disks)(1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

GAMES

- ☐ Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660) - 18 of the best arcade games. (CGA)
- ☐ Best CGA Tetris Clones (3 disks)(1970) - Sixteen great variations of the popular game. (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (3 disks) (2460) - 19 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ Best EGA Games (4 disks) (1680) - 15 of the best EGA games!
- ☐ Best EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks) (1930) - 13 fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse. (EGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Best EGA/VGA Tetris Clones (4 disks) (1920) - 17 high resolution variations including a couple of 3-dimensional ones! (EGA)
- ☐ Best VGA Games (4 disks) (3650) - 14 of the best VGA games!
- ☐ Best VGA Mouse Games (2 disks) (3660) - 9 great VGA games with fantastic graphics! (VGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240) - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. Truly superb games. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Apogee EGA Collection (5 disks) (2360) - Five incredible EGA games from the creators of Commander Keen. (EGA) (HD)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use.
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ Screen Savers for DOS (3 disks) (4790) - A superb collection of screen blankers for DOS!
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 86 (4 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 500 viruses and 1000+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (3 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ AtlUS for Windows (4126) - A fun and educational atlas of the United States. You can even add your own entries!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows (4 disks) (4860) - 30+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (3 disks) (4890) - Manage, view, & convert art.
- ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580) - Over 4200 of the best icons available!
- ☐ Cursor/Hourglass Changers (4885) - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ Grab Plus 6.2 for Windows (2 disks) (4570) - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (2 disks) (4390) - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.31 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Icon Utilities (3 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ File Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4110) - Utilities for finding, deleting, moving, copying, searching and viewing files!
- ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690) - The utilities that received an Editor's Choice from PC Magazine!
- ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (4615) - Eleven different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - Three programs for most types of drawing including desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ WinSpell (2 disks) (4870) - Spell checker that works with most Windows programs!
- ☐ Word for Windows Macros (2 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

TRUE TYPE & ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include either 30+ True Type or Adobe Type 1 fonts for use with Windows. True Type will work with Windows 3.1, while Adobe Type 1 Fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

☐ True Type Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0210)	☐ ATM Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0010)
☐ True Type Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0220)	☐ ATM Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0020)
☐ True Type Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0230)	☐ ATM Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0030)
☐ True Type Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0240)	☐ ATM Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0040)
☐ True Type Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0250)	☐ ATM Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0050)
☐ True Type Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0260)	☐ ATM Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0060)
☐ True Type Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0270)	☐ ATM Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0070)
☐ True Type Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0280)	☐ ATM Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0080)
☐ True Type Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0290)	☐ ATM Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0090)

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

ART SOLUTIONS CLIP ART PACKAGES

This is high quality original vector based clip art. Vector based art will not lose resolution or features when scaled in any way. The images are available in four formats: WPG (WordPerfect Graphics), EPS (Encapsulated Postscript), CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), and PCX (PC-Paintbrush). These packages are available only through Reasonable Solutions and are backed by our lifetime unconditional money-back guarantee! Each volume contains 100 images per package, and are only $14.95 per package. Price includes full registration. (The price is the same for both 5¼ & 3½" disk sizes!)

Format:	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*	*Format:*	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*
Animals Vol. 1	☐27100-P	☐27100-W	☐27100-E	☐27100-C	Education Vol. 1	☐26100-P	☐26100-W	☐26100-E	☐26100-C
Animals Vol. 2	☐27200-P	☐27200-W	☐27200-E	☐27200-C	Education Vol. 2	☐26200-P	☐26200-W	☐26200-E	☐26200-C
Business Vol. 1	☐21100-P	☐21100-W	☐21100-E	☐21100-C	Headlines Vol. 1	☐24100-P	☐24100-W	☐24100-E	☐24100-C
Business Vol. 2	☐21200-P	☐21200-W	☐21200-E	☐21200-C	Headlines Vol. 2	☐24200-P	☐24200-W	☐24200-E	☐24200-C
Church Vol. 1	☐23100-P	☐23100-W	☐23100-E	☐23100-C	Misc. Vol. 1	☐25100-P	☐25100-W	☐25100-E	☐25100-C
Church Vol. 2	☐23200-P	☐23200-W	☐23200-E	☐23200-C	Misc. Vol. 2	☐25200-P	☐25200-W	☐25200-E	☐25200-C

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

*Prices are per disk and not per program or title. (Add 50¢ per disk if you want 3½" disks) Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

Art Solutions Clip Art Packs _____ x $14.95 = $ _____

☑ Shipping & Handling $ 4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

- ☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____
- ☐ Foreign outside U.S. & Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

PCW 5/92

VISA

MasterCard

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

Circle 227 on reader service card

LASER PRESS

LPG & GRAPHICS

Order Toll Free (USA/Canada)
(800) 628-4517
International Orders
(301) 899-1118
24-HR Worldwide FAX Orders
(301) 899-1888

The DTP & Multimedia Experts

The Nation's Largest Dealer of Desktop Publishing & Multimedia Products ... Open M-F: 8:30 - 6 pm Eastern Time, FAX ORDERS ANYTIME

Graphics Software

W → Indicates that Microsoft Windows is required to run the software.

Page Layout & Composition
- W **Microsoft Publisher** (new product) $129
- W **PageMaker** v4.0 by Aldus 495
- W **Ventura Publisher** v4.0 (new version) 529
- W **Ventura Seperator** for Windows 335
- W **Ventura Scan** for Windows 282
- W **Ventura ColorPro** for Windows 605
- W **Ventura Database Publisher** - Windows .. 183

Illustration & Graphics
- W **Adobe Illustrator** for Windows (new) ..... *CALL*
- W **Aldus Freehand** for Windows 395
- W **Arts & Letters** Graphics Editor 379
- W **CorelDraw!** v2.0 358
- W **CorelDraw!** on CO-ROM (w/more clipart) . 495
- W **Designer** v3.1 by Micrografx 455
- W **Windows Draw** by Micrografx 109

Presentation
- W **Charisma** by Micrografx $334
- W **Harvard Graphics** for Windows 369
- W **Persuasion** by Aldus 315
- W **PowerPoint** from Microsoft 315

Multimedia Products

Authoring Software
- W **Action** by Macromind $369
- W **Animation Works Interactive** 295
- **ASK•ME 2000** (hypertext, graphics, audio) 299
- **IBM Storyboard Live** v1.1 265
- W **Multimedia Toolbook** by Asymetrix (CO) 519
- W **Guide** 3.0 by Owl International 379

Computer Animation & Modeling
- W Multimedia Explorer from Autodesk 139
- Grasp 4.0 by Paul Mace 199

Computer Digital Sound Recording
- Sound Blaster / Sound Blaster Pro ..... 144 / 249
- Jovian GLORIA (CO-quality STEREO sound) 489
- Pro AudioSpectrum (stereo & MPC-ready) 279

Full-Motion Video (NTSC window-in-Windows)
- W **Super Video Windows** Board w/software .. 895
- **Super Video Windows** Tuner Board Option 295

NTSC Frame Grabbers / NTSC Digitizers
- W **AITECH ProColor Plus** w/Windowss/w 795
- **ComputerEyes Color Professional** (s/v) 295
- **ComputerEyes RT** (real time frame grabber) 479
- W **ComputerEyes RT Windows** s/w upgrade 50
- **Jovian SuperVIA** (16-bit color/gray digitizer) ... 635
- **VIDEO LINX: Framebuffer** 495
- **Publisher's Color** by Willow 655

NTSC Encoders / Decoders / NTSC Genlock
- **AITECH ProVGA/TV** - NTSC input & output 879
- **Jovian GENIE** professional external NTSC scan converter for PC, PS/2 & Macintosh 1295
- **Magni VGA Producer** (professional genlocks w/overlay, NTSC or PAL plus Y/C in/out, flicker stabliizer, remote control box for special effects, Video Titler s/w incl) 1475
- **Magni VGA Producer PRO** (advanced sys) 1875
- **Truevision VIDI/O** external NTSC converter 795
- **Truevision VideoVGA** - NTSC input & output ... 795
- **Willow VGA-TV GE/O** - NTSC input & output ... 635
- **Willow Laptop TV** external NTSC encoder 879

Removable High Capacity Disks

- **Bernoulli Dual 90** 90-MB removable drive $1645
- **Bernoulli Insider 90** internal 90-MB drive 799
- **Bernoulli Transporteble 90** 90-MB drive 840
- **Bernoulli 90 certridge** (3 disks/pkg, 90-MB ea) ... 469
- **Bernoulli PC2B Interface** for all drives 199
- **Bernoulli Parallel Port Intarface** for ext drives .. 199

CD Players & Discs

- **Hitachi CDR-1750S** external unit & interface $695
- **NEC COR-36** CO-ROM portable disc player 399
- **NEC CDR-73** CD-ROM external disc player 599
- **NEC COR-83** CD-ROM internal disc player 569
- **Pinnacle Micro PCD-100** internal CD unit & I/F .. 329
- **Pinnacle Micro PCD-102** external CO unit & I/F .. 399
- **Toshiba TXM-3301 E1P1** external unit & I/F 669

CD RDM DISC TITLES - cell for our directory listing

NEC CD GALLERY Bundle — comes with 7 CO disc titlas, headphonas, spaakers, and CO-ROM player for a total bundled CO Multimedia solution pack.
- **CD GALLERY w/NEC CDR36 Player** 589
- **CD GALLERY w/NEC CDR73 Player** 848

Pro AudioSpectrum Multimedia Upgrade Kit — Comes with e Sony COU-541 internal CD player, Pro AudioSpectrum stereo sound board, MS Windows Multimedia 1.0 Extensions, Jones in the Fast Lane & Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia CD disc titles and much more.
- **Pro AudioSpectrum MPC Upgrade Kit** 895

Pro AudioSpectrum COPC Multimedia Sub-System Fully integrated MPC solution & much more ... 1099

LASER PRINTERS, UPGRADES, SCANNERS, MULTIMEDIA / VIDEO — OUR SPECIALTY

QMS

NEW HIGH RESOLUTION POSTSCRIPT LASERS FROM QMS

At 600 x 600 dpi, everything on your page looks incredibly better: images are remarkably clear and detailed, thin lines and rounded character edges are much sharper.

PS-815 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser $3995
PS-825 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser 4795

- **ColorScript 100 model 10**, PostScript $5995
- **ColorScript 100 model 30i** 11"x17", PS 8595
- ColorScript consumables ..... *CALL*
- **QMS PS-410**, 45 fonts, ATM, PostScript 1695

QMS BEST OF 1990 — PC Magazine

Texas Instruments

microLaser Printers from TI

microLaser Turbo models incorporate Adobe© PostScript Level 2 and a Weitek 8220 RISC-based 16-MHz co-processor. Automatic emulation switching (PostScript and HP PCL), automatic port switching. Optional SCSI hard disk. All units can be upgraded to Turbo models.

- **microLaser Plus Basic** (HP emulation, 9-ppm) ... $895
- **microLaser Plus PS-17** (17 fonts, 9-ppm) 1195
- **microLaser Plus PS-35** (35 fonts, 9-ppm) 1495
- **microLaser XL PS-17** (17 fonts, 16-ppm) 2395
- **microLaser XL PS-35** (35 fonts, 16-ppm) 2659
- **microLaser Turbo PS-35** (35-fonts, 9-ppm) 2059
- **microLeser XL Turbo PS-35** (35-fonts, 16-ppm) 3359
- For microLaser upgrades & consumables ..... *CALL*

newgen — The Hi-Res People

NewGen brings you high speed and high resolution PostScript printing at affordable prices. NewGen printers have **ART** (Automatic Recognition Technology) to automatically recognize which port is in use and what emulation to use. These models also include **IET** (Image Enhancement Technology) to smooth out tha jaggies. Output from NewGen printers is extraordinary.

- **Turbo PS/400p** (400 x 400-dpi + IET, ART) ... $2275
- **Turbo PS/840** (800 x 400-dpi, ART) 3495
- **Turbo PS/840a** (800 x 400-dpi + IET, ART) 3995

Upgrade any laser printer w/ additional memory, at time of purchase, & SAVE.

NEC

Silentwriter2 Model 95 - new model

The Model 95 delivars the latest in OOS and Windows compatibility and performance by incorporating Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL Level 5 and Level 4 emulation. Comes with Automatic Interface Monitoring for multi-computer sharing betwaen PC and Macintosh. Improved papar handling. 250-sheet paper feeder and automatic envelopa feader are built in. Comes with long-lifa micro-fina toner cartridge. 6-ppm, 300 x 300-dpi, 35 PostScript fonts, 14 bitmap & 8 scalable HP LaserJet fonts, 2-MB RAM expandable to 5-MB.

- **Silentwriter Model 95** w/ 2-MB RAM ..... *CALL*
- **Silentwriter Model 95** w/4-MB RAM ..... *CALL*
- Optional 250-sheet extra paper feeder ..... *CALL*

High Performance Video Cards

- **ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE** 1-MB $385
- **ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA** 1-MB 575
- **ATI 8514 ULTRA** 1-MB (for 8514/A monitors) 539
- **Hercules Graphic Station** 1-MB, TI34010 539
- **Hercules Graphic Station Gold16** 16-bit color 379
- **Hercules Graphic Station Gold16+2** 16-bit color ... 489
- **Hercules Graphic Station Gold24** 24-bit color 429
- **Hercules Graphic Station Gold24+2** 24-bit color ... 549
- **Number Nine #9GXi Level 25** - Fastest 24-bit true-color card on the market, PC Week, 10/28/91. 1280 x 1024 res., 72-Hz refresh, TI 34020 1579
- **Orchid Fahrenheit 1280** - graphics accelerator for MS Windows. Windows will redraw up to 12 times faster than regular Super VGA cards. Comes w/ 1-MB RAM, 1280 x 968, 72-Hz refresh 365
- **OPTA Mona Lisa** - PC Magazine Editor's Choice 1/14/92. Best functionally-balanced true-color 24-bit video card on the market. 1024 x 768 x 24-bit. TI 34020, 72-Hz refresh. Optional JPEG file compressor available to minimize file size.
  - **Mona Lisa** w/2-MB VRAM 1495
  - **Mona Lisa** w/4-MB VRAM (for hi-color) 1695
  - **Mona Lise JPEG** compression board 779
- **Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine** - True-color, 32-bits/pixel, accelerated Windows drivers. 2695

Video Monitors

radius

- **Radius Full Page Pivot Display** - New Lower Price includes monitor & SVGA MultiView card $1295
- **Radius 19-inch Two Page Display (TPD)** includes monitor & TPD/PC card (ISA) 1795
- **Radius 21-inch Two Page Display (TPD)** includes monitor & TPD/PC card (ISA) 1995
- **Radius Precision 20 Color Monitor** 20-inch, 1280 x 1024 res. non-interlaced, 72-Hz refresh, Trinitron tube, 0.31-mm pitch 2895

IDEK

IDEK Multiflat monitors are designed for the most critical DTP, CAD/CAM and engineering applications. **Full color, flat screen, high bandwidth, ultra-sharp, non-interlaced.** PC Magazine's Editor's Choice. Low radiation emission dasign.

- **MF-5217** 17-inch, 1024 x 768, 72-Hz, 0.28-mm $1295
- **MF-5317** 17-inch, 1280 x 1024, 72-Hz, 0.28-mm .... *CALL*
- **MF-5221** 21-inch, 1280 x 1024, 0.31-mm 2395
- **MF-5321** 21-inch, 1280 x 1024, 0.31-mm, A/R 2595
- **MF-5421** 21-inch, 1600 x 1200, 0.26-mm, A/R 2799

NEC

- **3FGx** 14-inch non-interlaced flat screen color $629
- **4FG** 15-inch 70-Hz, noninterlaced, AccuColor 759
- **5FG** 17-inch 70-Hz, noninterlaced, AccuColor ... 1369
- **6FG** 21-inch 70-Hz, noninterlaced, AccuColor ... 2899
- **OCLI Filter** add-on for NEC 3FGx & 4FG 82
- **OCLI Filter** add-on for NEC 5FG 129
- **OCLI Filter** add-on for NEC 6FG 195

Scanners, Image Editors & OCR

OCR (Optical Character Recognition)
- **Logitech Cetchword** (for Scanman) $145
- W **OmniPage Professional 386** by Caere 639
- W **ReadRight for Windows** by OCR Systems 295
- **ReadRight for DOS** by OCR Systems 299
- W **The Typist + Graphics** from Caere (comes with hand scanner, OCR s/w and interfaces— complete, effective & inexpensive OCR 385
- W **Wordscan** by Calera 219
- W **WordScan Plus** by Calera 665

IMAGE EDITORS (photo manipulation software)
- W **Aldus PhotoStyler** v1.1 (NEW & HOT!!!) 519
- W **Halo Oesktop Imager** (great & inexpensive) .. 99
- W **IMAGE-IN Color** Full Pack (new version) 695
- W **Picture Publisher v3.0** by Micrografx ..... *CALL*
- **Pixel Photo** hi-performance 24-bit color editor .. 795
- W **Photo Finish** by ZSoft 117
- W **Publisher's Paintbrush** for Windows 3.0 285
- **Tempra Pro** by Mathematica (24-bit color) 359
- W **WinRix** by Rix Software (color image ed) 295

SCANNER SYSTEMS

All scanners listed below include on interface, scanning software & scanner unit. If you purchese eny of our OCR software listed above with a Microtek ScanMaker 600Z, you can teke 5% off the bundled price of scanner + OCR.

- **Logitech Scanman 32** 400-dpi, 32 gray levels $158
- **Logitech Scanman 32** w/Catchword OCR 229
- **Logitech Scanman 256** w/Ansel software 285
- **Logitech Scanman 256** w/Catchword OCR 429
- **Niscan GS** for Windows 3.0 w/Image-In 229
- **Niscan GS** w/Perceive OCR & Image-In 335
- **Niscan Spectra** Color hand-held scanner 599

MICROTEK

ScanMaker 600Z

We're HOT!

600-dpi color/gray scanner. 16.7 million colors (24-bit) and 256 gray-scale. Bundled w/**PhotoStyler** image editing software for Windows. Ideal for OCR!!! PUBLISH! Magazine ★★★★-1/2 stars —best scanner rating in its class. 1-yr warranty.

Microtek ScanMaker 600Z $1335

FREE While Supplies Last . . .

Adobe Streamline For Windows with a purchase of a Microtek ScanMaker 600Z or ScanMaker 1850. $195 retail value- **FREE** with purchase. One frea copy of Streamline per customer please.

ScanMaker 1850

35-mm Photo Slide Scanner

1850 x 1850-dpi, 16.7 million colors (24-bit) and 256 grayscale. Bundled with **PhotoStyler** image editing software for Windows. Scans slides and negative film media in portrait or landscape mode.

Microtek ScanMaker 1850..... $1995

LaserPix 3.0™ from XLI

Incredible New Product

2400-dpi Printer Upgrade for HP LaserJet II & III and Canon LBP-8 mkIII Printers

LaserPix 3.0 prints high-definition imeges on HP LaserJet II and III™ laser printers. **LeserPix** is a PC-AT compatible printer controller board with both Windows 3.0 PostScript and PCL drivers. **Effective resolution of 2,400 dpi with 256 levels of gray.**. Applications include OTP, technical documentation, scientific imaging, security, end real estate. You won't believe how great photo's, text and graphics can look coming off your printer and the speed at which they print (about 3 seconds for TIFF images)!!!!

List Price: $1495 LPG Price: *CALL*

Printer Upgrades & Supplies

TONER CARTRIDGES FOR LASER PRINTERS
- **EP-L Toner** Cartridge for HP, QMS, etc 75
- **EP-S Toner** Cartridge for HP, QMS, etc 85
- **Hi-Res Toner** for NewGen, LaserMaster 159
- **Hi-Density Toner** for NewGen, LaserMaster . 159

PRINTER MEMORY UPGRAOES (5-yr warranty)
- **HP LaserJet** 1-MB, 2-MB, 4-MB ..... 95 / 145 / 239
- **HP LaserJet IIIsi** 1-MB / 4-MB ..... 109 / 395
- **NEC Silentwriter 90** 2-MB 229
- **Okidata OL400** 1-MB/ 2-MB ..... 129 / 195
- **Okidata OL800** 2-MB / 4-MB ..... 199 / 299
- **Panasonic** (4420 / 4450 / 4450i / 4455) ..... *CALL*
- **QMS PS-410** 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-MB . 139 / 179 / 239 / 299
- **TI microLaser** 1-MB SIMM upgrade 95

DP-TEK TruePoint 600x600-dpi printer controller upgrade for your HP LJ II & III or Canon LBP4. Speciel SALE Price - while supplies last 1295

Color Printers

QMS
- **ColorScript 100 model 10** (8½ x 11 & 14) $5995
- **ColorScript 100 modal 30i** (11 x 17) 8695

Seiko Instruments
- **ColorPoint CH55046** MB RAM, A-size $4995
- **ColorPoint PSX 4** (ultre fast, 10-MB RAM) 6995
- **Seiko Personel ColorPoint** — prints full color on plain paper, 6-MB RAM, Pantone output, PostScript, 39 fonts, can print on 2 sidas of paper. Macintosh and PC-compatible. Prints on paper, transparency film and iron-on fabric transfer sheets. Small desktop footprint.
- **Personal ColorPoint** $6495

CAD, Plotters & Vinyl Cutters

Roland DIGITAL GROUP

- **Stika** personal vinyl cuting machine ..... $[illegible]
- **SketchMate** A-size plotter ..... [illegible]
- **SketchMate** A-size plotter & vinyl sign cutter [illegible]
- **SketchMate** B-size plotter (11" x 17") ..... [illegible]
- **SketchMate** B-size plotter & vinyl sign cuttar ..... [illegible]
- **DXY-1100** 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter ..... [illegible]
- **DXY-1200** 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter ..... [illegible]
- **DXY-1300** 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter 1395

KURTA

- **XLP 12" x 12"** tablet, pen, cursor ..... [illegible]
- **IS/ONE 8½" x 11"** tablet, pen, cursor 32
- **IS/ONE 12" x 12"** tablet, pen, cursor 35
- **IS/ONE 12" x 17"** tablet, pen, cursor 55

WACOM

Unlike other drawing tablets, Wacom responds to pressure as well as movament of its cordless pe Tha harder you press, the thicker the line becoma Or use the pen to control color, density or whatev else the software can be set to do. Windows 3 compatible. PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

- **Wacom 6" x 9"** drewing teblet, pen & puck .. $5
- **Wacom 12" x 12"** drawing tablat, pen & puck ..
- **Wacom 12" x 18"** drawing tablet, pen & puck ..

The Wacom systems listed above come with a pressure-sensitive pen and a standard 4-button cursor

CAD SOFTWARE TITLES
- **AutoSketch** version 3.0 14
- **DesignCAD 2D / DesignCAD 3D** ..... 175 / 19
- W **Orafix CAD for Windows** 43
- **Generic CAD Level 6.0** (new version) 29
- W **MacDraft** (new product for Windows) 31
- **Mennequin** by HumanCAD 44

Electronic Photography

Canon XAPSHOT

Still Video Computer Imaging Kit

Canon's **XAPSHOT** (pronounced "zapshot") still-video camera lets you photograph anything and immediately transfer the image to TV or your computer. Use it to add picturas to your computer-based productions. It's as simple as any 35-mm auto-focus, auto-exposure camera.

- **XAPSHDT** w/ComputerEyes PRO bundle $769
- **XAPSHOT** w/ComputerEyes RT bundla 959
- **XAPSHOT** Camera and Accessory Kit 485
- **Multi-engla Lens Set** (wide & telephoto) 139
- XAPSHOT accessories, disks, batteries ..... *CALL*

ORDERING INFORMATION

VISA · MasterCard · Discover

Orders (U.S. & Canada) **(800) 628-4517**
Orders (International) ... **(301) 899-1118**
FAX Orders (24-hrs) ..... **(301) 899-1888**
Customer Service ..... **(301) 899-1118**

- Purchase orders welcome. Call for approval.
- COD's with bank or cashier's check only, $1000 max
- No credit card or other surcharges
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- **For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards**

We Ship Worldwide

FEDERAL EXPRESS

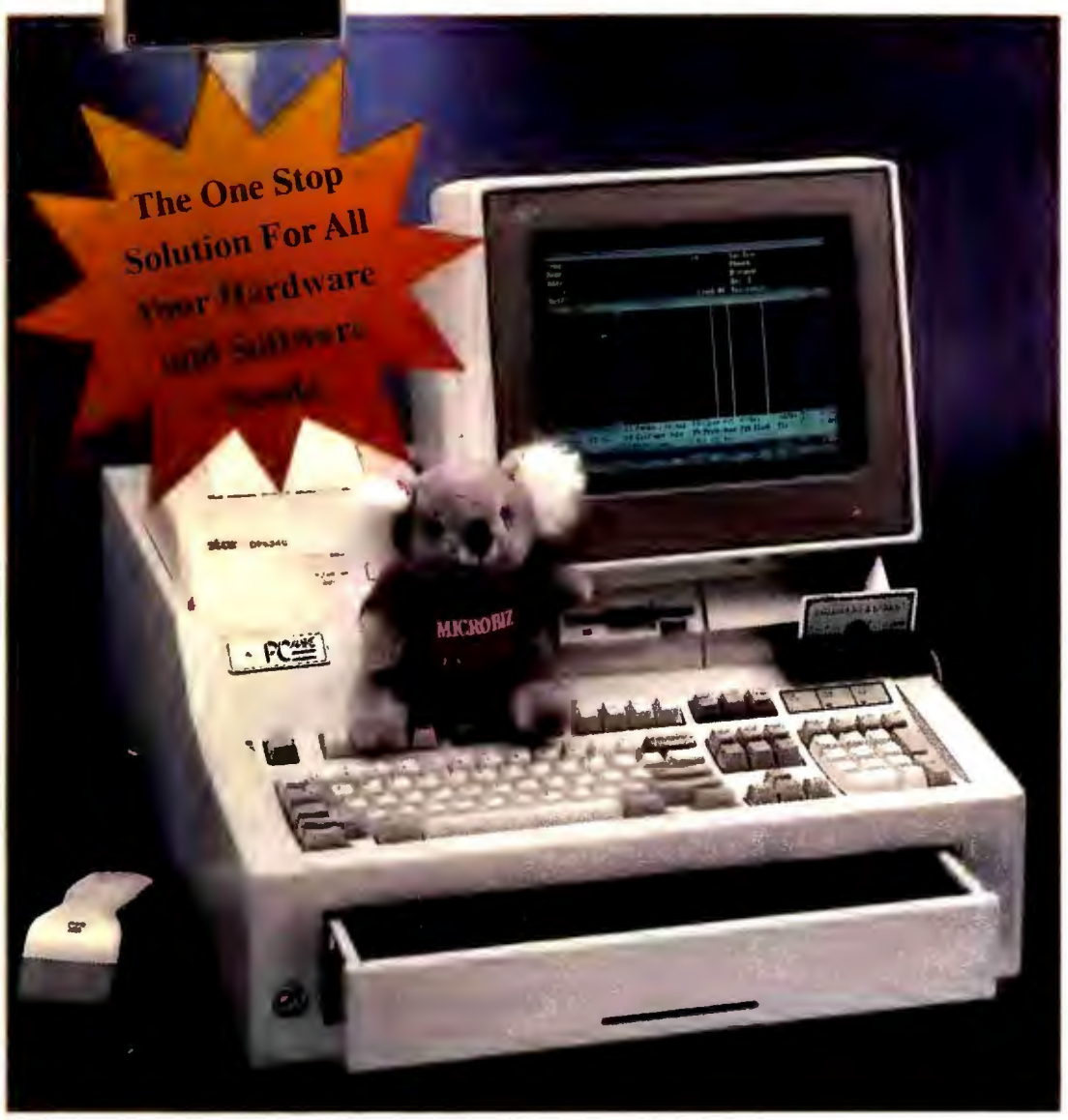
Mailing address: **Laser Prass & Graphics, 4888 Stemp Roed, Merlow Heights, MD 20748** Make checks peyable to: **Lasar Press & Grephics**. Returns require authorization, call for RMA. We do not guarantee compatibility. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Returns must be in resellable condition. Software is not returnable if opened. We reserve the right to limit quantities Prices subject to change without notice. We use biodegradable packaging material and peenuts

DESKTOP PUBLISHING ▲ MULTIMEDIA ▲ CAD DESIGN & DRAFTING ▲ COMPUTER GRAPHICS ▲ MODELING & ANIMATION

Circle 123 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!



Auto Repair Shop Controller

★ Maximize inven-tory, track detailed service history, guarantee repeat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments and produce reports for smarter business decisions directly.

Video Store Controller

★ This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.

Liquor Store Controller

★ Multi User for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.

MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. Biz Bear included.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price.

★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

- ❑ automatic credit card authorization
- ❑ bar code compatibility
- ❑ color/size matrix
- ❑ multiple pricing levels
- ❑ track inventory by size/color/style
- ❑ mailing labels
- ❑ track customer history
- ❑ daily closeout reports
- ❑ accepts split tender
- ❑ view in-stock status
- ❑ pull down menus
- ❑ pop-up windows
- ❑ 99 levels of password protection
- ❑ tracks promotional sales
- ❑ prints bar code labels
- ❑ reorder reports
- ❑ extensive sales reports
- ❑ item/invoice discounts
- ❑ tracks sales by employees
- ❑ set limited-time promos
- ❑ links to One-Write Plus
- ❑ receiving reports
- ❑ pop-up calculator
- ❑ built-in word processor
- ❑ works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- ❑ Multiuser and source code available
- ❑ dBase compatible compiled with Clipper

Hair & Nail Salon Controller

★ Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes...plus keeps complete financial control of your business!

CO/Session Host FREE with the purchase of MicroBiz software

★ Access files and programs on your office PC from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessperson on the go. Use with a modem, and our support staff can see and operate your computer directly.

L.A. Computer Express 1-800-779-8018

MicroBiz™

Los Angeles, CA • Phone: 818-333-1558 **Why Pay Retail Prices?** *Authorized MicroBiz Dealer*

Circle 168 on reader service card

THE HOME OFFICE

BY STEVE BASS

The practical guide to home/office computing

Here's a quiz: What program always ships on time, sends free upgrades to your home, and is a breeze to install? The Whale Virus.

If you're careful, the chance of your computer being infected is less than that of winning the Lotto. But I *wasn't*—and when the Whale took hold, my system became sluggish and programs mysteriously hung up.

To make sure I don't get hit again, I now take some simple steps to protect my home system. First, I consider any new software to be an intruder—guilty until proven innocent.

Many in my user group consider themselves immune because they avoid what they mistakenly consider to be virus hangouts: BBS's. That's a fallacy. A virus is more likely to infect your home PC via a floppy; I traced mine to a disk I used on a friend's computer.

And if you assume your office computer is exempt because it's watched over by your MIS director, think again. Repair technicians can inadvertently carry infected disks, or a disgruntled employee can intentionally sabotage a network. Don't be surprised if you bring home a virus along with the bacon.

Viruses can also lurk in commercial software; occurrences are rare but increasing. Novell had to issue software to clean the Stoned 3 virus from its network support floppies.

So step one is that *everything* gets scanned as soon as it hits my hard disk. I use Central Point's *Anti-Virus* to scan the files and immunize them. If the inoculated file is attacked, you're warned and can opt for automatic cleansing. Pretty amazing.

DAVID PETERS

Once your system is clean, do a backup. Having backup files can turn a potential disaster into a mere nuisance.

Second, I consider every anomaly in my computer a possible virus attack. Some viruses are easily found because they broadcast themselves with high-tech graffiti: "Your computer is stoned." It's harder to detect those like the Whale that mimic typical computer problems, like software conflicts, bugs, or power spikes.

Because I download lots of new software, I've installed a RAM-resident watchdog as an extra level of protection. Most antivirus programs include a TSR in order to monitor known and unknown viruses while preventing attacks on disk boot sectors and partition tables. CP's *VWatch*, for example, can be tucked into high memory using a memory manager for a meager 1K.

Because I spend so much time on BBS's, and they typically archive their files with *PKZip*, I have to decompress them before my virus program can scan. To speed the process, I created GETEM.BAT (**LISTING 1**), a handy batch file that automatically unzips and scans EXE, COM, SYS, and OVL files. I used *VWatch*'s command-line feature; you can substitute your antivirus program command on the fifth line of the listing. It then deletes all unzipped copies. I also blow away the infected ZIPped files and notify the SYSOP. Later I can unzip the archived versions at my leisure, knowing they're clean.

If you're hit and not protected, don't panic. Turn off your computer and get an uninfected, *copy-protected* system disk and reboot. Run an antivirus program from the A: drive, making sure to copy-protect its disk too.

Now if a virus knocks at your floppy door, your system will be prepared: scanned, immunized, and inoculated.

```
c:
cd \download
attrib +r *.zip
pkunzip *.zip *.exe *.com *.sys *.ovl
cpav c:\download /s
pause
del *.*
attrib -r *.zip
```

ANTHONY RUSSO

LISTING 1: GETEM.BAT unzips and scans archived files.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online.

WHERE TO BUY

Anti-Virus 1.1 $129; Central Point; 800/445-4208
Reader service no. 758

TAKE OR YOU MIGHT GET TAKEN.

Take our advice and send in this reply card. You'll get a catalog chock-full of information about our computers, service and support.

And you'll quickly see why Dell has become an over 800 million dollar business in just seven and a half years. Why we won over 53 product awards last year. And why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® will be Dell customers for years to come.

All because at Dell, no customer is taken lightly.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D72.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

IF THESE MAKE A GOOD IMPRESSION, WAIT TILL YOU MEET THE REST OF THE FAMILY.

Dell 320N + 20 MHz i386SX System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 60 MB Hard Drive
- VGA Edgelit LCD
- 4-hour battery life on NiMH battery
- 6.8 lbs.
- 8½ x 11" footprint
- Full-travel keyboard

Dell 486P/33 33 MHz i486 System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- UltraScan 14C Monitor
- Upgradeable Processor board
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- RAM expansion to 64 MB
- 1 floppy drive

Dell 420DE 20 MHz i486 System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- VGA Color Plus Monitor
- Upgradeable processor board
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- RAM expansion to 96 MB
- 1 floppy drive

Dell 433SE 33 MHz i486 System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB Hard Drive
- UltraScan 14C Monitor
- Upgradeable processor design
- 128 KB external cache
- RAM expansion to 128 MB
- 1 floppy drive

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical

3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct

4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____

5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 51D72

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D72.
800-873-1130
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical

3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct

4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____

5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 51D72

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D72.
800-873-1130
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

ALL THINGS BEING EQUAL, THEY'RE NOT.

Before you go and spend a lot of time looking at Toshiba notebooks, you better give equal time to Dell.

Both systems come with 25 MHz i386SL processors, 4 MB RAM and 80 MB hard drive. But only the Dell notebook comes with a color screen and on-site lapside service. The Dell system is also expandable to 12 MB RAM while the Toshiba system expands to 8 MB.

Especially when you can get high performance Dell notebooks for much less.

Product for product, Dell delivers comparable performance at a better price.

Both systems are equipped with a 20 MHz i386SX processor, 4 MB RAM and 60 MB hard drive. But the Dell system comes with a 4-hour battery life and on-site lapside service.

But the real value of buying a Dell notebook isn't based solely on a low price. All of our notebooks include our award-winning service and support with

intel inside

*The NX20 has to be shipped to Dell for service. **Service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. †Suggested retail prices ... of 3/... 'Within the first megabyte of memory, 384KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based o... 6-m...

toll-free technical advice and our toll-free 24-hour TechFax line. You can get a full year of on-site service included in the system price which gets a trained technician right to your office, home or hotel room usually by the next business day.△*

Best of all, our notebook computers are backed by Dell.

Both systems come with 20 MHz i386SX processors, 2 MB RAM and 40 MB hard drive. But only the Dell notebook comes with a lower price tag and on-site lapside service.

The company that's built an 890 million dollar international business by always going above and beyond the call. By putting each one through tests the Marines would be proud of. And by doing it all without the mark-ups and hassles of traditional retail channels. All of which has helped make Dell products and services some of the most awarded in the PC industry.

Both systems come with 2 MB RAM and 40 MB hard drive. And the NX20 comes with a 20 MHz i386SX processor while Toshiba is only a 16 MHz i386SX system. That's up to a 25% boost in performance.

Now if you insist on spending more for a notebook that is comparable to Dell's, then go ahead and buy a Toshiba notebook.

But if you want a high-end notebook without the high-end price, call and order a Dell notebook today.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-247-2104

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D71.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

open-end lease. ◇Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

THEIR NOTEBOOK IS SLOWER, WIDER AND COSTS ABOUT TWICE AS MUCH. WHAT MORE DO YOU NEED TO KNOW?

Dell's phone number is 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

It's true, that phone number really is the only thing you need to know. You don't need to know about Dell's highly acclaimed service and support, and the fact that each computer goes through tests the Marines would be proud of (all without the mark-ups and hassles of traditional retail channels). All of which has won us scads of customer satisfaction awards and helped make Dell an 890 million dollar international business in just eight years. But you don't need to know any of that, just give us a call.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504. 1-800-247-5504.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-247-5504

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D70.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, 800-668-3021.
IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

Lease: $60/mo.**
THE NX20 FROM DELL 20 MHz i386™SX SYSTEM.
System includes 2 MB RAM,□ 40 MB Hard Drive, VGA LCD, 3.5" floppy drive, 8.3" x 11" x 2," 6.8 lbs.

Actual dealer prices may vary.
TOSHIBA T2000SX 16 MHz i386SX SYSTEM.
System includes 2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Drive, VGA LCD, 3.5" floppy drive, 10" x 12.2" x 1.9," 6.9 lbs.

RED PURPLE BLUE VIOLET GREEN BEIGE BROWN BLACK YELLOW MAUVE MAGENTA PINK ORANGE NAVY SIENNA OLIVE.

BLACK WHITE AND TOO MUCH GREEN.

Lease◇: $156/MO.**

THE DELL 325NC 25 MHz
i386SL SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES 4 MB RAM,
80 MB HARD DRIVE, COLOR VGA LCD.

Actual dealer prices may vary.

TOSHIBA T3300SL 25 MHz
i386SL SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES 4 MB RAM,
80 MB HARD DRIVE, VGA LCD.

For up to $179 less than a Toshiba black and white notebook, you can get a new Dell® 325NC. With an LCD screen that can display 16 colors from a palette of over 262,000 colors. And you still get Dell's legendary service and support. So if paying too much green is making you see red, order a 325NC today.

TECH STUFF

i386™SL microprocessor running at 25 MHz ▬ 640 x 480 passive matrix color LCD ▬ 4 MB RAM, expandable to 12 MB ▬ 64 KB cache memory ▬ 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy ▬ 3 hour battery life using Nickel Metal Hydride battery ▬ 7.1 lbs ▬ 8.5" x 11" x 2.3" ▬ 85-key keyboard with inverted "T" cursor control ▬ 60 MB and 120 MB HD also available.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Nationwide on-site lapside service contract included in the system price the first year△ ▬ Toll-free technical support hotline ▬ Toll-free TechFax℠ line for 24-hour system information ▬ On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users ▬ Self-diagnostic software ▬ Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications ▬ Support Forum on CompuServe Information Service.

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

COMPUTER WEEK SATISFACTION POLL

To order, call. Please reference #11DE2.

800-247-2097

Mon-Fri between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT ▬ In Canada, (800) 668-3021 ▬ In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 ▬ Shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

intel inside

Circle 74 on reader service card